ILITEK
I Love Innovation

ILI9881C

Amorphous TFT LCD Single-Chip Driver 800(RGB) x 1280 Resolution, 16.7M-color Without Internal GRAM

Specification

Version: V092
Document No: ILI9881C_IDT_V092_20141105

ILI TECHNOLOGY CORP.
8F, No. 38, Taiyuan St, Jhubei City,
Taiwan 302, R.O.C.
Tel.886-3-5600099; Fax.886-3-5600585
http://www.ilitek.com

Table of Contents

1. INTRODUCTION 17

2. FEATURES 18

3. DEVICE OVERVIEW 20

3.1. BLOCK DIAGRAM 20
3.2. BLOCK FUNCTION DESCRIPTION 21
3.2.1. System Interface 21
3.2.2. Grayscale Voltage Generating Circuit 21
3.2.3. TCON 21
3.2.4. OSC 21
3.2.5. RAM 21
3.2.6. Source Driver Circuit 21
3.2.7. Gate Controller Circuit 21
3.2.8. DC-to-DC Power Supply Circuit 21
3.2.9. CABC (Content Adaptive Brightness Control) 21
3.3. PIN DESCRIPTIONS 22
3.4. PIN ASSIGNMENT 26
3.5. BUMP ARRANGEMENT 27
3.6. PAD COORDINATION 29

4. SYSTEM INTERFACE 37

4.1. DSI SYSTEM INTERFACE 37
4.1.1. General Description 37
4.1.2. Interface Level Communication 39
4.1.2.1. General 39
4.1.2.2. DSI CLK Lanes 40
4.1.2.2.1. Low Power Mode (LPM) 40
4.1.2.2.2. Ultra-Low Power Mode (ULPM) 42
4.1.2.2.3. High-Speed Clock Mode (HSCM) 43
4.1.2.3. DSI Data Lanes 46
4.1.2.3.1. General 46
4.1.2.3.2. Escape Modes 46
4.1.2.3.2.1. Low-Power Data Transmission (LPDT) 48
4.1.2.3.2.2. Ultra-Low Power State (ULPS) 49
4.1.2.3.2.3. Remote Application Reset (RAR) 50
4.1.2.3.2.4. Acknowledge (ACK) 51
4.1.2.3.3. High-Speed Data Transmission (HSDT) 52
4.1.2.3.3.1. Entering High-Speed Data Transmission (TSOT of HSDT) 52

4.1.2.3.3.2. Leaving High-Speed Data Transmission (TEOT of HSDT) 53
4.1.2.3.3.3. Burst of the High-Speed Data Transmission (HSDT) 54
4.1.2.3.4. Bus Turnaround (BTA) 58
4.1.3. Packet Level Communication 59
4.1.3.1. Short Packet (SPa) and Long Packet (LPa) Structures 59
4.1.3.1.1. Bit Order of the Byte on Packets 60
4.1.3.1.2. Byte Order of the Multiple Byte Information on Packets 60
4.1.3.1.3. Packet Header (PH) 61
4.1.3.1.3.1. Data Identification (DI) 62
4.1.3.1.3.1.1. Virtual Channel (VC) 62
4.1.3.1.3.1.2. Data Type (DT) 63
4.1.3.1.3.2. Packet Data (PD) in a Short Packet (SPa) 65
4.1.3.1.3.3. Word Count (WC) in a Long Packet (LPa) 67
4.1.3.1.3.4. Error Correction Code (ECC) 68
4.1.3.1.4. Packet Data (PD) in a Long Packet (LPa) 72
4.1.3.1.5. Packet Footer (PF) in a Long Packet (LPa) 72
4.1.3.2. Packet Transmissions 74
4.1.3.2.1. Packet from the MCU to the Display Module 74
4.1.3.2.1.1. Display Command Set (DCS) 74
4.1.3.2.1.2. Display Command Set (DCS) Write, No Parameter (DCSWN-S) 75
4.1.3.2.1.3. Display Command Set (DCS) Write, 1 Parameter (DCSW1-S) 76
4.1.3.2.1.4. Display Command Set (DCS) Write Long (DCSW-L) 77
4.1.3.2.1.5. Display Command Set (DCS) Read, No Parameter (DCSRN-S) 81
4.1.3.2.1.6. Null Packet, No Data (NP-L) 84
4.1.3.2.1.7. End of Transmission Packet (EoTP) 86
4.1.3.2.2. Packet from the Display Module to the MCU 88
4.1.3.2.2.1. Used Packet types 88
4.1.3.2.2.2. Acknowledge with Error Report (AwER) 89
4.1.3.2.2.3. DCS Read Long Response (DCSRR-L) 91
4.1.3.2.2.4. DCS Read Short Response, 1 Byte Returned (DCSRR1-S) 93
4.1.3.2.2.5. DCS Read Short Response, 2 Bytes Returned (DCSRR2-S) 94
4.1.3.3. Communication Sequences 95
4.1.3.3.1. General 95
4.1.3.3.2. Sequences 97
4.1.3.3.2.1. DCS Write, 1 Parameter Sequence 97
4.1.3.3.2.2. DCS Write, No Parameter Sequence 98
4.1.3.3.2.3. DCS Write Long Sequence 99
4.1.3.3.2.4. DCS Read, No Parameter Sequence 100
4.1.3.3.2.5. Null Packet, No Data Sequence 102

4.1.3.3.2.6. End of Transmission Packet 102
4.1.3.4. 16 bit / pixel Writing 103
4.1.3.5. 24 bit/pixel Writing 105
4.2. DISPLAY DATA FORMAT 107
4.2.1. DSI Transmission Data Format 107
4.2.1.1. 16-bit per Pixel, Long Packet, Data Type 00 1110 (0Eh) 107
4.2.1.2. 18-bit per Pixel, Long Packet, Data Type = 01 1110 (1Eh) 107
4.2.1.3. 18-bit per Pixel, Long Packet, Data Type = 10 1110 (2Eh) 108
4.2.1.4. 24-bit per Pixel, Long Packet, Data Type = 11 1110 (3Eh) 109
4.2.2. 16/18-bit Color Data Mapping to 24-bit Pixel Data Operation 111
5. COMMAND 113
5.1. COMMAND FLOW 113
5.2. COMMAND LIST 114
5.2.1. Page 0 Command Set 114
5.2.2. Page 1 Command Set 116
5.2.3. Page 2 Command Set 118
5.2.4. Page 3 Command Set 119
5.2.5. Page 4 Command Set 120
5.2.6. Page 5 Command Set 121
5.2.7. Page 6 Command Set 121
5.2.8. Page 7 Command Set 122
5.2.9. Page 8 Command Set 122
5.2.10. Page 9 Command Set 123
5.2.11. Page 10 Command Set 123
5.3. PAGE 0 COMMAND DESCRIPTION 124
5.3.1. NOP (00h) 124
5.3.2. Software Reset (01h) 125
5.3.3. Read Number of the Errors on DSI (05h) 126
5.3.4. Read Display Power Mode (0Ah) 127
5.3.5. Read Display MADCTL (0Bh) 128
5.3.6. Read Display Pixel Format (0Ch) 129
5.3.7. Read Display Image Mode (0Dh) 130
5.3.8. Read Display Signal Mode (0Eh) 131
5.3.9. Read Display Self-Diagnostic Result (0Fh) 132
5.3.10. Sleep In (10h) 133
5.3.11. Sleep Out (11h) 134
5.3.12. Normal Display Mode On (13h) 135
5.3.13. All Pixel Off (22h) 136

5.3.14. All Pixel On (23h) 137
5.3.15. Gamma Set (26h) 138
5.3.16. Display Off (28h) 139
5.3.17. Display ON (29h) 140
5.3.18. Memory Write (2Ch) 141
5.3.19. Tearing Effect Line Off (34h) 142
5.3.20. Tearing Effect Line On (35h) 143
5.3.21. Memory Access Control (36h) 145
5.3.22. Idle Mode Off (38h) 146
5.3.23. Idle Mode On (39h) 147
5.3.24. Interface Pixel Format (3Ah) 148
5.3.25. Memory Write Continue (3Ch) 149
5.3.26. Set_Tear_Scanline (44h) 150
5.3.27. Get_Tear_Scanline (45h) 151
5.3.28. Write Display Brightness Value (51h) 152
5.3.29. Read Display Brightness Value (52h) 153
5.3.30. Write CTRL Display Value (53h) 154
5.3.31. Read CTRL Display Value (54h) 155
5.3.32. Write Power Save (55h) 156
5.3.33. Read Power Save (56h) 157
5.3.34. Stop Transition (59h) 158
5.3.35. Write CABC Minimum Brightness (5Eh) 159
5.3.36. Read CABC Minimum Brightness (5Fh) 160
5.3.37. Set Transition Time (68h) 161
5.3.38. Get Transition Time (69h) 163
5.3.39. Read Black/White Low Bits (70h) 165
5.3.40. Read Bkx (71h) 166
5.3.41. Read Bky (72h) 167
5.3.42. Read Wx (73h) 168
5.3.43. Read Wy (74h) 169
5.3.44. Read Red/Green Low Bits (75h) 170
5.3.45. Read Rx (76h) 171
5.3.46. Read Ry (77h) 172
5.3.47. Read Gx (78h) 173
5.3.48. Read Gy (79h) 174
5.3.49. Read Blue/A Color Low Bits (7Ah) 175
5.3.50. Read Bx (7Bh) 176
5.3.51. Read By (7Ch) 177
5.3.52. Read Ax (7Dh) 178

5.3.53. Read Ay (7Eh) 179
5.3.54. Write Idle Mode Color (80h) 180
5.3.55. Read Idle Mode Color (81h) 181
5.3.56. Read DDB Start (A1h) 182
5.3.57. Read DDB Continue (A8h) 184
5.3.58. Read First Checksum (AAh) 185
5.3.59. Read Continue Checksum (AFh) 186
5.3.60. Read ID1 (DAh) 187
5.3.61. Read ID2 (DBh) 188
5.3.62. Read ID3 (DCh) 189
5.3.63. EXTC Command Set Enable Register (FFh) 190
5.4. PAGE 1 COMMAND DESCRIPTION 191
5.4.1. Read ID4 (00h~02h) 191
5.4.2. Set Panel Operation Mode and Data Complement Setting (22h) 192
5.4.3. Blanking Porch Control (25h~28h) 193
5.4.4. Touch Synchronization Control (29h) 194
5.4.5. Gate Number (2Eh) 195
5.4.6. Display Inversion Control (31h) 196
5.4.7. Dithering Enable (34h) 198
5.4.8. Pump Clock Adjustment (40h~43h) 199
5.4.9. Power Control 1 (50h~51h) 201
5.4.10. VCOM Control 1 (52h~56h) 203
5.4.11. Entry Mode Set (58h) 204
5.4.12. Source Timing Adjust (60h~63h) 205
5.4.13. Positive Gamma Correction (A0h~B3h) 206
5.4.14. Pad Control (B6h~B7h) 207
5.4.15. Negative Gamma Correction (C0h~D3h) 208
5.4.16. NV Memory Write (E0h~E2h) 209
5.4.17. NV Memory Protection Key (E3h~E5h) 210
5.4.18. NV Memory Status Read (E6h~E9h) 211
5.4.19. Time Stamp (F0h~F1h) 213
5.4.20. EXTC Command Set Enable Register (FFh) 214
5.5. PAGE 2 COMMAND DESCRIPTION 215
5.5.1. Dynamic Backlight Control 1 (03h~05h) 215
5.5.2. Dynamic Backlight Control 2 (06h~07h) 216
5.5.3. IIE Function Control (10h~19h) 217
5.5.4. IIE Saturation Enhancement Control 1 (1Ah~1Ch) 219
5.5.5. IIE Saturation Protection Control (40h~4Fh) 220
5.5.6. IIE Sharpness Enhancement Control (5Ah~5Ch) 222

5.5.7. IIE Contrast Enhancement Control (60h~66h) 223
5.5.8. EXTC Command Set Enable Register (FFh) 224
5.6. PAGE 3 COMMAND DESCRIPTION 225
5.6.1. EXTC Command Set Enable Register (FFh) 225
5.7. PAGE 4 COMMAND DESCRIPTION 226
5.7.1. DSI Lanes Control (00h) 226
5.7.2. Touch Synchronization Timing Adjust (27h~2Ah) 227
5.7.3. BIST Mode Function (2Dh,2Fh) 229
5.7.4. Power Control 1 (69h) 230
5.7.5. VCORE Setting (6Ch) 231
5.7.6. Power Control 2 (6Eh) 232
5.7.7. Power Control 3 (6Fh) 233
5.7.8. VCOM Control (8Bh) 235
5.7.9. Power Control 4 (8Ch~8Dh) 236
5.7.10. Temperature Detecting Setting (BBh~CEh) 238
5.7.11. OTP Control (D7h) 241
5.7.12. EXTC Command Set Enable Register (FFh) 242
5.8. PAGE 5 COMMAND DESCRIPTION 243
5.8.1. Fine Digital Gamma Control 1 (00h~7Fh) 243
5.8.2. Digital 3 Gamma Enable (80h) 245
5.8.3. EXTC Command Set Enable Register (FFh) 246
5.9. PAGE 6 COMMAND DESCRIPTION 247
5.9.1. Fine Digital Gamma Control 2 (00h~7Fh) 247
5.9.2. EXTC Command Set Enable Register (FFh) 249
5.10. PAGE 7 COMMAND DESCRIPTION 250
5.10.1. Fine Digital Gamma Control 3 (00h~7Fh) 250
5.10.2. EXTC Command Set Enable Register (FFh) 252
5.11. PAGE 8 COMMAND DESCRIPTION 253
5.11.1. Fine Digital Gamma Control 4 (00h~7Fh) 253
5.11.2. EXTC Command Set Enable Register (FFh) 255
5.12. PAGE 9 COMMAND DESCRIPTION 256
5.12.1. Fine Digital Gamma Control 5 (00h~7Fh) 256
5.12.2. EXTC Command Set Enable Register (FFh) 258
5.13. PAGE 10 COMMAND DESCRIPTION 259
5.13.1. Fine Digital Gamma Control 6 (00h~7Fh) 259
5.13.2. EXTC Command Set Enable Register (FFh) 261
6. SOURCE DRIVER 262
6.1. ZIG-ZAG INVERSION 262

6.2. ZIG-ZAG INVERSION CONCEPT 263
6.3. ZIG-ZAG INVERSION SOURCE OUTPUT METHOD 264
6.4. ZIG-ZAG INVERSION RED DATA DISPLAY 265
6.5. ZIG-ZAG INVERSION GREEN DATA DISPLAY 266
6.6. ZIG-ZAG INVERSION BLUE DATA DISPLAY 267
6.7. DIFFERENT ZIG-ZAG TYPE PANEL 268

7. ENTER/EXIT IDLE MODE FLOW 270

7.1. ENTER/EXIT IDLE MODE FLOW 270
7.2. ENTER/EXIT IDLE MODE SEQUENCE 271

8. BIST MODE FUNCTION 272

8.1. BIST MODE PATTERN 272

9. CONTENT ADAPTIVE BRIGHTNESS CONTROL (CABC) FUNCTION 273

10. COLOR ENHANCEMENT FUNCTION 274

10.1. SATURATION ENHANCEMENT 274
10.2. CONTRAST ENHANCEMENT 276
10.3. SHARPNESS ENHANCEMENT 277
10.4. SUNLIGHT READABILITY 278

11. SLEEP OUT COMMAND AND SELF-DIAGNOSTIC FUNCTIONS 279

11.1. REGISTER LOADING DETECTION 279
11.2. FUNCTIONALITY DETECTION 280

12. POWER ON/OFF SEQUENCE 281

12.1. POWER ON/OFF SEQUENCE 281
12.1.1. Power Mode 2A 281
12.1.2. Power Mode 3 282
12.1.3. Power Mode 4 283
12.2. UNCONTROLLED POWER OFF 284

13. POWER LEVEL DEFINITION 285

13.1. POWER LEVELS 285
13.2. POWER FLOW CHART 285

14. CHARACTERISTICS OF I/O 286

14.1. OUTPUT OR BI-DIRECTIONAL (I/O) PINS 286
14.2. INPUT PINS 286

15. NV MEMORY PROGRAMMING FLOW 287

15.1. EXTERNAL MTP_PWR PROGRAMMING FLOW 287
15.2. INTERNAL VGH PROGRAMMING FLOW 288

16. GAMMA CORRECTION 289

17. TOUCH SYNCHRONIZATION SIGNAL 290

18. ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS 291

18.1. ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (TBD) 291
18.2. DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR PANEL DRIVING 292
18.3. DSI DC CHARACTERISTICS 293
18.3.1. DC Characteristics for Power Lines 293
18.3.2. DC Characteristics for DSI LP Mode 294
18.3.3. Spike/Glitch Rejection 294
18.3.4. DC Characteristics for DSI HS mode 295
18.4. AC CHARACTERISTICS 298
18.4.1. DSI Timing Characteristics 298
18.4.2. High Speed Mode – Clock Channel Timing 298
18.4.3. High Speed Mode – Data Clock Channel Timing 299
18.4.4. High Speed Mode – Rising and Falling Timings 300
18.4.5. Low Speed Mode – Bus Turn Around 301
18.4.6. Data Lanes from Low Power Mode to High Speed Mode 302
18.4.7. Data Lanes from High Speed Mode to Low Power Mode 303
18.4.8. DSI Clock Burst – High Speed Mode to/from Low Power Mode 304
18.4.9. Timing for DSI video mode 305
18.4.10. Reset Timing 307

19. PANEL APPLICATION 308

19.1. INPUT POWER TYPE 308
19.2. POWER MODE 2A (BOOSTM[2:0] = 1H, DI_PWR_REG = 0H) 309
19.2.1. Power Structure 309
19.2.2. Reference Circuit 310
19.2.3. External Component 311
19.3. POWER MODE 3 (BOOSTM[2:0] = 2H, DI_PWR_REG = DON'T CARE) 312
19.3.1. Power Structure 312
19.3.2. Reference Circuit 313
19.3.3. External Component 314
19.4. POWER MODE 4 (BOOSTM[2:0] = 1H, DI_PWR_REG = 1H) 315
19.4.1. Power Structure 315
19.4.2. Reference Circuit 316
19.4.3. External Component 317

19.5. MAXIMUM LAYOUT RESISTANCE (TBD) 318

20. LIQUID CRYSTAL POWER SUPPLY SPECIFICATIONS 319

21. REVISION HISTORY 320

List of Figures

FIGURE 1: BLOCK DIAGRAM 20
FIGURE 2: DSI SYSTEM INTERFACE DIAGRAM 38
FIGURE 3: CLOCK LANE POWER MODES 40
FIGURE 4: FROM ULPM TO LPM 41
FIGURE 5: FROM HIGH SPEED CLOCK MODE (HSCM) TO LPM 41
FIGURE 6: ALL THREE MODE CHANGES TO LPM 42
FIGURE 7: FROM LPM TO ULPM 42
FIGURE 8: MODE CHANGE FROM LPM TO ULPM 43
FIGURE 9: FROM LPM TO HSCM 43
FIGURE 10: MODE CHANGE FROM LPM TO HSCM 44
FIGURE 11: HIGH SPEED CLOCK BURST 45
FIGURE 12 GENERAL ESCAPE MODE SEQUENCE 47
FIGURE 13: LOW-POWER DATA TRANSMISSION (LPDT) 48
FIGURE 14: PAUSE (EXAMPLE) 48
FIGURE 15: ULTRA-LOW POWER STATE (ULPS) 49
FIGURE 16: REMOTE APPLICATION RESET (RAR) 50
FIGURE 17: ACKNOWLEDGE (ACK) 51
FIGURE 18: ENTERING HIGH-SPEED DATA TRANSMISSION (TSOT OF HSDT) 52
FIGURE 19: LEAVING HIGH-SPEED DATA TRANSMISSION (TEOT OF HSDT) 53
FIGURE 20: SINGLE PACKET IN HIGH-SPEED DATA TRANSMISSIONS 54
FIGURE 21: MULTIPLE PACKETS IN HIGH-SPEED DATA TRANSMISSION – EXAMPLES 54
FIGURE 22: NUMBER OF BYTES, N, TRANSMITTED IS AN INTEGER MULTIPLE OF THE NUMBER OF LANES 54
FIGURE 23: NUMBER OF BYTES, N, TRANSMITTED IS NOT AN INTEGER MULTIPLE OF THE NUMBER OF LANES (EXAMPLE 1) 55
FIGURE 24: NUMBER OF BYTES, N, TRANSMITTED IS NOT AN INTEGER MULTIPLE OF THE NUMBER OF LANES (EXAMPLE 2) 55
FIGURE 25: NUMBER OF BYTES, N, TRANSMITTED IS NOT AN INTEGER MULTIPLE OF THE NUMBER OF LANES (EXAMPLE 3) 55
FIGURE 26: CONTINUOUS MULTIPLE PACKETS IN HSDT WHEN NUMBER OF BYTES IS EQUAL ON DATA LANES AT THE END OF THE PACKET 56
FIGURE 27: CONTINUOUS MULTIPLE PACKETS IN HSDT WHEN NUMBER OF BYTES IS NOT EQUAL ON DATA LANES AT THE END OF THE PACKET (EXAMPLE 1) 56
FIGURE 28: CONTINUOUS MULTIPLE PACKETS IN HSDT WHEN NUMBER OF BYTES IS NOT EQUAL ON DATA LANES AT THE END OF THE PACKET (EXAMPLE 2) 56
FIGURE 29: CONTINUOUS MULTIPLE PACKETS IN HSDT WHEN NUMBER OF BYTES IS NOT EQUAL ON DATA LANES AT THE END OF THE PACKET (EXAMPLE 3) 57
FIGURE 30: BUS TURNAROUND PROCEDURE 58
FIGURE 31: SHORT PACKET (SPA) STRUCTURE 59
FIGURE 32: LONG PACKET (LPA) STRUCTURE 59
FIGURE 33: BIT ORDER OF THE BYTE ON PACKETS 60
FIGURE 34: BYTE ORDER OF THE MULTIPLE BYTE INFORMATION ON PACKETS 60
FIGURE 35: PACKET HEADER (PH) IN A SHORT PACKET (SPA) 61

FIGURE 36: PACKET HEADER (PH) IN A LONG PACKET (LPA) 61
FIGURE 37: DATA IDENTIFICATION (DI) STRUCTURE 62
FIGURE 38: DATA IDENTIFICATION (DI) ON THE PACKET HEADER (PH) 62
FIGURE 39: VIRTUAL CHANNEL (VC) ON THE PACKET HEADER (PH) 62
FIGURE 40: VIRTUAL CHANNEL (VC) CONFIGURATION 63
FIGURE 41: DATA TYPE (DT) ON THE PACKET HEADER (PH) 63
FIGURE 42: PACKET DATA (PD) FOR SHORT PACKET (SPA), 2 BYTES INFORMATION 65
FIGURE 43: PACKET DATA (PD) FOR SHORT PACKET (SPA), 1 BYTE INFORMATION 66
FIGURE 44: WORD COUNT (WC) IN A LONG PACKET (LPA) 67
FIGURE 45: PACKET DATA IN SHORT AND LONG PACKETS 67
FIGURE 46: D [23…0] AND P [7…0] IN A SHORT PACKET (SPA) 68
FIGURE 47: D [23…0] AND P [7…0] IN A LONG PACKET (LPA) 68
FIGURE 48: XOR FUNCTION ON A SHORT PACKET (SPA) 69
FIGURE 49: XOR FUNCTION ON A LONG PACKET (LPA) 70
FIGURE 50: INTERNAL ERROR CORRECTION CODE (IECC) ON THE DISPLAY MODULE (= THE RECEIVER) 70
FIGURE 51: INTERNAL XOR CALCULATION BETWEEN ECC AND IECC VALUES – NO ERROR 71
FIGURE 52: INTERNAL XOR CALCULATION BETWEEN ECC AND IECC VALUES - ERROR 71
FIGURE 53: 16-BIT CYCLIC REDUNDANCY CHECK (CRC) CALCULATION 72
FIGURE 54: CRC CALCULATION – PACKET DATA (PD) IS 01H 72
FIGURE 55: PACKET FOOTER (PF) EXAMPLE 73
FIGURE 56: DISPLAY COMMAND SET (DCS) IN SHORT PACKET (SPA) AND LONG PACKET (LPA) 74
FIGURE 57: DISPLAY COMMAND SET (DCS) WRITE, NO PARAMETER (DCSWN-S) - EXAMPLE 75
FIGURE 58: DISPLAY COMMAND SET (DCS) WRITE, 1 PARAMETER (DCSW1-S) – EXAMPLE 76
FIGURE 59: DISPLAY COMMAND SET (DCS) WRITE LONG (DCSW-L) WITH DCS ONLY - EXAMPLE 78
FIGURE 60: DISPLAY COMMAND SET (DCS) WRITE LONG WITH DCS AND 1 PARAMETER - EXAMPLE 79
FIGURE 61: DISPLAY COMMAND SET (DCS) WRITE LONG WITH DCS AND 4 PARAMETERS - EXAMPLE 80
FIGURE 62: SET MAXIMUM RETURN PACKET SIZE (SMRPS-S) - EXAMPLE 82
FIGURE 63: DISPLAY COMMAND SET (DCS) READ, NO PARAMETER (DCSRN-S) - EXAMPLE 83
FIGURE 64: NULL PACKET, NO DATA (NP-L) - EXAMPLE 85
FIGURE 65: END OF TRANSMISSION PACKET (EOTP) 87
FIGURE 66: END OF TRANSMISSION PACKET (EOTP)-EXAMPLES 87
FIGURE 67: RETURN BYTES IN SINGLE PACKET 88
FIGURE 68: RETURN BYTES IN SEVERAL PACKETS – NOT ALLOWED 88
FIGURE 69: EXCEPTION WHEN RETURNED BYTES IN SEVERAL PACKETS 88
FIGURE 70: ACKNOWLEDGE WITH ERROR REPORT (AWER) – EXAMPLE 90
FIGURE 71: ERRORS PACKETS 90
FIGURE 72: FLOW CHART FOR ERRORS ON DSI 91
FIGURE 73: DCS READ LONG RESPONSE (DCSRR-L) - EXAMPLE 92
FIGURE 74: DCS READ SHORT RESPONSE, 1 BYTE RETURNED (DCSRR1-S) - EXAMPLE 93

FIGURE 75: DCS READ SHORT RESPONSE, 2 BYTES RETURNED (DCSRR2-S) - EXAMPLE 94
FIGURE 76: ONE PIXEL BIT AND WRITE COLOR ORDERS 103
FIGURE 77: ONE PIXEL WRITE (DCSW-L) – EXAMPLE 1 103
FIGURE 78: RED / GREEN [0:2] SUBPIXEL WRITE (DCSW1-S) – EXAMPLE 2 104
FIGURE 79: GREEN [3:5] / BLUE SUBPIXEL WRITE (DCSW1-S) – EXAMPLE 3 104
FIGURE 80: ONE PIXEL BIT AND COLOR WRITE ORDERS 105
FIGURE 81: ONE PIXEL WRITE (DCSW-L) – EXAMPLE 105
FIGURE 82: BLUE SUBPIXEL WRITE (DCSW1-S) – EXAMPLE 2 106
FIGURE 83: GREEN SUBPIXEL WRITE (DCSW1-S) – EXAMPLE 3 106
FIGURE 84: RED SUBPIXEL WRITE (DCSW1-S) – EXAMPLE 4 106
FIGURE 85: 16-BIT PER PIXEL, DATA TYPE 00 1110 (0EH) 107
FIGURE 86: 18-BIT PER PIXEL, DATA TYPE = 01 1110 (1EH) 108
FIGURE 87: 18-BIT PER PIXEL, DATA TYPE = 10 1110 (2EH) 109
FIGURE 88: 24-BIT PER PIXEL, DATA TYPE = 11 1110 (3EH) 110
FIGURE 89: EPF[1:0] = 10, 16-BIT DATA MAPPING TO 24-BIT 112
FIGURE 90: EPF[1:0] = 10, 18-BIT DATA MAPPING TO 24-BIT 112
FIGURE 91: COMMAND FLOW 113
FIGURE 92: ENTER IDLE MODE FLOW 270
FIGURE 93: EXIT IDLE MODE FLOW 270
FIGURE 94: ENTER/EXIT IDLE MODE SEQUENCE 271
FIGURE 95: CABC BLOCK DIAGRAM 273
FIGURE 96: PWM OUT ON/OFF PERIOD 273
FIGURE 97: SATURATION ENHANCEMENT (A) HSL MODEL, (B) THE DEFINITION OF 24 COLOR-AXIS. 274
FIGURE 98: SATURATION ENHANCEMENT (A) ALL COLOR-AXIS WITH SAME LEVEL, (B) HIGHER LEVEL IN RED-AXIS, (C) HIGHER LEVEL IN GREEN-AXIS (D) HIGHER LEVEL IN BLUE-AXIS. 274
FIGURE 99: SATURATION ENHANCEMENT IMAGE (A) ORIGINAL, (B) LOW LEVEL, (C) MEDIUM LEVEL, (D) HIGH LEVEL. 275
FIGURE 100: CONTRAST ENHANCEMENT IMAGE (A) ORIGINAL, (B) AFTER ENHANCEMENT 276
FIGURE 101: SHARPNESS ENHANCEMENT IMAGE (A) ORIGINAL, (B) AFTER ENHANCEMENT 277
FIGURE 102: SUNLIGHT READABILITY CONCEPT (A) BACKLIGHT EFFICIENCY IS CONSUMED BY AMBIENT LIGHT, (B)ENHANCE THE IMAGE CONTENT TO AVOID THE INFLUENCE. 278
FIGURE 103: REGISTER LOADING DETECTION 279
FIGURE 104: FUNCTIONALITY DETECTION 280
FIGURE 105: POWER ON/OFF SEQUENCE WITH POWER MODE 2A 281
FIGURE 106: POWER ON/OFF SEQUENCE WITH POWER MODE 3 282
FIGURE 107: POWER ON/OFF SEQUENCE WITH POWER MODE 4 283
FIGURE 1085: POWER MODE FLOW CHART 285
FIGURE 109: EXTERNAL MTP_PWR PROGRAMMING FLOW 287
FIGURE 110: INTERNAL VGH PROGRAMMING FLOW 288
FIGURE 111: GAMMA ARCHITECTURE 289

FIGURE 112: TOUCH SYNCHRONIZATION SIGNAL 290
FIGURE 113: NOISE ON POWER SUPPLY LINES....293
FIGURE 114: SPIKE/GLITCH REJECTION 294
FIGURE 115: DIFFERENTIAL INPUTS LOGICAL 0 AND 1, THRESHOLD HIGH/LOW, DIFFERENTIAL VOLTAGE RANGE 296
FIGURE 116: COMMON MODE VOLTAGE ON CLOCK AND DATA CHANNELS....296
FIGURE 117: DIFFERENTIAL PAIR TERMINATION RESISTOR ON THE RECEIVER SIDE 297
FIGURE 118: DSI CLOCK CHANNEL TIMING....298
FIGURE 119: DSI DATA TO CLOCK CHANNEL TIMINGS 299
FIGURE 120: RISING AND FALLING TIMINGS ON CLOCK AND DATA CHANNELS 300
FIGURE 121: BTA FROM THE MCU TO THE DISPLAY MODULE 301
FIGURE 122: BTA FROM THE DISPLAY MODULE TO THE MCU 301
FIGURE 123: DATA LANES - LOW POWER MODE TO HIGH SPEED MODE TIMINGS 302
FIGURE 124: DATA LANES - HIGH SPEED MODE TO LOW POWER MODE TIMINGS 303
FIGURE 125: CLOCK LANES - HIGH SPEED MODE TO/FROM LOW POWER MODE TIMINGS....304
FIGURE 126: RESET TIMING....307
FIGURE 127: POSITIVE NOISE PULSE DURING RESET LOW 307
FIGURE 128: POWER STRUCTURE OF POWER MODE 2A 309
FIGURE 129: REFERENCE CIRCUIT OF POWER MODE 2A 310
FIGURE 130: POWER STRUCTURE OF POWER MODE 3....312
FIGURE 131: REFERENCE CIRCUIT OF POWER MODE 3....313
FIGURE 132: POWER STRUCTURE OF POWER MODE 4....315
FIGURE 133: REFERENCE CIRCUIT OF POWER MODE 4....316

List of Tables

TABLE 1: PIN DEFINITION 22
TABLE 2: DSI INTERFACE LANE MODE SELECTION 37
TABLE 3: HIGH SPEED AND LOW-POWER LANE PAIR STATE CODES 39
TABLE 4: ENTERING AND LEAVING SEQUENCES 46
TABLE 5: ESCAPE COMMANDS 47
TABLE 6: ABBREVIATIONS 54
TABLE 7: DATA TYPE (DT) FROM THE MCU TO THE DISPLAY MODULE 64
TABLE 8: DATA TYPE (DT) FROM THE DISPLAY MODULE TO THE MCU 65
TABLE 9: ONE BIT ERROR VALUE OF THE ERROR CORRECTION CODE (ECC) 71
TABLE 10: DISPLAY COMMAND SET (DCS) WRITE, NO PARAMETERS (DCSWN-S) 75
TABLE 11: DISPLAY COMMAND SET (DCS) WRITE, 1 PARAMETER (DCSW1-S) 76
TABLE 12: DISPLAY COMMAND SET (DCS) WRITE LONG (DCSW-L) 77
TABLE 13: DISPLAY COMMAND SET (DCS) READ, NO PARAMETER (DCSRN-S) 81
TABLE 14: RECEIVING AND TRANSMITTING EOTP DURING LPDT 86
TABLE 15: ERROR REPORT (AWER) BIT DEFINITIONS 89
TABLE 16: INTERFACE LEVEL COMMUNICATION 95
TABLE 17: PACKET LEVEL COMMUNICATION FOR MCU-SOURCED PACKETS 95
TABLE 18: PACKET LEVEL COMMUNICATION FOR PERIPHERAL-SOURCED PACKETS 96
TABLE 19: DCS WRITE, 1 PARAMETER SEQUENCE – EXAMPLE 1 97
TABLE 20: DCS WRITE, 1 PARAMETER SEQUENCE – EXAMPLE 2 97
TABLE 21: DCS WRITE, 1 PARAMETER SEQUENCE – EXAMPLE 3 97
TABLE 22: DCS WRITE, NO PARAMETER SEQUENCE – EXAMPLE 1 98
TABLE 23: DCS WRITE, NO PARAMETER SEQUENCE – EXAMPLE 2 98
TABLE 24: DCS WRITE, NO PARAMETER SEQUENCE – EXAMPLE 3 98
TABLE 25: DCS WRITE LONG SEQUENCE – EXAMPLE 1 99
TABLE 26: DCS WRITE LONG SEQUENCE – EXAMPLE 2 99
TABLE 27: DCS WRITE LONG SEQUENCE – EXAMPLE 3 99
TABLE 28: DCS READ, NO PARAMETER SEQUENCE – EXAMPLE 1 100
TABLE 29: DCS READ, NO PARAMETER SEQUENCE – EXAMPLE 2 101
TABLE 30: NULL PACKET, NO DATA SEQUENCE - EXAMPLE 102
TABLE 31: END OF TRANSMISSION PACKET – EXAMPLE 102
TABLE 32: 16/18-BIT COLOR DATA MAPPING TO 24-BIT PIXEL DATA OPERATION 111
TABLE 33: BIST MODE PATTERN 272
TABLE 34: CHARACTERISTICS OF OUTPUT OR BI-DIRECTIONAL (I/O) PINS 286
TABLE 35: INPUT PINS 286
TABLE 36: ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS 291
TABLE 37: SPIKE/GLITCH REJECTION 294
TABLE 38: DSI CLOCK CHANNEL TIMING 298

TABLE 39: LIMITED CLOCK CHANNEL SPEED 298
TABLE 40: DSI DATA TO CLOCK CHANNEL TIMINGS 299
TABLE 41: RISE AND FALL TIMINGS ON CLOCK AND DATA CHANNELS 300
TABLE 42: LOW POWER STATE PERIOD TIMINGS – A 301
TABLE 43: LOW POWER STATE PERIOD TIMINGS – B 301
TABLE 44: DATA LANES - LOW POWER MODE TO HIGH SPEED MODE TIMINGS 302
TABLE 45: DATA LANES - HIGH SPEED MODE TO LOW POWER MODE TIMINGS 303
TABLE 46: CLOCK LANES - HIGH SPEED MODE TO/FROM LOW POWER MODE TIMINGS 304
TABLE 47: RESET TIMING 307
TABLE 48: RESET DESCRIPT 307
TABLE 49: DIFFERENT INPUT POWER TYPE 308
TABLE 50: EXTERNAL COMPONENT TABLE OF POWER MODE 2A 311
TABLE 51: EXTERNAL COMPONENT TABLE OF POWER MODE 3 314
TABLE 52: EXTERNAL COMPONENT TABLE OF POWER MODE 4 317
TABLE 53: MAXIMUM LAYOUT RESISTANCE 318
TABLE 54: LIQUID CRYSTAL POWER SUPPLY SPECIFICATIONS 319

1. Introduction

The ILI9881C is a 16.7M single-chip (SOC) driver. It is comprised of a 2404-channel source driver (S1~S2400 and SDUM[3:0]), a gate-IC-less level shifter and a power supply circuit to drive a dot-matrix TFT LCD with 800 (RGB) x 1280 dots at maximum.

The ILI9881C can configure functions via the MIPI[1] DSI[2] Interface; transmit video data via MIPI DSI Interface. The ILI9881C supports three kinds of data types, i.e., 16-bit, 18-bit and 24-bit, for video image display in MIPI DSI interfaces. In the MIPI DSI high-speed mode, the ILI9881C also provides three user-selectable hardware structures:

- Two data lane supports up to 850Mbps on the MIPI DSI link
- Three data lanes support up to 650Mbps on the MIPI DSI link
- Four data lanes support up to 550Mbps on the MIPI DSI link

The ILI9881C can operate with 1.65V I/O interface voltage and supports a wide range of analog power supplies. The ILI9881C supports 2 colors (Idle Mode: 2-color low power mode) display and sleep mode power management functions, ideal for portable products where battery power conservation is desirable, such as digital cellular phones, smart phones, MP3 players, personal media players and similar devices with color graphics displays.

[1] *MIPI: Mobile Industry Processor Interface*

[2] *DSI: Display Serial Interface*

2. Features

- Display resolution options:
  - 800 (RGB) (H) x (480 + (4 x NL) (V)
  - 768 (RGB) (H) x (480 + (4 x NL) (V)
  - 720 (RGB) (H) x (480 + (4 x NL) (V)
  - 640 (RGB) (H) x (480 + (4 x NL) (V)

- Display color modes
  - Full color mode:

    16.7M colors (24-bit data, R: 8-bit, G: 8-bit, B: 8-bit)
  - Reduced color modes:

    262K colors (18-bit data, R: 6-bit, G: 6-bit, B: 6-bit)

    65K colors (16-bit data, R: 5-bit, G: 6-bit, B: 5-bit)

    2 colors (Idle Mode: 2-color low power mode)

- Display module:
  - Supports 2404 source channel outputs (S1~S2400 and SDUM[3:0])
  - Supports gate control signals to gate driver in the panel
  - Supports 1-dot , 2-dot , 4-dot , N/4-dot , N/8-dot , N/16-dot , N/32-dot , column , Zig-Zag inversion
  - Gamma correction (1 preset Gamma curve)
  - On module VCOM control
  - 800x1280-dot display RAM with data compression for 2-color low power mode

- Display interface types:
  - DSI interface (DSI version 1.01 and D-PHY version 1.00):

    2 data lane / maximum speed 850Mbps

    3 data lanes / maximum speed 650Mbps

    4 data lanes / maximum speed 550Mbps

- Power saving modes:
  - Sleep mode

- Other on-chip functions/Miscellaneous
  - Software programmable color depth mode
  - Oscillator for display clock generation
  - DC VCOM voltage generator and adjustment
  - CABC (Content Adaptive Brightness Control) function
  - DGC (Digital Gamma Correction) function
  - IIE (Impressive Image Enhancement) function
  - VGH/VGL voltage generator for gate control signal in panel
  - Gate control signals to gate driver in panel (GIP)
  - OTP (One-Time Programming) memory store initialization register settings
  - Provide 3 times to store DC VCOM value setting and ID1 ~ ID3
  - BIST (Built-In Self-Test Pattern) mode function

- Input power:
  - VCI = 2.5V ~ 6.0V
  - VDDI = 1.65V ~ 3.3V
  - VCC1 = 1.75 ~ 6.0V
  - VCC2 = 1.75 ~ 6.0V
  - VDDAM = 1.75V ~ 3.3V
  - VSP = 4.5V ~ 6.0V
  - VSN = -6.0V ~ -4.5V
  - OTP programming voltage (MTP_PWR): 8.5V

- Source/VCOM/Gate power supply voltage:
  - VCL-GND = -3.0V ~ -2.3V
  - DC VCOM = -4.0V ~ -0.2V (12mV/step); 0V
  - VREG1OUT = 2.9V ~ 5.5V (Positive source output voltage level)
  - VREG2OUT = -5.5V ~ -2.9V (Negative source output voltage level)
  - VGH-GND = 8V ~ 18V (Positive gate driver output voltage level)
  - VGL-GND = -7V ~ -18V (Negative gate driver output voltage level)

3. Device Overview

3.1. Block Diagram

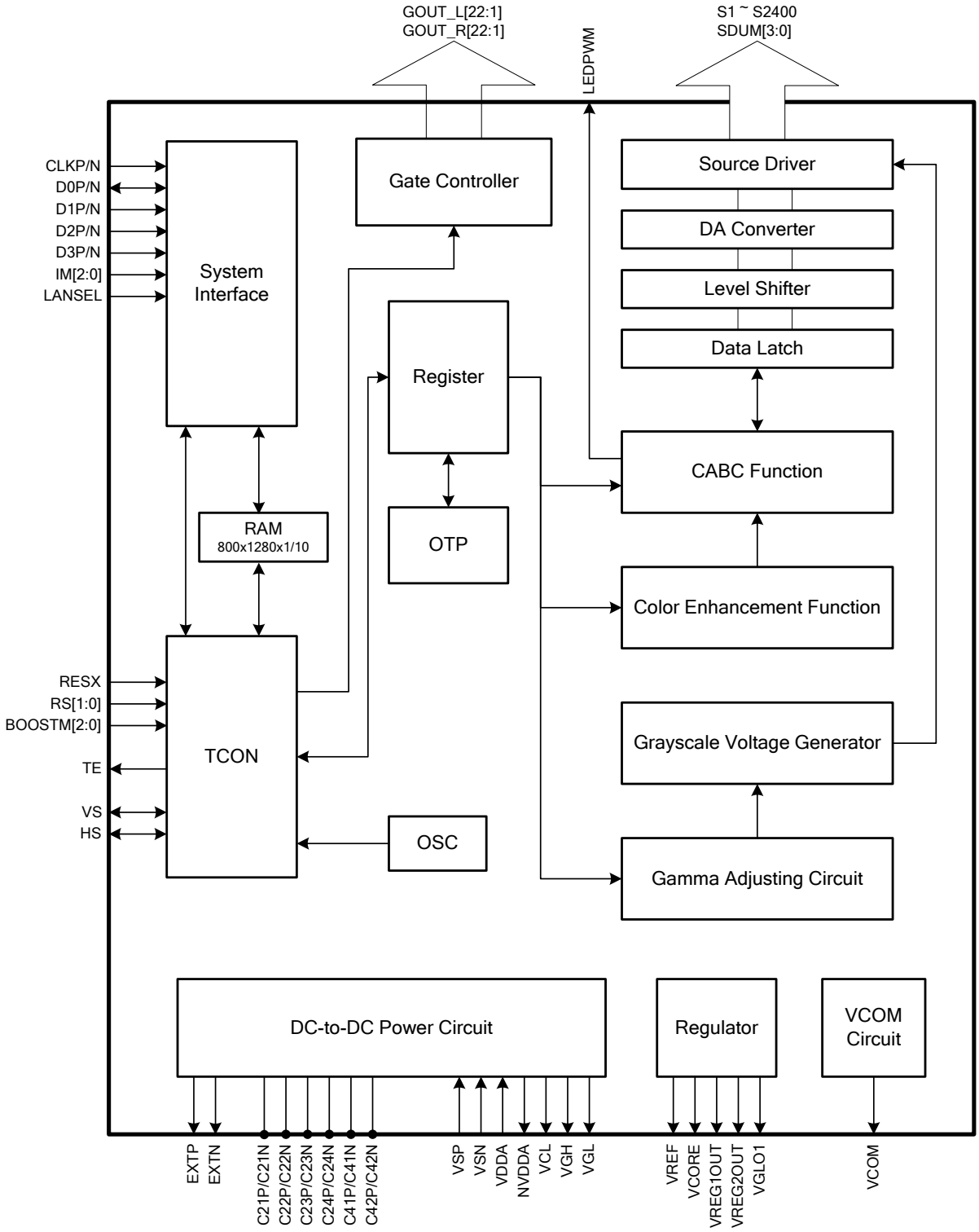


Figure 1: Block Diagram

3.2. Block Function Description

3.2.1. System Interface

The ILI9881C supports DSI interfaces. The interface mode and the lane number of DSI interface can be selected by hardware pins IM[2:0], LANSEL and control register MIPI_LANE_SEL (Page4_R00h).

3.2.2. Grayscale Voltage Generating Circuit

The grayscale voltage generating circuit generates a liquid crystal drive voltage that corresponds to the grayscale level set in the Gamma correction register. The ILI9881C can display 16.7M colors at maximum.

3.2.3. TCON

The TCON generates timing signals for internal circuits. Timing for display operations are outputted separately so that they do not interfere with each other.

3.2.4. OSC

The ILI9881C incorporates with an RC oscillator circuit. Command settings are used to change the frame frequency.

3.2.5. RAM

The LCD driver incorporates the RAM (800x1280)/10 bits = 12800 bytes, which can store pattern data of a 800(RGB) x 1280 resolution with data compression in the Idle Mode.

3.2.6. Source Driver Circuit

The LCD display driver circuit consists of a 2404-output source driver (S1~S2400 and SDUM[3:0]). The display pattern data is latched when 800RGB pixels of data are input. The voltage is output from the source driver according to the latched data.

3.2.7. Gate Controller Circuit

The panel control circuit outputs GOUT_L/R[22:1] signals at either the VGH or VGL level.

3.2.8. DC-to-DC Power Supply Circuit

The LCD drive power supply circuit generates the voltage levels for driving a panel. Voltage levels are adjusted according to the register setting.

3.2.9. CABC (Content Adaptive Brightness Control)

The CABC (Content Adaptive Brightness Control) dynamic backlight control function is used to reduce the power consumption of the luminance source.

3.3. Pin Descriptions

Table 1: Pin Definition

<table>
<tr><th>Pin Name</th><th>I/O</th><th>Type</th><th>Descriptions</th></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Global Control Pins</td></tr>
<tr><td>IM[2:0]</td><td>I</td><td>VDDI</td><td>- Interface mode select pins.
Notes:
(1) IM[2:0] pins are used to configure lane sequence and polarity
(2) The bottom table is an example for MIPI 4 lane setting
<table>
<tr><th colspan="3">External Pad Set</th><th colspan="5">Configuration of MIPI Lane</th></tr>
<tr><th>IM2</th><th>IM1</th><th>IM0</th><th>D0P/N Pin</th><th>D1P/N Pin</th><th>CLKP/N Pin</th><th>D2P/N Pin</th><th>D3P/N Pin</th></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>D3P/N</td><td>D2P/N</td><td>CLKP/N</td><td>D1P/N</td><td>D0P/N</td></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>D3N/P</td><td>D2N/P</td><td>CLKN/P</td><td>D1N/P</td><td>D0N/P</td></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>D0P/N</td><td>D1P/N</td><td>CLKP/N</td><td>D2P/N</td><td>D3P/N</td></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>D0N/P</td><td>D1N/P</td><td>CLKN/P</td><td>D2N/P</td><td>D3N/P</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>D3P/N</td><td>D0P/N</td><td>CLKP/N</td><td>D1P/N</td><td>D2P/N</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>D3N/P</td><td>D0N/P</td><td>CLKN/P</td><td>D1N/P</td><td>D2N/P</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>D2P/N</td><td>D1P/N</td><td>CLKP/N</td><td>D0P/N</td><td>D3P/N</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>D2N/P</td><td>D1N/P</td><td>CLKN/P</td><td>D0N/P</td><td>D3N/P</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
<tr><td>RS[1:0]</td><td>I</td><td>VDDI</td><td>- Resolution selection pins.
<table>
<tr><th>RS1</th><th>RS0</th><th>Resolution</th></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>800 (RGB) x (480 + (4 x NL)) gate line</td></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>768 (RGB) x (480 + (4 x NL)) gate line</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>720 (RGB) x (480 + (4 x NL)) gate line</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>640 (RGB) x (480 + (4 x NL)) gate line</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
<tr><td>LANSEL</td><td>I</td><td>VDDI</td><td>- MIPI DSI Lane number selection pin
LANSEL=”1”, MIPI DSI is 2 Lane mode
LANSEL=”0”, MIPI DSI is 3 or 4 Lane mode
Note: Please reference “Table 2 DSI Interface Lane Mode Selection”</td></tr>
<tr><td>BOOSTM[2:0]</td><td>I</td><td>VDDI</td><td>- Power type selection pins
<table>
<tr><th>Page4_R6Eh
DI_PWR_REG</th><th>BOOSTM2</th><th>BOOSTM1</th><th>BOOSTM0</th><th>NOTE</th></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>Power Mode 2A
External IOVCC, VSP and VSN
(VCI=VSP) Note 1</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>Power Mode 4
External IOVCC, VCI, VSP and VSN</td></tr>
<tr><td>X</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>Power Mode 3
External IOVCC and VCI (with ILI4003)</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">prohibited</td><td>-</td></tr>
</table>
The default value of DI_PWR_REG is “1”.
Note 1: VCI and VSP pads must be connected by external metal path.</td></tr>
<tr><td>RESX</td><td>I</td><td>VDDI</td><td>- The external reset input
Initializes the chip with a low input. Be sure to execute a power-on reset after supplying power.
Fix to VDDI level when not in use.</td></tr>
<tr><td>TE</td><td>O</td><td>VDDI</td><td>- Tearing effect output pin.
Leave the pin open when not in use.</td></tr>
<tr><td>VS</td><td>I/O</td><td>VDDI</td><td>- Touch synchronization signal (VSOUT).
Fix to VSS level when not in use.</td></tr>
<tr><td>HS</td><td>I/O</td><td>VDDI</td><td>- Touch synchronization signal (HSOUT).
Fix to VSS level when not in use.</td></tr>
<tr><td>LEDPWM</td><td>O</td><td>VDDI</td><td>- LCD backlight control PWM output pin.
Leave the pin open when not in use.</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">DSI Interface Signal Pins</td></tr>
<tr><td>CLKP
CLKN</td><td>I</td><td>LVDSVDD</td><td>- MIPI DSI differential clock pair
Leave it open or fix to LVDSVSS level when not in use.</td></tr>
<tr><td>D0P
D0N</td><td>I/O</td><td>LVDSVDD</td><td>- MIPI DSI differential data pair. (Data lane 0)
Leave it open or fix to LVDSVSS level when not in use.</td></tr>
</table>

<table>
<tr><td>D1P
D1N</td><td>I</td><td>LVDSVDD</td><td>- MIPI DSI differential data pair. (Data lane 1)
Leave it open or fix to LVDSVSS level when not in use.</td></tr>
<tr><td>D2P
D2N</td><td>I</td><td>LVDSVDD</td><td>- MIPI DSI differential data pair. (Data lane 2)
Leave it open or fix to LVDSVSS level when not in use.</td></tr>
<tr><td>D3P
D3N</td><td>I</td><td>LVDSVDD</td><td>- MIPI DSI differential data pair. (Data lane 3)
Leave it open or fix to LVDSVSS level when not in use.</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Source / Panel Control / VCOM Signal Pins</td></tr>
<tr><td>S[2400:1]</td><td>O</td><td>Analog</td><td>- Output source driver signals. The D/A converted 256-gray-scale analog voltage output.
Source output mapping with different resolution
<table>
<tr><th>Disaply resulation</th><th>Source channels</th></tr>
<tr><td>800 (RGB)</td><td>S1 ~ S2400</td></tr>
<tr><td>768 (RGB)</td><td>S1 ~ S1152, S1249 ~ S2400</td></tr>
<tr><td>720 (RGB)</td><td>S1 ~ S1080, S1321 ~ S2400</td></tr>
<tr><td>640 (RGB)</td><td>S1 ~ S960, S1441 ~ S2400</td></tr>
<tr><td>800 (RGB) + Zig-Zag</td><td>S1 ~ S2400, SDUM[2:1]</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
<tr><td>SDUM[3:0]</td><td>O</td><td>Analog</td><td>- Dummy Source
Leave the pin open when not in use.</td></tr>
<tr><td>GOUT_L[22:1]</td><td>O</td><td>Analog</td><td>- Gate control signals for panel in left side of IC
Leave the pin open when not in use.</td></tr>
<tr><td>GOUT_R[22:1]</td><td>O</td><td>Analog</td><td>- Gate control signals for panel in right side of IC
Leave the pin open when not in use.</td></tr>
<tr><td>VCOM</td><td>O</td><td>Analog</td><td>- Regulator output for common voltage of panel
Connect to a stabilizing capacitor between VCOM and VSSA.</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Power Supply Pins</td></tr>
<tr><td>VCI</td><td>I</td><td>Power Supply</td><td>- Power supply for analog circuits. Connect to an external power supply of 2.5V to 6.0V</td></tr>
<tr><td>VCIREF</td><td>I</td><td>Power Supply</td><td>- Power supply for analog circuits. Connect to an external power supply of 2.5V to 6.0V</td></tr>
<tr><td>VDDI</td><td>I</td><td>Power Supply</td><td>- Power supply for I/O pads. Connect to an external power supply of 1.65V to 3.3V</td></tr>
<tr><td>VCC1</td><td>I</td><td>Power Supply</td><td>- Power supply for internal logic regulator. Connect to an external power supply of 1.75V to 6.0V</td></tr>
<tr><td>VCC2</td><td>I</td><td>Power Supply</td><td>- Power supply for internal logic regulator. Connect to an external power supply of 1.75V to 6.0V</td></tr>
<tr><td>VDDAM</td><td>I</td><td>Power Supply</td><td>- Power supply for MIPI DSI regulator. Connect to an external power supply of 1.75V to 3.3V</td></tr>
<tr><td>VSP</td><td>I</td><td>Power Supply</td><td>- Input voltage from step-up circuit. Connect to an external power supply of 4.5V to 6.0V</td></tr>
<tr><td>VSN</td><td>I</td><td>Power Supply</td><td>- Input voltage from step-up circuit. Connect to an external power supply of -4.5V to -6.0V.</td></tr>
<tr><td>VSSA</td><td>I</td><td>Ground</td><td>- System ground for the analog circuit
In the case of COG, connect to GND on the FPC to prevent noise.</td></tr>
<tr><td>VSSREF</td><td>I</td><td>Ground</td><td>- System ground for the analog circuit
In the case of COG, connect to GND on the FPC to prevent noise.</td></tr>
<tr><td>LVDSVSS</td><td>I</td><td>Ground</td><td>- System ground for MIPI DSI analog ground
In the case of COG, connect to GND on the FPC to prevent noise.</td></tr>
<tr><td>VSS</td><td>I</td><td>Ground</td><td>- System ground for digital circuit
In the case of COG, connect to GND on the FPC to prevent noise.</td></tr>
<tr><td>MTP_PWR</td><td>I</td><td>Power Supply</td><td>- Input power for OTP programming. MTP_PWR=8. 5V
When not under programming, let MTP_PWR float or connect to ground.</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">DC-to-DC Circuit Pins</td></tr>
<tr><td>VREG1OUT</td><td>O</td><td>Analog</td><td>- Regulator output voltage from VSP, It’s for positive gray scale voltage.
Connect to a stabilizing capacitor between GVDD and VSSA.</td></tr>
<tr><td>VREG2OUT</td><td>O</td><td>Analog</td><td>- Regulator output voltage from VSN, It’s for negative gray scale voltage.
Connect to a stabilizing capacitor between NGVDD and VSSA.</td></tr>
<tr><td>VCL</td><td>O</td><td>Analog</td><td>- Output voltage from step-up circuit</td></tr>
</table>

			Connect to a stabilizing capacitor between VCL and VSSA.
VGH	O	Analog	- Output voltage from step-up circuit Connect to a stabilizing capacitor between VGH and VSSA.
VGL	O	Analog	- Output voltage from step-up circuit Connect to a stabilizing capacitor between VGL and VSSA.
VGLO1	O	Analog	- Negative power supply to panel GIP circuits If need different VGL voltage, must connect to a stabilizing capacitor between VGLO1 and VSSA.
EXTP	O	VCI	- Control signal output to generate VSP
EXTN	O	VCI	- Control signal output to generate VSN
LVDSVDD	O	Analog	- MIPI DSI regulator output Connect to a stabilizing capacitor between LVDSVDD and LVDSVSS.
VREF	O	Analog	- Reference voltage from internal band gap circuit (1.8V typical) Connect to a stabilizing capacitor between VREF and VSSA.
VCORE	O	Analog	- Internal logic regulator output (1.5V typical) Connect to a stabilizing capacitor between VCORE and VSSA.
C21P/ C21N C22P / C22N	I/O	Step-up Capacitor	- Connect the charge-pumping capacitor for generating VGH level.
C23P / C23N C24P / C24N	I/O	Step-up Capacitor	- Connect the charge-pumping capacitor for generating VGL level.
C41P / C41N C42P / C42N	I/O	Step-up Capacitor	- Connect the charge-pumping capacitor for generating VCL level.
Test / Dummy Pins			
PCLK	I	VDDI	- Test pins Unused pins should be left open.
D[7:0]	I/O	VDDI	- Test pins Unused pins should be left open or connected to VSS, VDDI.
TEST[5:0]	I/O	VDDI	- Test pins Unused pins should be left open or connected to VSS, VDDI.
TOUT[3:0]	I/O	VDDI	- Test pins Unused pins should be left open or connected to VSS, VDDI.
VTESTOUTP	O	Analog	- Analog test output pin Let it open.
VTESTOUTN	O	Analog	- Analog test output pin Let it open.
CSX	I	VDDI	- Test pins Fix to VDDI or VSS level when not in use.
DCX	I	VDDI	- Test pins Fix to VDDI or VSS level when not in use.
SCL	I	VDDI	- Test pins Fix to VDDI or VSS level when not in use.
SDI	I	VDDI	- Test pins Leave the pin open when not in use.
SDO	O	VDDI	- Test pins Leave the pin open when not in use.
TE1	O	VDDI	- Test pins. Leave the pin open when not in use.
C31P	-	-	- Dummy pins Let it open.
VCOMR	-	-	- Dummy pins Let it open.
VGLO2DUMMY	-	-	- Dummy pins Let it open.
DUMMYR1	-	Analog	- dummy pins Propose to connect these two pads separately when use for bonding resistance measurement
VSSDUMMY	-	-	- Dummy pins Let it open.

DUMMY[85:3]	-	-	- Dummy pins Let it open.
DUMMYN	-	-	- Dummy pins Let it open.
DUMMYP	-	-	- Dummy pins Let it open.

3.4. Pin Assignment

Chip Size: 27840 um x 875 um

Pad Location: Pad Center.

Coordinate Origin: Chip center

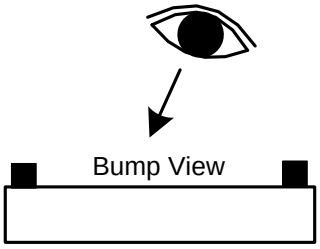
Bump Size:

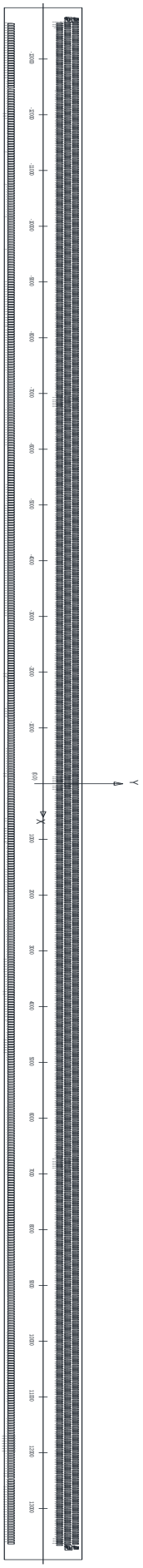
1. 30um x 73um

   Pad 1 to 606.

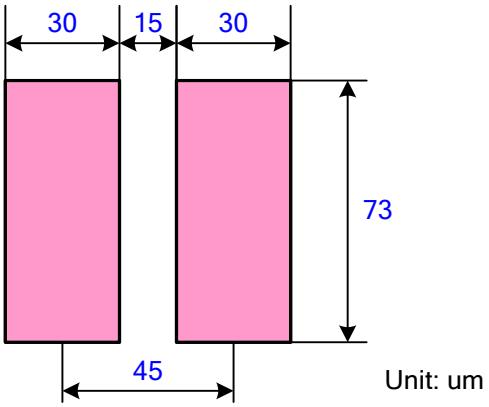
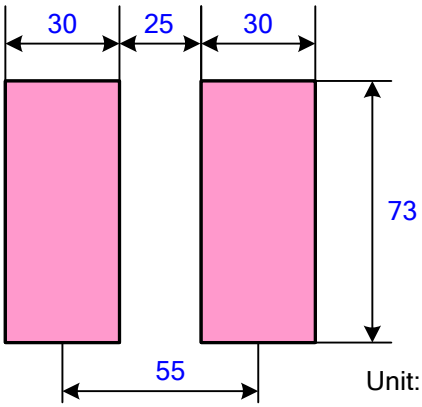
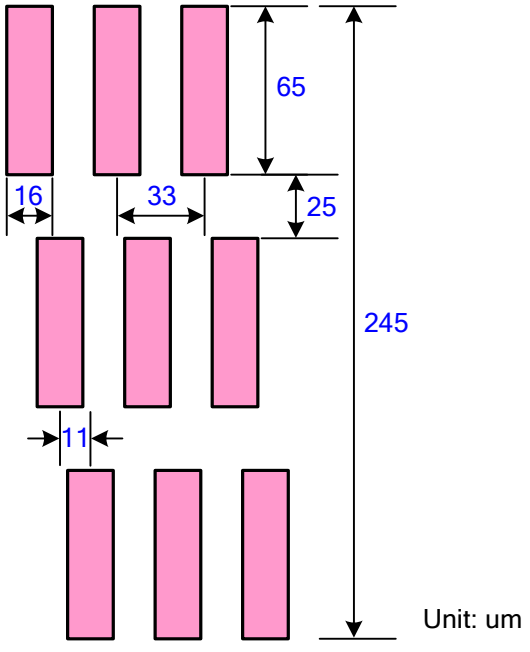
2. 16um x 65um

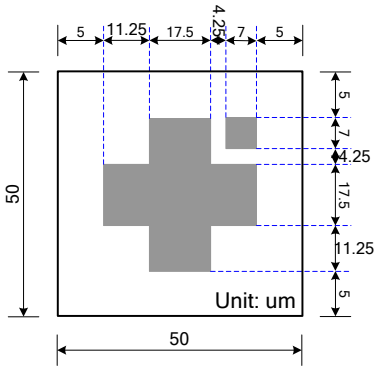
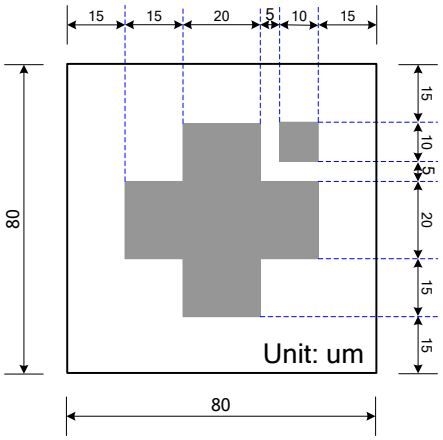
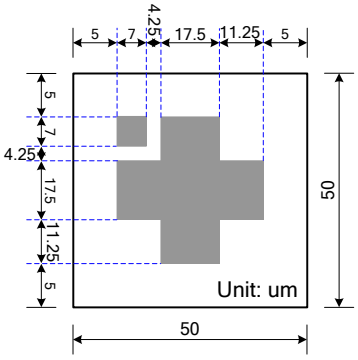
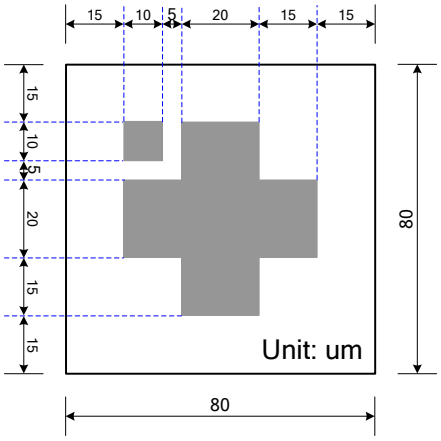
   Pad 607 to 3090.





3.5. Bump Arrangement

Input PAD (No. 1~26, 27~580, 581~606)	
Input PAD (No. 26~27, 580~581)	
Output PAD (No. 607~3090)	

Alignment mark R		
	Alignment mark: (13706,372.5)	Alignment mark: (13706,285.5)
Alignment mark L		
	Alignment mark: (-13706,372.5)	Alignment mark: (-13706,285.5)

3.6. Pad Coordination

No.	Name	X	Y
1	DUMMY1	-13622.5	-361
2	GOUT_L1	-13577.5	-361
3	GOUT_L2	-13532.5	-361
4	GOUT_L3	-13487.5	-361
5	GOUT_L4	-13442.5	-361
6	GOUT_L5	-13397.5	-361
7	GOUT_L6	-13352.5	-361
8	GOUT_L7	-13307.5	-361
9	GOUT_L8	-13262.5	-361
10	GOUT_L9	-13217.5	-361
11	GOUT_L10	-13172.5	-361
12	GOUT_L11	-13127.5	-361
13	GOUT_L12	-13082.5	-361
14	GOUT_L13	-13037.5	-361
15	GOUT_L14	-12992.5	-361
16	GOUT_L15	-12947.5	-361
17	GOUT_L16	-12902.5	-361
18	GOUT_L17	-12857.5	-361
19	GOUT_L18	-12812.5	-361
20	GOUT_L19	-12767.5	-361
21	GOUT_L20	-12722.5	-361
22	GOUT_L21	-12677.5	-361
23	GOUT_L22	-12632.5	-361
24	VCOM	-12587.5	-361
25	VCOM	-12542.5	-361
26	VCOM	-12497.5	-361
27	VSSA	-12442.5	-361
28	VSSA	-12397.5	-361
29	VSSA	-12352.5	-361
30	VSSA	-12307.5	-361
31	VSSA	-12262.5	-361
32	VSSA	-12217.5	-361
33	VSSA	-12172.5	-361
34	VSSA	-12127.5	-361
35	VSSA	-12082.5	-361
36	VSSA	-12037.5	-361
37	VTESTOUTP	-11992.5	-361
38	VTESTOUTP	-11947.5	-361
39	LVDSVSS	-11902.5	-361
40	D0N	-11857.5	-361
41	D0N	-11812.5	-361
42	D0N	-11767.5	-361
43	D0N	-11722.5	-361
44	D0N	-11677.5	-361
45	D0N	-11632.5	-361
46	D0P	-11587.5	-361
47	D0P	-11542.5	-361
48	D0P	-11497.5	-361
49	D0P	-11452.5	-361
50	D0P	-11407.5	-361
51	D0P	-11362.5	-361
52	LVDSVSS	-11317.5	-361
53	D1N	-11272.5	-361
54	D1N	-11227.5	-361
55	D1N	-11182.5	-361
56	D1N	-11137.5	-361
57	D1N	-11092.5	-361
58	D1N	-11047.5	-361
59	D1P	-11002.5	-361
60	D1P	-10957.5	-361
61	D1P	-10912.5	-361
62	D1P	-10867.5	-361
63	D1P	-10822.5	-361
64	D1P	-10777.5	-361
65	LVDSVSS	-10732.5	-361
66	CLKN	-10687.5	-361
67	CLKN	-10642.5	-361
68	CLKN	-10597.5	-361
69	CLKN	-10552.5	-361
70	CLKN	-10507.5	-361
71	CLKN	-10462.5	-361
72	CLKP	-10417.5	-361
73	CLKP	-10372.5	-361
74	CLKP	-10327.5	-361
75	CLKP	-10282.5	-361
76	CLKP	-10237.5	-361
77	CLKP	-10192.5	-361
78	LVDSVSS	-10147.5	-361
79	D2N	-10102.5	-361
80	D2N	-10057.5	-361
81	D2N	-10012.5	-361
82	D2N	-9967.5	-361
83	D2N	-9922.5	-361
84	D2N	-9877.5	-361
85	D2P	-9832.5	-361
86	D2P	-9787.5	-361
87	D2P	-9742.5	-361
88	D2P	-9697.5	-361
89	D2P	-9652.5	-361
90	D2P	-9607.5	-361
91	LVDSVSS	-9562.5	-361
92	D3N	-9517.5	-361
93	D3N	-9472.5	-361
94	D3N	-9427.5	-361
95	D3N	-9382.5	-361
96	D3N	-9337.5	-361
97	D3N	-9292.5	-361
98	D3P	-9247.5	-361
99	D3P	-9202.5	-361
100	D3P	-9157.5	-361
101	D3P	-9112.5	-361
102	D3P	-9067.5	-361
103	D3P	-9022.5	-361
104	LVDSVSS	-8977.5	-361
105	LVDSVSS	-8932.5	-361
106	LVDSVSS	-8887.5	-361
107	LVDSVSS	-8842.5	-361
108	LVDSVSS	-8797.5	-361
109	LVDSVSS	-8752.5	-361
110	LVDSVSS	-8707.5	-361
111	LVDSVSS	-8662.5	-361
112	LVDSVSS	-8617.5	-361
113	LVDSVSS	-8572.5	-361
114	LVDSVSS	-8527.5	-361
115	LVDSVSS	-8482.5	-361
116	LVDSVDD	-8437.5	-361
117	LVDSVDD	-8392.5	-361
118	LVDSVDD	-8347.5	-361
119	LVDSVDD	-8302.5	-361
120	LVDSVDD	-8257.5	-361
121	LVDSVDD	-8212.5	-361
122	LVDSVDD	-8167.5	-361
123	LVDSVDD	-8122.5	-361
124	LVDSVDD	-8077.5	-361
125	LVDSVDD	-8032.5	-361
126	LVDSVDD	-7987.5	-361
127	LVDSVDD	-7942.5	-361
128	VDDAM	-7897.5	-361
129	VDDAM	-7852.5	-361
130	VDDAM	-7807.5	-361
131	VDDAM	-7762.5	-361
132	VDDAM	-7717.5	-361
133	VDDAM	-7672.5	-361
134	VDDAM	-7627.5	-361
135	VDDAM	-7582.5	-361
136	VDDAM	-7537.5	-361
137	VDDAM	-7492.5	-361
138	VDDAM	-7447.5	-361
139	VDDAM	-7402.5	-361
140	VCC1	-7357.5	-361
141	VCC1	-7312.5	-361
142	VCC1	-7267.5	-361
143	VCC1	-7222.5	-361
144	VCC1	-7177.5	-361
145	VCC1	-7132.5	-361
146	VCC1	-7087.5	-361
147	VCC1	-7042.5	-361
148	VCC1	-6997.5	-361
149	VCC1	-6952.5	-361
150	VCC1	-6907.5	-361
151	VCC1	-6862.5	-361
152	VCC1	-6817.5	-361
153	VCC1	-6772.5	-361
154	VCC1	-6727.5	-361
155	VCORE	-6682.5	-361
156	VCORE	-6637.5	-361
157	VCORE	-6592.5	-361
158	VCORE	-6547.5	-361
159	VCORE	-6502.5	-361
160	VCORE	-6457.5	-361
161	VCORE	-6412.5	-361
162	VCORE	-6367.5	-361
163	VCORE	-6322.5	-361
164	VCORE	-6277.5	-361
165	VCORE	-6232.5	-361
166	VCORE	-6187.5	-361
167	VCORE	-6142.5	-361
168	VCORE	-6097.5	-361
169	VCORE	-6052.5	-361
170	VSS	-6007.5	-361
171	VSS	-5962.5	-361
172	VSS	-5917.5	-361
173	VSS	-5872.5	-361
174	VSS	-5827.5	-361
175	VSS	-5782.5	-361
176	VSS	-5737.5	-361
177	VSS	-5692.5	-361
178	VSS	-5647.5	-361
179	VSS	-5602.5	-361
180	VSS	-5557.5	-361
181	VSS	-5512.5	-361
182	VSS	-5467.5	-361
183	VSS	-5422.5	-361
184	VSS	-5377.5	-361
185	TOUT3	-5332.5	-361
186	TOUT3	-5287.5	-361
187	TOUT2	-5242.5	-361
188	TOUT2	-5197.5	-361
189	TOUT1	-5152.5	-361
190	TOUT1	-5107.5	-361
191	TOUT0	-5062.5	-361
192	TOUT0	-5017.5	-361
193	DUMMYP	-4972.5	-361
194	DUMMYP	-4927.5	-361
195	DUMMYP	-4882.5	-361
196	DUMMYP	-4837.5	-361
197	DUMMYP	-4792.5	-361
198	DUMMYP	-4747.5	-361
199	DUMMYP	-4702.5	-361
200	DUMMYP	-4657.5	-361
201	DUMMYP	-4612.5	-361
202	DUMMYP	-4567.5	-361
203	DUMMYP	-4522.5	-361
204	DUMMYP	-4477.5	-361
205	DUMMYP	-4432.5	-361
206	DUMMYP	-4387.5	-361
207	DUMMYP	-4342.5	-361
208	DUMMYP	-4297.5	-361
209	DUMMYP	-4252.5	-361
210	DUMMYP	-4207.5	-361
211	DUMMYP	-4162.5	-361
212	DUMMYP	-4117.5	-361
213	DUMMYP	-4072.5	-361
214	DUMMYP	-4027.5	-361
215	DUMMYP	-3982.5	-361
216	DUMMYP	-3937.5	-361
217	DUMMYP	-3892.5	-361
218	DUMMYP	-3847.5	-361
219	DUMMYP	-3802.5	-361
220	DUMMYP	-3757.5	-361
221	DUMMYP	-3712.5	-361
222	DUMMYP	-3667.5	-361
223	DUMMYP	-3622.5	-361
224	DUMMYP	-3577.5	-361
225	DUMMYP	-3532.5	-361
226	DUMMYP	-3487.5	-361
227	DUMMYP	-3442.5	-361
228	DUMMYP	-3397.5	-361
229	DUMMYP	-3352.5	-361
230	DUMMYP	-3307.5	-361
231	DUMMYP	-3262.5	-361
232	DUMMYP	-3217.5	-361
233	DUMMYP	-3172.5	-361
234	DUMMYP	-3127.5	-361
235	DUMMYP	-3082.5	-361
236	DUMMYP	-3037.5	-361
237	DUMMYP	-2992.5	-361
238	VSS	-2947.5	-361
239	VSS	-2902.5	-361
240	D7	-2857.5	-361
241	D7	-2812.5	-361
242	D6	-2767.5	-361
243	D6	-2722.5	-361
244	D5	-2677.5	-361
245	D5	-2632.5	-361
246	D4	-2587.5	-361
247	D4	-2542.5	-361
248	D3	-2497.5	-361
249	D3	-2452.5	-361
250	D2	-2407.5	-361
251	D2	-2362.5	-361
252	D1	-2317.5	-361
253	D1	-2272.5	-361
254	D0	-2227.5	-361
255	D0	-2182.5	-361
256	HS	-2137.5	-361
257	HS	-2092.5	-361
258	VS	-2047.5	-361
259	VS	-2002.5	-361
260	VSSDUMMY	-1957.5	-361
261	VSSDUMMY	-1912.5	-361
262	PCLK	-1867.5	-361
263	PCLK	-1822.5	-361
264	DCX	-1777.5	-361
265	DCX	-1732.5	-361
266	CSX	-1687.5	-361
267	CSX	-1642.5	-361
268	SCL	-1597.5	-361
269	SCL	-1552.5	-361
270	SDI	-1507.5	-361
271	SDI	-1462.5	-361
272	SDO	-1417.5	-361
273	SDO	-1372.5	-361
274	LEDPWM	-1327.5	-361
275	LEDPWM	-1282.5	-361
276	LEDPWM	-1237.5	-361
277	LEDPWM	-1192.5	-361
278	TE	-1147.5	-361
279	TE	-1102.5	-361
280	TE	-1057.5	-361
281	TE	-1012.5	-361
282	TE	-967.5	-361
283	TE	-922.5	-361
284	TE1	-877.5	-361
285	TE1	-832.5	-361
286	TE1	-787.5	-361
287	TE1	-742.5	-361
288	TE1	-697.5	-361
289	TE1	-652.5	-361
290	RESX	-607.5	-361
291	RESX	-562.5	-361
292	RESX	-517.5	-361
293	RESX	-472.5	-361
294	TEST5	-427.5	-361
295	TEST4	-382.5	-361
296	TEST3	-337.5	-361
297	TEST2	-292.5	-361
298	TEST1	-247.5	-361
299	TEST0	-202.5	-361
300	VSSDUMMY	-157.5	-361
301	VSSDUMMY	-112.5	-361
302	IM0	-67.5	-361
303	IM0	-22.5	-361
304	VDDI	22.5	-361
305	VDDI	67.5	-361
306	IM1	112.5	-361
307	IM1	157.5	-361
308	IM2	202.5	-361
309	IM2	247.5	-361
310	RS0	292.5	-361
311	RS0	337.5	-361
312	VDDI	382.5	-361
313	VDDI	427.5	-361
314	RS1	472.5	-361
315	RS1	517.5	-361
316	VSS	562.5	-361
317	VSS	607.5	-361
318	LANSEL	652.5	-361
319	LANSEL	697.5	-361
320	VDDI	742.5	-361
321	VDDI	787.5	-361
322	BOOSTM0	832.5	-361
323	BOOSTM0	877.5	-361
324	BOOSTM2	922.5	-361
325	BOOSTM2	967.5	-361
326	BOOSTM1	1012.5	-361
327	BOOSTM1	1057.5	-361
328	VCC2	1102.5	-361
329	VCC2	1147.5	-361
330	VCC2	1192.5	-361
331	VCC2	1237.5	-361
332	VCC2	1282.5	-361
333	VCC2	1327.5	-361
334	VCC2	1372.5	-361
335	VCC2	1417.5	-361
336	VCC2	1462.5	-361
337	VCC2	1507.5	-361
338	VCORE	1552.5	-361
339	VCORE	1597.5	-361
340	VCORE	1642.5	-361
341	VCORE	1687.5	-361
342	VCORE	1732.5	-361
343	VCORE	1777.5	-361
344	VCORE	1822.5	-361
345	VCORE	1867.5	-361
346	VCORE	1912.5	-361
347	VCORE	1957.5	-361
348	VSS	2002.5	-361
349	VSS	2047.5	-361
350	VSS	2092.5	-361
351	VSS	2137.5	-361
352	VSS	2182.5	-361
353	VSS	2227.5	-361
354	VSS	2272.5	-361
355	VSS	2317.5	-361
356	VSS	2362.5	-361
357	VSS	2407.5	-361
358	EXTN	2452.5	-361
359	EXTN	2497.5	-361
360	EXTN	2542.5	-361
361	EXTN	2587.5	-361
362	EXTN	2632.5	-361
363	EXTN	2677.5	-361
364	EXTN	2722.5	-361
365	EXTN	2767.5	-361
366	EXTP	2812.5	-361
367	EXTP	2857.5	-361
368	EXTP	2902.5	-361
369	EXTP	2947.5	-361
370	EXTP	2992.5	-361
371	EXTP	3037.5	-361
372	EXTP	3082.5	-361
373	EXTP	3127.5	-361
374	MTP_PWR	3172.5	-361
375	MTP_PWR	3217.5	-361
376	MTP_PWR	3262.5	-361
377	MTP_PWR	3307.5	-361
378	MTP_PWR	3352.5	-361
379	MTP_PWR	3397.5	-361
380	DUMMYN	3442.5	-361
381	DUMMYN	3487.5	-361
382	VCIREF	3532.5	-361
383	VCIREF	3577.5	-361
384	VCIREF	3622.5	-361
385	VCIREF	3667.5	-361
386	VCIREF	3712.5	-361
387	VTESTOUTN	3757.5	-361
388	VTESTOUTN	3802.5	-361
389	DUMMYN	3847.5	-361
390	DUMMYN	3892.5	-361
391	DUMMYN	3937.5	-361
392	DUMMYN	3982.5	-361
393	DUMMYN	4027.5	-361
394	DUMMYN	4072.5	-361
395	VSSREF	4117.5	-361
396	VSSREF	4162.5	-361
397	VSSREF	4207.5	-361
398	VSSREF	4252.5	-361
399	VSSA	4297.5	-361
400	VSSA	4342.5	-361

No.	Name	X	Y
401	VSSA	4387.5	-361
402	VSSA	4432.5	-361
403	VSSA	4477.5	-361
404	VSSA	4522.5	-361
405	VSSA	4567.5	-361
406	VREG1OUT	4612.5	-361
407	VREG1OUT	4657.5	-361
408	VREG1OUT	4702.5	-361
409	VREG2OUT	4747.5	-361
410	VREG2OUT	4792.5	-361
411	VREG2OUT	4837.5	-361
412	VREF	4882.5	-361
413	VREF	4927.5	-361
414	VREF	4972.5	-361
415	VSS	5017.5	-361
416	VSS	5062.5	-361
417	VSS	5107.5	-361
418	VSS	5152.5	-361
419	VSS	5197.5	-361
420	VCI	5242.5	-361
421	VCI	5287.5	-361
422	VCI	5332.5	-361
423	VCI	5377.5	-361
424	VCI	5422.5	-361
425	VCI	5467.5	-361
426	VCI	5512.5	-361
427	VCI	5557.5	-361
428	VCL	5602.5	-361
429	VCL	5647.5	-361
430	VCL	5692.5	-361
431	VCL	5737.5	-361
432	VCL	5782.5	-361
433	C41P	5827.5	-361
434	C41P	5872.5	-361
435	C41P	5917.5	-361
436	C41P	5962.5	-361
437	C41P	6007.5	-361
438	C41P	6052.5	-361
439	C41P	6097.5	-361
440	C41N	6142.5	-361
441	C41N	6187.5	-361
442	C41N	6232.5	-361
443	C41N	6277.5	-361
444	C41N	6322.5	-361
445	C41N	6367.5	-361
446	C41N	6412.5	-361
447	C42P	6457.5	-361
448	C42P	6502.5	-361
449	C42P	6547.5	-361
450	C42P	6592.5	-361
451	C42P	6637.5	-361
452	C42P	6682.5	-361
453	C42P	6727.5	-361
454	C42N	6772.5	-361
455	C42N	6817.5	-361
456	C42N	6862.5	-361
457	C42N	6907.5	-361
458	C42N	6952.5	-361
459	C42N	6997.5	-361
460	C42N	7042.5	-361
461	VSP	7087.5	-361
462	VSP	7132.5	-361
463	VSP	7177.5	-361
464	VSP	7222.5	-361
465	VSP	7267.5	-361
466	VSP	7312.5	-361
467	VSP	7357.5	-361
468	VSN	7402.5	-361
469	VSN	7447.5	-361
470	VSN	7492.5	-361
471	VSN	7537.5	-361
472	VSN	7582.5	-361
473	VSN	7627.5	-361
474	VSN	7672.5	-361
475	C21N	7717.5	-361
476	C21N	7762.5	-361
477	C21N	7807.5	-361
478	C21N	7852.5	-361
479	C21N	7897.5	-361
480	C21N	7942.5	-361
481	C21N	7987.5	-361
482	C21P	8032.5	-361
483	C21P	8077.5	-361
484	C21P	8122.5	-361
485	C21P	8167.5	-361
486	C21P	8212.5	-361
487	C21P	8257.5	-361
488	C21P	8302.5	-361
489	C22N	8347.5	-361
490	C22N	8392.5	-361
491	C22N	8437.5	-361
492	C22N	8482.5	-361
493	C22N	8527.5	-361
494	C22N	8572.5	-361
495	C22N	8617.5	-361
496	C22P	8662.5	-361
497	C22P	8707.5	-361
498	C22P	8752.5	-361
499	C22P	8797.5	-361
500	C22P	8842.5	-361

No.	Name	X	Y
501	C22P	8887.5	-361
502	C22P	8932.5	-361
503	VGH	8977.5	-361
504	VGH	9022.5	-361
505	VGH	9067.5	-361
506	VGH	9112.5	-361
507	VGH	9157.5	-361
508	VGH	9202.5	-361
509	VCI	9247.5	-361
510	VCI	9292.5	-361
511	VCI	9337.5	-361
512	VCI	9382.5	-361
513	VCI	9427.5	-361
514	VCI	9472.5	-361
515	VSS	9517.5	-361
516	VSS	9562.5	-361
517	VSS	9607.5	-361
518	VSS	9652.5	-361
519	VSS	9697.5	-361
520	VSS	9742.5	-361
521	VSS	9787.5	-361
522	VSS	9832.5	-361
523	C23P	9877.5	-361
524	C23P	9922.5	-361
525	C23P	9967.5	-361
526	C23P	10012.5	-361
527	C23P	10057.5	-361
528	C23P	10102.5	-361
529	C23P	10147.5	-361
530	C23N	10192.5	-361
531	C23N	10237.5	-361
532	C23N	10282.5	-361
533	C23N	10327.5	-361
534	C23N	10372.5	-361
535	C23N	10417.5	-361
536	C23N	10462.5	-361
537	C24P	10507.5	-361
538	C24P	10552.5	-361
539	C24P	10597.5	-361
540	C24P	10642.5	-361
541	C24P	10687.5	-361
542	C24P	10732.5	-361
543	C24P	10777.5	-361
544	C24N	10822.5	-361
545	C24N	10867.5	-361
546	C24N	10912.5	-361
547	C24N	10957.5	-361
548	C24N	11002.5	-361
549	C24N	11047.5	-361
550	C24N	11092.5	-361
551	VGL	11137.5	-361
552	VGL	11182.5	-361
553	VGL	11227.5	-361
554	VGL	11272.5	-361
555	VGL	11317.5	-361
556	VGL	11362.5	-361
557	C31P	11407.5	-361
558	C31P	11452.5	-361
559	C31P	11497.5	-361
560	C31P	11542.5	-361
561	C31P	11587.5	-361
562	C31P	11632.5	-361
563	C31P	11677.5	-361
564	VGLO2DUMMY	11722.5	-361
565	VGLO2DUMMY	11767.5	-361
566	VGLO2DUMMY	11812.5	-361
567	VGLO2DUMMY	11857.5	-361
568	VGLO2DUMMY	11902.5	-361
569	VGLO2DUMMY	11947.5	-361
570	VGLO2DUMMY	11992.5	-361
571	VGLO1	12037.5	-361
572	VGLO1	12082.5	-361
573	VGLO1	12127.5	-361
574	VGLO1	12172.5	-361
575	VGLO1	12217.5	-361
576	VGLO1	12262.5	-361
577	VCOMR	12307.5	-361
578	VCOMR	12352.5	-361
579	DUMMYR1	12397.5	-361
580	DUMMYR1	12442.5	-361
581	VCOM	12497.5	-361
582	VCOM	12542.5	-361
583	VCOM	12587.5	-361
584	GOUT_R22	12632.5	-361
585	GOUT_R21	12677.5	-361
586	GOUT_R20	12722.5	-361
587	GOUT_R19	12767.5	-361
588	GOUT_R18	12812.5	-361
589	GOUT_R17	12857.5	-361
590	GOUT_R16	12902.5	-361
591	GOUT_R15	12947.5	-361
592	GOUT_R14	12992.5	-361
593	GOUT_R13	13037.5	-361
594	GOUT_R12	13082.5	-361
595	GOUT_R11	13127.5	-361
596	GOUT_R10	13172.5	-361
597	GOUT_R9	13217.5	-361
598	GOUT_R8	13262.5	-361
599	GOUT_R7	13307.5	-361
600	GOUT_R6	13352.5	-361

No.	Name	X	Y
601	GOUT_R5	13397.5	-361
602	GOUT_R4	13442.5	-361
603	GOUT_R3	13487.5	-361
604	GOUT_R2	13532.5	-361
605	GOUT_R1	13577.5	-361
606	DUMMY2	13622.5	-361
607	DUMMY80	13656.5	185
608	DUMMY81	13645.5	275
609	DUMMY82	13634.5	365
610	DUMMY3	13623.5	185
611	DUMMY4	13612.5	275
612	DUMMY5	13601.5	365
613	DUMMY6	13590.5	185
614	DUMMY7	13579.5	275
615	DUMMY8	13568.5	365
616	DUMMY9	13557.5	185
617	SDUM3	13546.5	275
618	SDUM2	13535.5	365
619	S2400	13524.5	185
620	S2399	13513.5	275
621	S2398	13502.5	365
622	S2397	13491.5	185
623	S2396	13480.5	275
624	S2395	13469.5	365
625	S2394	13458.5	185
626	S2393	13447.5	275
627	S2392	13436.5	365
628	S2391	13425.5	185
629	S2390	13414.5	275
630	S2389	13403.5	365
631	S2388	13392.5	185
632	S2387	13381.5	275
633	S2386	13370.5	365
634	S2385	13359.5	185
635	S2384	13348.5	275
636	S2383	13337.5	365
637	S2382	13326.5	185
638	S2381	13315.5	275
639	S2380	13304.5	365
640	S2379	13293.5	185
641	S2378	13282.5	275
642	S2377	13271.5	365
643	S2376	13260.5	185
644	S2375	13249.5	275
645	S2374	13238.5	365
646	S2373	13227.5	185
647	S2372	13216.5	275
648	S2371	13205.5	365
649	S2370	13194.5	185
650	S2369	13183.5	275
651	S2368	13172.5	365
652	S2367	13161.5	185
653	S2366	13150.5	275
654	S2365	13139.5	365
655	S2364	13128.5	185
656	S2363	13117.5	275
657	S2362	13106.5	365
658	S2361	13095.5	185
659	S2360	13084.5	275
660	S2359	13073.5	365
661	S2358	13062.5	185
662	S2357	13051.5	275
663	S2356	13040.5	365
664	S2355	13029.5	185
665	S2354	13018.5	275
666	S2353	13007.5	365
667	S2352	12996.5	185
668	S2351	12985.5	275
669	S2350	12974.5	365
670	S2349	12963.5	185
671	S2348	12952.5	275
672	S2347	12941.5	365
673	S2346	12930.5	185
674	S2345	12919.5	275
675	S2344	12908.5	365
676	S2343	12897.5	185
677	S2342	12886.5	275
678	S2341	12875.5	365
679	S2340	12864.5	185
680	S2339	12853.5	275
681	S2338	12842.5	365
682	S2337	12831.5	185
683	S2336	12820.5	275
684	S2335	12809.5	365
685	S2334	12798.5	185
686	S2333	12787.5	275
687	S2332	12776.5	365
688	S2331	12765.5	185
689	S2330	12754.5	275
690	S2329	12743.5	365
691	S2328	12732.5	185
692	S2327	12721.5	275
693	S2326	12710.5	365
694	S2325	12699.5	185
695	S2324	12688.5	275
696	S2323	12677.5	365
697	S2322	12666.5	185
698	S2321	12655.5	275
699	S2320	12644.5	365
700	S2319	12633.5	185

No.	Name	X	Y
701	S2318	12622.5	275
702	S2317	12611.5	365
703	S2316	12600.5	185
704	S2315	12589.5	275
705	S2314	12578.5	365
706	S2313	12567.5	185
707	S2312	12556.5	275
708	S2311	12545.5	365
709	S2310	12534.5	185
710	S2309	12523.5	275
711	S2308	12512.5	365
712	S2307	12501.5	185
713	S2306	12490.5	275
714	S2305	12479.5	365
715	S2304	12468.5	185
716	S2303	12457.5	275
717	S2302	12446.5	365
718	S2301	12435.5	185
719	S2300	12424.5	275
720	S2299	12413.5	365
721	S2298	12402.5	185
722	S2297	12391.5	275
723	S2296	12380.5	365
724	S2295	12369.5	185
725	S2294	12358.5	275
726	S2293	12347.5	365
727	S2292	12336.5	185
728	S2291	12325.5	275
729	S2290	12314.5	365
730	S2289	12303.5	185
731	S2288	12292.5	275
732	S2287	12281.5	365
733	S2286	12270.5	185
734	S2285	12259.5	275
735	S2284	12248.5	365
736	S2283	12237.5	185
737	S2282	12226.5	275
738	S2281	12215.5	365
739	S2280	12204.5	185
740	S2279	12193.5	275
741	S2278	12182.5	365
742	S2277	12171.5	185
743	S2276	12160.5	275
744	S2275	12149.5	365
745	S2274	12138.5	185
746	S2273	12127.5	275
747	S2272	12116.5	365
748	S2271	12105.5	185
749	S2270	12094.5	275
750	S2269	12083.5	365
751	S2268	12072.5	185
752	S2267	12061.5	275
753	S2266	12050.5	365
754	S2265	12039.5	185
755	S2264	12028.5	275
756	S2263	12017.5	365
757	S2262	12006.5	185
758	S2261	11995.5	275
759	S2260	11984.5	365
760	S2259	11973.5	185
761	S2258	11962.5	275
762	S2257	11951.5	365
763	S2256	11940.5	185
764	S2255	11929.5	275
765	S2254	11918.5	365
766	S2253	11907.5	185
767	S2252	11896.5	275
768	S2251	11885.5	365
769	S2250	11874.5	185
770	S2249	11863.5	275
771	S2248	11852.5	365
772	S2247	11841.5	185
773	S2246	11830.5	275
774	S2245	11819.5	365
775	S2244	11808.5	185
776	S2243	11797.5	275
777	S2242	11786.5	365
778	S2241	11775.5	185
779	S2240	11764.5	275
780	S2239	11753.5	365
781	S2238	11742.5	185
782	S2237	11731.5	275
783	S2236	11720.5	365
784	S2235	11709.5	185
785	S2234	11698.5	275
786	S2233	11687.5	365
787	S2232	11676.5	185
788	S2231	11665.5	275
789	S2230	11654.5	365
790	S2229	11643.5	185
791	S2228	11632.5	275
792	S2227	11621.5	365
793	S2226	11610.5	185
794	S2225	11599.5	275
795	S2224	11588.5	365
796	S2223	11577.5	185
797	S2222	11566.5	275
798	S2221	11555.5	365
799	S2220	11544.5	185
800	S2219	11533.5	275

No.	Name	X	Y
801	S2218	11522.5	365
802	S2217	11511.5	185
803	S2216	11500.5	275
804	S2215	11489.5	365
805	S2214	11478.5	185
806	S2213	11467.5	275
807	S2212	11456.5	365
808	S2211	11445.5	185
809	S2210	11434.5	275
810	S2209	11423.5	365
811	S2208	11412.5	185
812	S2207	11401.5	275
813	S2206	11390.5	365
814	S2205	11379.5	185
815	S2204	11368.5	275
816	S2203	11357.5	365
817	S2202	11346.5	185
818	S2201	11335.5	275
819	S2200	11324.5	365
820	S2199	11313.5	185
821	S2198	11302.5	275
822	S2197	11291.5	365
823	S2196	11280.5	185
824	S2195	11269.5	275
825	S2194	11258.5	365
826	S2193	11247.5	185
827	S2192	11236.5	275
828	S2191	11225.5	365
829	S2190	11214.5	185
830	S2189	11203.5	275
831	S2188	11192.5	365
832	S2187	11181.5	185
833	S2186	11170.5	275
834	S2185	11159.5	365
835	S2184	11148.5	185
836	S2183	11137.5	275
837	S2182	11126.5	365
838	S2181	11115.5	185
839	S2180	11104.5	275
840	S2179	11093.5	365
841	S2178	11082.5	185
842	S2177	11071.5	275
843	S2176	11060.5	365
844	S2175	11049.5	185
845	S2174	11038.5	275
846	S2173	11027.5	365
847	S2172	11016.5	185
848	S2171	11005.5	275
849	S2170	10994.5	365
850	S2169	10983.5	185
851	S2168	10972.5	275
852	S2167	10961.5	365
853	S2166	10950.5	185
854	S2165	10939.5	275
855	S2164	10928.5	365
856	S2163	10917.5	185
857	S2162	10906.5	275
858	S2161	10895.5	365
859	S2160	10884.5	185
860	S2159	10873.5	275
861	S2158	10862.5	365
862	S2157	10851.5	185
863	S2156	10840.5	275
864	S2155	10829.5	365
865	S2154	10818.5	185
866	S2153	10807.5	275
867	S2152	10796.5	365
868	S2151	10785.5	185
869	S2150	10774.5	275
870	S2149	10763.5	365
871	S2148	10752.5	185
872	S2147	10741.5	275
873	S2146	10730.5	365
874	S2145	10719.5	185
875	S2144	10708.5	275
876	S2143	10697.5	365
877	S2142	10686.5	185
878	S2141	10675.5	275
879	S2140	10664.5	365
880	S2139	10653.5	185
881	S2138	10642.5	275
882	S2137	10631.5	365
883	S2136	10620.5	185
884	S2135	10609.5	275
885	S2134	10598.5	365
886	S2133	10587.5	185
887	S2132	10576.5	275
888	S2131	10565.5	365
889	S2130	10554.5	185
890	S2129	10543.5	275
891	S2128	10532.5	365
892	S2127	10521.5	185
893	S2126	10510.5	275
894	S2125	10499.5	365
895	S2124	10488.5	185
896	S2123	10477.5	275
897	S2122	10466.5	365
898	S2121	10455.5	185
899	S2120	10444.5	275
900	S2119	10433.5	365

No.	Name	X	Y
901	S2118	10422.5	185
902	S2117	10411.5	275
903	S2116	10400.5	365
904	S2115	10389.5	185
905	S2114	10378.5	275
906	S2113	10367.5	365
907	S2112	10356.5	185
908	S2111	10345.5	275
909	S2110	10334.5	365
910	S2109	10323.5	185
911	S2108	10312.5	275
912	S2107	10301.5	365
913	S2106	10290.5	185
914	S2105	10279.5	275
915	S2104	10268.5	365
916	S2103	10257.5	185
917	S2102	10246.5	275
918	S2101	10235.5	365
919	S2100	10224.5	185
920	S2099	10213.5	275
921	S2098	10202.5	365
922	S2097	10191.5	185
923	S2096	10180.5	275
924	S2095	10169.5	365
925	S2094	10158.5	185
926	S2093	10147.5	275
927	S2092	10136.5	365
928	S2091	10125.5	185
929	S2090	10114.5	275
930	S2089	10103.5	365
931	S2088	10092.5	185
932	S2087	10081.5	275
933	S2086	10070.5	365
934	S2085	10059.5	185
935	S2084	10048.5	275
936	S2083	10037.5	365
937	S2082	10026.5	185
938	S2081	10015.5	275
939	S2080	10004.5	365
940	S2079	9993.5	185
941	S2078	9982.5	275
942	S2077	9971.5	365
943	S2076	9960.5	185
944	S2075	9949.5	275
945	S2074	9938.5	365
946	S2073	9927.5	185
947	S2072	9916.5	275
948	S2071	9905.5	365
949	S2070	9894.5	185
950	S2069	9883.5	275
951	S2068	9872.5	365
952	S2067	9861.5	185
953	S2066	9850.5	275
954	S2065	9839.5	365
955	S2064	9828.5	185
956	S2063	9817.5	275
957	S2062	9806.5	365
958	S2061	9795.5	185
959	S2060	9784.5	275
960	S2059	9773.5	365
961	S2058	9762.5	185
962	S2057	9751.5	275
963	S2056	9740.5	365
964	S2055	9729.5	185
965	S2054	9718.5	275
966	S2053	9707.5	365
967	S2052	9696.5	185
968	S2051	9685.5	275
969	S2050	9674.5	365
970	S2049	9663.5	185
971	S2048	9652.5	275
972	S2047	9641.5	365
973	S2046	9630.5	185
974	S2045	9619.5	275
975	S2044	9608.5	365
976	S2043	9597.5	185
977	S2042	9586.5	275
978	S2041	9575.5	365
979	S2040	9564.5	185
980	S2039	9553.5	275
981	S2038	9542.5	365
982	S2037	9531.5	185
983	S2036	9520.5	275
984	S2035	9509.5	365
985	S2034	9498.5	185
986	S2033	9487.5	275
987	S2032	9476.5	365
988	S2031	9465.5	185
989	S2030	9454.5	275
990	S2029	9443.5	365
991	S2028	9432.5	185
992	S2027	9421.5	275
993	S2026	9410.5	365
994	S2025	9399.5	185
995	S2024	9388.5	275
996	S2023	9377.5	365
997	S2022	9366.5	185
998	S2021	9355.5	275
999	S2020	9344.5	365
1000	S2019	9333.5	185

No.	Name	X	Y
1001	S2018	9322.5	275
1002	S2017	9311.5	365
1003	S2016	9300.5	185
1004	S2015	9289.5	275
1005	S2014	9278.5	365
1006	S2013	9267.5	185
1007	S2012	9256.5	275
1008	S2011	9245.5	365
1009	S2010	9234.5	185
1010	S2009	9223.5	275
1011	S2008	9212.5	365
1012	S2007	9201.5	185
1013	S2006	9190.5	275
1014	S2005	9179.5	365
1015	S2004	9168.5	185
1016	S2003	9157.5	275
1017	S2002	9146.5	365
1018	S2001	9135.5	185
1019	S2000	9124.5	275
1020	S1999	9113.5	365
1021	S1998	9102.5	185
1022	S1997	9091.5	275
1023	S1996	9080.5	365
1024	S1995	9069.5	185
1025	S1994	9058.5	275
1026	S1993	9047.5	365
1027	S1992	9036.5	185
1028	S1991	9025.5	275
1029	S1990	9014.5	365
1030	S1989	9003.5	185
1031	S1988	8992.5	275
1032	S1987	8981.5	365
1033	S1986	8970.5	185
1034	S1985	8959.5	275
1035	S1984	8948.5	365
1036	S1983	8937.5	185
1037	S1982	8926.5	275
1038	S1981	8915.5	365
1039	S1980	8904.5	185
1040	S1979	8893.5	275
1041	S1978	8882.5	365
1042	S1977	8871.5	185
1043	S1976	8860.5	275
1044	S1975	8849.5	365
1045	S1974	8838.5	185
1046	S1973	8827.5	275
1047	S1972	8816.5	365
1048	S1971	8805.5	185
1049	S1970	8794.5	275
1050	S1969	8783.5	365
1051	S1968	8772.5	185
1052	S1967	8761.5	275
1053	S1966	8750.5	365
1054	S1965	8739.5	185
1055	S1964	8728.5	275
1056	S1963	8717.5	365
1057	S1962	8706.5	185
1058	S1961	8695.5	275
1059	S1960	8684.5	365
1060	S1959	8673.5	185
1061	S1958	8662.5	275
1062	S1957	8651.5	365
1063	S1956	8640.5	185
1064	S1955	8629.5	275
1065	S1954	8618.5	365
1066	S1953	8607.5	185
1067	S1952	8596.5	275
1068	S1951	8585.5	365
1069	S1950	8574.5	185
1070	S1949	8563.5	275
1071	S1948	8552.5	365
1072	S1947	8541.5	185
1073	S1946	8530.5	275
1074	S1945	8519.5	365
1075	S1944	8508.5	185
1076	S1943	8497.5	275
1077	S1942	8486.5	365
1078	S1941	8475.5	185
1079	S1940	8464.5	275
1080	S1939	8453.5	365
1081	S1938	8442.5	185
1082	S1937	8431.5	275
1083	S1936	8420.5	365
1084	S1935	8409.5	185
1085	S1934	8398.5	275
1086	S1933	8387.5	365
1087	S1932	8376.5	185
1088	S1931	8365.5	275
1089	S1930	8354.5	365
1090	S1929	8343.5	185
1091	S1928	8332.5	275
1092	S1927	8321.5	365
1093	S1926	8310.5	185
1094	S1925	8299.5	275
1095	S1924	8288.5	365
1096	S1923	8277.5	185
1097	S1922	8266.5	275
1098	S1921	8255.5	365
1099	S1920	8244.5	185
1100	S1919	8233.5	275

No.	Name	X	Y
1101	S1918	8222.5	365
1102	S1917	8211.5	185
1103	S1916	8200.5	275
1104	S1915	8189.5	365
1105	S1914	8178.5	185
1106	S1913	8167.5	275
1107	S1912	8156.5	365
1108	S1911	8145.5	185
1109	S1910	8134.5	275
1110	S1909	8123.5	365
1111	S1908	8112.5	185
1112	S1907	8101.5	275
1113	S1906	8090.5	365
1114	S1905	8079.5	185
1115	S1904	8068.5	275
1116	S1903	8057.5	365
1117	S1902	8046.5	185
1118	S1901	8035.5	275
1119	S1900	8024.5	365
1120	S1899	8013.5	185
1121	S1898	8002.5	275
1122	S1897	7991.5	365
1123	S1896	7980.5	185
1124	S1895	7969.5	275
1125	S1894	7958.5	365
1126	S1893	7947.5	185
1127	S1892	7936.5	275
1128	S1891	7925.5	365
1129	S1890	7914.5	185
1130	S1889	7903.5	275
1131	S1888	7892.5	365
1132	S1887	7881.5	185
1133	S1886	7870.5	275
1134	S1885	7859.5	365
1135	S1884	7848.5	185
1136	S1883	7837.5	275
1137	S1882	7826.5	365
1138	S1881	7815.5	185
1139	S1880	7804.5	275
1140	S1879	7793.5	365
1141	S1878	7782.5	185
1142	S1877	7771.5	275
1143	S1876	7760.5	365
1144	S1875	7749.5	185
1145	S1874	7738.5	275
1146	S1873	7727.5	365
1147	S1872	7716.5	185
1148	S1871	7705.5	275
1149	S1870	7694.5	365
1150	S1869	7683.5	185
1151	S1868	7672.5	275
1152	S1867	7661.5	365
1153	S1866	7650.5	185
1154	S1865	7639.5	275
1155	S1864	7628.5	365
1156	S1863	7617.5	185
1157	S1862	7606.5	275
1158	S1861	7595.5	365
1159	S1860	7584.5	185
1160	S1859	7573.5	275
1161	S1858	7562.5	365
1162	S1857	7551.5	185
1163	S1856	7540.5	275
1164	S1855	7529.5	365
1165	S1854	7518.5	185
1166	S1853	7507.5	275
1167	S1852	7496.5	365
1168	S1851	7485.5	185
1169	S1850	7474.5	275
1170	S1849	7463.5	365
1171	S1848	7452.5	185
1172	S1847	7441.5	275
1173	S1846	7430.5	365
1174	S1845	7419.5	185
1175	S1844	7408.5	275
1176	S1843	7397.5	365
1177	S1842	7386.5	185
1178	S1841	7375.5	275
1179	S1840	7364.5	365
1180	S1839	7353.5	185
1181	S1838	7342.5	275
1182	S1837	7331.5	365
1183	S1836	7320.5	185
1184	S1835	7309.5	275
1185	S1834	7298.5	365
1186	S1833	7287.5	185
1187	S1832	7276.5	275
1188	S1831	7265.5	365
1189	S1830	7254.5	185
1190	S1829	7243.5	275
1191	S1828	7232.5	365
1192	S1827	7221.5	185
1193	S1826	7210.5	275
1194	S1825	7199.5	365
1195	S1824	7188.5	185
1196	S1823	7177.5	275
1197	S1822	7166.5	365
1198	S1821	7155.5	185
1199	S1820	7144.5	275
1200	S1819	7133.5	365

No.	Name	X	Y
1201	S1818	7122.5	185
1202	S1817	7111.5	275
1203	S1816	7100.5	365
1204	S1815	7089.5	185
1205	S1814	7078.5	275
1206	S1813	7067.5	365
1207	S1812	7056.5	185
1208	S1811	7045.5	275
1209	S1810	7034.5	365
1210	S1809	7023.5	185
1211	S1808	7012.5	275
1212	S1807	7001.5	365
1213	S1806	6990.5	185
1214	S1805	6979.5	275
1215	S1804	6968.5	365
1216	S1803	6957.5	185
1217	S1802	6946.5	275
1218	S1801	6935.5	365
1219	DUMMY11	6924.5	185
1220	DUMMY12	6913.5	275
1221	DUMMY13	6902.5	365
1222	DUMMY14	6891.5	185
1223	DUMMY15	6880.5	275
1224	DUMMY16	6869.5	365
1225	DUMMY17	6858.5	185
1226	DUMMY18	6847.5	275
1227	DUMMY19	6836.5	365
1228	DUMMY20	6825.5	185
1229	DUMMY21	6814.5	275
1230	DUMMY22	6803.5	365
1231	DUMMY23	6792.5	185
1232	DUMMY24	6781.5	275
1233	DUMMY25	6770.5	365
1234	DUMMY26	6759.5	185
1235	DUMMY27	6748.5	275
1236	DUMMY28	6737.5	365
1237	S1800	6726.5	185
1238	S1799	6715.5	275
1239	S1798	6704.5	365
1240	S1797	6693.5	185
1241	S1796	6682.5	275
1242	S1795	6671.5	365
1243	S1794	6660.5	185
1244	S1793	6649.5	275
1245	S1792	6638.5	365
1246	S1791	6627.5	185
1247	S1790	6616.5	275
1248	S1789	6605.5	365
1249	S1788	6594.5	185
1250	S1787	6583.5	275
1251	S1786	6572.5	365
1252	S1785	6561.5	185
1253	S1784	6550.5	275
1254	S1783	6539.5	365
1255	S1782	6528.5	185
1256	S1781	6517.5	275
1257	S1780	6506.5	365
1258	S1779	6495.5	185
1259	S1778	6484.5	275
1260	S1777	6473.5	365
1261	S1776	6462.5	185
1262	S1775	6451.5	275
1263	S1774	6440.5	365
1264	S1773	6429.5	185
1265	S1772	6418.5	275
1266	S1771	6407.5	365
1267	S1770	6396.5	185
1268	S1769	6385.5	275
1269	S1768	6374.5	365
1270	S1767	6363.5	185
1271	S1766	6352.5	275
1272	S1765	6341.5	365
1273	S1764	6330.5	185
1274	S1763	6319.5	275
1275	S1762	6308.5	365
1276	S1761	6297.5	185
1277	S1760	6286.5	275
1278	S1759	6275.5	365
1279	S1758	6264.5	185
1280	S1757	6253.5	275
1281	S1756	6242.5	365
1282	S1755	6231.5	185
1283	S1754	6220.5	275
1284	S1753	6209.5	365
1285	S1752	6198.5	185
1286	S1751	6187.5	275
1287	S1750	6176.5	365
1288	S1749	6165.5	185
1289	S1748	6154.5	275
1290	S1747	6143.5	365
1291	S1746	6132.5	185
1292	S1745	6121.5	275
1293	S1744	6110.5	365
1294	S1743	6099.5	185
1295	S1742	6088.5	275
1296	S1741	6077.5	365
1297	S1740	6066.5	185
1298	S1739	6055.5	275
1299	S1738	6044.5	365
1300	S1737	6033.5	185

No.	Name	X	Y
1301	S1736	6022.5	275
1302	S1735	6011.5	365
1303	S1734	6000.5	185
1304	S1733	5989.5	275
1305	S1732	5978.5	365
1306	S1731	5967.5	185
1307	S1730	5956.5	275
1308	S1729	5945.5	365
1309	S1728	5934.5	185
1310	S1727	5923.5	275
1311	S1726	5912.5	365
1312	S1725	5901.5	185
1313	S1724	5890.5	275
1314	S1723	5879.5	365
1315	S1722	5868.5	185
1316	S1721	5857.5	275
1317	S1720	5846.5	365
1318	S1719	5835.5	185
1319	S1718	5824.5	275
1320	S1717	5813.5	365
1321	S1716	5802.5	185
1322	S1715	5791.5	275
1323	S1714	5780.5	365
1324	S1713	5769.5	185
1325	S1712	5758.5	275
1326	S1711	5747.5	365
1327	S1710	5736.5	185
1328	S1709	5725.5	275
1329	S1708	5714.5	365
1330	S1707	5703.5	185
1331	S1706	5692.5	275
1332	S1705	5681.5	365
1333	S1704	5670.5	185
1334	S1703	5659.5	275
1335	S1702	5648.5	365
1336	S1701	5637.5	185
1337	S1700	5626.5	275
1338	S1699	5615.5	365
1339	S1698	5604.5	185
1340	S1697	5593.5	275
1341	S1696	5582.5	365
1342	S1695	5571.5	185
1343	S1694	5560.5	275
1344	S1693	5549.5	365
1345	S1692	5538.5	185
1346	S1691	5527.5	275
1347	S1690	5516.5	365
1348	S1689	5505.5	185
1349	S1688	5494.5	275
1350	S1687	5483.5	365
1351	S1686	5472.5	185
1352	S1685	5461.5	275
1353	S1684	5450.5	365
1354	S1683	5439.5	185
1355	S1682	5428.5	275
1356	S1681	5417.5	365
1357	S1680	5406.5	185
1358	S1679	5395.5	275
1359	S1678	5384.5	365
1360	S1677	5373.5	185
1361	S1676	5362.5	275
1362	S1675	5351.5	365
1363	S1674	5340.5	185
1364	S1673	5329.5	275
1365	S1672	5318.5	365
1366	S1671	5307.5	185
1367	S1670	5296.5	275
1368	S1669	5285.5	365
1369	S1668	5274.5	185
1370	S1667	5263.5	275
1371	S1666	5252.5	365
1372	S1665	5241.5	185
1373	S1664	5230.5	275
1374	S1663	5219.5	365
1375	S1662	5208.5	185
1376	S1661	5197.5	275
1377	S1660	5186.5	365
1378	S1659	5175.5	185
1379	S1658	5164.5	275
1380	S1657	5153.5	365
1381	S1656	5142.5	185
1382	S1655	5131.5	275
1383	S1654	5120.5	365
1384	S1653	5109.5	185
1385	S1652	5098.5	275
1386	S1651	5087.5	365
1387	S1650	5076.5	185
1388	S1649	5065.5	275
1389	S1648	5054.5	365
1390	S1647	5043.5	185
1391	S1646	5032.5	275
1392	S1645	5021.5	365
1393	S1644	5010.5	185
1394	S1643	4999.5	275
1395	S1642	4988.5	365
1396	S1641	4977.5	185
1397	S1640	4966.5	275
1398	S1639	4955.5	365
1399	S1638	4944.5	185
1400	S1637	4933.5	275

No.	Name	X	Y
1401	S1636	4922.5	365
1402	S1635	4911.5	185
1403	S1634	4900.5	275
1404	S1633	4889.5	365
1405	S1632	4878.5	185
1406	S1631	4867.5	275
1407	S1630	4856.5	365
1408	S1629	4845.5	185
1409	S1628	4834.5	275
1410	S1627	4823.5	365
1411	S1626	4812.5	185
1412	S1625	4801.5	275
1413	S1624	4790.5	365
1414	S1623	4779.5	185
1415	S1622	4768.5	275
1416	S1621	4757.5	365
1417	S1620	4746.5	185
1418	S1619	4735.5	275
1419	S1618	4724.5	365
1420	S1617	4713.5	185
1421	S1616	4702.5	275
1422	S1615	4691.5	365
1423	S1614	4680.5	185
1424	S1613	4669.5	275
1425	S1612	4658.5	365
1426	S1611	4647.5	185
1427	S1610	4636.5	275
1428	S1609	4625.5	365
1429	S1608	4614.5	185
1430	S1607	4603.5	275
1431	S1606	4592.5	365
1432	S1605	4581.5	185
1433	S1604	4570.5	275
1434	S1603	4559.5	365
1435	S1602	4548.5	185
1436	S1601	4537.5	275
1437	S1600	4526.5	365
1438	S1599	4515.5	185
1439	S1598	4504.5	275
1440	S1597	4493.5	365
1441	S1596	4482.5	185
1442	S1595	4471.5	275
1443	S1594	4460.5	365
1444	S1593	4449.5	185
1445	S1592	4438.5	275
1446	S1591	4427.5	365
1447	S1590	4416.5	185
1448	S1589	4405.5	275
1449	S1588	4394.5	365
1450	S1587	4383.5	185
1451	S1586	4372.5	275
1452	S1585	4361.5	365
1453	S1584	4350.5	185
1454	S1583	4339.5	275
1455	S1582	4328.5	365
1456	S1581	4317.5	185
1457	S1580	4306.5	275
1458	S1579	4295.5	365
1459	S1578	4284.5	185
1460	S1577	4273.5	275
1461	S1576	4262.5	365
1462	S1575	4251.5	185
1463	S1574	4240.5	275
1464	S1573	4229.5	365
1465	S1572	4218.5	185
1466	S1571	4207.5	275
1467	S1570	4196.5	365
1468	S1569	4185.5	185
1469	S1568	4174.5	275
1470	S1567	4163.5	365
1471	S1566	4152.5	185
1472	S1565	4141.5	275
1473	S1564	4130.5	365
1474	S1563	4119.5	185
1475	S1562	4108.5	275
1476	S1561	4097.5	365
1477	S1560	4086.5	185
1478	S1559	4075.5	275
1479	S1558	4064.5	365
1480	S1557	4053.5	185
1481	S1556	4042.5	275
1482	S1555	4031.5	365
1483	S1554	4020.5	185
1484	S1553	4009.5	275
1485	S1552	3998.5	365
1486	S1551	3987.5	185
1487	S1550	3976.5	275
1488	S1549	3965.5	365
1489	S1548	3954.5	185
1490	S1547	3943.5	275
1491	S1546	3932.5	365
1492	S1545	3921.5	185
1493	S1544	3910.5	275
1494	S1543	3899.5	365
1495	S1542	3888.5	185
1496	S1541	3877.5	275
1497	S1540	3866.5	365
1498	S1539	3855.5	185
1499	S1538	3844.5	275
1500	S1537	3833.5	365

No.	Name	X	Y
1501	S1536	3822.5	185
1502	S1535	3811.5	275
1503	S1534	3800.5	365
1504	S1533	3789.5	185
1505	S1532	3778.5	275
1506	S1531	3767.5	365
1507	S1530	3756.5	185
1508	S1529	3745.5	275
1509	S1528	3734.5	365
1510	S1527	3723.5	185
1511	S1526	3712.5	275
1512	S1525	3701.5	365
1513	S1524	3690.5	185
1514	S1523	3679.5	275
1515	S1522	3668.5	365
1516	S1521	3657.5	185
1517	S1520	3646.5	275
1518	S1519	3635.5	365
1519	S1518	3624.5	185
1520	S1517	3613.5	275
1521	S1516	3602.5	365
1522	S1515	3591.5	185
1523	S1514	3580.5	275
1524	S1513	3569.5	365
1525	S1512	3558.5	185
1526	S1511	3547.5	275
1527	S1510	3536.5	365
1528	S1509	3525.5	185
1529	S1508	3514.5	275
1530	S1507	3503.5	365
1531	S1506	3492.5	185
1532	S1505	3481.5	275
1533	S1504	3470.5	365
1534	S1503	3459.5	185
1535	S1502	3448.5	275
1536	S1501	3437.5	365
1537	S1500	3426.5	185
1538	S1499	3415.5	275
1539	S1498	3404.5	365
1540	S1497	3393.5	185
1541	S1496	3382.5	275
1542	S1495	3371.5	365
1543	S1494	3360.5	185
1544	S1493	3349.5	275
1545	S1492	3338.5	365
1546	S1491	3327.5	185
1547	S1490	3316.5	275
1548	S1489	3305.5	365
1549	S1488	3294.5	185
1550	S1487	3283.5	275
1551	S1486	3272.5	365
1552	S1485	3261.5	185
1553	S1484	3250.5	275
1554	S1483	3239.5	365
1555	S1482	3228.5	185
1556	S1481	3217.5	275
1557	S1480	3206.5	365
1558	S1479	3195.5	185
1559	S1478	3184.5	275
1560	S1477	3173.5	365
1561	S1476	3162.5	185
1562	S1475	3151.5	275
1563	S1474	3140.5	365
1564	S1473	3129.5	185
1565	S1472	3118.5	275
1566	S1471	3107.5	365
1567	S1470	3096.5	185
1568	S1469	3085.5	275
1569	S1468	3074.5	365
1570	S1467	3063.5	185
1571	S1466	3052.5	275
1572	S1465	3041.5	365
1573	S1464	3030.5	185
1574	S1463	3019.5	275
1575	S1462	3008.5	365
1576	S1461	2997.5	185
1577	S1460	2986.5	275
1578	S1459	2975.5	365
1579	S1458	2964.5	185
1580	S1457	2953.5	275
1581	S1456	2942.5	365
1582	S1455	2931.5	185
1583	S1454	2920.5	275
1584	S1453	2909.5	365
1585	S1452	2898.5	185
1586	S1451	2887.5	275
1587	S1450	2876.5	365
1588	S1449	2865.5	185
1589	S1448	2854.5	275
1590	S1447	2843.5	365
1591	S1446	2832.5	185
1592	S1445	2821.5	275
1593	S1444	2810.5	365
1594	S1443	2799.5	185
1595	S1442	2788.5	275
1596	S1441	2777.5	365
1597	S1440	2766.5	185
1598	S1439	2755.5	275
1599	S1438	2744.5	365
1600	S1437	2733.5	185

No.	Name	X	Y
1601	S1436	2722.5	275
1602	S1435	2711.5	365
1603	S1434	2700.5	185
1604	S1433	2689.5	275
1605	S1432	2678.5	365
1606	S1431	2667.5	185
1607	S1430	2656.5	275
1608	S1429	2645.5	365
1609	S1428	2634.5	185
1610	S1427	2623.5	275
1611	S1426	2612.5	365
1612	S1425	2601.5	185
1613	S1424	2590.5	275
1614	S1423	2579.5	365
1615	S1422	2568.5	185
1616	S1421	2557.5	275
1617	S1420	2546.5	365
1618	S1419	2535.5	185
1619	S1418	2524.5	275
1620	S1417	2513.5	365
1621	S1416	2502.5	185
1622	S1415	2491.5	275
1623	S1414	2480.5	365
1624	S1413	2469.5	185
1625	S1412	2458.5	275
1626	S1411	2447.5	365
1627	S1410	2436.5	185
1628	S1409	2425.5	275
1629	S1408	2414.5	365
1630	S1407	2403.5	185
1631	S1406	2392.5	275
1632	S1405	2381.5	365
1633	S1404	2370.5	185
1634	S1403	2359.5	275
1635	S1402	2348.5	365
1636	S1401	2337.5	185
1637	S1400	2326.5	275
1638	S1399	2315.5	365
1639	S1398	2304.5	185
1640	S1397	2293.5	275
1641	S1396	2282.5	365
1642	S1395	2271.5	185
1643	S1394	2260.5	275
1644	S1393	2249.5	365
1645	S1392	2238.5	185
1646	S1391	2227.5	275
1647	S1390	2216.5	365
1648	S1389	2205.5	185
1649	S1388	2194.5	275
1650	S1387	2183.5	365
1651	S1386	2172.5	185
1652	S1385	2161.5	275
1653	S1384	2150.5	365
1654	S1383	2139.5	185
1655	S1382	2128.5	275
1656	S1381	2117.5	365
1657	S1380	2106.5	185
1658	S1379	2095.5	275
1659	S1378	2084.5	365
1660	S1377	2073.5	185
1661	S1376	2062.5	275
1662	S1375	2051.5	365
1663	S1374	2040.5	185
1664	S1373	2029.5	275
1665	S1372	2018.5	365
1666	S1371	2007.5	185
1667	S1370	1996.5	275
1668	S1369	1985.5	365
1669	S1368	1974.5	185
1670	S1367	1963.5	275
1671	S1366	1952.5	365
1672	S1365	1941.5	185
1673	S1364	1930.5	275
1674	S1363	1919.5	365
1675	S1362	1908.5	185
1676	S1361	1897.5	275
1677	S1360	1886.5	365
1678	S1359	1875.5	185
1679	S1358	1864.5	275
1680	S1357	1853.5	365
1681	S1356	1842.5	185
1682	S1355	1831.5	275
1683	S1354	1820.5	365
1684	S1353	1809.5	185
1685	S1352	1798.5	275
1686	S1351	1787.5	365
1687	S1350	1776.5	185
1688	S1349	1765.5	275
1689	S1348	1754.5	365
1690	S1347	1743.5	185
1691	S1346	1732.5	275
1692	S1345	1721.5	365
1693	S1344	1710.5	185
1694	S1343	1699.5	275
1695	S1342	1688.5	365
1696	S1341	1677.5	185
1697	S1340	1666.5	275
1698	S1339	1655.5	365
1699	S1338	1644.5	185
1700	S1337	1633.5	275

No.	Name	X	Y
1701	S1336	1622.5	365
1702	S1335	1611.5	185
1703	S1334	1600.5	275
1704	S1333	1589.5	365
1705	S1332	1578.5	185
1706	S1331	1567.5	275
1707	S1330	1556.5	365
1708	S1329	1545.5	185
1709	S1328	1534.5	275
1710	S1327	1523.5	365
1711	S1326	1512.5	185
1712	S1325	1501.5	275
1713	S1324	1490.5	365
1714	S1323	1479.5	185
1715	S1322	1468.5	275
1716	S1321	1457.5	365
1717	S1320	1446.5	185
1718	S1319	1435.5	275
1719	S1318	1424.5	365
1720	S1317	1413.5	185
1721	S1316	1402.5	275
1722	S1315	1391.5	365
1723	S1314	1380.5	185
1724	S1313	1369.5	275
1725	S1312	1358.5	365
1726	S1311	1347.5	185
1727	S1310	1336.5	275
1728	S1309	1325.5	365
1729	S1308	1314.5	185
1730	S1307	1303.5	275
1731	S1306	1292.5	365
1732	S1305	1281.5	185
1733	S1304	1270.5	275
1734	S1303	1259.5	365
1735	S1302	1248.5	185
1736	S1301	1237.5	275
1737	S1300	1226.5	365
1738	S1299	1215.5	185
1739	S1298	1204.5	275
1740	S1297	1193.5	365
1741	S1296	1182.5	185
1742	S1295	1171.5	275
1743	S1294	1160.5	365
1744	S1293	1149.5	185
1745	S1292	1138.5	275
1746	S1291	1127.5	365
1747	S1290	1116.5	185
1748	S1289	1105.5	275
1749	S1288	1094.5	365
1750	S1287	1083.5	185
1751	S1286	1072.5	275
1752	S1285	1061.5	365
1753	S1284	1050.5	185
1754	S1283	1039.5	275
1755	S1282	1028.5	365
1756	S1281	1017.5	185
1757	S1280	1006.5	275
1758	S1279	995.5	365
1759	S1278	984.5	185
1760	S1277	973.5	275
1761	S1276	962.5	365
1762	S1275	951.5	185
1763	S1274	940.5	275
1764	S1273	929.5	365
1765	S1272	918.5	185
1766	S1271	907.5	275
1767	S1270	896.5	365
1768	S1269	885.5	185
1769	S1268	874.5	275
1770	S1267	863.5	365
1771	S1266	852.5	185
1772	S1265	841.5	275
1773	S1264	830.5	365
1774	S1263	819.5	185
1775	S1262	808.5	275
1776	S1261	797.5	365
1777	S1260	786.5	185
1778	S1259	775.5	275
1779	S1258	764.5	365
1780	S1257	753.5	185
1781	S1256	742.5	275
1782	S1255	731.5	365
1783	S1254	720.5	185
1784	S1253	709.5	275
1785	S1252	698.5	365
1786	S1251	687.5	185
1787	S1250	676.5	275
1788	S1249	665.5	365
1789	S1248	654.5	185
1790	S1247	643.5	275
1791	S1246	632.5	365
1792	S1245	621.5	185
1793	S1244	610.5	275
1794	S1243	599.5	365
1795	S1242	588.5	185
1796	S1241	577.5	275
1797	S1240	566.5	365
1798	S1239	555.5	185
1799	S1238	544.5	275
1800	S1237	533.5	365

No.	Name	X	Y
1801	S1236	522.5	185
1802	S1235	511.5	275
1803	S1234	500.5	365
1804	S1233	489.5	185
1805	S1232	478.5	275
1806	S1231	467.5	365
1807	S1230	456.5	185
1808	S1229	445.5	275
1809	S1228	434.5	365
1810	S1227	423.5	185
1811	S1226	412.5	275
1812	S1225	401.5	365
1813	S1224	390.5	185
1814	S1223	379.5	275
1815	S1222	368.5	365
1816	S1221	357.5	185
1817	S1220	346.5	275
1818	S1219	335.5	365
1819	S1218	324.5	185
1820	S1217	313.5	275
1821	S1216	302.5	365
1822	S1215	291.5	185
1823	S1214	280.5	275
1824	S1213	269.5	365
1825	S1212	258.5	185
1826	S1211	247.5	275
1827	S1210	236.5	365
1828	S1209	225.5	185
1829	S1208	214.5	275
1830	S1207	203.5	365
1831	S1206	192.5	185
1832	S1205	181.5	275
1833	S1204	170.5	365
1834	S1203	159.5	185
1835	S1202	148.5	275
1836	S1201	137.5	365
1837	DUMMY29	126.5	185
1838	DUMMY30	115.5	275
1839	DUMMY31	104.5	365
1840	DUMMY32	93.5	185
1841	DUMMY33	82.5	275
1842	DUMMY34	71.5	365
1843	DUMMY35	60.5	185
1844	DUMMY36	49.5	275
1845	DUMMY37	38.5	365
1846	DUMMY38	27.5	185
1847	DUMMY39	16.5	275
1848	DUMMY40	5.5	365
1849	DUMMY41	-5.5	185
1850	DUMMY42	-16.5	275
1851	DUMMY43	-27.5	365
1852	DUMMY44	-38.5	185
1853	DUMMY45	-49.5	275
1854	DUMMY46	-60.5	365
1855	DUMMY47	-71.5	185
1856	DUMMY48	-82.5	275
1857	DUMMY49	-93.5	365
1858	DUMMY50	-104.5	185
1859	DUMMY51	-115.5	275
1860	DUMMY52	-126.5	365
1861	S1200	-137.5	185
1862	S1199	-148.5	275
1863	S1198	-159.5	365
1864	S1197	-170.5	185
1865	S1196	-181.5	275
1866	S1195	-192.5	365
1867	S1194	-203.5	185
1868	S1193	-214.5	275
1869	S1192	-225.5	365
1870	S1191	-236.5	185
1871	S1190	-247.5	275
1872	S1189	-258.5	365
1873	S1188	-269.5	185
1874	S1187	-280.5	275
1875	S1186	-291.5	365
1876	S1185	-302.5	185
1877	S1184	-313.5	275
1878	S1183	-324.5	365
1879	S1182	-335.5	185
1880	S1181	-346.5	275
1881	S1180	-357.5	365
1882	S1179	-368.5	185
1883	S1178	-379.5	275
1884	S1177	-390.5	365
1885	S1176	-401.5	185
1886	S1175	-412.5	275
1887	S1174	-423.5	365
1888	S1173	-434.5	185
1889	S1172	-445.5	275
1890	S1171	-456.5	365
1891	S1170	-467.5	185
1892	S1169	-478.5	275
1893	S1168	-489.5	365
1894	S1167	-500.5	185
1895	S1166	-511.5	275
1896	S1165	-522.5	365
1897	S1164	-533.5	185
1898	S1163	-544.5	275
1899	S1162	-555.5	365
1900	S1161	-566.5	185

No.	Name	X	Y
1901	S1160	-577.5	275
1902	S1159	-588.5	365
1903	S1158	-599.5	185
1904	S1157	-610.5	275
1905	S1156	-621.5	365
1906	S1155	-632.5	185
1907	S1154	-643.5	275
1908	S1153	-654.5	365
1909	S1152	-665.5	185
1910	S1151	-676.5	275
1911	S1150	-687.5	365
1912	S1149	-698.5	185
1913	S1148	-709.5	275
1914	S1147	-720.5	365
1915	S1146	-731.5	185
1916	S1145	-742.5	275
1917	S1144	-753.5	365
1918	S1143	-764.5	185
1919	S1142	-775.5	275
1920	S1141	-786.5	365
1921	S1140	-797.5	185
1922	S1139	-808.5	275
1923	S1138	-819.5	365
1924	S1137	-830.5	185
1925	S1136	-841.5	275
1926	S1135	-852.5	365
1927	S1134	-863.5	185
1928	S1133	-874.5	275
1929	S1132	-885.5	365
1930	S1131	-896.5	185
1931	S1130	-907.5	275
1932	S1129	-918.5	365
1933	S1128	-929.5	185
1934	S1127	-940.5	275
1935	S1126	-951.5	365
1936	S1125	-962.5	185
1937	S1124	-973.5	275
1938	S1123	-984.5	365
1939	S1122	-995.5	185
1940	S1121	-1006.5	275
1941	S1120	-1017.5	365
1942	S1119	-1028.5	185
1943	S1118	-1039.5	275
1944	S1117	-1050.5	365
1945	S1116	-1061.5	185
1946	S1115	-1072.5	275
1947	S1114	-1083.5	365
1948	S1113	-1094.5	185
1949	S1112	-1105.5	275
1950	S1111	-1116.5	365
1951	S1110	-1127.5	185
1952	S1109	-1138.5	275
1953	S1108	-1149.5	365
1954	S1107	-1160.5	185
1955	S1106	-1171.5	275
1956	S1105	-1182.5	365
1957	S1104	-1193.5	185
1958	S1103	-1204.5	275
1959	S1102	-1215.5	365
1960	S1101	-1226.5	185
1961	S1100	-1237.5	275
1962	S1099	-1248.5	365
1963	S1098	-1259.5	185
1964	S1097	-1270.5	275
1965	S1096	-1281.5	365
1966	S1095	-1292.5	185
1967	S1094	-1303.5	275
1968	S1093	-1314.5	365
1969	S1092	-1325.5	185
1970	S1091	-1336.5	275
1971	S1090	-1347.5	365
1972	S1089	-1358.5	185
1973	S1088	-1369.5	275
1974	S1087	-1380.5	365
1975	S1086	-1391.5	185
1976	S1085	-1402.5	275
1977	S1084	-1413.5	365
1978	S1083	-1424.5	185
1979	S1082	-1435.5	275
1980	S1081	-1446.5	365
1981	S1080	-1457.5	185
1982	S1079	-1468.5	275
1983	S1078	-1479.5	365
1984	S1077	-1490.5	185
1985	S1076	-1501.5	275
1986	S1075	-1512.5	365
1987	S1074	-1523.5	185
1988	S1073	-1534.5	275
1989	S1072	-1545.5	365
1990	S1071	-1556.5	185
1991	S1070	-1567.5	275
1992	S1069	-1578.5	365
1993	S1068	-1589.5	185
1994	S1067	-1600.5	275
1995	S1066	-1611.5	365
1996	S1065	-1622.5	185
1997	S1064	-1633.5	275
1998	S1063	-1644.5	365
1999	S1062	-1655.5	185
2000	S1061	-1666.5	275

No.	Name	X	Y
2001	S1060	-1677.5	365
2002	S1059	-1688.5	185
2003	S1058	-1699.5	275
2004	S1057	-1710.5	365
2005	S1056	-1721.5	185
2006	S1055	-1732.5	275
2007	S1054	-1743.5	365
2008	S1053	-1754.5	185
2009	S1052	-1765.5	275
2010	S1051	-1776.5	365
2011	S1050	-1787.5	185
2012	S1049	-1798.5	275
2013	S1048	-1809.5	365
2014	S1047	-1820.5	185
2015	S1046	-1831.5	275
2016	S1045	-1842.5	365
2017	S1044	-1853.5	185
2018	S1043	-1864.5	275
2019	S1042	-1875.5	365
2020	S1041	-1886.5	185
2021	S1040	-1897.5	275
2022	S1039	-1908.5	365
2023	S1038	-1919.5	185
2024	S1037	-1930.5	275
2025	S1036	-1941.5	365
2026	S1035	-1952.5	185
2027	S1034	-1963.5	275
2028	S1033	-1974.5	365
2029	S1032	-1985.5	185
2030	S1031	-1996.5	275
2031	S1030	-2007.5	365
2032	S1029	-2018.5	185
2033	S1028	-2029.5	275
2034	S1027	-2040.5	365
2035	S1026	-2051.5	185
2036	S1025	-2062.5	275
2037	S1024	-2073.5	365
2038	S1023	-2084.5	185
2039	S1022	-2095.5	275
2040	S1021	-2106.5	365
2041	S1020	-2117.5	185
2042	S1019	-2128.5	275
2043	S1018	-2139.5	365
2044	S1017	-2150.5	185
2045	S1016	-2161.5	275
2046	S1015	-2172.5	365
2047	S1014	-2183.5	185
2048	S1013	-2194.5	275
2049	S1012	-2205.5	365
2050	S1011	-2216.5	185
2051	S1010	-2227.5	275
2052	S1009	-2238.5	365
2053	S1008	-2249.5	185
2054	S1007	-2260.5	275
2055	S1006	-2271.5	365
2056	S1005	-2282.5	185
2057	S1004	-2293.5	275
2058	S1003	-2304.5	365
2059	S1002	-2315.5	185
2060	S1001	-2326.5	275
2061	S1000	-2337.5	365
2062	S999	-2348.5	185
2063	S998	-2359.5	275
2064	S997	-2370.5	365
2065	S996	-2381.5	185
2066	S995	-2392.5	275
2067	S994	-2403.5	365
2068	S993	-2414.5	185
2069	S992	-2425.5	275
2070	S991	-2436.5	365
2071	S990	-2447.5	185
2072	S989	-2458.5	275
2073	S988	-2469.5	365
2074	S987	-2480.5	185
2075	S986	-2491.5	275
2076	S985	-2502.5	365
2077	S984	-2513.5	185
2078	S983	-2524.5	275
2079	S982	-2535.5	365
2080	S981	-2546.5	185
2081	S980	-2557.5	275
2082	S979	-2568.5	365
2083	S978	-2579.5	185
2084	S977	-2590.5	275
2085	S976	-2601.5	365
2086	S975	-2612.5	185
2087	S974	-2623.5	275
2088	S973	-2634.5	365
2089	S972	-2645.5	185
2090	S971	-2656.5	275
2091	S970	-2667.5	365
2092	S969	-2678.5	185
2093	S968	-2689.5	275
2094	S967	-2700.5	365
2095	S966	-2711.5	185
2096	S965	-2722.5	275
2097	S964	-2733.5	365
2098	S963	-2744.5	185
2099	S962	-2755.5	275
2100	S961	-2766.5	365

No.	Name	X	Y
2101	S960	-2777.5	185
2102	S959	-2788.5	275
2103	S958	-2799.5	365
2104	S957	-2810.5	185
2105	S956	-2821.5	275
2106	S955	-2832.5	365
2107	S954	-2843.5	185
2108	S953	-2854.5	275
2109	S952	-2865.5	365
2110	S951	-2876.5	185
2111	S950	-2887.5	275
2112	S949	-2898.5	365
2113	S948	-2909.5	185
2114	S947	-2920.5	275
2115	S946	-2931.5	365
2116	S945	-2942.5	185
2117	S944	-2953.5	275
2118	S943	-2964.5	365
2119	S942	-2975.5	185
2120	S941	-2986.5	275
2121	S940	-2997.5	365
2122	S939	-3008.5	185
2123	S938	-3019.5	275
2124	S937	-3030.5	365
2125	S936	-3041.5	185
2126	S935	-3052.5	275
2127	S934	-3063.5	365
2128	S933	-3074.5	185
2129	S932	-3085.5	275
2130	S931	-3096.5	365
2131	S930	-3107.5	185
2132	S929	-3118.5	275
2133	S928	-3129.5	365
2134	S927	-3140.5	185
2135	S926	-3151.5	275
2136	S925	-3162.5	365
2137	S924	-3173.5	185
2138	S923	-3184.5	275
2139	S922	-3195.5	365
2140	S921	-3206.5	185
2141	S920	-3217.5	275
2142	S919	-3228.5	365
2143	S918	-3239.5	185
2144	S917	-3250.5	275
2145	S916	-3261.5	365
2146	S915	-3272.5	185
2147	S914	-3283.5	275
2148	S913	-3294.5	365
2149	S912	-3305.5	185
2150	S911	-3316.5	275
2151	S910	-3327.5	365
2152	S909	-3338.5	185
2153	S908	-3349.5	275
2154	S907	-3360.5	365
2155	S906	-3371.5	185
2156	S905	-3382.5	275
2157	S904	-3393.5	365
2158	S903	-3404.5	185
2159	S902	-3415.5	275
2160	S901	-3426.5	365
2161	S900	-3437.5	185
2162	S899	-3448.5	275
2163	S898	-3459.5	365
2164	S897	-3470.5	185
2165	S896	-3481.5	275
2166	S895	-3492.5	365
2167	S894	-3503.5	185
2168	S893	-3514.5	275
2169	S892	-3525.5	365
2170	S891	-3536.5	185
2171	S890	-3547.5	275
2172	S889	-3558.5	365
2173	S888	-3569.5	185
2174	S887	-3580.5	275
2175	S886	-3591.5	365
2176	S885	-3602.5	185
2177	S884	-3613.5	275
2178	S883	-3624.5	365
2179	S882	-3635.5	185
2180	S881	-3646.5	275
2181	S880	-3657.5	365
2182	S879	-3668.5	185
2183	S878	-3679.5	275
2184	S877	-3690.5	365
2185	S876	-3701.5	185
2186	S875	-3712.5	275
2187	S874	-3723.5	365
2188	S873	-3734.5	185
2189	S872	-3745.5	275
2190	S871	-3756.5	365
2191	S870	-3767.5	185
2192	S869	-3778.5	275
2193	S868	-3789.5	365
2194	S867	-3800.5	185
2195	S866	-3811.5	275
2196	S865	-3822.5	365
2197	S864	-3833.5	185
2198	S863	-3844.5	275
2199	S862	-3855.5	365
2200	S861	-3866.5	185

No.	Name	X	Y
2201	S860	-3877.5	275
2202	S859	-3888.5	365
2203	S858	-3899.5	185
2204	S857	-3910.5	275
2205	S856	-3921.5	365
2206	S855	-3932.5	185
2207	S854	-3943.5	275
2208	S853	-3954.5	365
2209	S852	-3965.5	185
2210	S851	-3976.5	275
2211	S850	-3987.5	365
2212	S849	-3998.5	185
2213	S848	-4009.5	275
2214	S847	-4020.5	365
2215	S846	-4031.5	185
2216	S845	-4042.5	275
2217	S844	-4053.5	365
2218	S843	-4064.5	185
2219	S842	-4075.5	275
2220	S841	-4086.5	365
2221	S840	-4097.5	185
2222	S839	-4108.5	275
2223	S838	-4119.5	365
2224	S837	-4130.5	185
2225	S836	-4141.5	275
2226	S835	-4152.5	365
2227	S834	-4163.5	185
2228	S833	-4174.5	275
2229	S832	-4185.5	365
2230	S831	-4196.5	185
2231	S830	-4207.5	275
2232	S829	-4218.5	365
2233	S828	-4229.5	185
2234	S827	-4240.5	275
2235	S826	-4251.5	365
2236	S825	-4262.5	185
2237	S824	-4273.5	275
2238	S823	-4284.5	365
2239	S822	-4295.5	185
2240	S821	-4306.5	275
2241	S820	-4317.5	365
2242	S819	-4328.5	185
2243	S818	-4339.5	275
2244	S817	-4350.5	365
2245	S816	-4361.5	185
2246	S815	-4372.5	275
2247	S814	-4383.5	365
2248	S813	-4394.5	185
2249	S812	-4405.5	275
2250	S811	-4416.5	365
2251	S810	-4427.5	185
2252	S809	-4438.5	275
2253	S808	-4449.5	365
2254	S807	-4460.5	185
2255	S806	-4471.5	275
2256	S805	-4482.5	365
2257	S804	-4493.5	185
2258	S803	-4504.5	275
2259	S802	-4515.5	365
2260	S801	-4526.5	185
2261	S800	-4537.5	275
2262	S799	-4548.5	365
2263	S798	-4559.5	185
2264	S797	-4570.5	275
2265	S796	-4581.5	365
2266	S795	-4592.5	185
2267	S794	-4603.5	275
2268	S793	-4614.5	365
2269	S792	-4625.5	185
2270	S791	-4636.5	275
2271	S790	-4647.5	365
2272	S789	-4658.5	185
2273	S788	-4669.5	275
2274	S787	-4680.5	365
2275	S786	-4691.5	185
2276	S785	-4702.5	275
2277	S784	-4713.5	365
2278	S783	-4724.5	185
2279	S782	-4735.5	275
2280	S781	-4746.5	365
2281	S780	-4757.5	185
2282	S779	-4768.5	275
2283	S778	-4779.5	365
2284	S777	-4790.5	185
2285	S776	-4801.5	275
2286	S775	-4812.5	365
2287	S774	-4823.5	185
2288	S773	-4834.5	275
2289	S772	-4845.5	365
2290	S771	-4856.5	185
2291	S770	-4867.5	275
2292	S769	-4878.5	365
2293	S768	-4889.5	185
2294	S767	-4900.5	275
2295	S766	-4911.5	365
2296	S765	-4922.5	185
2297	S764	-4933.5	275
2298	S763	-4944.5	365
2299	S762	-4955.5	185
2300	S761	-4966.5	275

No.	Name	X	Y
2301	S760	-4977.5	365
2302	S759	-4988.5	185
2303	S758	-4999.5	275
2304	S757	-5010.5	365
2305	S756	-5021.5	185
2306	S755	-5032.5	275
2307	S754	-5043.5	365
2308	S753	-5054.5	185
2309	S752	-5065.5	275
2310	S751	-5076.5	365
2311	S750	-5087.5	185
2312	S749	-5098.5	275
2313	S748	-5109.5	365
2314	S747	-5120.5	185
2315	S746	-5131.5	275
2316	S745	-5142.5	365
2317	S744	-5153.5	185
2318	S743	-5164.5	275
2319	S742	-5175.5	365
2320	S741	-5186.5	185
2321	S740	-5197.5	275
2322	S739	-5208.5	365
2323	S738	-5219.5	185
2324	S737	-5230.5	275
2325	S736	-5241.5	365
2326	S735	-5252.5	185
2327	S734	-5263.5	275
2328	S733	-5274.5	365
2329	S732	-5285.5	185
2330	S731	-5296.5	275
2331	S730	-5307.5	365
2332	S729	-5318.5	185
2333	S728	-5329.5	275
2334	S727	-5340.5	365
2335	S726	-5351.5	185
2336	S725	-5362.5	275
2337	S724	-5373.5	365
2338	S723	-5384.5	185
2339	S722	-5395.5	275
2340	S721	-5406.5	365
2341	S720	-5417.5	185
2342	S719	-5428.5	275
2343	S718	-5439.5	365
2344	S717	-5450.5	185
2345	S716	-5461.5	275
2346	S715	-5472.5	365
2347	S714	-5483.5	185
2348	S713	-5494.5	275
2349	S712	-5505.5	365
2350	S711	-5516.5	185
2351	S710	-5527.5	275
2352	S709	-5538.5	365
2353	S708	-5549.5	185
2354	S707	-5560.5	275
2355	S706	-5571.5	365
2356	S705	-5582.5	185
2357	S704	-5593.5	275
2358	S703	-5604.5	365
2359	S702	-5615.5	185
2360	S701	-5626.5	275
2361	S700	-5637.5	365
2362	S699	-5648.5	185
2363	S698	-5659.5	275
2364	S697	-5670.5	365
2365	S696	-5681.5	185
2366	S695	-5692.5	275
2367	S694	-5703.5	365
2368	S693	-5714.5	185
2369	S692	-5725.5	275
2370	S691	-5736.5	365
2371	S690	-5747.5	185
2372	S689	-5758.5	275
2373	S688	-5769.5	365
2374	S687	-5780.5	185
2375	S686	-5791.5	275
2376	S685	-5802.5	365
2377	S684	-5813.5	185
2378	S683	-5824.5	275
2379	S682	-5835.5	365
2380	S681	-5846.5	185
2381	S680	-5857.5	275
2382	S679	-5868.5	365
2383	S678	-5879.5	185
2384	S677	-5890.5	275
2385	S676	-5901.5	365
2386	S675	-5912.5	185
2387	S674	-5923.5	275
2388	S673	-5934.5	365
2389	S672	-5945.5	185
2390	S671	-5956.5	275
2391	S670	-5967.5	365
2392	S669	-5978.5	185
2393	S668	-5989.5	275
2394	S667	-6000.5	365
2395	S666	-6011.5	185
2396	S665	-6022.5	275
2397	S664	-6033.5	365
2398	S663	-6044.5	185
2399	S662	-6055.5	275
2400	S661	-6066.5	365

No.	Name	X	Y
2401	S660	-6077.5	185
2402	S659	-6088.5	275
2403	S658	-6099.5	365
2404	S657	-6110.5	185
2405	S656	-6121.5	275
2406	S655	-6132.5	365
2407	S654	-6143.5	185
2408	S653	-6154.5	275
2409	S652	-6165.5	365
2410	S651	-6176.5	185
2411	S650	-6187.5	275
2412	S649	-6198.5	365
2413	S648	-6209.5	185
2414	S647	-6220.5	275
2415	S646	-6231.5	365
2416	S645	-6242.5	185
2417	S644	-6253.5	275
2418	S643	-6264.5	365
2419	S642	-6275.5	185
2420	S641	-6286.5	275
2421	S640	-6297.5	365
2422	S639	-6308.5	185
2423	S638	-6319.5	275
2424	S637	-6330.5	365
2425	S636	-6341.5	185
2426	S635	-6352.5	275
2427	S634	-6363.5	365
2428	S633	-6374.5	185
2429	S632	-6385.5	275
2430	S631	-6396.5	365
2431	S630	-6407.5	185
2432	S629	-6418.5	275
2433	S628	-6429.5	365
2434	S627	-6440.5	185
2435	S626	-6451.5	275
2436	S625	-6462.5	365
2437	S624	-6473.5	185
2438	S623	-6484.5	275
2439	S622	-6495.5	365
2440	S621	-6506.5	185
2441	S620	-6517.5	275
2442	S619	-6528.5	365
2443	S618	-6539.5	185
2444	S617	-6550.5	275
2445	S616	-6561.5	365
2446	S615	-6572.5	185
2447	S614	-6583.5	275
2448	S613	-6594.5	365
2449	S612	-6605.5	185
2450	S611	-6616.5	275
2451	S610	-6627.5	365
2452	S609	-6638.5	185
2453	S608	-6649.5	275
2454	S607	-6660.5	365
2455	S606	-6671.5	185
2456	S605	-6682.5	275
2457	S604	-6693.5	365
2458	S603	-6704.5	185
2459	S602	-6715.5	275
2460	S601	-6726.5	365
2461	DUMMY53	-6737.5	185
2462	DUMMY54	-6748.5	275
2463	DUMMY55	-6759.5	365
2464	DUMMY56	-6770.5	185
2465	DUMMY57	-6781.5	275
2466	DUMMY58	-6792.5	365
2467	DUMMY59	-6803.5	185
2468	DUMMY60	-6814.5	275
2469	DUMMY61	-6825.5	365
2470	DUMMY62	-6836.5	185
2471	DUMMY63	-6847.5	275
2472	DUMMY64	-6858.5	365
2473	DUMMY65	-6869.5	185
2474	DUMMY66	-6880.5	275
2475	DUMMY67	-6891.5	365
2476	DUMMY68	-6902.5	185
2477	DUMMY69	-6913.5	275
2478	DUMMY70	-6924.5	365
2479	S600	-6935.5	185
2480	S599	-6946.5	275
2481	S598	-6957.5	365
2482	S597	-6968.5	185
2483	S596	-6979.5	275
2484	S595	-6990.5	365
2485	S594	-7001.5	185
2486	S593	-7012.5	275
2487	S592	-7023.5	365
2488	S591	-7034.5	185
2489	S590	-7045.5	275
2490	S589	-7056.5	365
2491	S588	-7067.5	185
2492	S587	-7078.5	275
2493	S586	-7089.5	365
2494	S585	-7100.5	185
2495	S584	-7111.5	275
2496	S583	-7122.5	365
2497	S582	-7133.5	185
2498	S581	-7144.5	275
2499	S580	-7155.5	365
2500	S579	-7166.5	185
2501	S578	-7177.5	275
2502	S577	-7188.5	365
2503	S576	-7199.5	185
2504	S575	-7210.5	275
2505	S574	-7221.5	365
2506	S573	-7232.5	185
2507	S572	-7243.5	275
2508	S571	-7254.5	365
2509	S570	-7265.5	185
2510	S569	-7276.5	275
2511	S568	-7287.5	365
2512	S567	-7298.5	185
2513	S566	-7309.5	275
2514	S565	-7320.5	365
2515	S564	-7331.5	185
2516	S563	-7342.5	275
2517	S562	-7353.5	365
2518	S561	-7364.5	185
2519	S560	-7375.5	275
2520	S559	-7386.5	365
2521	S558	-7397.5	185
2522	S557	-7408.5	275
2523	S556	-7419.5	365
2524	S555	-7430.5	185
2525	S554	-7441.5	275
2526	S553	-7452.5	365
2527	S552	-7463.5	185
2528	S551	-7474.5	275
2529	S550	-7485.5	365
2530	S549	-7496.5	185
2531	S548	-7507.5	275
2532	S547	-7518.5	365
2533	S546	-7529.5	185
2534	S545	-7540.5	275
2535	S544	-7551.5	365
2536	S543	-7562.5	185
2537	S542	-7573.5	275
2538	S541	-7584.5	365
2539	S540	-7595.5	185
2540	S539	-7606.5	275
2541	S538	-7617.5	365
2542	S537	-7628.5	185
2543	S536	-7639.5	275
2544	S535	-7650.5	365
2545	S534	-7661.5	185
2546	S533	-7672.5	275
2547	S532	-7683.5	365
2548	S531	-7694.5	185
2549	S530	-7705.5	275
2550	S529	-7716.5	365
2551	S528	-7727.5	185
2552	S527	-7738.5	275
2553	S526	-7749.5	365
2554	S525	-7760.5	185
2555	S524	-7771.5	275
2556	S523	-7782.5	365
2557	S522	-7793.5	185
2558	S521	-7804.5	275
2559	S520	-7815.5	365
2560	S519	-7826.5	185
2561	S518	-7837.5	275
2562	S517	-7848.5	365
2563	S516	-7859.5	185
2564	S515	-7870.5	275
2565	S514	-7881.5	365
2566	S513	-7892.5	185
2567	S512	-7903.5	275
2568	S511	-7914.5	365
2569	S510	-7925.5	185
2570	S509	-7936.5	275
2571	S508	-7947.5	365
2572	S507	-7958.5	185
2573	S506	-7969.5	275
2574	S505	-7980.5	365
2575	S504	-7991.5	185
2576	S503	-8002.5	275
2577	S502	-8013.5	365
2578	S501	-8024.5	185
2579	S500	-8035.5	275
2580	S499	-8046.5	365
2581	S498	-8057.5	185
2582	S497	-8068.5	275
2583	S496	-8079.5	365
2584	S495	-8090.5	185
2585	S494	-8101.5	275
2586	S493	-8112.5	365
2587	S492	-8123.5	185
2588	S491	-8134.5	275
2589	S490	-8145.5	365
2590	S489	-8156.5	185
2591	S488	-8167.5	275
2592	S487	-8178.5	365
2593	S486	-8189.5	185
2594	S485	-8200.5	275
2595	S484	-8211.5	365
2596	S483	-8222.5	185
2597	S482	-8233.5	275
2598	S481	-8244.5	365
2599	S480	-8255.5	185
2600	S479	-8266.5	275
2601	S478	-8277.5	365
2602	S477	-8288.5	185
2603	S476	-8299.5	275
2604	S475	-8310.5	365
2605	S474	-8321.5	185
2606	S473	-8332.5	275
2607	S472	-8343.5	365
2608	S471	-8354.5	185
2609	S470	-8365.5	275
2610	S469	-8376.5	365
2611	S468	-8387.5	185
2612	S467	-8398.5	275
2613	S466	-8409.5	365
2614	S465	-8420.5	185
2615	S464	-8431.5	275
2616	S463	-8442.5	365
2617	S462	-8453.5	185
2618	S461	-8464.5	275
2619	S460	-8475.5	365
2620	S459	-8486.5	185
2621	S458	-8497.5	275
2622	S457	-8508.5	365
2623	S456	-8519.5	185
2624	S455	-8530.5	275
2625	S454	-8541.5	365
2626	S453	-8552.5	185
2627	S452	-8563.5	275
2628	S451	-8574.5	365
2629	S450	-8585.5	185
2630	S449	-8596.5	275
2631	S448	-8607.5	365
2632	S447	-8618.5	185
2633	S446	-8629.5	275
2634	S445	-8640.5	365
2635	S444	-8651.5	185
2636	S443	-8662.5	275
2637	S442	-8673.5	365
2638	S441	-8684.5	185
2639	S440	-8695.5	275
2640	S439	-8706.5	365
2641	S438	-8717.5	185
2642	S437	-8728.5	275
2643	S436	-8739.5	365
2644	S435	-8750.5	185
2645	S434	-8761.5	275
2646	S433	-8772.5	365
2647	S432	-8783.5	185
2648	S431	-8794.5	275
2649	S430	-8805.5	365
2650	S429	-8816.5	185
2651	S428	-8827.5	275
2652	S427	-8838.5	365
2653	S426	-8849.5	185
2654	S425	-8860.5	275
2655	S424	-8871.5	365
2656	S423	-8882.5	185
2657	S422	-8893.5	275
2658	S421	-8904.5	365
2659	S420	-8915.5	185
2660	S419	-8926.5	275
2661	S418	-8937.5	365
2662	S417	-8948.5	185
2663	S416	-8959.5	275
2664	S415	-8970.5	365
2665	S414	-8981.5	185
2666	S413	-8992.5	275
2667	S412	-9003.5	365
2668	S411	-9014.5	185
2669	S410	-9025.5	275
2670	S409	-9036.5	365
2671	S408	-9047.5	185
2672	S407	-9058.5	275
2673	S406	-9069.5	365
2674	S405	-9080.5	185
2675	S404	-9091.5	275
2676	S403	-9102.5	365
2677	S402	-9113.5	185
2678	S401	-9124.5	275
2679	S400	-9135.5	365
2680	S399	-9146.5	185
2681	S398	-9157.5	275
2682	S397	-9168.5	365
2683	S396	-9179.5	185
2684	S395	-9190.5	275
2685	S394	-9201.5	365
2686	S393	-9212.5	185
2687	S392	-9223.5	275
2688	S391	-9234.5	365
2689	S390	-9245.5	185
2690	S389	-9256.5	275
2691	S388	-9267.5	365
2692	S387	-9278.5	185
2693	S386	-9289.5	275
2694	S385	-9300.5	365
2695	S384	-9311.5	185
2696	S383	-9322.5	275
2697	S382	-9333.5	365
2698	S381	-9344.5	185
2699	S380	-9355.5	275
2700	S379	-9366.5	365
2701	S378	-9377.5	185
2702	S377	-9388.5	275
2703	S376	-9399.5	365
2704	S375	-9410.5	185
2705	S374	-9421.5	275
2706	S373	-9432.5	365
2707	S372	-9443.5	185
2708	S371	-9454.5	275
2709	S370	-9465.5	365
2710	S369	-9476.5	185
2711	S368	-9487.5	275
2712	S367	-9498.5	365
2713	S366	-9509.5	185
2714	S365	-9520.5	275
2715	S364	-9531.5	365
2716	S363	-9542.5	185
2717	S362	-9553.5	275
2718	S361	-9564.5	365
2719	S360	-9575.5	185
2720	S359	-9586.5	275
2721	S358	-9597.5	365
2722	S357	-9608.5	185
2723	S356	-9619.5	275
2724	S355	-9630.5	365
2725	S354	-9641.5	185
2726	S353	-9652.5	275
2727	S352	-9663.5	365
2728	S351	-9674.5	185
2729	S350	-9685.5	275
2730	S349	-9696.5	365
2731	S348	-9707.5	185
2732	S347	-9718.5	275
2733	S346	-9729.5	365
2734	S345	-9740.5	185
2735	S344	-9751.5	275
2736	S343	-9762.5	365
2737	S342	-9773.5	185
2738	S341	-9784.5	275
2739	S340	-9795.5	365
2740	S339	-9806.5	185
2741	S338	-9817.5	275
2742	S337	-9828.5	365
2743	S336	-9839.5	185
2744	S335	-9850.5	275
2745	S334	-9861.5	365
2746	S333	-9872.5	185
2747	S332	-9883.5	275
2748	S331	-9894.5	365
2749	S330	-9905.5	185
2750	S329	-9916.5	275
2751	S328	-9927.5	365
2752	S327	-9938.5	185
2753	S326	-9949.5	275
2754	S325	-9960.5	365
2755	S324	-9971.5	185
2756	S323	-9982.5	275
2757	S322	-9993.5	365
2758	S321	-10004.5	185
2759	S320	-10015.5	275
2760	S319	-10026.5	365
2761	S318	-10037.5	185
2762	S317	-10048.5	275
2763	S316	-10059.5	365
2764	S315	-10070.5	185
2765	S314	-10081.5	275
2766	S313	-10092.5	365
2767	S312	-10103.5	185
2768	S311	-10114.5	275
2769	S310	-10125.5	365
2770	S309	-10136.5	185
2771	S308	-10147.5	275
2772	S307	-10158.5	365
2773	S306	-10169.5	185
2774	S305	-10180.5	275
2775	S304	-10191.5	365
2776	S303	-10202.5	185
2777	S302	-10213.5	275
2778	S301	-10224.5	365
2779	S300	-10235.5	185
2780	S299	-10246.5	275
2781	S298	-10257.5	365
2782	S297	-10268.5	185
2783	S296	-10279.5	275
2784	S295	-10290.5	365
2785	S294	-10301.5	185
2786	S293	-10312.5	275
2787	S292	-10323.5	365
2788	S291	-10334.5	185
2789	S290	-10345.5	275
2790	S289	-10356.5	365
2791	S288	-10367.5	185
2792	S287	-10378.5	275
2793	S286	-10389.5	365
2794	S285	-10400.5	185
2795	S284	-10411.5	275
2796	S283	-10422.5	365
2797	S282	-10433.5	185
2798	S281	-10444.5	275
2799	S280	-10455.5	365
2800	S279	-10466.5	185

No.	Name	X	Y
2801	S278	-10477.5	275
2802	S277	-10488.5	365
2803	S276	-10499.5	185
2804	S275	-10510.5	275
2805	S274	-10521.5	365
2806	S273	-10532.5	185
2807	S272	-10543.5	275
2808	S271	-10554.5	365
2809	S270	-10565.5	185
2810	S269	-10576.5	275
2811	S268	-10587.5	365
2812	S267	-10598.5	185
2813	S266	-10609.5	275
2814	S265	-10620.5	365
2815	S264	-10631.5	185
2816	S263	-10642.5	275
2817	S262	-10653.5	365
2818	S261	-10664.5	185
2819	S260	-10675.5	275
2820	S259	-10686.5	365
2821	S258	-10697.5	185
2822	S257	-10708.5	275
2823	S256	-10719.5	365
2824	S255	-10730.5	185
2825	S254	-10741.5	275
2826	S253	-10752.5	365
2827	S252	-10763.5	185
2828	S251	-10774.5	275
2829	S250	-10785.5	365
2830	S249	-10796.5	185
2831	S248	-10807.5	275
2832	S247	-10818.5	365
2833	S246	-10829.5	185
2834	S245	-10840.5	275
2835	S244	-10851.5	365
2836	S243	-10862.5	185
2837	S242	-10873.5	275
2838	S241	-10884.5	365
2839	S240	-10895.5	185
2840	S239	-10906.5	275
2841	S238	-10917.5	365
2842	S237	-10928.5	185
2843	S236	-10939.5	275
2844	S235	-10950.5	365
2845	S234	-10961.5	185
2846	S233	-10972.5	275
2847	S232	-10983.5	365
2848	S231	-10994.5	185
2849	S230	-11005.5	275
2850	S229	-11016.5	365
2851	S228	-11027.5	185
2852	S227	-11038.5	275
2853	S226	-11049.5	365
2854	S225	-11060.5	185
2855	S224	-11071.5	275
2856	S223	-11082.5	365
2857	S222	-11093.5	185
2858	S221	-11104.5	275
2859	S220	-11115.5	365
2860	S219	-11126.5	185
2861	S218	-11137.5	275
2862	S217	-11148.5	365
2863	S216	-11159.5	185
2864	S215	-11170.5	275
2865	S214	-11181.5	365
2866	S213	-11192.5	185
2867	S212	-11203.5	275
2868	S211	-11214.5	365
2869	S210	-11225.5	185
2870	S209	-11236.5	275
2871	S208	-11247.5	365
2872	S207	-11258.5	185
2873	S206	-11269.5	275
2874	S205	-11280.5	365
2875	S204	-11291.5	185
2876	S203	-11302.5	275
2877	S202	-11313.5	365
2878	S201	-11324.5	185
2879	S200	-11335.5	275
2880	S199	-11346.5	365
2881	S198	-11357.5	185
2882	S197	-11368.5	275
2883	S196	-11379.5	365
2884	S195	-11390.5	185
2885	S194	-11401.5	275
2886	S193	-11412.5	365
2887	S192	-11423.5	185
2888	S191	-11434.5	275
2889	S190	-11445.5	365
2890	S189	-11456.5	185
2891	S188	-11467.5	275
2892	S187	-11478.5	365
2893	S186	-11489.5	185
2894	S185	-11500.5	275
2895	S184	-11511.5	365
2896	S183	-11522.5	185
2897	S182	-11533.5	275
2898	S181	-11544.5	365
2899	S180	-11555.5	185
2900	S179	-11566.5	275

No.	Name	X	Y
2901	S178	-11577.5	365
2902	S177	-11588.5	185
2903	S176	-11599.5	275
2904	S175	-11610.5	365
2905	S174	-11621.5	185
2906	S173	-11632.5	275
2907	S172	-11643.5	365
2908	S171	-11654.5	185
2909	S170	-11665.5	275
2910	S169	-11676.5	365
2911	S168	-11687.5	185
2912	S167	-11698.5	275
2913	S166	-11709.5	365
2914	S165	-11720.5	185
2915	S164	-11731.5	275
2916	S163	-11742.5	365
2917	S162	-11753.5	185
2918	S161	-11764.5	275
2919	S160	-11775.5	365
2920	S159	-11786.5	185
2921	S158	-11797.5	275
2922	S157	-11808.5	365
2923	S156	-11819.5	185
2924	S155	-11830.5	275
2925	S154	-11841.5	365
2926	S153	-11852.5	185
2927	S152	-11863.5	275
2928	S151	-11874.5	365
2929	S150	-11885.5	185
2930	S149	-11896.5	275
2931	S148	-11907.5	365
2932	S147	-11918.5	185
2933	S146	-11929.5	275
2934	S145	-11940.5	365
2935	S144	-11951.5	185
2936	S143	-11962.5	275
2937	S142	-11973.5	365
2938	S141	-11984.5	185
2939	S140	-11995.5	275
2940	S139	-12006.5	365
2941	S138	-12017.5	185
2942	S137	-12028.5	275
2943	S136	-12039.5	365
2944	S135	-12050.5	185
2945	S134	-12061.5	275
2946	S133	-12072.5	365
2947	S132	-12083.5	185
2948	S131	-12094.5	275
2949	S130	-12105.5	365
2950	S129	-12116.5	185
2951	S128	-12127.5	275
2952	S127	-12138.5	365
2953	S126	-12149.5	185
2954	S125	-12160.5	275
2955	S124	-12171.5	365
2956	S123	-12182.5	185
2957	S122	-12193.5	275
2958	S121	-12204.5	365
2959	S120	-12215.5	185
2960	S119	-12226.5	275
2961	S118	-12237.5	365
2962	S117	-12248.5	185
2963	S116	-12259.5	275
2964	S115	-12270.5	365
2965	S114	-12281.5	185
2966	S113	-12292.5	275
2967	S112	-12303.5	365
2968	S111	-12314.5	185
2969	S110	-12325.5	275
2970	S109	-12336.5	365
2971	S108	-12347.5	185
2972	S107	-12358.5	275
2973	S106	-12369.5	365
2974	S105	-12380.5	185
2975	S104	-12391.5	275
2976	S103	-12402.5	365
2977	S102	-12413.5	185
2978	S101	-12424.5	275
2979	S100	-12435.5	365
2980	S99	-12446.5	185
2981	S98	-12457.5	275
2982	S97	-12468.5	365
2983	S96	-12479.5	185
2984	S95	-12490.5	275
2985	S94	-12501.5	365
2986	S93	-12512.5	185
2987	S92	-12523.5	275
2988	S91	-12534.5	365
2989	S90	-12545.5	185
2990	S89	-12556.5	275
2991	S88	-12567.5	365
2992	S87	-12578.5	185
2993	S86	-12589.5	275
2994	S85	-12600.5	365
2995	S84	-12611.5	185
2996	S83	-12622.5	275
2997	S82	-12633.5	365
2998	S81	-12644.5	185
2999	S80	-12655.5	275
3000	S79	-12666.5	365

No.	Name	X	Y
3001	S78	-12677.5	185
3002	S77	-12688.5	275
3003	S76	-12699.5	365
3004	S75	-12710.5	185
3005	S74	-12721.5	275
3006	S73	-12732.5	365
3007	S72	-12743.5	185
3008	S71	-12754.5	275
3009	S70	-12765.5	365
3010	S69	-12776.5	185
3011	S68	-12787.5	275
3012	S67	-12798.5	365
3013	S66	-12809.5	185
3014	S65	-12820.5	275
3015	S64	-12831.5	365
3016	S63	-12842.5	185
3017	S62	-12853.5	275
3018	S61	-12864.5	365
3019	S60	-12875.5	185
3020	S59	-12886.5	275
3021	S58	-12897.5	365
3022	S57	-12908.5	185
3023	S56	-12919.5	275
3024	S55	-12930.5	365
3025	S54	-12941.5	185
3026	S53	-12952.5	275
3027	S52	-12963.5	365
3028	S51	-12974.5	185
3029	S50	-12985.5	275
3030	S49	-12996.5	365
3031	S48	-13007.5	185
3032	S47	-13018.5	275
3033	S46	-13029.5	365
3034	S45	-13040.5	185
3035	S44	-13051.5	275
3036	S43	-13062.5	365
3037	S42	-13073.5	185
3038	S41	-13084.5	275
3039	S40	-13095.5	365
3040	S39	-13106.5	185
3041	S38	-13117.5	275
3042	S37	-13128.5	365
3043	S36	-13139.5	185
3044	S35	-13150.5	275
3045	S34	-13161.5	365
3046	S33	-13172.5	185
3047	S32	-13183.5	275
3048	S31	-13194.5	365
3049	S30	-13205.5	185
3050	S29	-13216.5	275
3051	S28	-13227.5	365
3052	S27	-13238.5	185
3053	S26	-13249.5	275
3054	S25	-13260.5	365
3055	S24	-13271.5	185
3056	S23	-13282.5	275
3057	S22	-13293.5	365
3058	S21	-13304.5	185
3059	S20	-13315.5	275
3060	S19	-13326.5	365
3061	S18	-13337.5	185
3062	S17	-13348.5	275
3063	S16	-13359.5	365
3064	S15	-13370.5	185
3065	S14	-13381.5	275
3066	S13	-13392.5	365
3067	S12	-13403.5	185
3068	S11	-13414.5	275
3069	S10	-13425.5	365
3070	S9	-13436.5	185
3071	S8	-13447.5	275
3072	S7	-13458.5	365
3073	S6	-13469.5	185
3074	S5	-13480.5	275
3075	S4	-13491.5	365
3076	S3	-13502.5	185
3077	S2	-13513.5	275
3078	S1	-13524.5	365
3079	SDUM1	-13535.5	185
3080	SDUM0	-13546.5	275
3081	DUMMY73	-13557.5	365
3082	DUMMY74	-13568.5	185
3083	DUMMY75	-13579.5	275
3084	DUMMY76	-13590.5	365
3085	DUMMY77	-13601.5	185
3086	DUMMY78	-13612.5	275
3087	DUMMY79	-13623.5	365
3088	DUMMY83	-13634.5	185
3089	DUMMY84	-13645.5	275
3090	DUMMY85	-13656.5	365
3091	Alignment mark L1	13706	372.5
3092	Alignment mark L2	13706	285.5
3093	Alignment mark R1	-13706	372.5
3094	Alignment mark R2	-13706	285.5

No.	Name	X	Y

4. System Interface

4.1. DSI System Interface

4.1.1. General Description

The pad mapping of MIPI DSI interface is set by IM[2:0] pin, LANSEL pins and MIPI_LANE_SEL register(as below table).

Table 2: DSI Interface Lane Mode Selection

External Pad Set				Register	Configuration of MIPI Lane				
LANSEL	IM2	IM1	IM0	Page4_R00h MIPI_LANE_SEL	D0P/N Pin	D1P/N Pin	CLKP/N Pin	D2P/N Pin	D3P/N Pin
0	0	0	0	1	D3P/N	D2P/N	CLKP/N	D1P/N	D0P/N
0	0	0	1	1	D3N/P	D2N/P	CLKN/P	D1N/P	D0N/P
0	0	1	0	1	D0P/N	D1P/N	CLKP/N	D2P/N	D3P/N
0	0	1	1	1	D0N/P	D1N/P	CLKN/P	D2N/P	D3N/P
0	1	0	0	1	D3P/N	D0P/N	CLKP/N	D1P/N	D2P/N
0	1	0	1	1	D3N/P	D0N/P	CLKN/P	D1N/P	D2N/P
0	1	1	0	1	D2P/N	D1P/N	CLKP/N	D0P/N	D3P/N
0	1	1	1	1	D2N/P	D1N/P	CLKN/P	D0N/P	D3N/P
1	0	0	0	1	-	-	CLKP/N	D1P/N	D0P/N
1	0	0	1	1	-	-	CLKN/P	D1N/P	D0N/P
1	0	1	0	1	D0P/N	D1P/N	CLKP/N	-	-
1	0	1	1	1	D0N/P	D1N/P	CLKN/P	-	-
1	1	0	0	1	-	D0P/N	CLKP/N	D1P/N	-
1	1	0	1	1	-	D0N/P	CLKN/P	D1N/P	-
1	1	1	0	1	-	D1P/N	CLKP/N	D0P/N	-
1	1	1	1	1	-	D1N/P	CLKN/P	D0N/P	-
0	0	0	0	0	-	D2P/N	CLKP/N	D1P/N	D0P/N
0	0	0	1	0	-	D2N/P	CLKN/P	D1N/P	D0N/P
0	0	1	0	0	D0P/N	D1P/N	CLKP/N	D2P/N	-
0	0	1	1	0	D0N/P	D1N/P	CLKN/P	D2N/P	-
0	1	0	0	0	-	D0P/N	CLKP/N	D1P/N	D2P/N
0	1	0	1	0	-	D0N/P	CLKN/P	D1N/P	D2N/P
0	1	1	0	0	D2P/N	D1P/N	CLKP/N	D0P/N	-
0	1	1	1	0	D2N/P	D1N/P	CLKN/P	D0N/P	-
Others					Reserved				

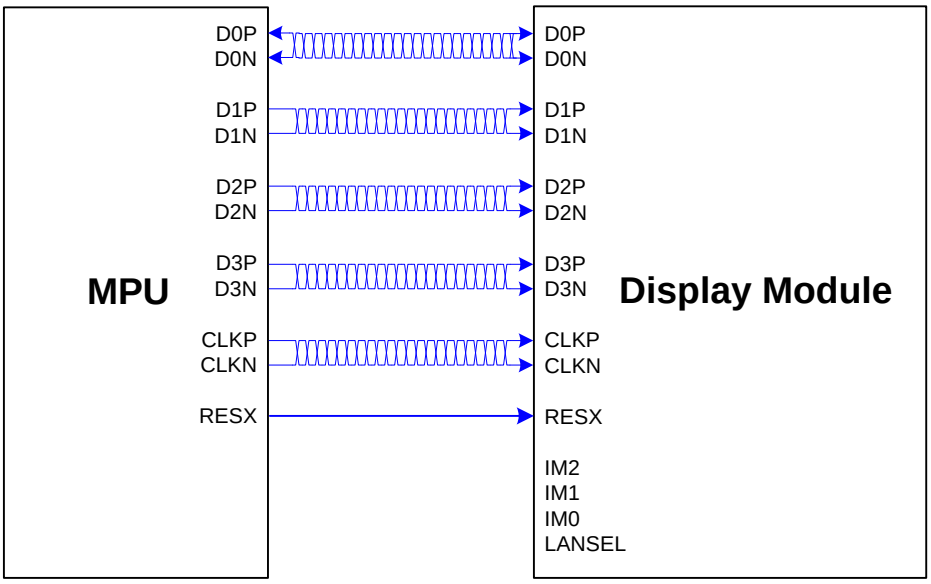


Figure 2: DSI System Interface Diagram

The communication is separated into two different levels between the MCU and the display module:

- Low level communication is done on the interface level.
- High level communication is done on the packet level.

4.1.2. Interface Level Communication

4.1.2.1. General

The display module uses data and clock lane differential pairs for DSI (DSI-2M). Both differential lane pairs can be driven to Low Power (LP) or High Speed (HS) mode.

Low Power mode means that each line of the differential pair is used in the single ended mode, a differential receiver is disable (a termination resistor of the receiver is disable), and it can be driven into a low power mode.

High Speed mode means that differential pairs (the termination resistor of the receiver is enable) are not used in the single ended mode.

Different modes and protocols are used in each mode when transferring information from the MCU to the display module and vice versa.

The State Codes of the High Speed (HS) and Low Power (LP) lane pair are defined below.

Table 3: High Speed and Low-Power Lane Pair State Codes

Lane Pair State Code	Line DC Voltage Levels		High Speed (HS)	Low Power	
	DATA_P	DATA_N	Burst Mode	Control Mode	Escape Mode
HS-0	Low (HS)	High (HS)	Differential – 0	Note 1	Note1
HS-1	High (HS)	Low (HS)	Differential – 1	Note 1	Note 1
LP-00	Low (LP)	Low (LP)	Not Defined	Bridge	Space
LP-01	Low (LP)	High (LP)	Not Defined	HS – Request	Mark - 0
LP-10	High (LP)	Low (LP)	Not Defined	LP - Request	Mark - 1
LP-11	High (LP)	High (LP)	Not Defined	Stop	Note 2

Notes:

1. *Low-Power Receivers (LP-Rx) of the lane pair will check the LP-00 state code when the Lane Pair is in the High Speed (HS) mode.*
2. *If Low-Power Receivers (LP-Rx) of the lane pair recognizes the LP-11 state code, then the lane pair will return to LP-11 of the Control Mode.*
3. *n = 0, 1, 2 and 3 (D1P/N, D2 P/N and D3 P/N lanes only for HS-0 and HS-1)*

4.1.2.2. DSI CLK Lanes

CLKP/N lanes can be driven into three different power modes: Low Power Mode (LPM), Ultra-Low Power Mode (ULPM) and High Speed Clock Mode (HSCM). Clock lane are in the single ended mode (LP = Low Power) when entering or leaving Low Power Mode (LPM) or Ultra-Low Power Mode (ULPM). Clock lane is in the single ended mode (LP = Low Power) when entering in or leaving High Speed Clock Mode (HSCM).These entering and leaving protocols use Clock lane in the single ended mode to generate an entering or leaving sequence. The principal flow chart of the different Clock lane power modes is illustrated below.

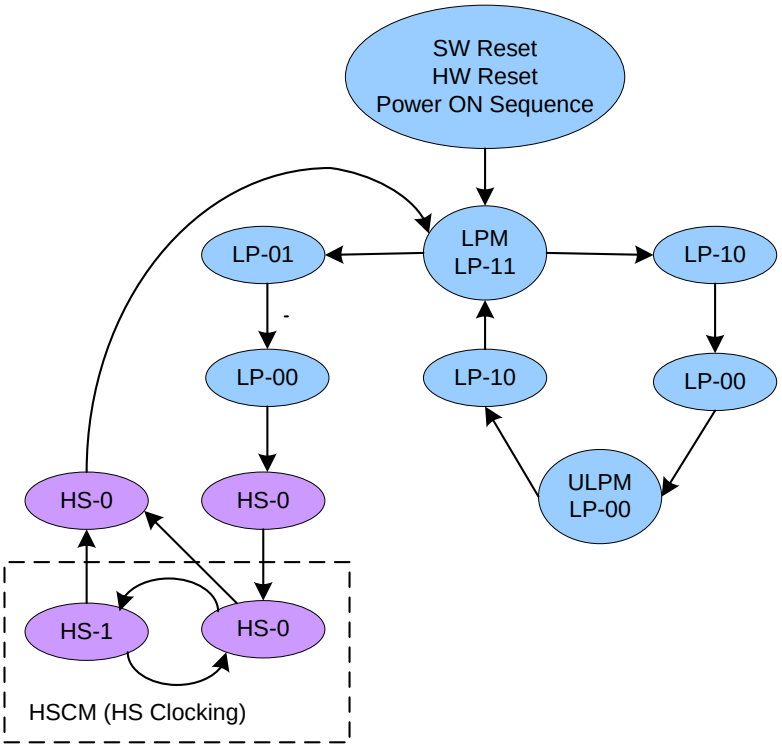


Figure 3: Clock lane Power Modes

4.1.2.2.1. Low Power Mode (LPM)

CLKP/N lanes can be driven to the Low Power Mode (LPM), when CLKP/N lanes enter LP-11 State Code, in three different ways:

1) After SW Reset, HW Reset or Power On Sequence => LP-11

2) After CLKP/N lanes leave Ultra-Low Power Mode (ULPM, LP-00 State Code) => LP-10 => LP-11 (LPM).

This sequence is illustrated below.

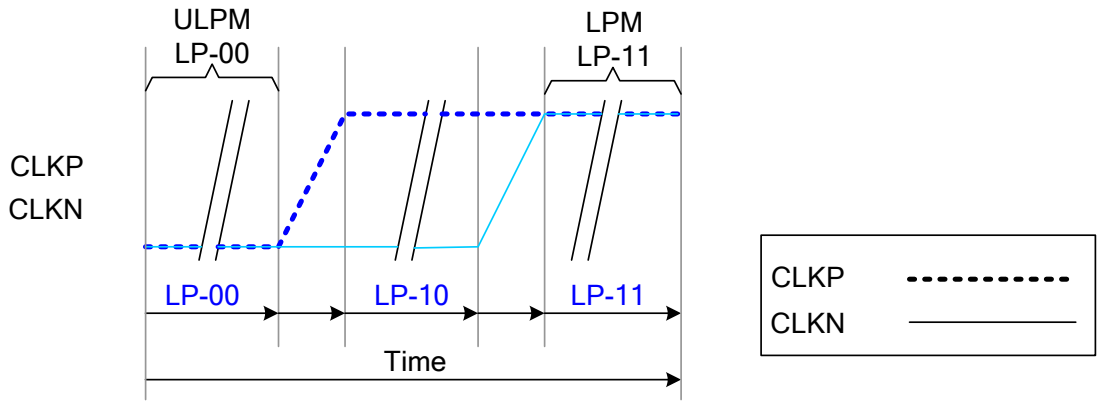


Figure 4: From ULPM to LPM

3) After CLKP/N lanes leave High Speed Clock Mode (HSCM, HS-0 or HS-1 State Code) => HS-0=> LP-11 (LPM). This sequence is illustrated below.

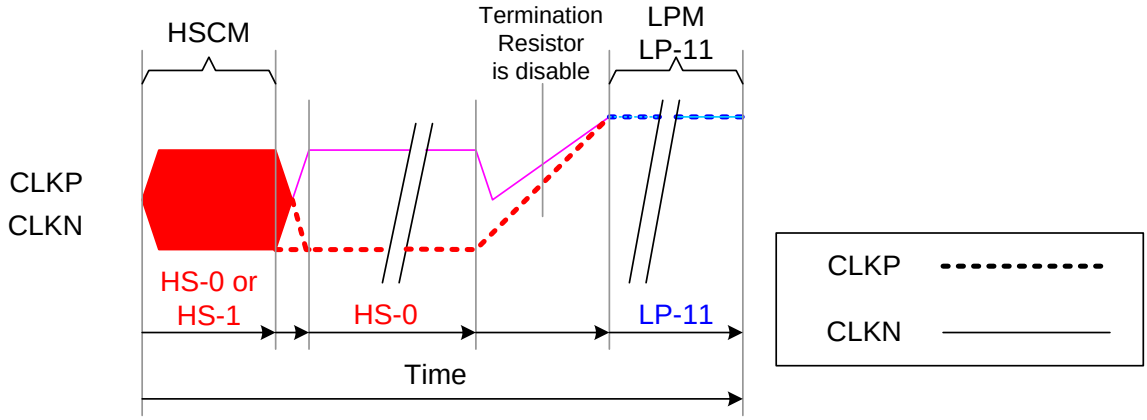


Figure 5: From High Speed Clock Mode (HSCM) to LPM

The changes of all the three modes are illustrated in the flow chart below.

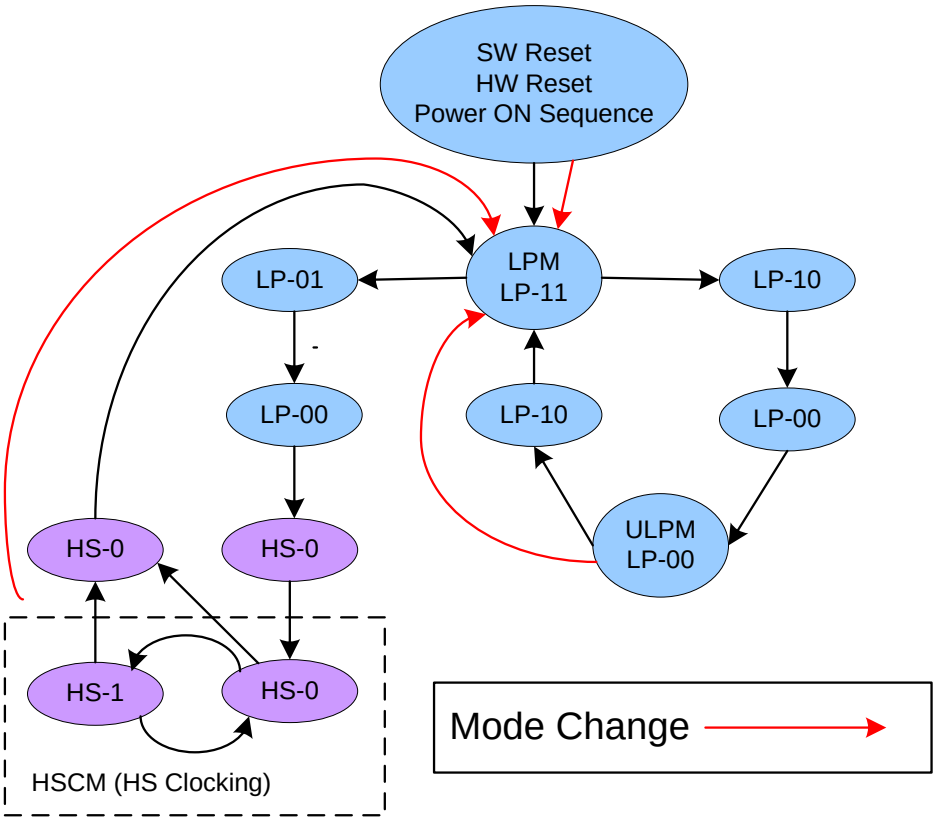


Figure 6: All Three Mode Changes to LPM

4.1.2.2.2. Ultra-Low Power Mode (ULPM)

CLKP/N lanes can be driven to the Ultra-Low power Mode (ULPM) when CLK lanes enter the LP-00 State Code. The only entering possibility is from the Low Power Mode (LPM, LP-11 State Code) => LP-10 => LP-00 (ULPM). This sequence is illustrated below.

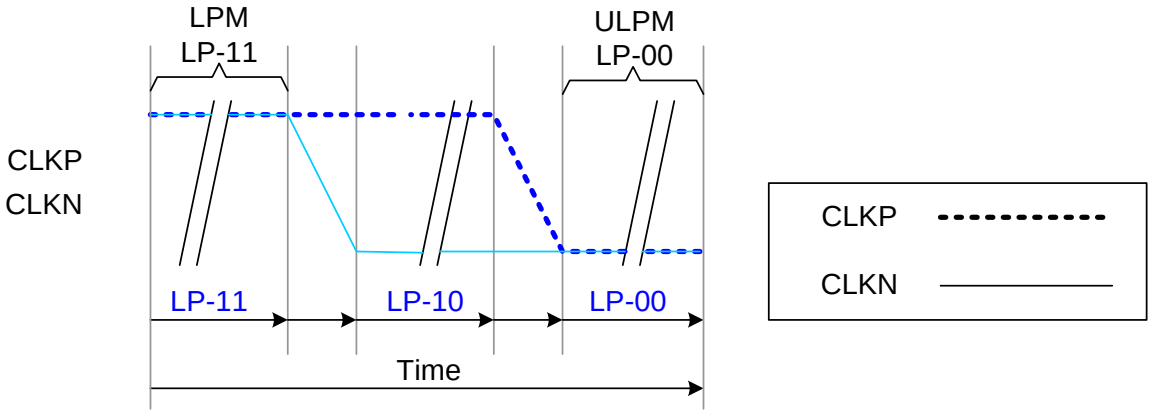


Figure 7: From LPM to ULPM

The mode change is also illustrated below.

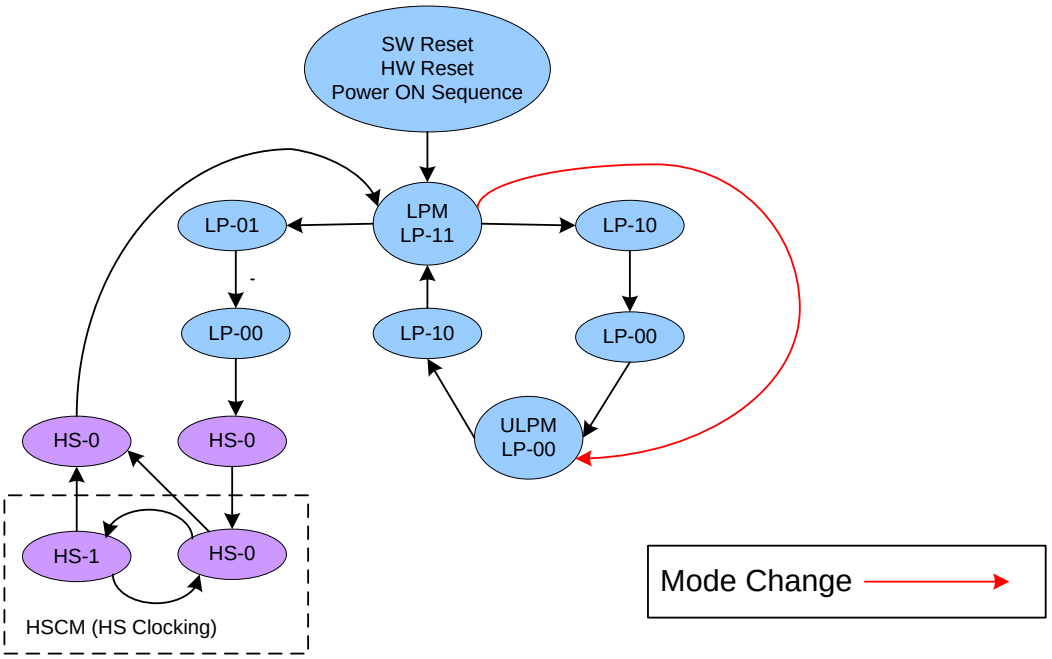


Figure 8: Mode Change from LPM to ULPM

4.1.2.2.3. High-Speed Clock Mode (HSCM)

CLKP/N lanes can be driven to the High Speed Clock Mode (HSCM) when CLK lanes start to function between HS-0 and HS-1 State Codes. The only entering possibility is from the Low Power Mode (LPM, LP-11 State Code) => LP-01 => LP-00 => HS-0 => HS-0/1 (HSCM). This sequence is illustrated below.

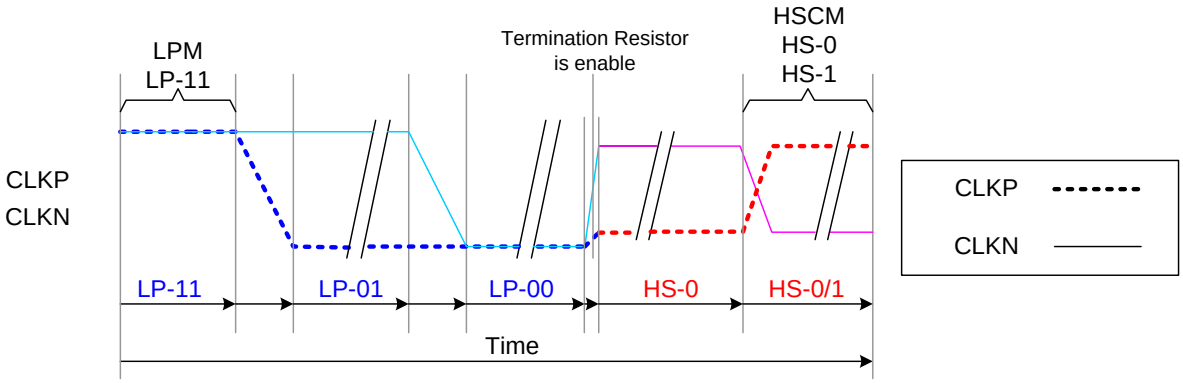


Figure 9: From LPM to HSCM

The mode change is also illustrated below.

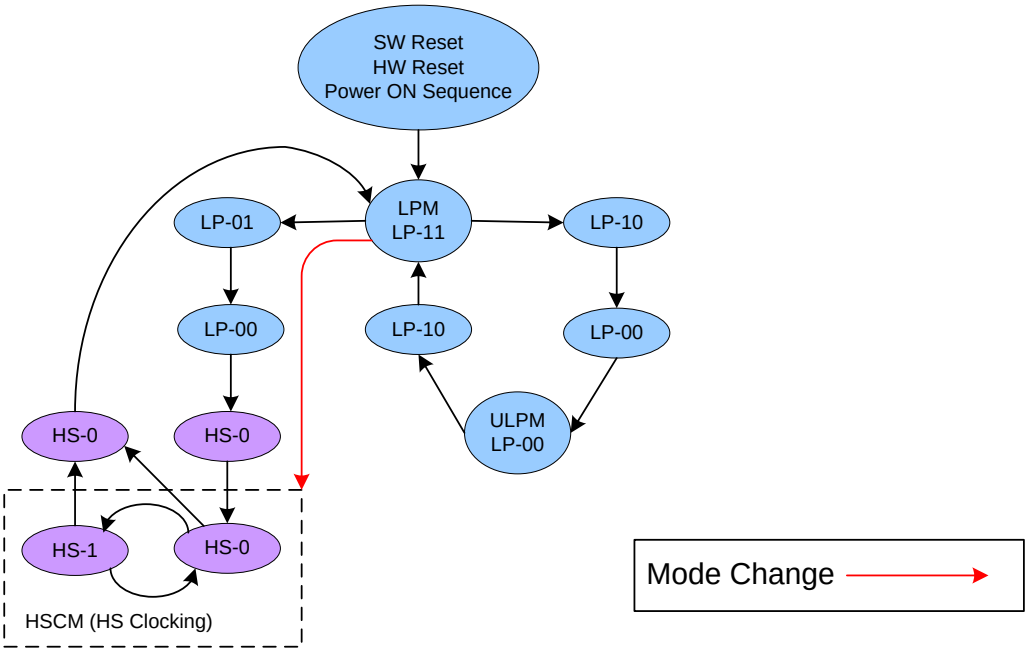


Figure 10: Mode Change from LPM to HSCM

The high speed clock (CLKP/N) starts before high speed data is sent via data lanes. The high speed clock continues clocking after the high speed data sending is stopped.

The burst of the high speed clock consists of:

- Even number of transitions
- Start state is HS-0
- End state is HS-0

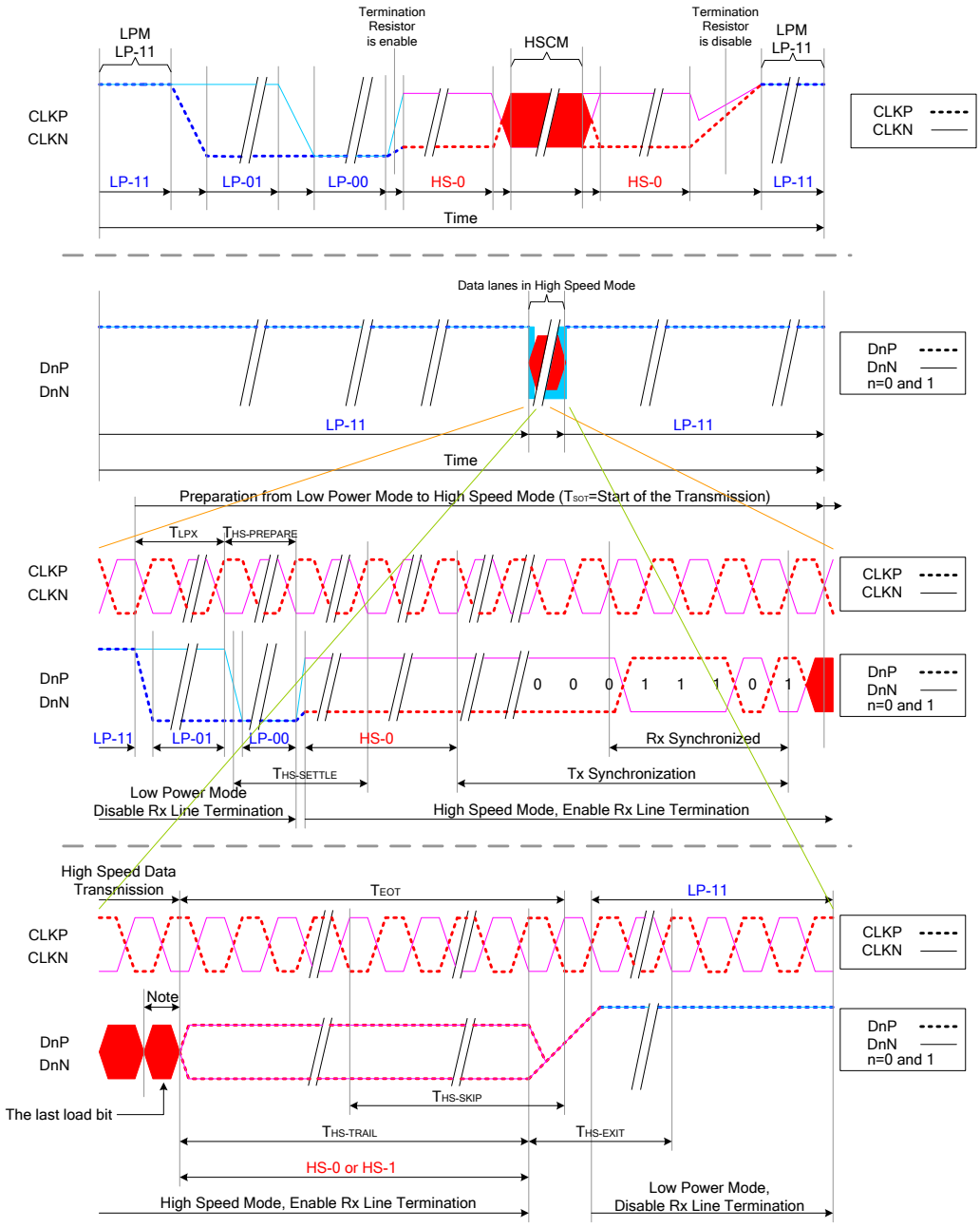


Figure 11: High Speed Clock Burst

Notes:

1. If the last load bit is HS-0, the transmitter changes from HS-0 to HS-1.

2. If the last load bit is HS-1, the transmitter changes from HS-1 to HS-0.

4.1.2.3. DSI Data Lanes

4.1.2.3.1. General

D3P/N, D2P/N, D1P/N and D0P/N Data Lanes can be driven into different modes:

- Escape Mode (Only D0P/N data lane is used)
- High-Speed Data Transmission (all data lanes are used)
- Bus Turnaround Request (Only D0P/N data lane are used)

These modes and their entering codes are defined in the following table.

Table 4: Entering and Leaving Sequences

Mode	Entering Mode Sequence	Leaving Mode Sequence
Escape Mode[1]	LP-11 → LP-10 → LP-00 → LP-01 → LP-00	LP-00 → LP-10 → LP-11 (Mark-1)
High-Speed Data Transmission[2]	LP-11 → LP-01 → LP-00 → HS-0	(HS-0 or HS-1) → LP-11
Bus Turnaround Request[3]	LP-11 → LP-10 → LP-00 → LP-10 → LP-00	Hi-Z

4.1.2.3.2. Escape Modes

D0P/N data lanes can be used in different Escape Modes when data lanes are in the Low Power (LP) mode. These Escape Modes are used to:

- Send “Low-Power Data Transmission” (LPDT) from the MCU to the display module,
- Drive data lanes to “Ultra-Low Power State” (ULPS),
- Indicate “Remote Application Reset” (RAR), which can reset the display module,
- Indicate “Acknowledge” (ACK), which is used to transmit a non-error event from the display module to the MCU.

The basic sequence of the Escape Mode is as follows:

- Start: LP-11
- Escape Mode Entry (EME): LP-11 => LP-10 => LP-00 => LP-01 => LP-00
- Escape Command (EC), which is coded, when one of the data lanes changes from low-to-high-to-low then this changed data lane presents the value of the current data bit (D0P = 1, D0N= 0). When DSI-D0 changes from low-to-high-to-low, the receiver will latch a data bit, which value is logical 0. The receiver will use this low-to-high-to-low transition as its internal clock.
- A load if it is needed
- Exit Escape (Mark-1) LP-00 => LP-10 => LP-11
- End: LP-11

This basic construction is illustrated below:

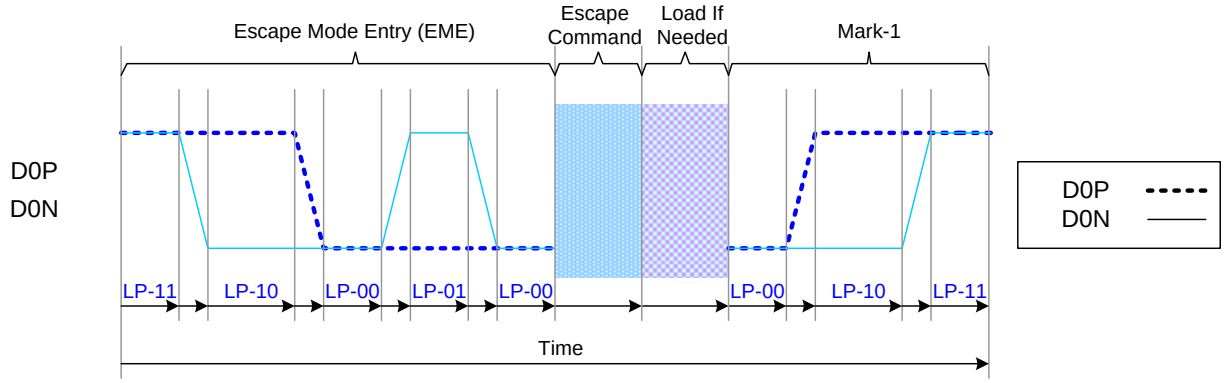


Figure 12 General Escape Mode Sequence

A total of eight Escape Commands (EC) are divided into two types: Mode and Trigger, as shown in Table 5: Escape Commands.

An example of the Mode type Escape Command is 'Ultra-Low Power Mode', where the MCU instructs the display module to enter its Ultra-Low Power Mode.

Escape commands are defined in the following table.

Table 5: Escape Commands

Escape command	Command Type Mode/Trigger	Entry command Pattern (First Bit → Last Bit Transmitted)	Dn	D0
Low-Power Data Transmission	Mode	1110 0001 b	-	X
Ultra-Low Power Mode	Mode	0001 1110 b	X	X
Undefined-1, Note 1	Mode	1001 1111 b	-	-
Undefined-2, Note 1	Mode	1101 1110 b	-	-
Remote Application Reset	Trigger	0110 0010 b	-	X
Acknowledge	Trigger	0010 0001 b	-	X
Unknown-5, Note 1	Trigger	1010 0000 b	-	-

Notes:

1. This Escape command support is not implemented on the display module.

2. n = 1

3. x = Supported

4. - = Not Supported

4.1.2.3.2.1. Low-Power Data Transmission (LPDT)

The MCU can send data to the display module in the Low-Power Data Transmission (LPDT) mode when data lanes enter the Escape Mode and Low-Power Data Transmission (LPDT) command is sent to the display module. The display module also uses the same sequence when it sends data to the MCU. The Low Power Data Transmission (LPDT) uses the following sequence:

- Start: LP-11
- Escape Mode Entry (EME): LP-11 => LP-10 => LP-00 => LP-01 => LP-00
- Low-Power Data Transmission (LPDT) command in the Escape Mode: 1110 0001 (first to last bit)
- Load (Data):
  - ✧ One or more bytes (one byte = 8 bit)
  - ✧ Data lanes are in pause mode when data lanes are stopped (both lanes are low) between bytes
- Mark-1: LP-00 => LP-10 => LP-11
- End: LP-11

This sequence is illustrated for reference purposes below:

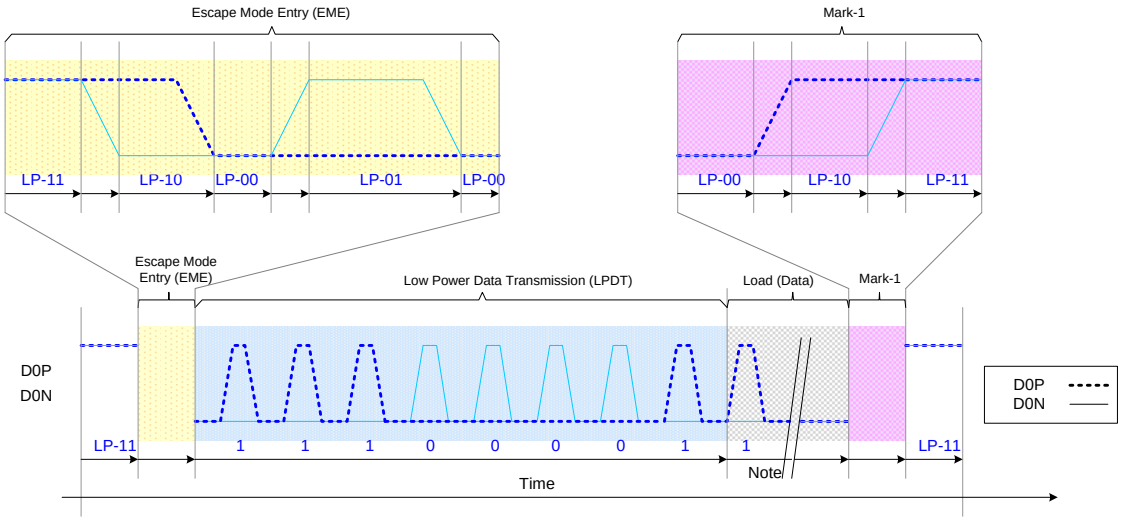


Figure 13: Low-Power Data Transmission (LPDT)

Note: *Load (Data) presents that the first bit is the logical 1 in this example.*

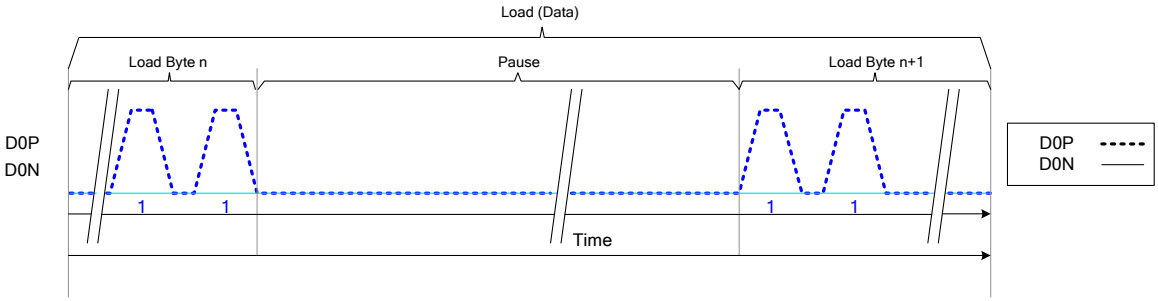


Figure 14: Pause (Example)

4.1.2.3.2.2. Ultra-Low Power State (ULPS)

The MCU can force data lanes get into the Ultra-Low Power State (ULPS) mode when data lanes enter the Escape Mode. The Ultra-Low Power State (ULPS) uses the following sequence:

- Start: LP-11
- Escape Mode Entry (EME): LP-11 => LP-10 => LP-00 => LP-01 => LP-00
- Ultra-Low Power State (ULPS) command in the Escape Mode: 0001 1110 (first to last bit)
- Ultra-Low Power State (ULPS) when the MCU keeps data lanes low
- Mark-1: LP-00 => LP-10 => LP-11
- End: LP-11 (Next command must wait 100us after data lanes leave ULPS)

This sequence is illustrated for reference purposes below:

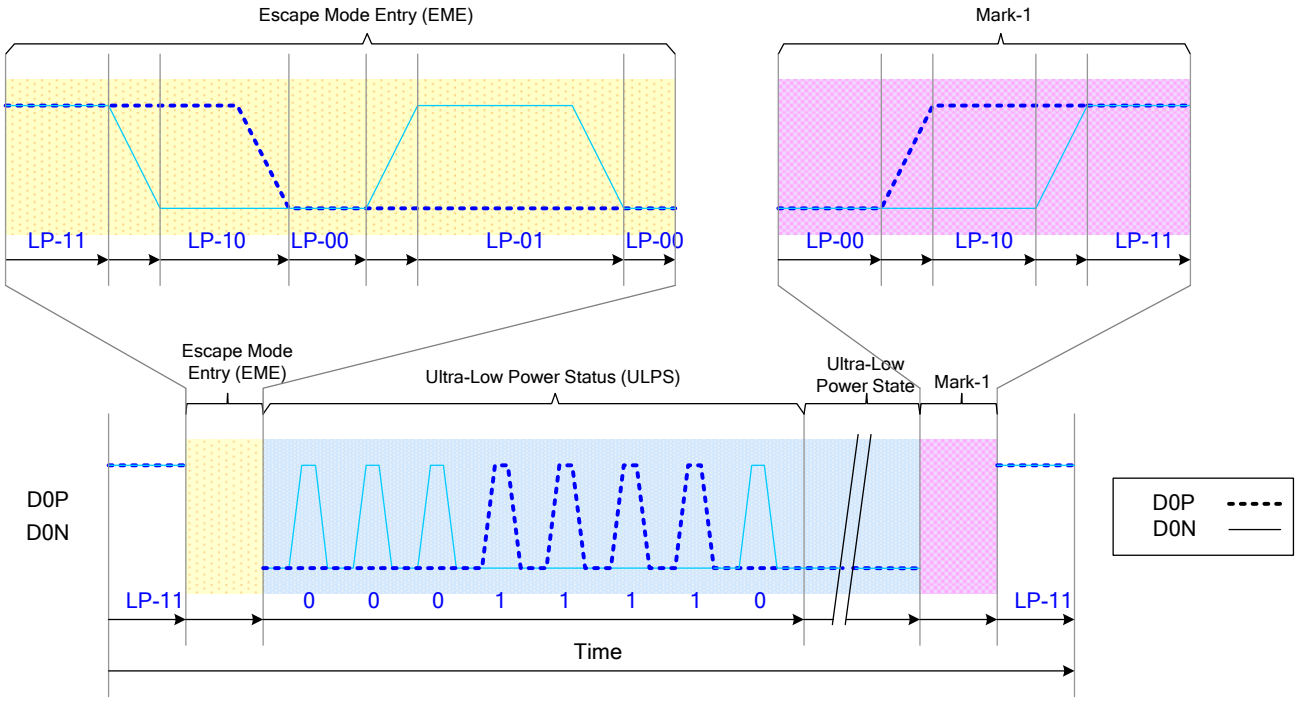


Figure 15: Ultra-Low Power State (ULPS)

4.1.2.3.2.3. Remote Application Reset (RAR)

The MCU can inform the display module that it should be reset in Remote Application Reset (RAR) trigger when data lanes enter the Escape Mode. The Remote Application Reset (RAR) uses the following sequence:

- Start: LP-11
- Escape Mode Entry (EME): LP-11 => LP-10 => LP-00 => LP-01 => LP-00
- Remote Application Reset (RAR) command in Escape Mode: 0110 0010 (first to last bit)
- Mark-1: LP-00 => LP-10 => LP-11
- End: LP-11

This sequence is illustrated for reference purposes below:

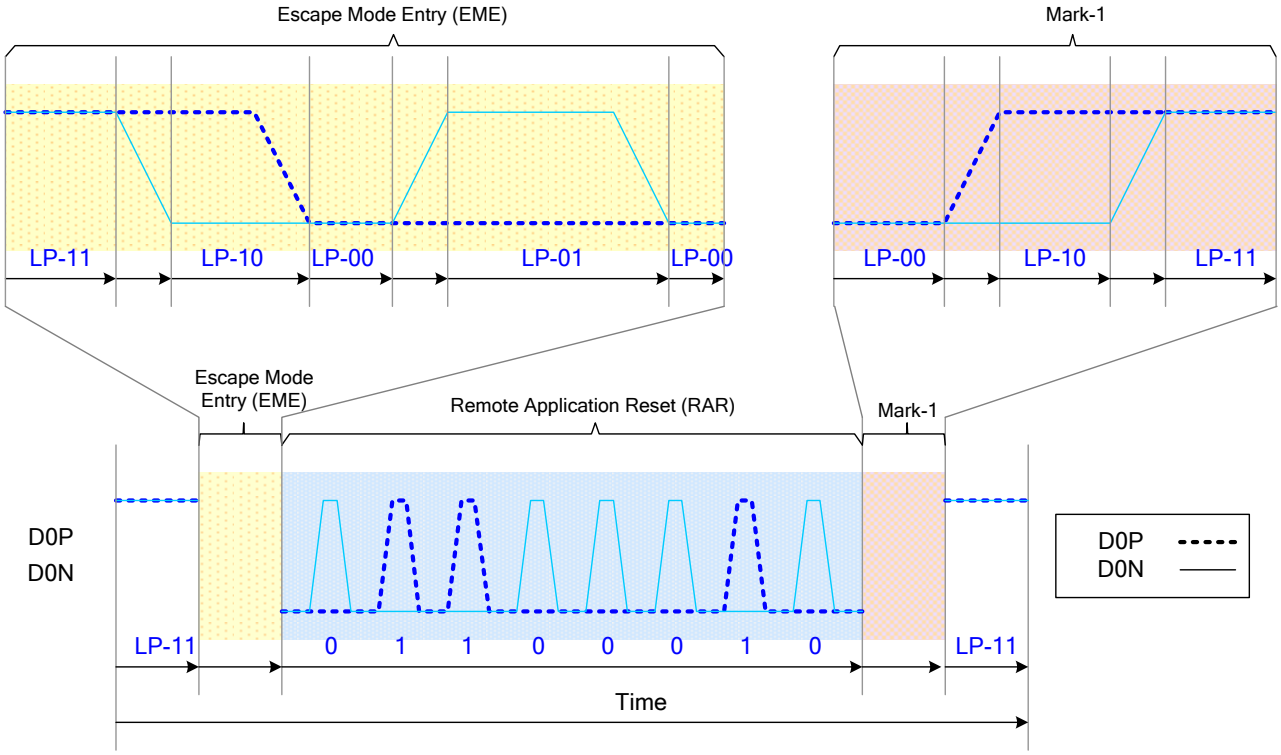


Figure 16: Remote Application Reset (RAR)

4.1.2.3.2.4. Acknowledge (ACK)

The display module can inform the MCU an error is not recognized by Acknowledge (ACK). The display module sends the Acknowledge (ACK) with the following sequence:

- Start: LP-11
- Escape Mode Entry (EME): LP-11 => LP-10 => LP-00 => LP-01 => LP-00
- Acknowledge (ACK) command in the Escape Mode: 0010 0001 (first to last bit)
- Mark-1: LP-00 => LP-10 => LP-11
- End: LP-11

This sequence is illustrated for reference purposes below:

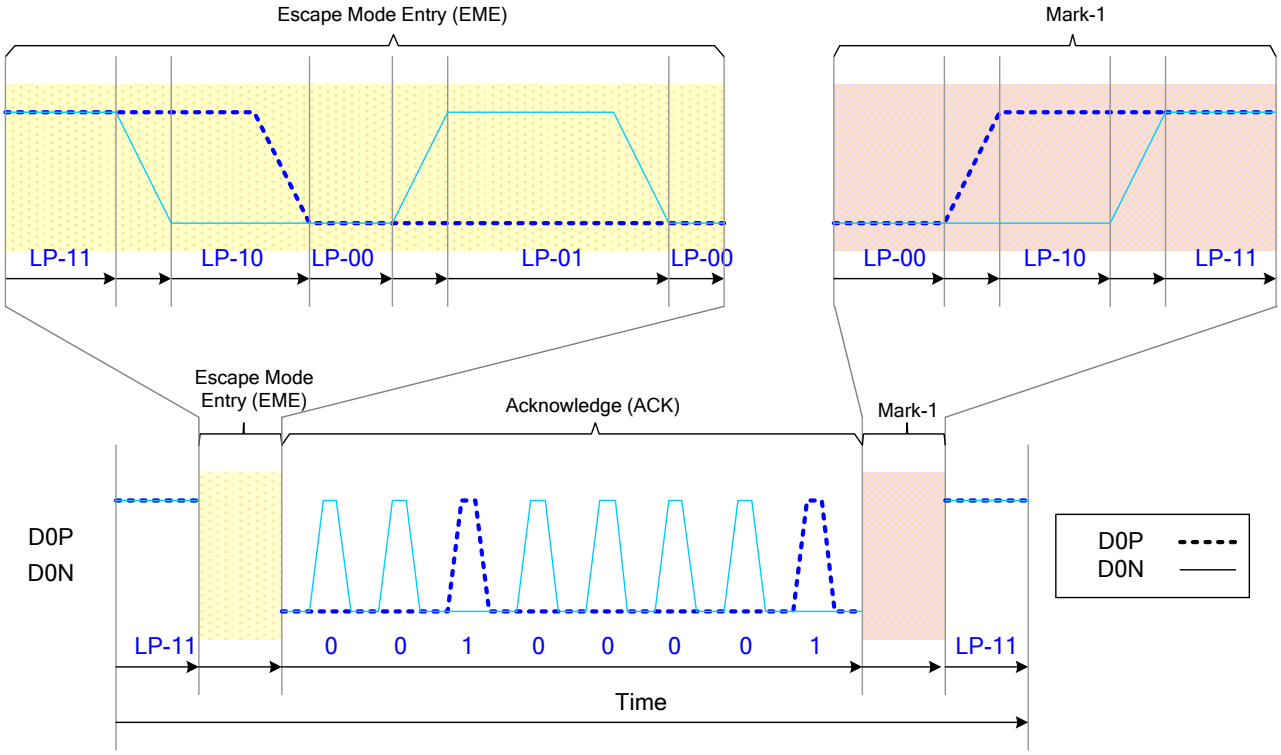


Figure 17: Acknowledge (ACK)

4.1.2.3.3. High-Speed Data Transmission (HSDT)

4.1.2.3.3.1. Entering High-Speed Data Transmission (TSOT of HSDT)

The display module enters High-Speed Data Transmission (HSDT) when Clock lane CLKP/N have already entered the High-Speed Clock Mode (HSCM) by the MCU. See more information in the section “4.1.2.2.3 High-Speed Clock Mode (HSCM)”.

Data lanes D3P/N, D2P/N, D1P/N and D0P/N of the display module enter the High-Speed Data Transmission (TSOT of HSDT) as follows:

- Start: LP-11
- HS-Request: LP-01
- HS-Settle: LP-00 => HS-0 (Rx: Lane Termination Enable)
- Rx Synchronization: 011101 (Tx (= MCU) Synchronization: 0001 1101)
- End: High-Speed Data Transmission (HSDT) – Ready to receive High-Speed Data Load

The sequence of entering High-Speed Data Transmission (TSOT of HSDT) is illustrated below:

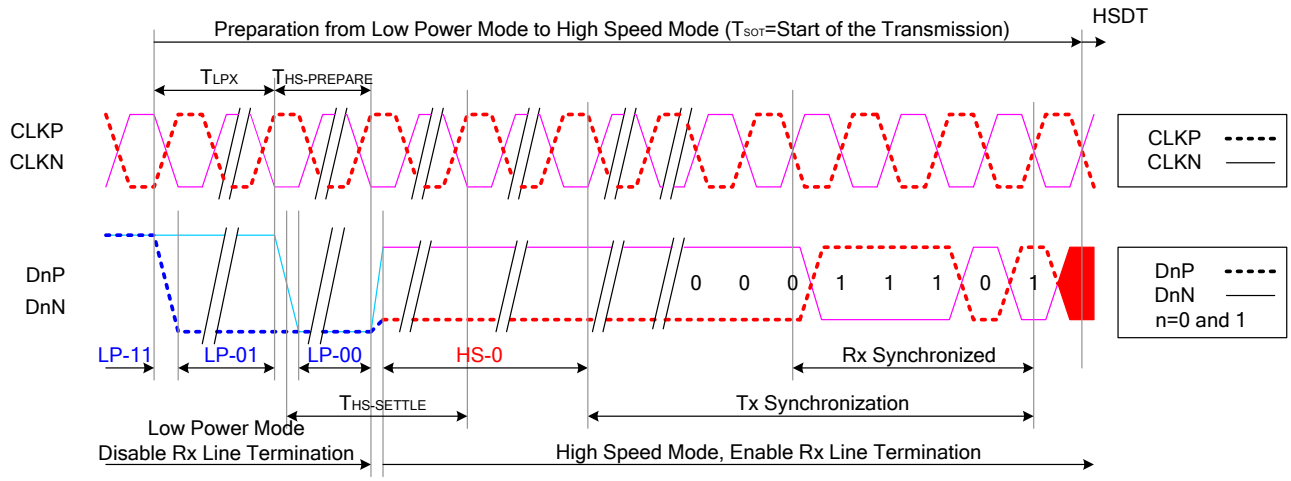


Figure 18: Entering High-Speed Data Transmission (TSOT of HSDT)

4.1.2.3.3.2. Leaving High-Speed Data Transmission (TEOT of HSDT)

The display module leaves the High-Speed Data Transmission (TEOT of HSDT) when Clock lane DSICLK+/- are in the High-Speed Clock Mode (HSCM) by the MCU, and this HSCM is kept until data lanes D3P/N, D2P/N, D1P/N and D0P/N are in the LP-11 mode. See more information in the section “4.1.2.2.3 High-Speed Clock Mode (HSCM)”. Data lanes D3P/N, D2P/N, D1P/N and D0P/N of the display module leave the High-Speed Data Transmission (TEOT of HSDT) as follows:

- Start: High-Speed Data Transmission (HSDT)
- Stops High-Speed Data Transmission
  - ✧ MCU changes to HS-1, if the last load bit is HS-0
  - ✧ MCU changes to HS-0, if the last load bit is HS-1
- End: LP-11 (Rx: Lane Termination Disable)

The sequence of leaving High-Speed Data Transmission (TEOT of HSDT) is illustrated below:

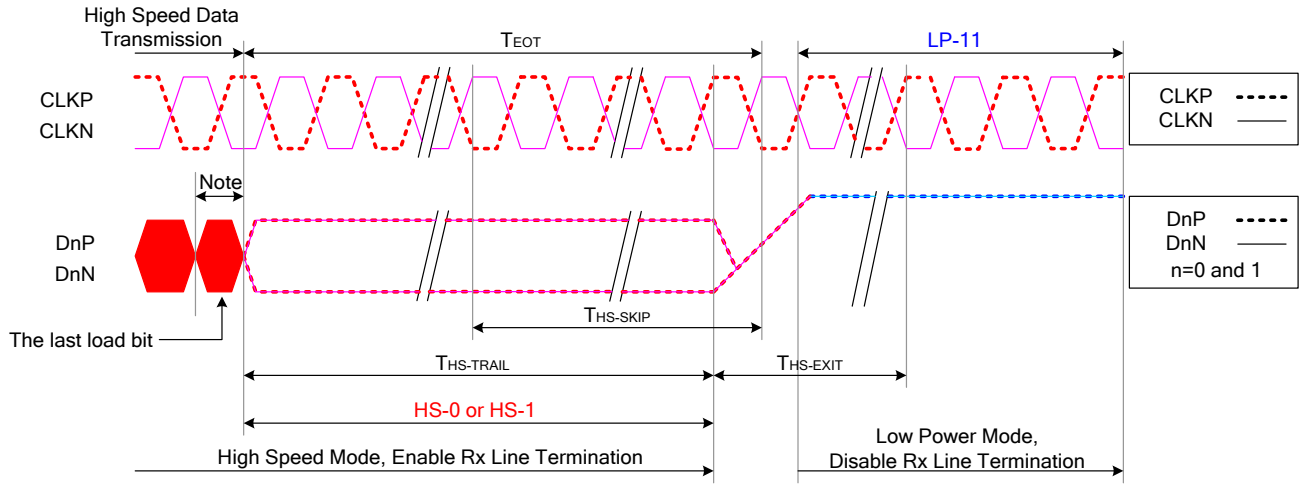


Figure 19: Leaving High-Speed Data Transmission (TEOT of HSDT)

Notes:

1. If the last load bit is HS-0, the transmitter changes from HS-0 to HS-1.

2. If the last load bit is HS-1, the transmitter changes from HS-1 to HS-0.

4.1.2.3.3.3. Burst of the High-Speed Data Transmission (HSDT)

The burst of the “High-Speed Data Transmission” (HSDT) can consist of one or several data packet(s). These data packets can be Long (LPa) or Short (SPa) packets. These packets are defined in the section “4.1.3.1 Short Packet (SPa) and Long Packet (LPa) Structures”. These different burst of the High-Speed Data Transmission (HSDT) cases are illustrated for reference purposes below.

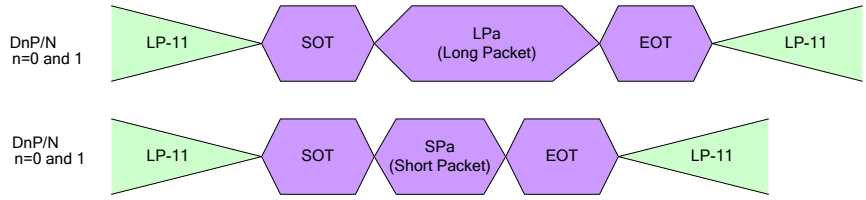


Figure 20: Single Packet in High-Speed Data Transmissions

The multiple packets in High-Speed Data Transmission are illustrated for reference purposes below:

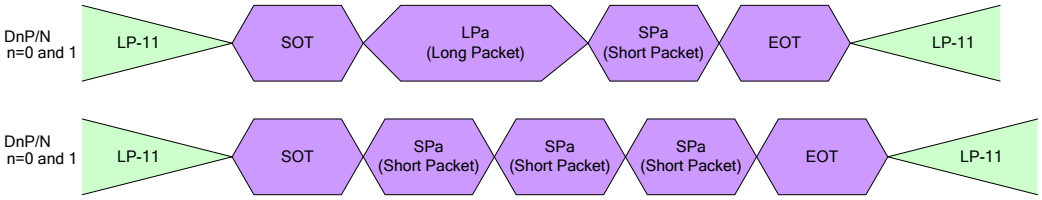


Figure 21: Multiple Packets in High-Speed Data Transmission – Examples

Table 6: Abbreviations

Abbreviation	Explanation
EOT	End of the Transmission
LPa	Long Packet
LP-11	Low Power Mode, Both of Data lanes are ‘1’s (Stop Mode)
SPa	Short Packet
SOT	Start of the Transmission

Byte orders of the sent packet in High-Speed Data Transmission (HSDT) are as follows.

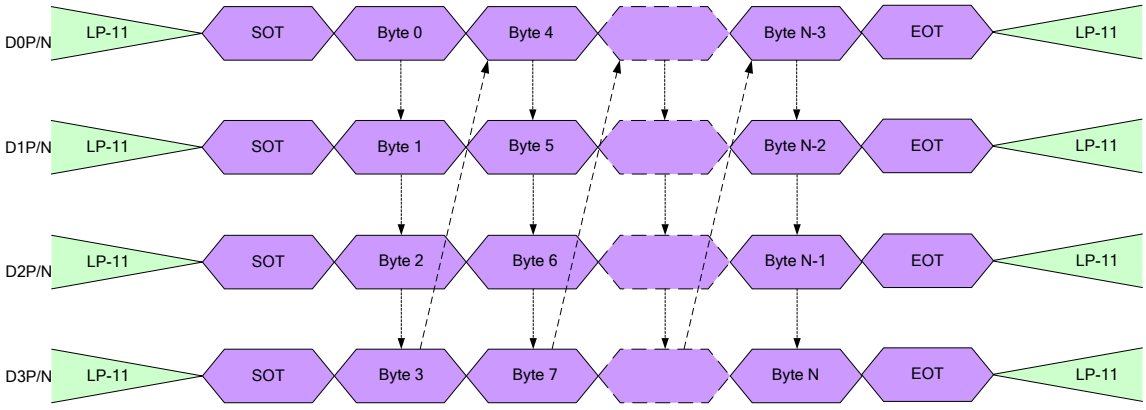


Figure 22: Number of Bytes, N, transmitted is an integer multiple of the number of lanes

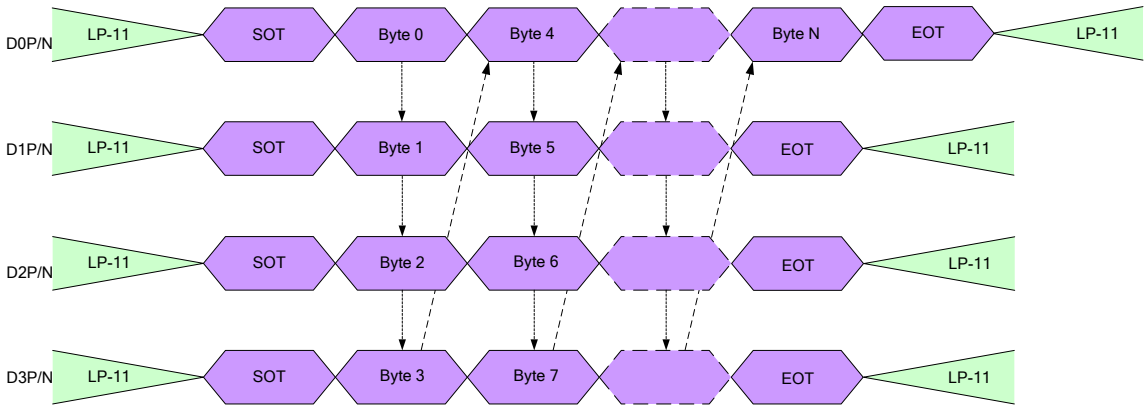


Figure 23: Number of Bytes, N, transmitted is NOT an integer multiple of the number of lanes (Example 1)

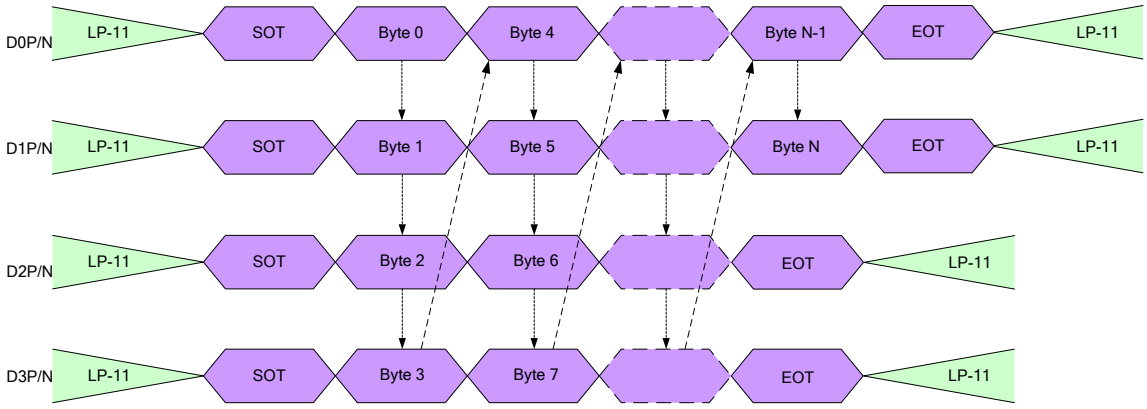


Figure 24: Number of Bytes, N, transmitted is NOT an integer multiple of the number of lanes (Example 2)

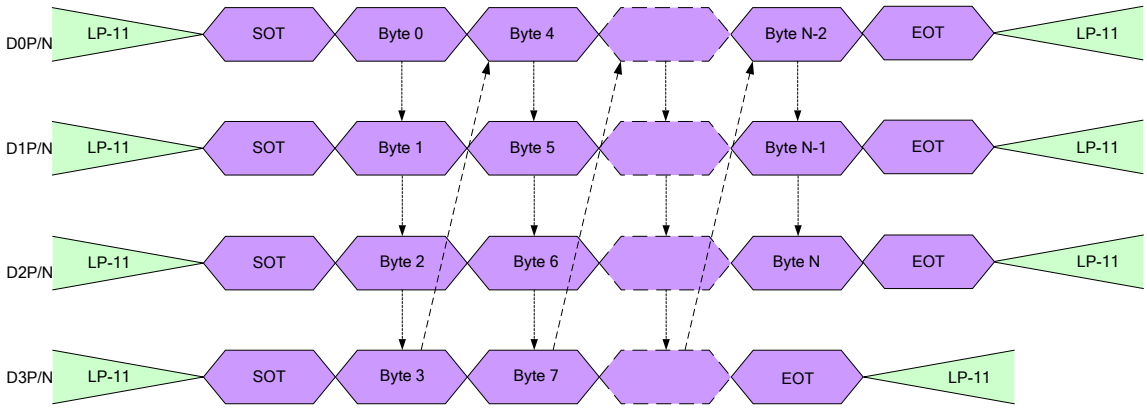


Figure 25: Number of Bytes, N, transmitted is NOT an integer multiple of the number of lanes (Example 3)

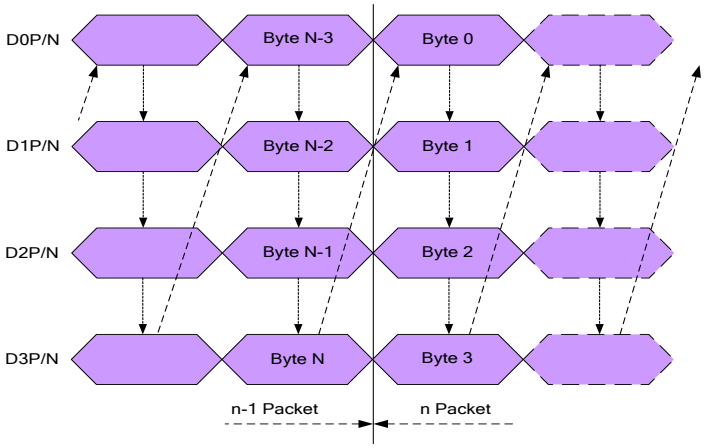


Figure 26: Continuous Multiple Packets in HSDT when Number of Bytes is Equal on Data Lanes at the End of the Packet

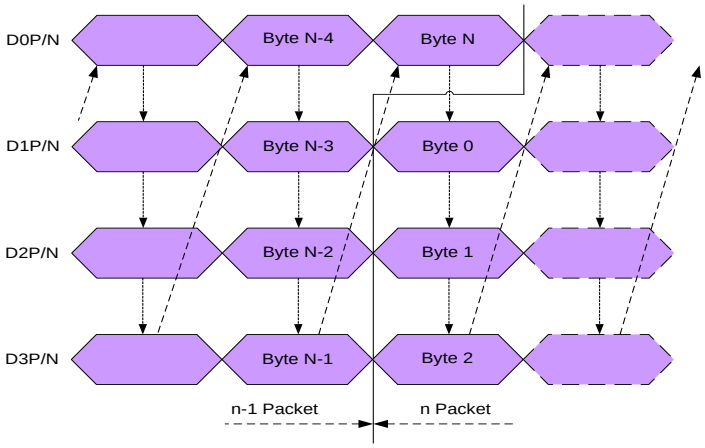


Figure 27: Continuous Multiple Packets in HSDT when Number of Bytes is not Equal on Data Lanes at the End of the Packet (Example 1)

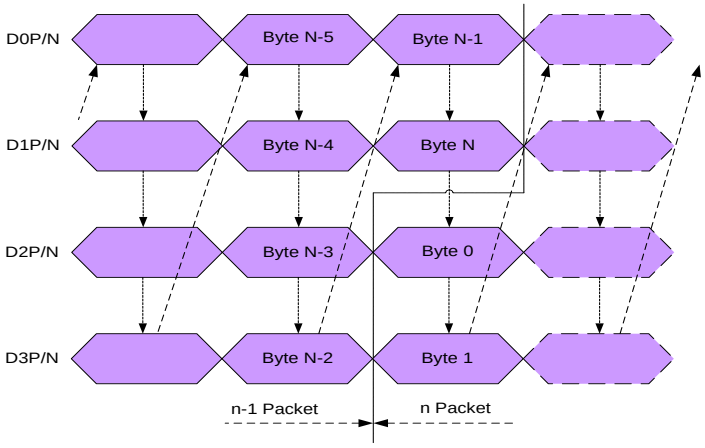


Figure 28: Continuous Multiple Packets in HSDT when Number of Bytes is not Equal on Data Lanes at the End of the Packet (Example 2)

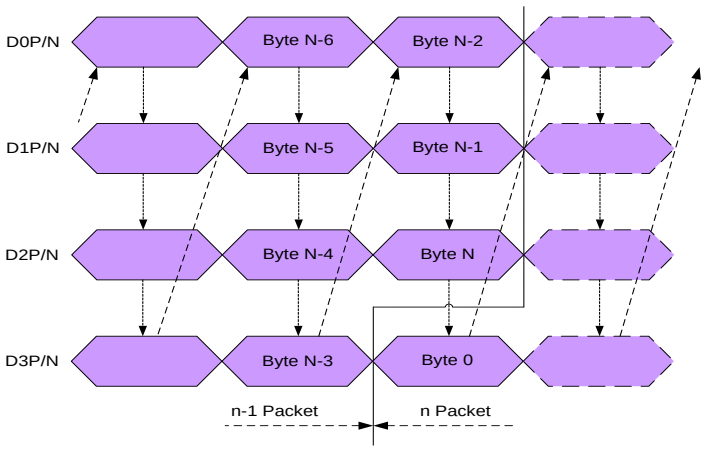


Figure 29: Continuous Multiple Packets in HSDT when Number of Bytes is not Equal on Data Lanes at the End of the Packet (Example 3)

4.1.2.3.4. Bus Turnaround (BTA)

The MCU or display module, which controls D0P/N Data Lanes, can start a bus turnaround procedure when it requires information from a receiver, which can be the MCU or display module.

The MCU and display module use the same sequence when this bus turnaround procedure is used. The sequence, when the MCU wants to do the bus turnaround procedure to the display module, is described for reference purposes as follows:

- Start (MCU): LP-11
- Turnaround Request (MCU): LP-11 => LP-10 => LP-00 => LP-10 => LP-00
- The MCU waits until the display module starts to control D0P/N data lanes and the MCU stops to control D0P/N data lanes (= High-Z)
- The display module changes to the stop mode: LP-00 => LP-10 => LP-11

The bus turnaround procedure (from the MCU to the display module) is illustrated below:

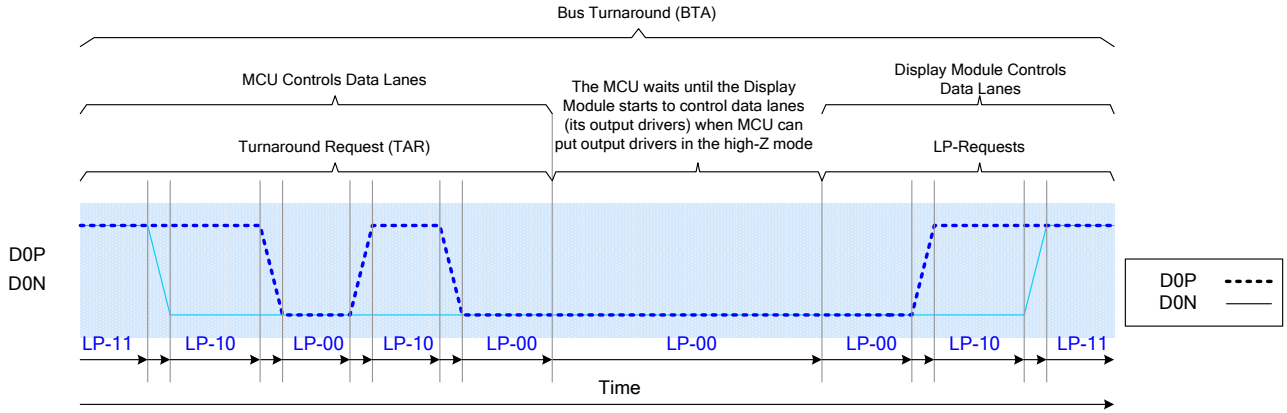


Figure 30: Bus Turnaround Procedure

MCU and display module terms can be switched in Figure 30 if the Bus Turnaround (BTA) is from the display module to the MCU.

4.1.3. Packet Level Communication

4.1.3.1. Short Packet (SPa) and Long Packet (LPa) Structures

Short Packet (SPa) and Long Packet (LPa) are always used when data transmission is done in Low Power Data Transmission (LPDT) or High-Speed Data Transmission (HSDT) modes. The lengths of the packets are:

- Short Packet (SPa): 4 bytes
- Long Packet (LPa): 6 to 65,541 bytes

The type (SPa or LPa) of the packet can be recognized from their package headers (PH).

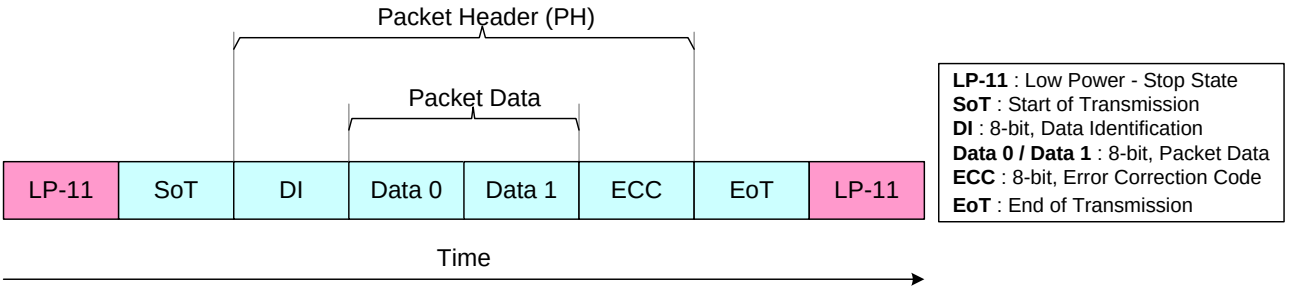


Figure 31: Short Packet (SPa) Structure

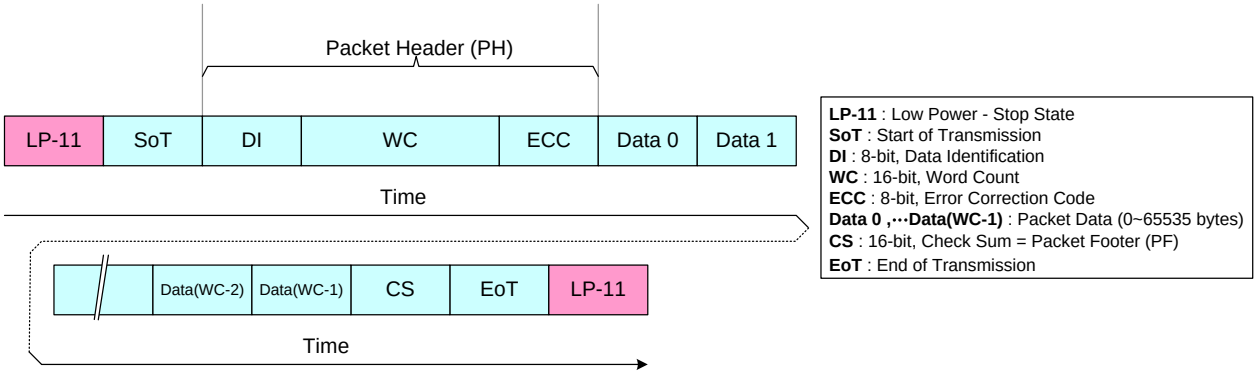


Figure 32: Long Packet (LPa) Structure

Notes:

1. *Figure 31 and Figure 32 present a single packet sending (= Includes LP-11, SoT and EoT for each packet sending).*
2. *The other possibility is that SoT, EoT and LP-11 are not needed between packets if packets are sent in multiple packet format, e.g.*
   - *LP-11 => SoT => SPa => LPa => SPa => SPa => EoT => LP-11*
   - *LP-11 => SoT => SPa => SPa => SPa => EoT => LP-11*
   - *LP-11 => SoT => LPa => LPa => LPa => EoT => LP-11*

4.1.3.1.1. Bit Order of the Byte on Packets

The bit order of the byte, what is used in packets, is that the Least Significant Bit (LSB) of the byte is sent first, and the Most Significant Bit (MSB) is sent last. The order is illustrated for reference purposes below.

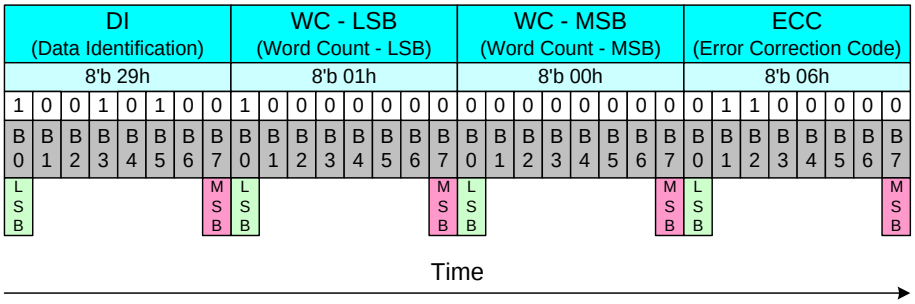


Figure 33: Bit Order of the Byte on Packets

4.1.3.1.2. Byte Order of the Multiple Byte Information on Packets

Byte order of the multiple bytes information, what is used in packets, is that the Least Significant (LS) Byte of the information is sent first and the Most Significant (MS) Byte is sent last. For example, Word Count (WC) consists of 2 bytes (= 16 bits); while the LS byte is sent first and the MS byte is sent last. The order is illustrated for reference purposes below.

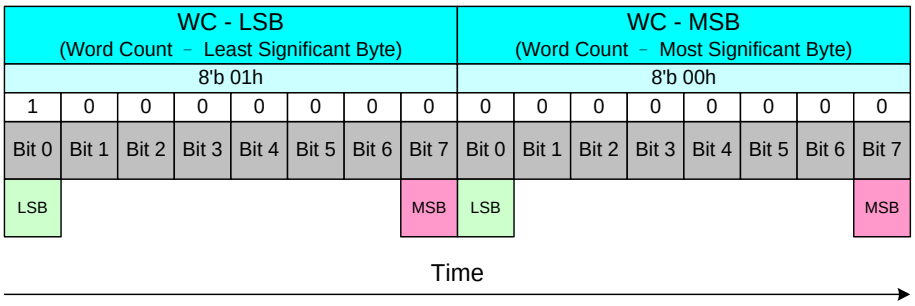


Figure 34: Byte Order of the Multiple Byte Information on Packets

4.1.3.1.3. Packet Header (PH)

The packet header always consists of 4 bytes. The content of these 4 bytes are different for Short Packet (SPa) and Long Packet (LPa).

Short Packet (SPa):

- 1st byte: Data Identification (DI) => Identify that this is a Short Packet (SPa)
- 2nd and 3rd bytes: Packet Data (PD), Data 0 and 1
- 4th byte: Error Correction Code (ECC)

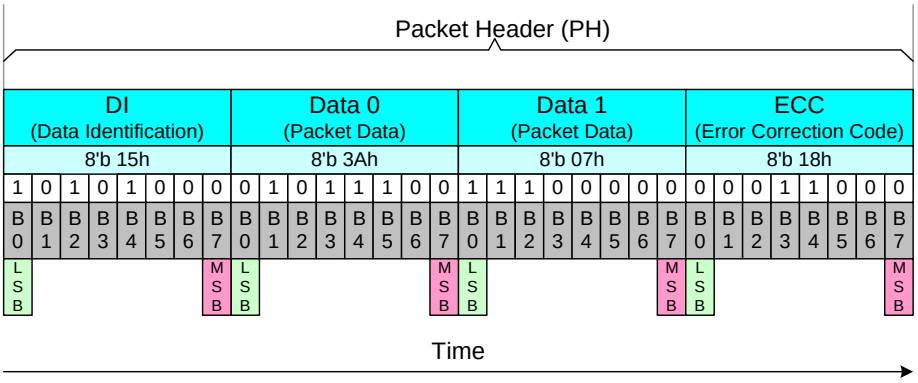


Figure 35: Packet Header (PH) in a Short Packet (SPa)

Long Packet (LPa):

- 1st byte: Data Identification (DI) => Identify that this is a Long Packet (LPa)
- 2nd and 3rd bytes: Word Count (WC)
- 4th byte: Error Correction Code (ECC)

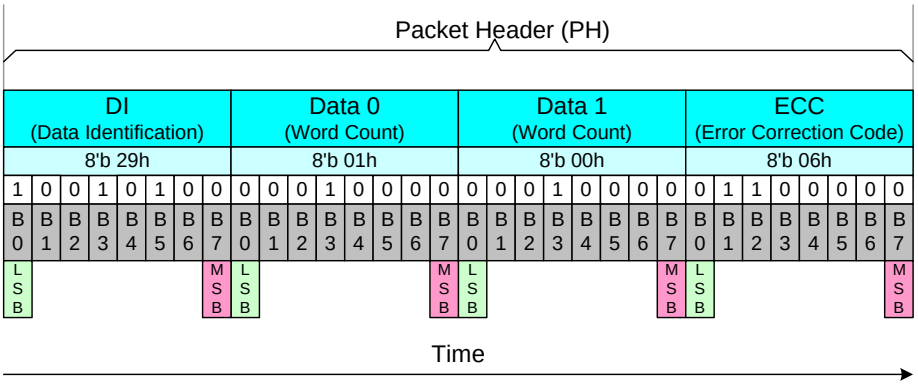


Figure 36: Packet Header (PH) in a Long Packet (LPa)

4.1.3.1.3.1. Data Identification (DI)

Data Identification (DI) is a part of the Packet Header (PH), and it consists of 2 parts:

- Virtual Channel (VC), 2 bits, DI [7...6]
- Data Type (DT), 6 bits, DI [5…0]

The Data Identification (DI) structure is illustrated, see the figure below.

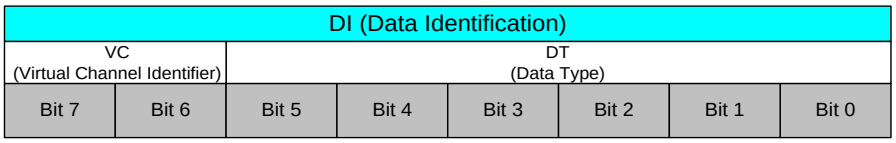


Figure 37: Data Identification (DI) Structure

Data Identification (DI) in the Packet Header (PH) is illustrated for reference purposes below.

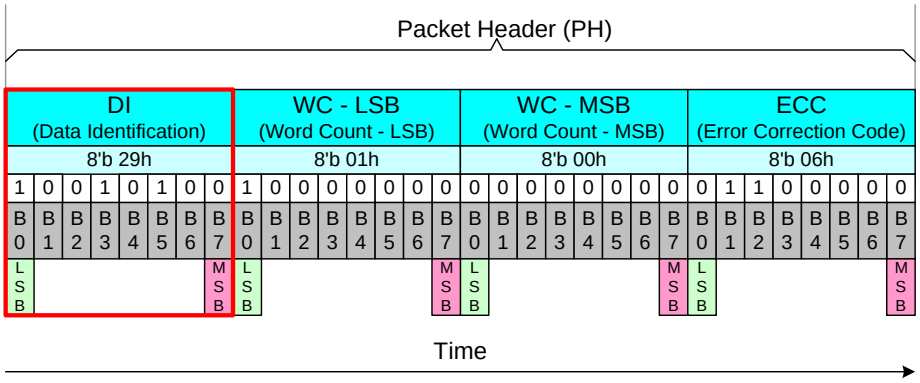


Figure 38: Data Identification (DI) on the Packet Header (PH)

4.1.3.1.3.1.1. Virtual Channel (VC)

Virtual Channel (VC) is a part of Data Identification (DI [7…6]) structure, and it is used to address where a packet is to be sent from the MCU. Bits of the Virtual Channel (VC) are illustrated for reference purposes below.

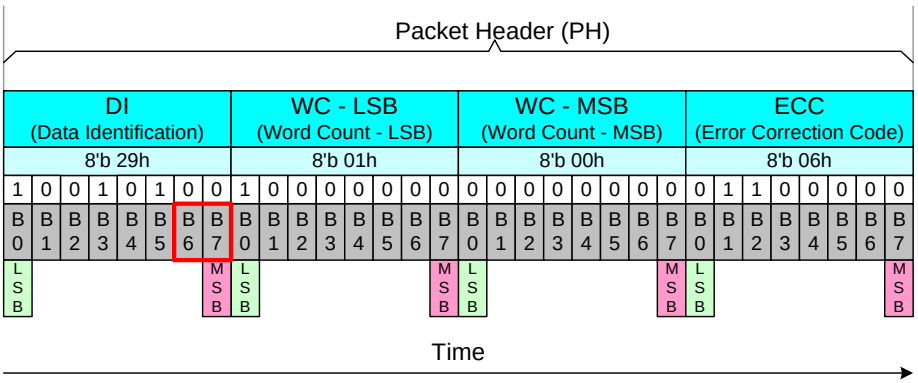


Figure 39: Virtual Channel (VC) on the Packet Header (PH)

Virtual Channel (VC) can assign 4 different channels for 4 different display modules. Devices will use the same virtual channel as which the MCU uses to send packets to them, e.g.

- The MCU uses the virtual channel 0 when it sends packets to the ILI9881C
- The ILI9881C also uses the virtual channel 0 when it sends packets to the MCU

This functionality is illustrated below.

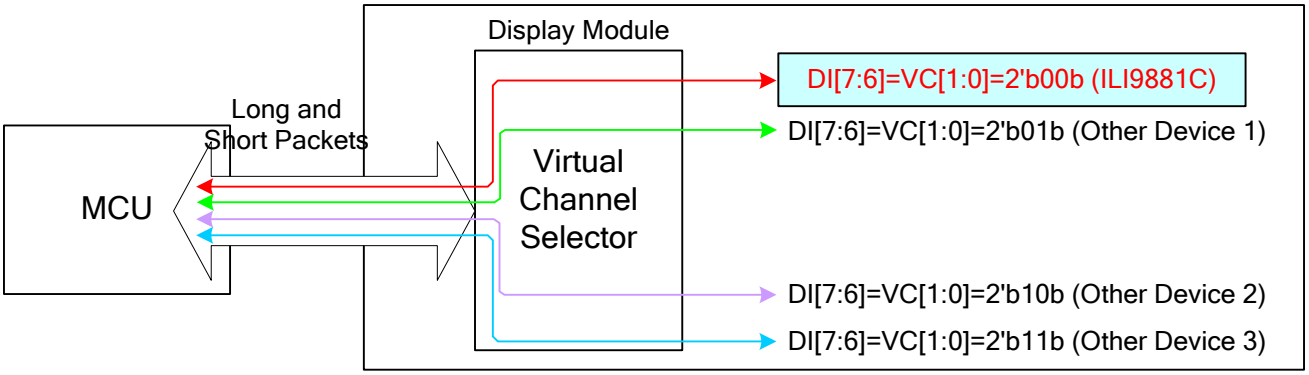


Figure 40: Virtual Channel (VC) Configuration

Virtual Channel (VC) is always 0 (DI [7..6] = VC [1..0] = 00b) when the MCU sends “End of Transmission Packet” to the display module. See the section “4.1.3.2.1.7 End of Transmission Packet (EoTP)”.

This display module does not support the virtual channel selector for other devices (1 to 3) when the only possible virtual channel (VC [1..0]) is 00b for the ILI9881C.

4.1.3.1.3.1.2. Data Type (DT)

Data Type (DT) is a part of Data Identification (DI [5…0]) structure, and it is used to define the type of the used data in a packet. Bits of the Data Type (DT) are illustrated for reference purposes below.

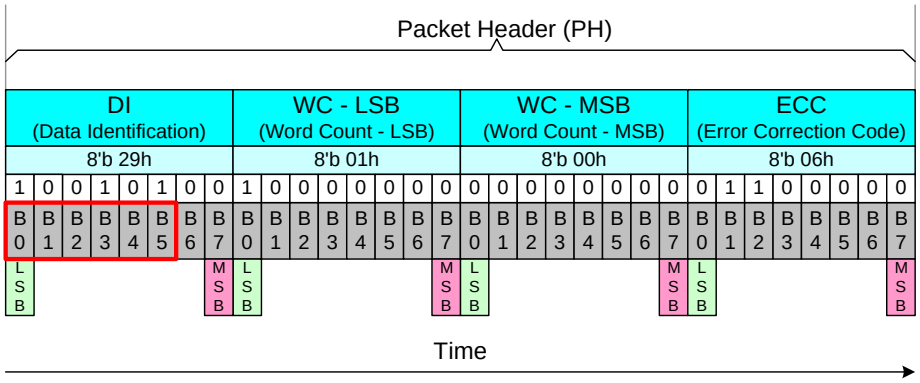


Figure 41: Data Type (DT) on the Packet Header (PH)

This Data Type (DT) also defines the used packet is a Short Packet (SPa) or a Long Packet (LPa). Data Types (DT) are different from the MCU to the display module (or other devices) and vice versa. These Data Types (DT) are defined in the tables below.

Table 7: Data Type (DT) from the MCU to the Display Module

From the MCU to the Display Module								
Bit5	**Bit4**	**Bit3**	**Bit2**	**Bit1**	**Bit0**	**Hex**	**Description**	**Short/Long Packet**
0	0	0	0	0	1	01	Sync Event, V Sync Start	SPa (Short Packet)
0	1	0	0	0	1	11	Sync Event, V Sync End	SPa (Short Packet)
1	0	0	0	0	1	21	Sync Event, H Sync Start	SPa (Short Packet)
1	1	0	0	0	1	31	Sync Event, H Sync End	SPa (Short Packet)
0	0	1	0	0	0	08	End of Transmission Packet (EoTP) Note1	SPa (Short Packet)
0	0	0	0	1	0	02	Color Mode Off Command	SPa (Short Packet)
0	1	0	0	1	0	12	Color Mode On Command	SPa (Short Packet)
1	0	0	0	1	0	22	Shut Down Peripheral Command	SPa (Short Packet)
1	1	0	0	1	0	32	Turn On Peripheral Command	SPa (Short Packet)
0	0	0	0	1	1	03	Generic Short WRITE, no parameters	SPa (Short Packet)
0	1	0	0	1	1	13	Generic Short WRITE, 1 parameters	SPa (Short Packet)
1	0	0	0	1	1	23	Generic Short WRITE, 2 parameters	SPa (Short Packet)
0	0	0	1	0	0	04	Generic Short READ, no parameters	SPa (Short Packet)
0	1	0	1	0	0	14	Generic Short READ, 1 parameters	SPa (Short Packet)
1	0	0	1	0	0	24	Generic Short READ, 2 parameters	SPa (Short Packet)
0	0	0	1	0	1	05	DCS Write, No Parameter	SPa (Short Packet)
0	1	0	1	0	1	15	DCS Write, 1 Parameter	SPa (Short Packet)
0	0	0	1	1	0	06	DCS Read, No Parameter	SPa (Short Packet)
1	1	0	1	1	1	37	Set Maximum Return Packet Size	SPa (Short Packet)
0	0	1	0	0	1	09	Null Packet, No Data, Note2	LPa (Long Packet)
0	1	1	0	0	1	19	Blanking Packet, no data	LPa (Long Packet)
1	0	1	0	0	1	29	Generic Long Write	LPa (Long Packet)
1	1	1	0	0	1	39	DCS Write Long	LPa (Long Packet)
0	0	1	1	1	0	0E	Packed Pixel Stream, 16-bit RGB, 5-6-5 Format	LPa (Long Packet)
0	1	1	1	1	0	1E	Packed Pixel Stream, 18-bit RGB, 6-6-6 Format	LPa (Long Packet)
1	0	1	1	1	0	2E	Loosely Packed Pixel Stream, 18-bit RGB, 6-6-6 Format	LPa (Long Packet)
1	1	1	1	1	0	3E	Packed Pixel Stream, 24-bit RGB, 8-8-8 Format	LPa (Long Packet)
x	x	0	0	0	0	x0	DO NOT USE	
x	x	1	1	1	1	xF	All unspecified codes are reserved	

Notes:

1. *This can be used when the MCU wants to make sure that it is the end of the transmission in High Speed Data Transferring (HSDT) mode.*
2. *This can be used when data lanes are to be kept in High Speed Data Transferring (HSDT) Mode.*

Table 8: Data Type (DT) from the Display Module to the MCU

From the Display Module to the MCU								
Bit5	**Bit4**	**Bit3**	**Bit2**	**Bit1**	**Bit0**	**Hex**	**Description**	**Short/Long Packet**
0	0	0	0	1	0	02	Acknowledge with Error Report	SPa (Short Packet)
0	0	1	0	0	0	08	End of Transmission Packet (EoTP)	SPa (Short Packet)
0	1	0	0	0	1	11	Generic Short READ Response, 1 byte returned	SPa (Short Packet)
0	1	0	0	1	0	12	Generic Short READ Response, 2 byte returned	SPa (Short Packet)
0	1	1	0	1	0	1A	Generic Long READ Response	LPa (Long Packet)
0	1	1	1	0	0	1C	DCS Read Long Response	LPa (Long Packet)
1	0	0	0	0	1	21	DCS Read Short Response, 1 byte returned	SPa (Short Packet)
1	0	0	0	1	0	22	DCS Read Short Response, 2 byte returned	SPa (Short Packet)

The receiver will ignore other Data Types (DT) if they are not defined in Table 7 and Table 8.

4.1.3.1.3.2. Packet Data (PD) in a Short Packet (SPa)

Packet Data (PD) of the Short Packet (SPa) is placed after Data Type (DT) of the Data Identification (DI) and indicates a Short Packet (SPa) is to be sent. Packet Data (PD) of a Short Packet (SPa) consists of 2 data bytes: Data 0 and Data 1. The sending order of the Packet Data (PD) is that Data 0 is sent first and the Data 1 is sent last. Bits of Data 1 are set to 0 if the information length is 1 byte. Packet Data (PD) of a Short Packet (SPa), when the length of the information is 1 or 2 bytes and Virtual Channel (VC) is 0, are illustrated for reference purposes below.

Packet Data (PD) information:

• Data 0: 26hex (Display Command Set (DCS) with 1 Parameter => DI (Data Type (DT)) = 15hex)

• Data 1: 01hex (DCS's parameter)

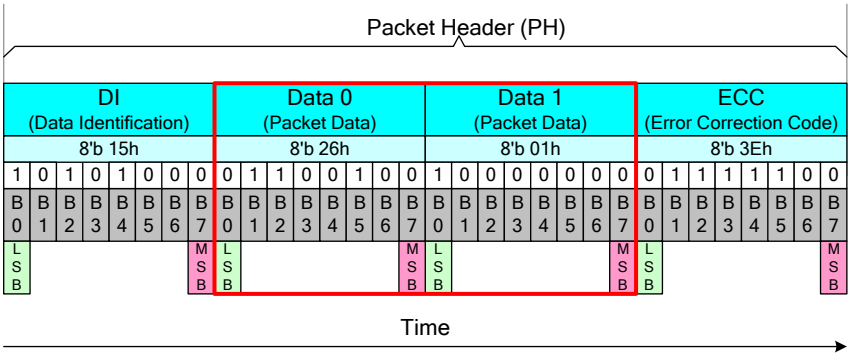


Figure 42: Packet Data (PD) for Short Packet (SPa), 2 Bytes Information

Packet Data (PD) information:

• Data 0: 10hex (DCS without parameter => DI (Data Type (DT)) = 05hex)

• Data 1: 00hex (Null)

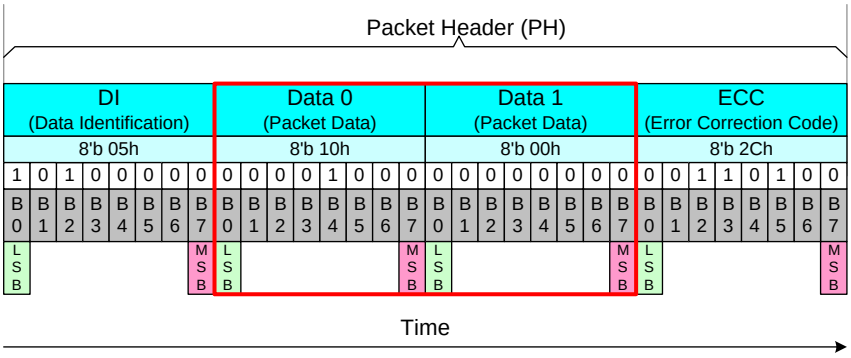


Figure 43: Packet Data (PD) for Short Packet (SPa), 1 Byte Information

4.1.3.1.3.3. Word Count (WC) in a Long Packet (LPa)

Word Count (WC) of the Long Packet (LPa) is placed after Data Type (DT) of the Data Identification (DI) and indicates that a Long Packet (LPa) is to be sent. Word Count (WC) indicates the amount of data bytes of the Packet Data (PD) that is to be sent after the Packet Header (PH). The location of the Word Count (WC) in a Long Packet is the same as which of the Packet Data (PD) in a Short Packet (SPa), as shown in Figure 45. Word Count (WC) of the Long Packet (LPa) consists of 2 bytes. The sending order of these 2 bytes of the Word Count (WC) is that the Least Significant (LS) Byte is sent first, and the Most Significant (MS) Byte is sent last. Word Count (WC) of a Long Packet (LPa) is illustrated for reference purposes below.

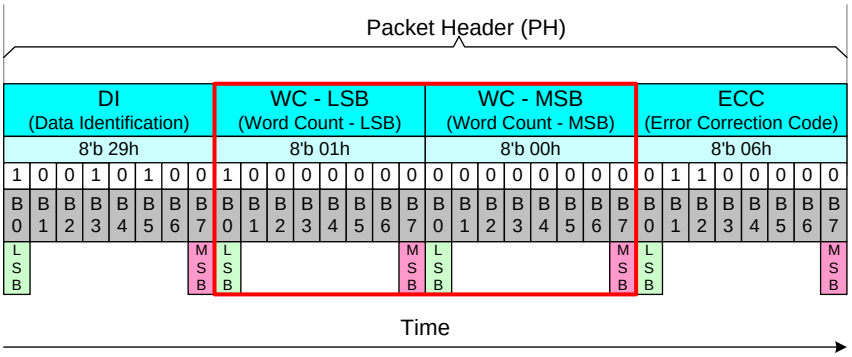


Figure 44: Word Count (WC) in a Long Packet (LPa)

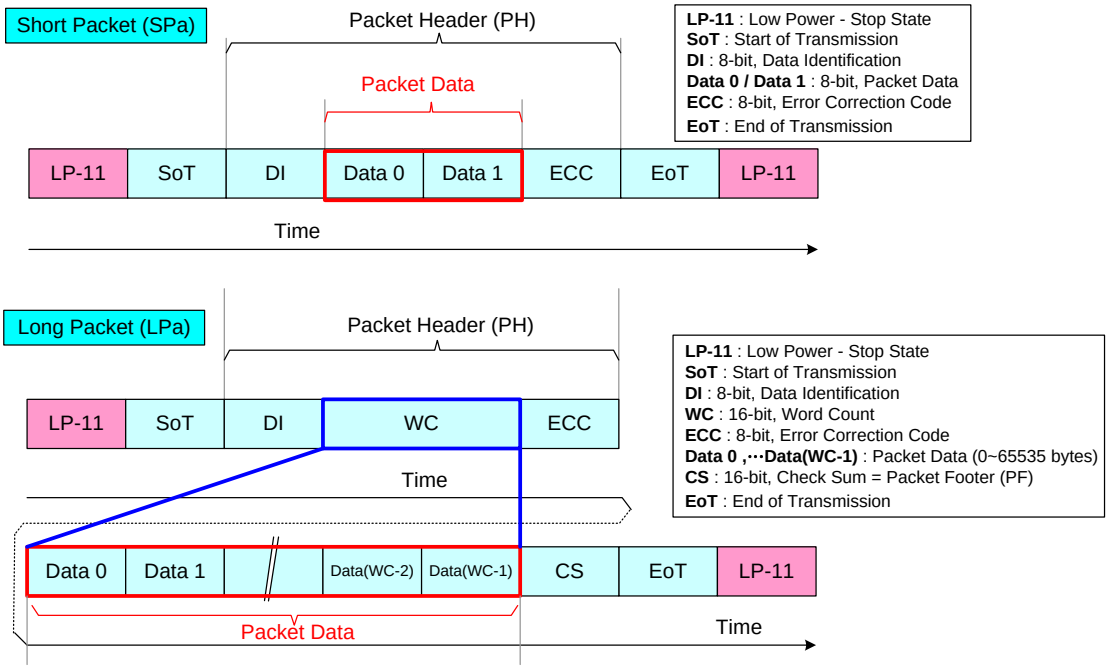


Figure 45: Packet Data in Short and Long Packets

4.1.3.1.3.4. Error Correction Code (ECC)

The Error Correction Code (ECC) is a part of Packet Header (PH) and its purpose is to identify an error or errors. The ECC protects the following fields:

- Short Packet (SPa): Data Identification (DI) byte (8 bits: D [0…7]), Packet Data (PD) bytes (16 bits: D [8…23]) and ECC (8 bits: P [0…7])
- Long Packet (LPa): Data Identification (DI) byte (8 bits: D [0…7]), Word Count (WC) bytes (16 bits: D [8…23]) and ECC (8 bits: P [0…7])

D [23…0] and P [7…0] are illustrated for reference purposes below.

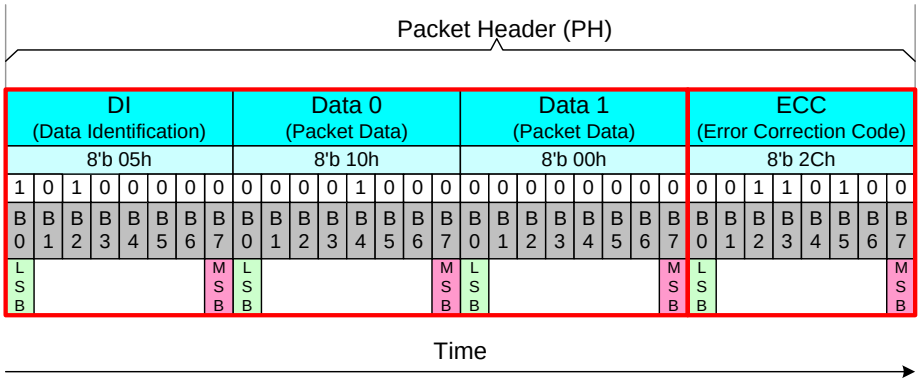


Figure 46: D [23…0] and P [7…0] in a Short Packet (SPa)

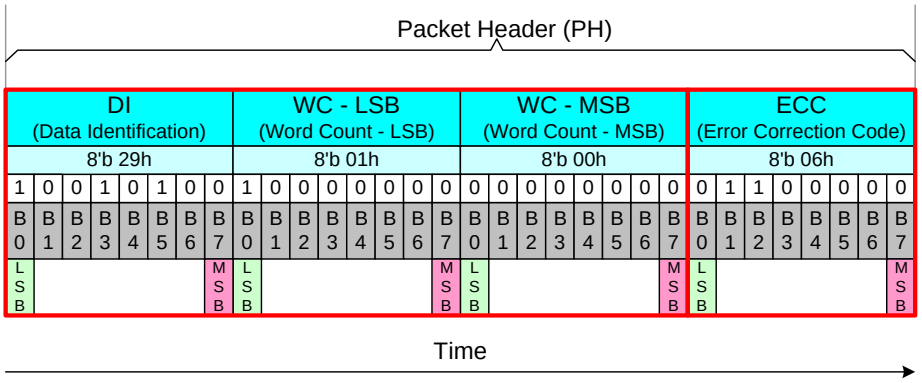


Figure 47: D [23…0] and P [7…0] in a Long Packet (LPa)

Error Correction Code (ECC) can recognize one or several error(s) and can only correct one-bit error. Bits (P [7…0]) of the Error Correction Code (ECC) are defined, where the symbol '^' presents the XOR function (Pn is 1 if there is odd number of 1, and Pn is 0 if there is even number of 1), as follows.

• P7 = 0

• P6 = 0

• P5 = D10^D11^D12^D13^D14^D15^D16^D17^D18^D19^D21^D22^D23

• P4 = D4^D5^D6^D7^D8^D9^D16^D17^D18^D19^D20^D22^D23

• P3 = D1^D2^D3^D7^D8^D9^D13^D14^D15^D19^D20^D21^D23

• P2 = D0^D2^D3^D5^D6^D9^D11^D12^D15^D18^D20^D21^D22

• P1 = D0^D1^D3^D4^D6^D8^D10^D12^D14^D17^D20^D21^D22^D23

• P0 = D0^D1^D2^D4^D5^D7^D10^D11^D13^D16^D20^D21^D22^D23

P7 and P6 are set to 0 because Error Correction Code (ECC) is based on 64 bit value (D [63…0]), but this implementation is based on 24 bit value (D [23…0]). Therefore, only 6 bits are needed (P [5…0]) for Error Correction Code (ECC).

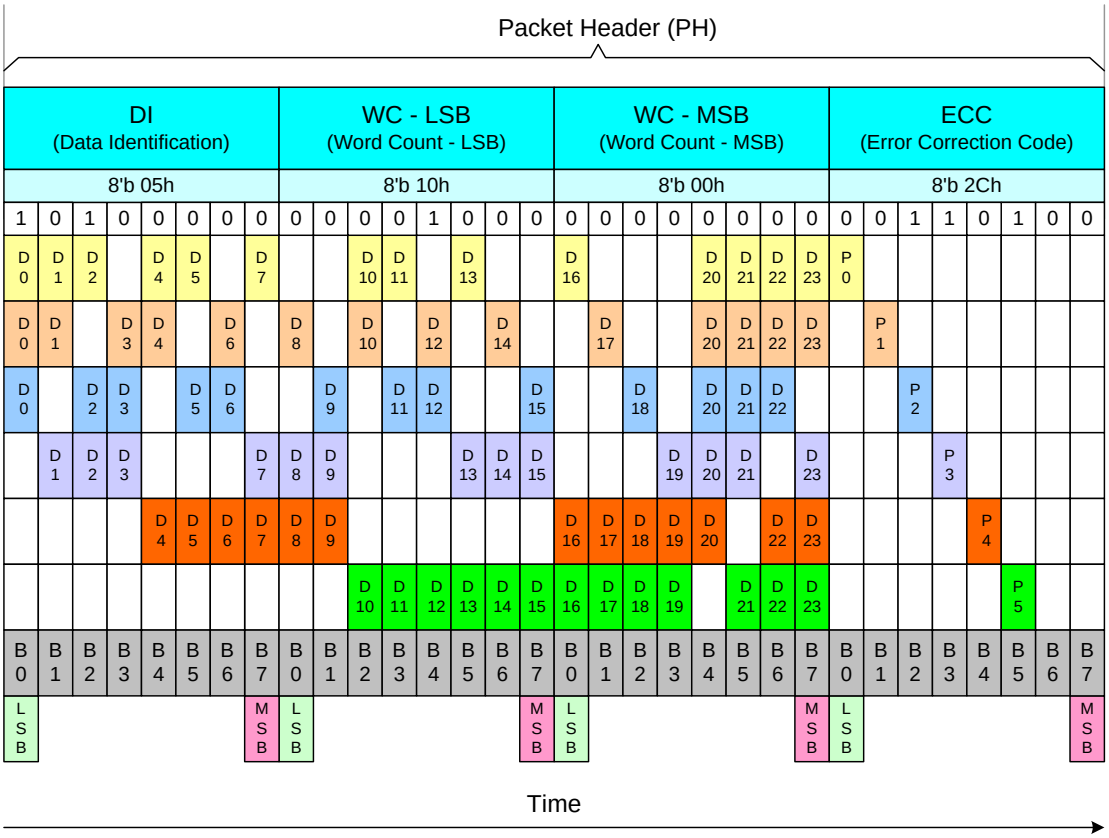


Figure 48: XOR Function on a Short Packet (SPa)

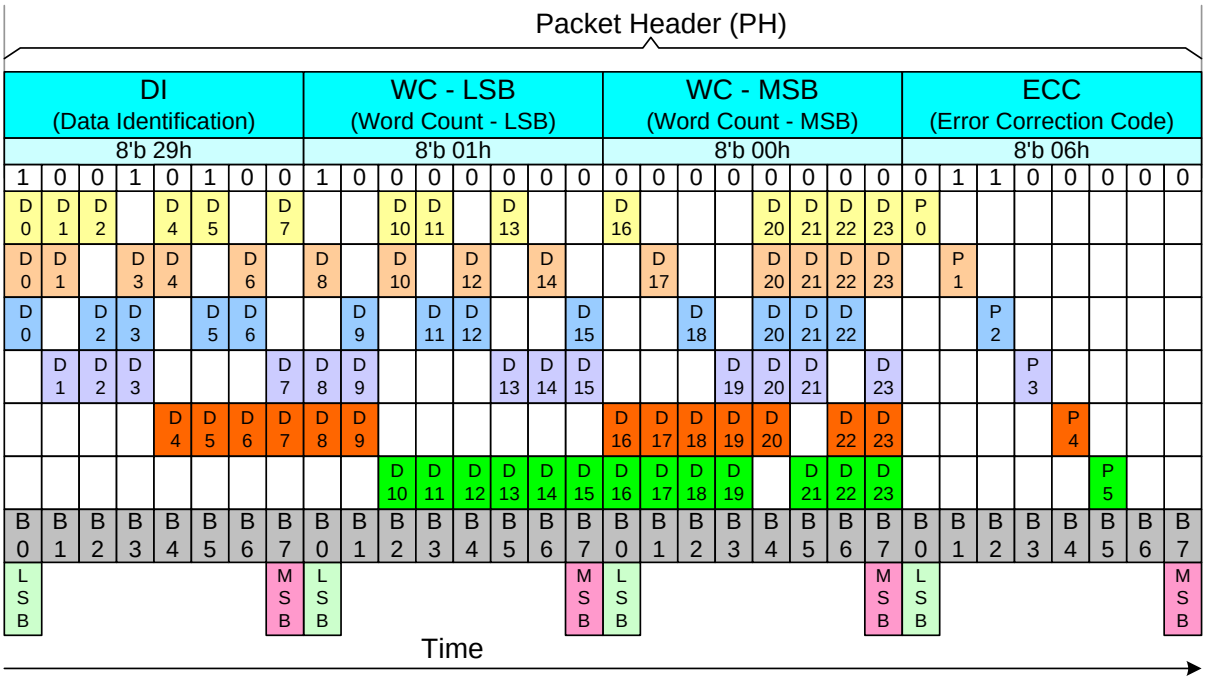


Figure 49: XOR Function on a Long Packet (LPa)

The transmitter (= the MCU or the Display Module) will send data bits D [23…0] and Error Correction Code (ECC) P [7…0]. The receiver (= the Display module or the MCU) will calculate the Internal Error Correction Code (IECC) and compare the received Error Correction Code (ECC) and the Internal Error Correction Code (IECC). This comparison is done when each power bit of ECC and IECC have performed the XOR function. The result of this function is PO [7…0]. This functionality, where the transmitter is the MCU and the receiver is the display module, is illustrated for reference purposes below.

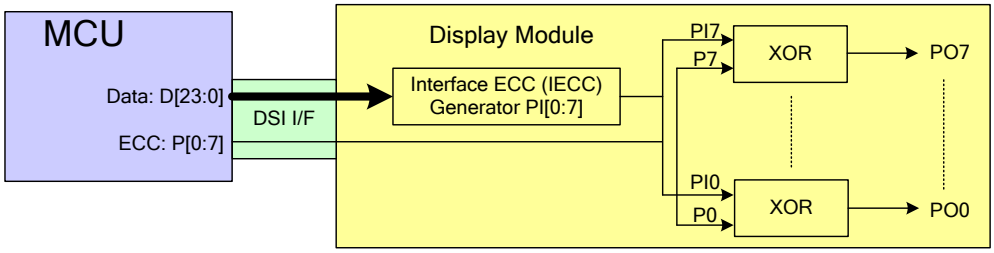


Figure 50: Internal Error Correction Code (IECC) on the Display Module (= the Receiver)

The sent data bits (D [23…0]) and ECC (P [7…0]) are correctly received if the value of the PO [7…0]) is 00h.

The sent data bits (D [23…0]) and ECC (P [7…0]) are not correctly received if the value of the PO [7…0]) is not 00h.

ECC P[7…0]	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	03h
IECC PI[7…0]	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	03h
XOR(ECC, IECC) => PO[7…0]	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	= 00h => No Error
	L							M	
	S							S	
	B							B	

Figure 51: Internal XOR Calculation between ECC and IECC Values – No Error

ECC P[7…0]	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	03h
IECC PI[7…0]	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0Fh
XOR(ECC, IECC) => PO[7…0]	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	= 0Ch => Error
	L							M	
	S							S	
	B							B	

Figure 52: Internal XOR Calculation between ECC and IECC Values - Error

The received Error Correction Code (ECC) can be 00h when the Error Correction Code (ECC) function is not used for data values D [23…0] on the transmitter side. The number of the errors (one or more) can be defined when the value of the PO [7…0] is compared to the values in the following table.

Table 9: One Bit Error Value of the Error Correction Code (ECC)

Data Bit	PO7	PO6	PO5	PO4	PO3	PO2	PO1	PO0	Hex
D [0]	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	07h
D [1]	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	1	0Bh
D [2]	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	1	0Dh
D [3]	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	0	0Eh
D [4]	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	1	13h
D [5]	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	15h
D [6]	0	0	0	1	0	1	1	0	16h
D [7]	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	19h
D [8]	0	0	0	1	1	0	1	0	1Ah
D [9]	0	0	0	1	1	1	0	0	1Ch
D [10]	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	23h
D [11]	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	1	25h
D [12]	0	0	1	0	0	1	1	0	26h
D [13]	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	1	29h
D [14]	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	2Ah
D [15]	0	0	1	0	1	1	0	0	2Ch
D [16]	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	31h
D [17]	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	0	32h
D [18]	0	0	1	1	0	1	0	0	34h
D [19]	0	0	1	1	1	0	0	0	38h
D [20]	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1Fh
D [21]	0	0	1	0	1	1	1	1	2Fh
D [22]	0	0	1	1	0	1	1	1	37h
D [23]	0	0	1	1	1	0	1	1	3Bh

An error is detected if the value of the PO [7…0] is in Table 9, and the receiver can correct this one bit error

because this found value also defines the location of the corrupt bit, e.g.

- PO [7…0] = 0Eh
- The bit of the data (D [23…0]), that is not correct, is D [3]

More than one error is detected if the value of the PO [7…0] is not in Table 9,for example, PO [7…0] = 0Ch.

4.1.3.1.4. Packet Data (PD) in a Long Packet (LPa)

Packet Data (PD) of a Long Packet (LPa) is placed after the Packet Header (PH) of a Long Packet (LPa). The amount of the data bytes is defined in the section “4.1.3.1.3.3 Word Count (WC) in a Long Packet (LPa)”.

4.1.3.1.5. Packet Footer (PF) in a Long Packet (LPa)

Packet Footer (PF) of a Long Packet (LPa) is placed after the Packet Data (PD) of a Long Packet (LPa). The Packet Footer (PF) is a checksum value that is calculated from the Packet Data of the Long Packet (LPa). The checksum uses a 16-bit Cyclic Redundancy Check (CRC) value which is generated by a polynomial X16+X12+X5+X0, as illustrated below.

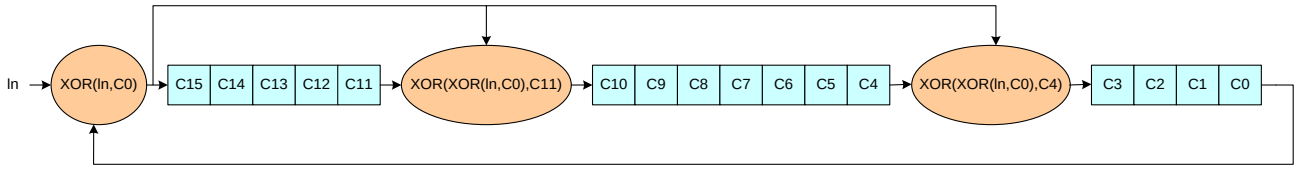
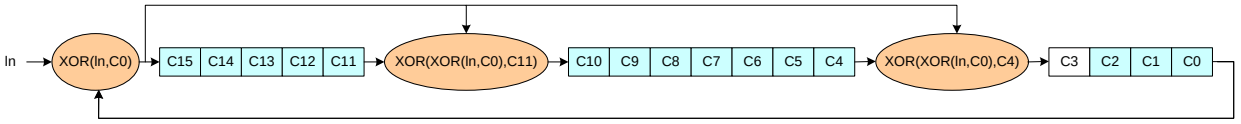


Figure 53: 16-bit Cyclic Redundancy Check (CRC) Calculation

The 16-bit Cyclic Redundancy Check (CRC) generator is initialized to FFFFh before calculations. The Most Significant Bit (MSB) of the data byte of the Packet Data (PD) is the first bit which is inputted into the 16-bit Cyclic Redundancy Check (CRC). An example of the 16-bit Cyclic Redundancy Check (CRC), where the Packet Data (PD) of a Long Packet (LPa) is 01h, is illustrated (step-by-step) below.



Step	In	XOR(In,C0)	C15	C14	C13	C12	C11	XOR(XOR(In,C0),C11(Step-1))	C10	C9	C8	C7	C6	C5	C4	XOR(XOR(In,C0),C4(Step-1))	C3	C2	C1	C0	C0
0	X	X	1	1	1	1	1	X	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	X	1	1	1	1	X
1	1(LSB)	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
2	0	1	1	0	1	1	1	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	1	1	1	1
3	0	1	1	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	1
4	0	1	1	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	1
5	0	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
6	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0
7	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	0
8	0(MSB)	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	0
	1 byte	CRC result	0	0	0	1	1		1	1	0	0	0	0	0		1	1	1	0	
			MSB																	LSB	

Figure 54: CRC Calculation – Packet Data (PD) is 01h

The value of the Packet Footer (PF) is 1E0Eh in this example (Command 01h has been sent), and is illustrated

below.

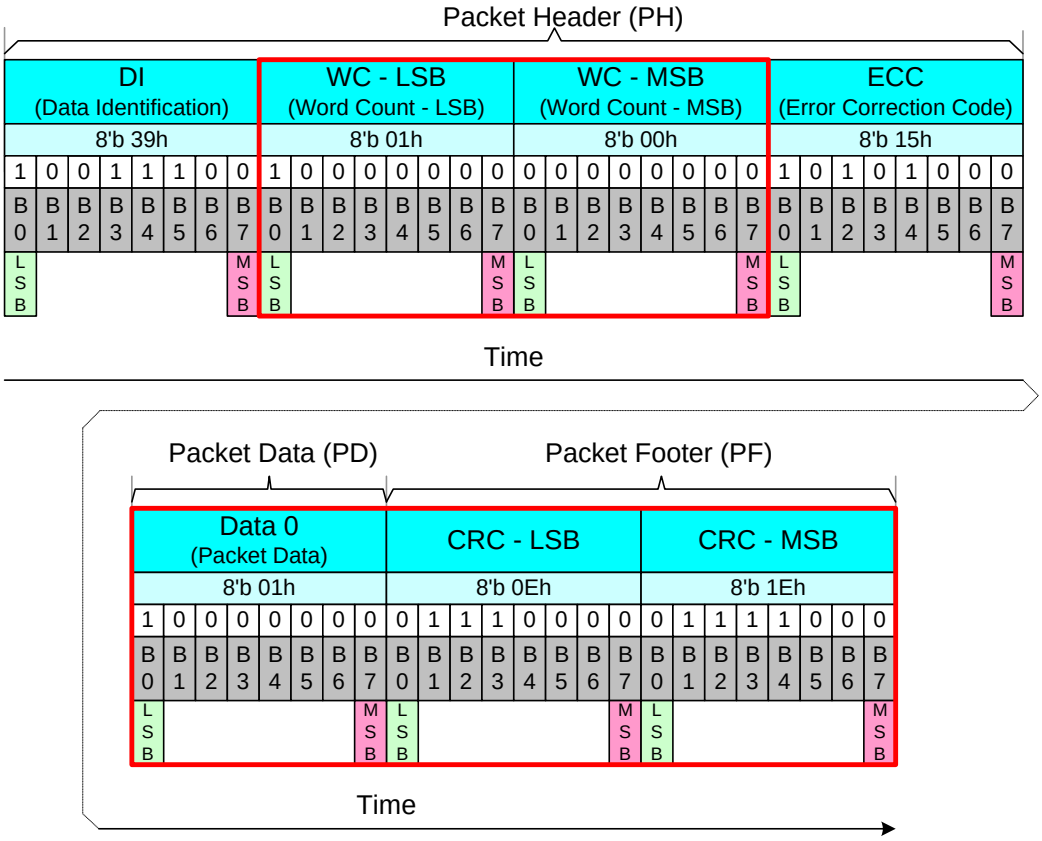


Figure 55: Packet Footer (PF) Example

The receiver calculates its checksum value from the received Packet Data (PD). The receiver compares its checksum and the Packet Footer (PF) that the transmitter has sent. The received Packet Data (PD) and Packet Footer (PF) are correct if the checksum of the receiver and Packet Footer (PF) are equal. The received Packet Data (PD) and Packet Footer (PF) are not correct if the checksum of the receiver and Packet Footer (PF) are not equal.

4.1.3.2. Packet Transmissions

4.1.3.2.1. Packet from the MCU to the Display Module

4.1.3.2.1.1. Display Command Set (DCS)

Display Command Set (DCS), defined in the section “5.3Page 0 Command Description”, is used from the MCU to the display module. This Display Command Set (DCS) is always defined in the Data 0 of the Packet Data (PD), and is included in Short Packet (SPa) and Long packet (LPa), as illustrated below.

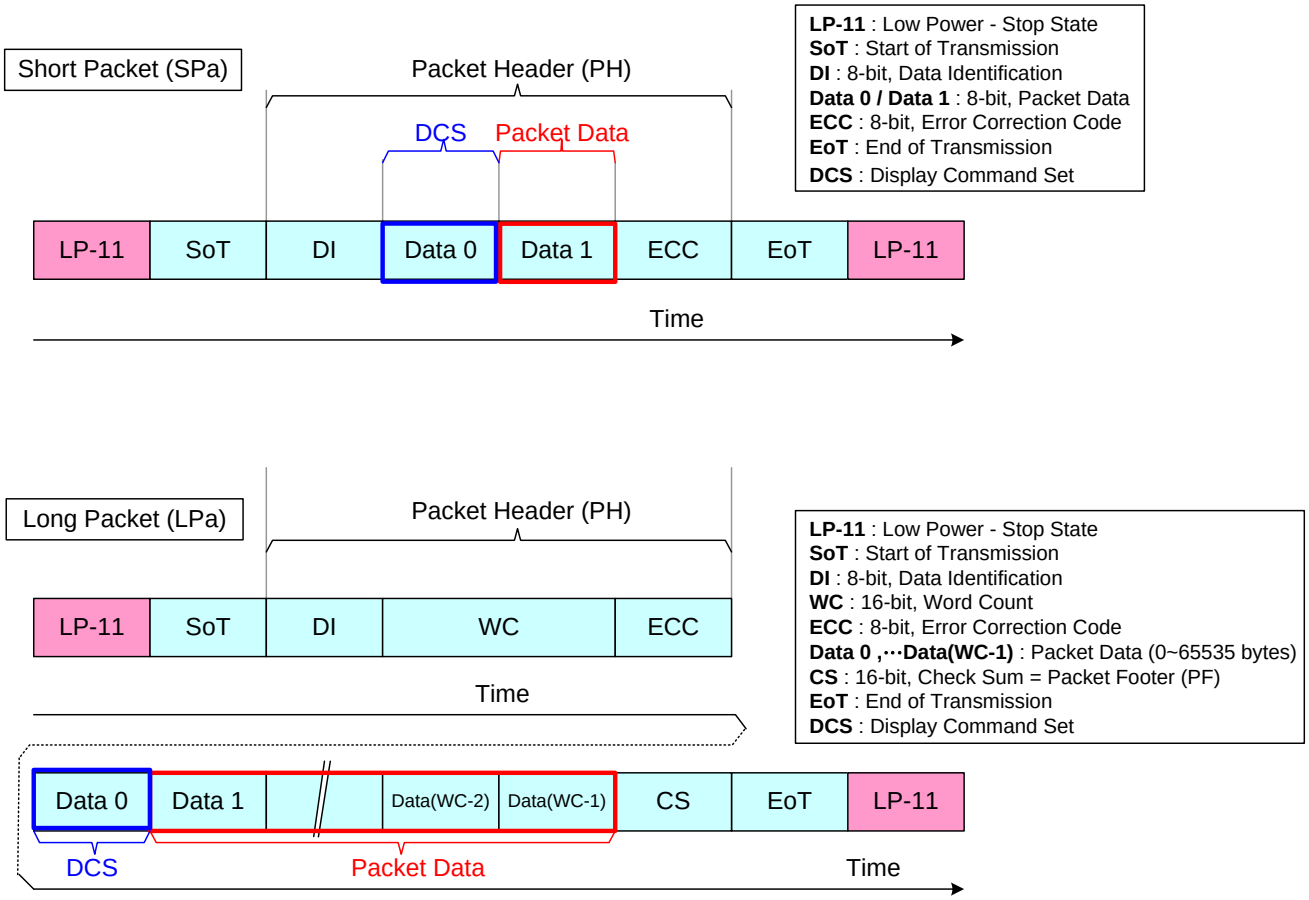


Figure 56: Display Command Set (DCS) in Short Packet (SPa) and Long Packet (LPa)

4.1.3.2.1.2. Display Command Set (DCS) Write, No Parameter (DCSWN-S)

"Display Command Set (DCS) Write, No Parameter", which is defined in Data Type (DT, 00 0101b), is always used in a Short Packet (SPa) from the MCU to the display module. These commands are defined in a table below.

Table 10: Display Command Set (DCS) Write, No Parameters (DCSWN-S)

Command
NOP (00h)
Software Reset (01h)
Sleep In(10h)
Sleep Out (11h)
Normal Display Mode On (13h)
All Pixel Off (22h)
All Pixel On (23h)
Display Off (28h)
Display ON (29h)
Tearing Effect Line OFF (34h)
Idle Mode Off (38h)
Idle Mode On (39h)
Stop Transition (59h)

A Short Packet (SPa) is defined as:

- Data Identification (DI)
  - ✧ Virtual Channel (VC, DI [7…6]): 00b
  - ✧ Data Type (DT, DI [5…0]): 00 0101b
- Packet Data (PD)
  - ✧ Data 0: "Sleep In (10h)", Display Command Set (DCS)
  - ✧ Data 1: Always 00hex
- Error Correction Code (ECC)

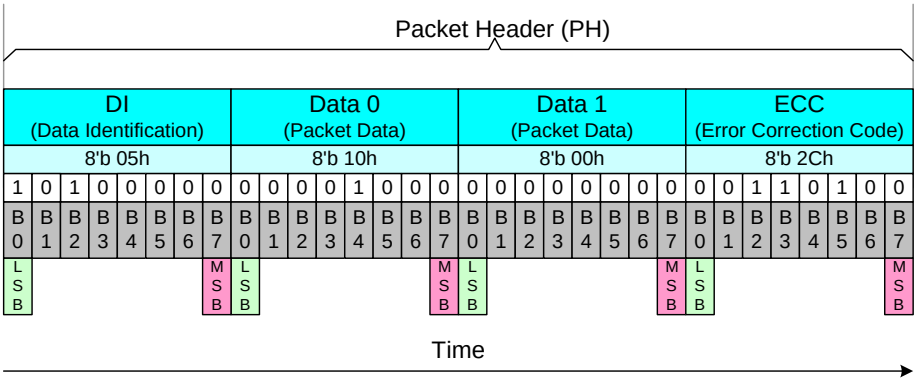


Figure 57: Display Command Set (DCS) Write, No Parameter (DCSWN-S) - Example

4.1.3.2.1.3. Display Command Set (DCS) Write, 1 Parameter (DCSW1-S)

"Display Command Set (DCS) Write, 1 Parameter" (DCSW1-S), which is defined in Data Type (DT, 01 0101b), is always used in a Short Packet (SPa) from the MCU to the display module. These commands are defined in the table below.

Table 11: Display Command Set (DCS) Write, 1 Parameter (DCSW1-S)

Command
Gamma Curve Set (26h)
Memory Write (2Ch), Note
Tearing Effect Line ON(35h)
Memory Access Control (36h)
Interface Pixel Format (3Ah)
Memory Write Continue (3Ch), Note
Write Display Brightness (51h)
Write CTRL Display (53h)
Write Power Save (55h)
Write Idle Mode Color (80h)

Note: One Subpixel has been written

A Short Packet (SPa) is defined as:

- Data Identification (DI)
  - ✧ Virtual Channel (VC, DI [7…6]): 00b
  - ✧ Data Type (DT, DI [5…0]): 01 0101b
- Packet Data (PD)
  - ✧ Data 0: "Gamma Set (26h)", Display Command Set (DCS)
  - ✧ Data 1: 01hex, Parameter of the DCS
- Error Correction Code (ECC)

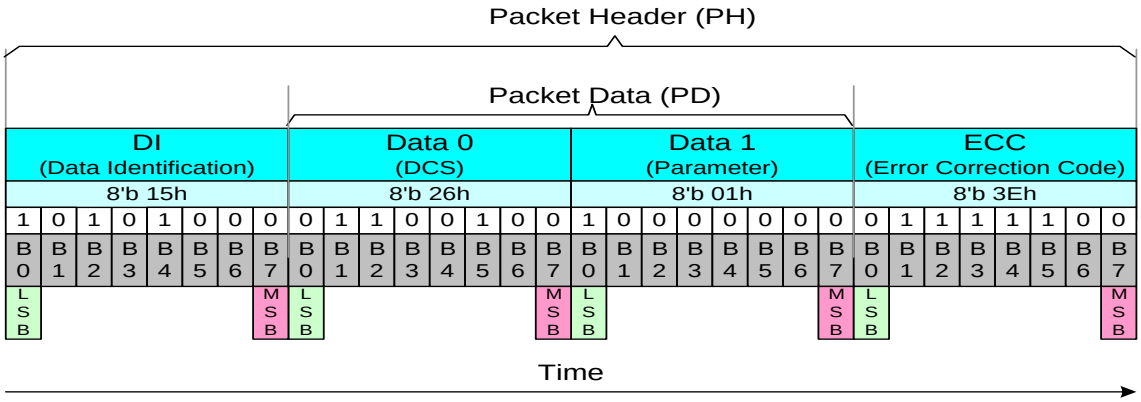


Figure 58: Display Command Set (DCS) Write, 1 Parameter (DCSW1-S) – Example

4.1.3.2.1.4. Display Command Set (DCS) Write Long (DCSW-L)

"Display Command Set (DCS) Write Long" (DCSW-L), which is defined in Data Type (DT, 11 1001b), is always used in a Long Packet (LPa) from the MCU to the display module. Command (No Parameters) and Write (1 or more parameters) are defined in a table below.

Table 12: Display Command Set (DCS) Write Long (DCSW-L)

Command
NOP (00h), Note 1
Software Reset (01h), Note 1
Sleep In(10h), Note 1
Sleep Out (11h), Note 1
Normal Display Mode On (13h), Note 1
All Pixel Off (22h) , Note 1
All Pixel On (23h) , Note 1
Gamma Curve Set (26h), Note 2
Display Off (28h), Note 1
Display ON (29h), Note 1
Memory Write (2Ch), Note 2
Tearing Effect Line OFF (34h), Note 1
Tearing Effect Line ON (35h), Note 2
Memory Access Control (36h), Note 2
Idle Mode Off (38h) , Note 1
Idle Mode On (39h) , Note 1
Interface Pixel Format (3Ah), Note 2
Memory Write Continue (3Ch), Note 2
Set Tear Scan Line(44h)
Write Display Brightness (51h), Note 2
Write CTRL Display (53h), Note 2
Write Power Save(55h), Note 2
Stop Transition (59h), Note 1
Write CABC Minimum Brightness (5Eh) , Note 2
Set Transition Time(68h)
Write Idle Mode Color (80h), Note 2

Notes:

1. Short Packet (SPa) can also be used; See the section "4.1.3.2.1.2 Display Command Set (DCS) Write, No Parameter (DCSWN-S)".

2. Short Packet (SPa) can also be used; See the section "4.1.3.2.1.3 Display Command Set (DCS) Write, 1 Parameter (DCSW1-S)".

A Long Packet (LPa) with one command (No Parameter) is defined as:

- Data Identification (DI)
  - ✧ Virtual Channel (VC, DI [7…6]): 00b
  - ✧ Data Type (DT, DI [5…0]): 11 1001b
- Word Count (WC)
  - ✧ Word Count (WC): 0001h
- Error Correction Code (ECC)

- Packet Data (PD): Data 0: “Sleep In (10h)”, Display Command Set (DCS)
- Packet Footer (PF)

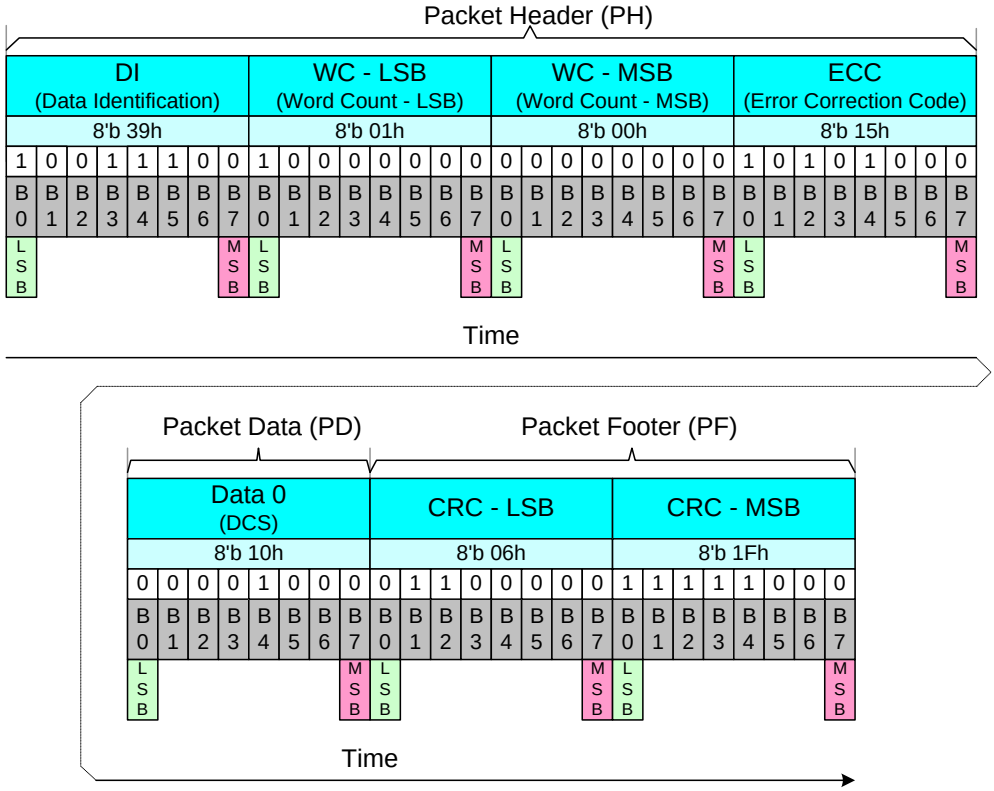


Figure 59: Display Command Set (DCS) Write Long (DCSW-L) with DCS Only - Example

A Long Packet (LPa) with one Write (1 parameter) is defined as:

- Data Identification (DI)
  - ✧ Virtual Channel (VC, DI [7…6]): 00b
  - ✧ Data Type (DT, DI [5…0]): 11 1001b
- Word Count (WC)
  - ✧ Word Count (WC): 0002h
- Error Correction Code (ECC)
- Packet Data (PD):
  - ✧ Data 0: “Gamma Set (26h)”, Display Command Set (DCS)
  - ✧ Data 1: 01hex, Parameter of the DCS
- Packet Footer (PF)

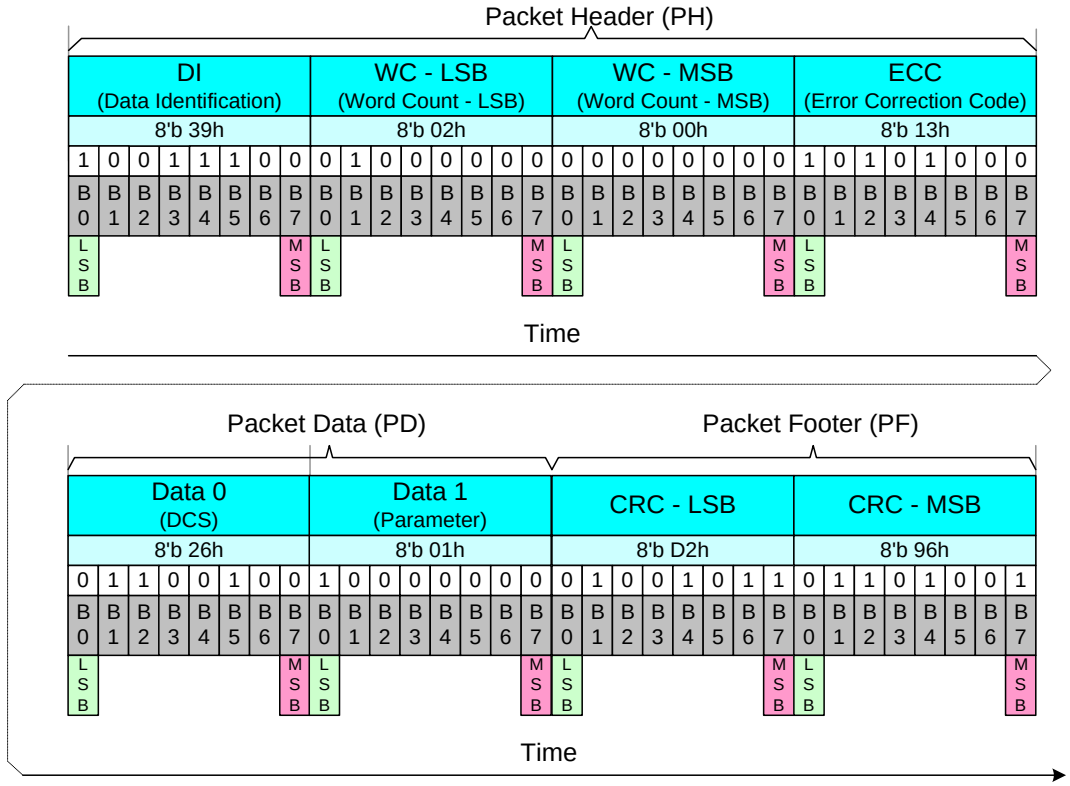


Figure 60: Display Command Set (DCS) Write Long with DCS and 1 Parameter - Example

A Long Packet (LPa) with one Write (4 parameters) is defined as:

- Data Identification (DI)
  - ✧ Virtual Channel (VC, DI [7…6]): 00b
  - ✧ Data Type (DT, DI [5…0]): 11 1001b
- Word Count (WC)
  - ✧ Word Count (WC): 0005h
- Error Correction Code (ECC)
- Packet Data (PD):
  - ✧ Data 0: “Column Address Set (2Ah)” (For example only), Display Command Set (DCS)
  - ✧ Data 1: 00hex, 1st Parameter of the DCS, Start Column SC [15…8]
  - ✧ Data 2: 12hex, 2nd Parameter of the DCS, Start Column SC [7…0]
  - ✧ Data 3: 01hex, 3rd Parameter of the DCS, End Column EC [15…8]
  - ✧ Data 4: EFhex, 4th Parameter of the DCS, End Column EC [7…0]
- Packet Footer (PF)

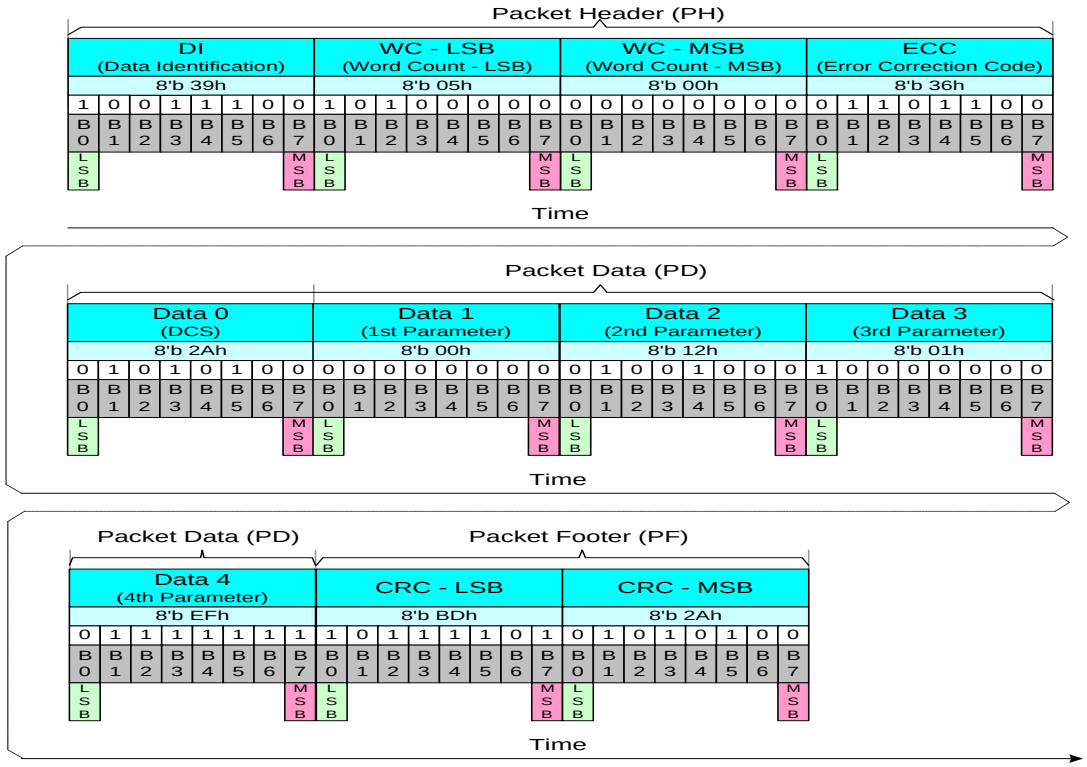


Figure 61: Display Command Set (DCS) Write Long with DCS and 4 Parameters - Example

4.1.3.2.1.5. Display Command Set (DCS) Read, No Parameter (DCSRN-S)

"Display Command Set (DCS) Read, No Parameter" (DCSRN-S), which is defined in Data Type (DT, 00 0110b), is always used in a Short Packet (SPa) from the MCU to the display module. These commands are defined in the table below.

Table 13: Display Command Set (DCS) Read, No Parameter (DCSRN-S)

Command
Read Number of the Errors on DSI (05h)
Read Display Power Mode (0Ah)
Read Display MADCTL (0Bh)
Read Display Pixel Format (0Ch)
Read Display Image Mode (0Dh)
Read Display Signal Mode (0Eh)
Read Display Self-Diagnostic Result (0Fh)
Get Tear Scan Line(45h)
Read Display Brightness Value (52h)
Read CTRL Value Display (54h)
Read Power Save (56h)
Read CABC Minimum Brightness (5Fh)
Get Transition Time(69h)
Read Black/White Low Bits (70h)
Read Bkx (71h)
Read Bky(72h)
Read Wx (73h)
Read Wy (74h)
Read Red/Green Low Bits (75h)
Read Rx (76h)
Read Ry (77h)
Read Gx (78h)
Read Gy (79h)
Read Blue/A Color Low Bits (7Ah)
Read Bx (7Bh)
Read By (7Ch)
Read Ax (7Dh)
Read Ay (7Eh)
Read Idle Mode Color(81h)
Read DDB Start (A1h)
Read DDB Continue (A8h)
Read First Checksum(AAh)
Read Continue Checksum (AFh)
Read ID1 (DAh)
Read ID2 (DBh)
Read ID3 (DCh)

The MCU has to define to the display module the maximum size of the returned packet. The command, which is used for this purpose, is "Set Maximum Return Packet Size" (SMRPS-S), which Data Type (DT) is 11 0111b and is used in a Short Packet (SPa) before the MCU can send "Display Command Set (DCS) Read, No Parameter" to the display module. This sequence is illustrated for reference purposes below.

Step 1:

The MCU sends “Set Maximum Return Packet Size” (Short Packet (SPa)) (SMRPS-S) to the display module when it wants to return one byte from the display module.

- Data Identification (DI)
  - ✧ Virtual Channel (VC, DI [7…6]): 00b
  - ✧ Data Type (DT, DI [5…0]): 11 0111b
- Maximum Return Packet Size (MRPS)
  - ✧ Data 0: 01hex
  - ✧ Data 1: 00hex
- Error Correction Code (ECC)

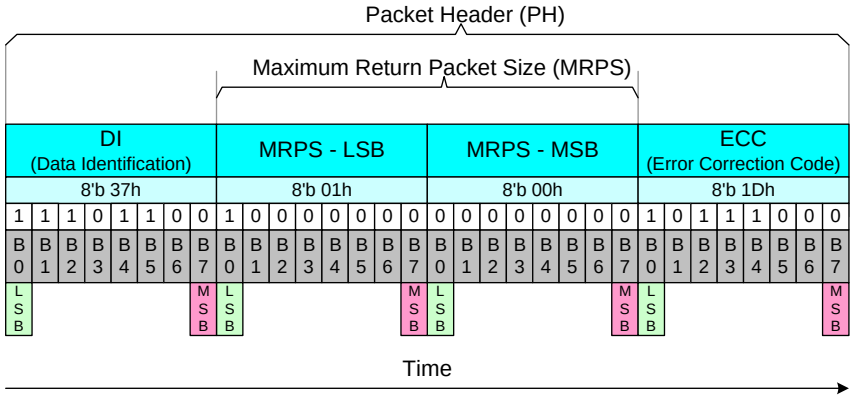


Figure 62: Set Maximum Return Packet Size (SMRPS-S) - Example

Step 2:

The MCU wants to receive the value of the “Read ID1 (DAh)” from the display module when the MCU sends “Display Command Set (DCS) Read, No Parameter” to the display module.

- Data Identification (DI)
  - ✧ Virtual Channel (VC, DI [7…6]): 00b
  - ✧ Data Type (DT, DI [5…0]): 00 0110b
- Packet Data (PD)
  - ✧ Data 0: “Read ID1 (DAh)”, Display Command Set (DCS)
  - ✧ Data 1: Always 00hex
- Error Correction Code (ECC)

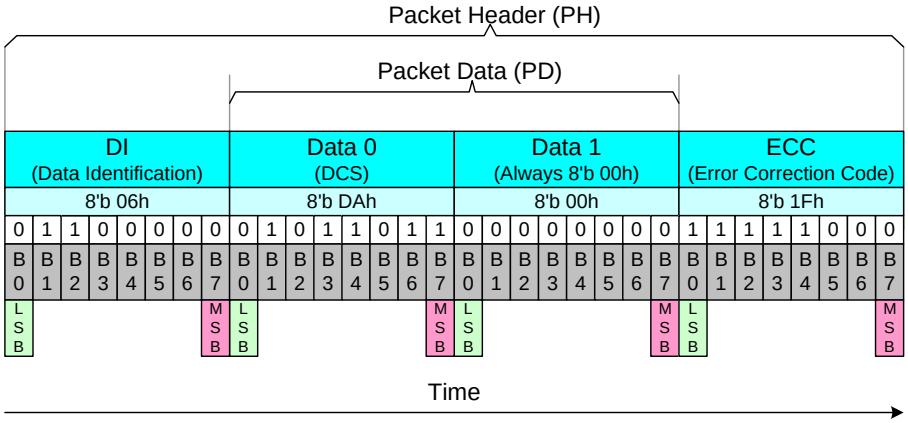


Figure 63: Display Command Set (DCS) Read, No Parameter (DCSRN-S) - Example

Step 3:

The display module can send 2 different information to the MCU after Bus Turnaround (BTA):

1. An acknowledge with Error Report (AwER), which is used in a Short Packet (SPa), if there is an error when receiving a command. See the section “4.1.3.2.2.2 Acknowledge with Error Report (AwER)”.
2. Information of the received command, which can be a Short Packet (SPa) or a Long Packet (LPa).

4.1.3.2.1.6. Null Packet, No Data (NP-L)

“Null Packet, No Data” (NP-L), which is defined in Data Type (DT, 001001b), is always used in a Long Packet (LPa) from the MCU to the display module. The purpose of this command is to keep data lanes in the high speed mode (HSDT) if necessary. The display module can ignore the Packet Data (PD) that the MCU sends.

A Long Packet (LPa) with 5 random data bytes of the Packet Data (PD) is defined as:

- Data Identification (DI)
  - ✧ Virtual Channel (VC, DI [7…6]): 00b
  - ✧ Data Type (DT, DI [5…0]): 00 1001b
- Word Count (WC)
  - ✧ Word Count (WC): 0005hex
- Error Correction Code (ECC)
- Packet Data (PD):
  - ✧ Data 0: 89hex (Random data)
  - ✧ Data 1: 23hex (Random data)
  - ✧ Data 2: 12hex (Random data)
  - ✧ Data 3: A2hex (Random data)
  - ✧ Data 4: E2hex (Random data)
- Packet Footer (PF)

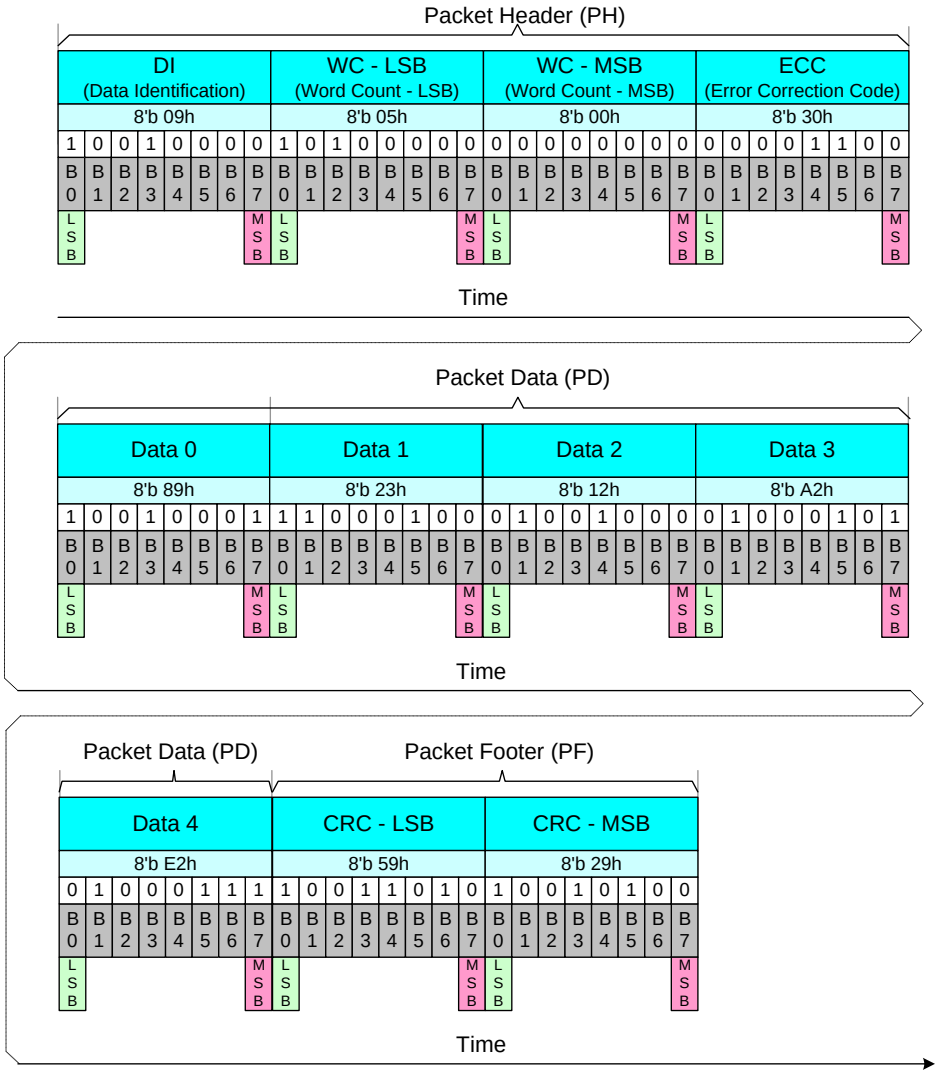


Figure 64: Null Packet, No Data (NP-L) - Example

4.1.3.2.1.7. End of Transmission Packet (EoTP)

"End of Transmission Packet" (EoTP), which is an interface level function and defined in Data Type (DT, 00 1000b), is always used in a Short Packet (SPa) from the MCU to the display module. The purpose of this command is to terminate the high Speed Data Transmission (HSDT) mode properly when EoTP is added after the last payload packet before "End of Transmission" (EoT).

The MCU can decide if it wants to use the "End of Transmission Packet" (EoTP) or not. The display shall have the capability to support both. That is, if the MCU applies the EoTP, it shall report the "DSI Protocol Violation Error" when the EoTP is not detected in the High-Speed (HS). The display module error reporting shall be enabled/disabled statistically, according to the module application.

The display module does or does not receive "End of Transmission Packet" (EoTP) from the MCU during the Low Power Data Transmission (LPDT) mode before "Mark-1" (= leaving the Escape mode) which ends the Low Power Data Transmission (LPDT) mode. The display module is not allowed to send "End of Transmission Packet" (EoTP) to the MCU during the Low Power Data Transmission (LPDT) mode. The summary of the receiving and transmitting EoTP is listed below.

Table 14: Receiving and Transmitting EoTP during LPDT

Direction	Display Module (DM) in High Speed Data Transmission (HSDT)	Display Module (DM) in Low Power Data Transmission (LPDT)
MCU => Display Module	Support With and Without EoTP	Support With and Without EoTP
Display Module => MCU	HS Mode is not available (EoTP is not available)	EoTP cannot be sent by the Display Module (DM)

A Short Packet (SPa) using a fixed format is as follows:

- Data Identification (DI)
  - ✧ Virtual Channel (VC, DI [7…6]): 00b
  - ✧ Data Type (DT, DI [5…0]): 00 1000b
- Packet Data (PD)
  - ✧ Data 0: 0Fhex
  - ✧ Data 1: 0Fhex
- Error Correction Code (ECC)
  - ✧ ECC: 01hex

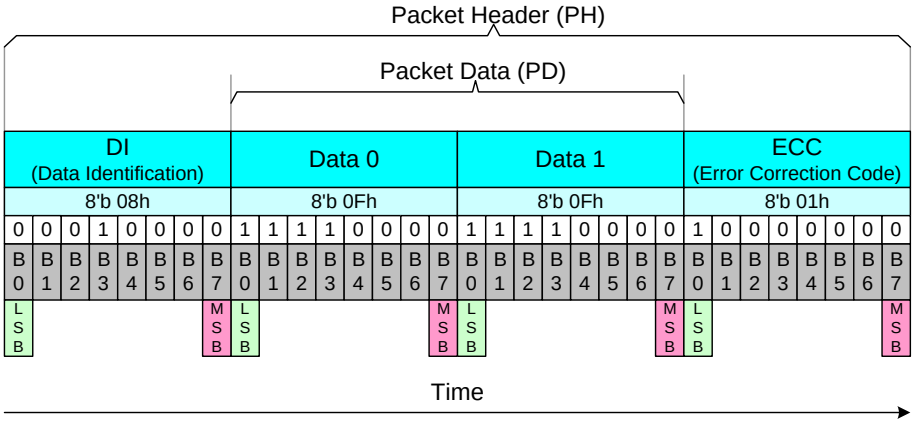


Figure 65: End of Transmission Packet (EoTP)

Some examples of the “End of Transmission Packet” (EoTP) are illustrated for reference purposes below.

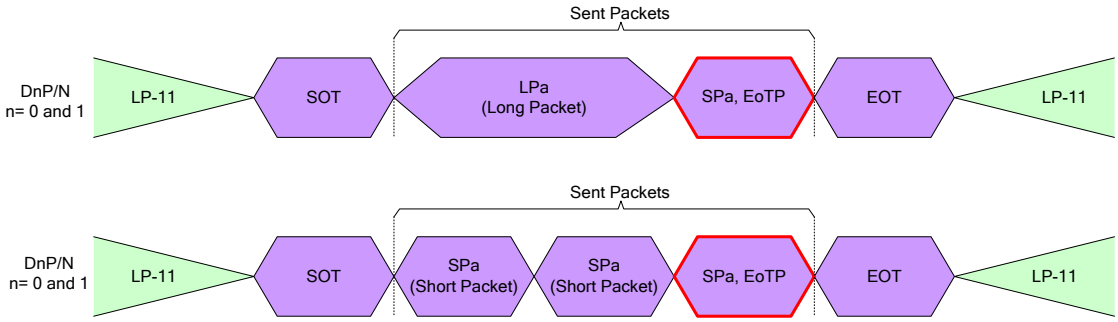


Figure 66: End of Transmission Packet (EoTP)-Examples

4.1.3.2.2. Packet from the Display Module to the MCU

4.1.3.2.2.1. Used Packet types

The display module always uses Short Packets (SPa) or Longs Packet (LPa) when returning information to the MCU after the MCU has requested information from the Display Module. This information can be a response of the Display Command Set (DCS) (See the section “4.1.3.2.1.5 Display Command Set (DCS) Read, No Parameter (DCSRN-S)”) or an Acknowledge with Error Report (See the section “4.1.3.2.2.2 Acknowledge with Error Report (AwER)”).

The used packet type is defined on Data Type (DT). See the section “4.1.3.1.3.1.2 Data Type (DT)”. If the maximum size of the Packet Data (PD) could be sent in one packet, the display module should not send returned bytes in several packets. Both cases are illustrated for reference purposes below.

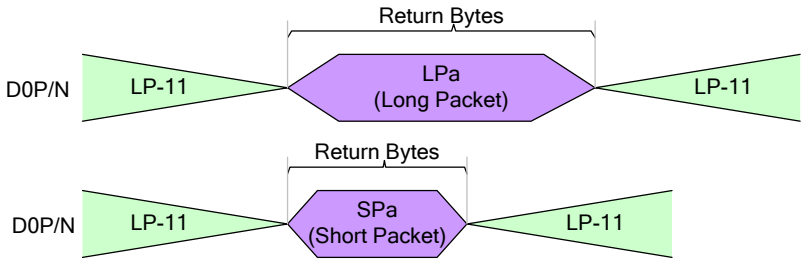


Figure 67: Return Bytes in Single Packet

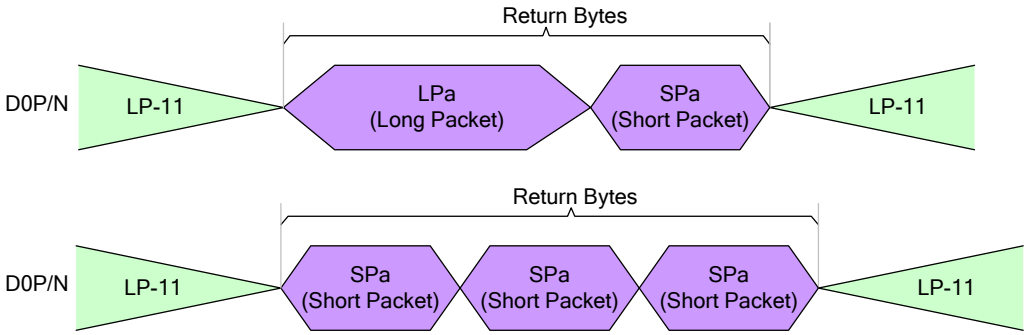


Figure 68: Return Bytes in Several Packets – Not Allowed

EXCEPTION:

The display module will return 2 packets (1st packet: Data, 2nd Packet: Acknowledge with Error Report) to the MCU when the display module receives a read command (See section “4.1.3.2.1.5 Display Command Set (DCS) Read, No Parameter (DCSRN-S)”), which is detected and corrected a single bit error by the EEC (See bit 8 in Table 15). These returned packets are illustrated for reference purposes below.

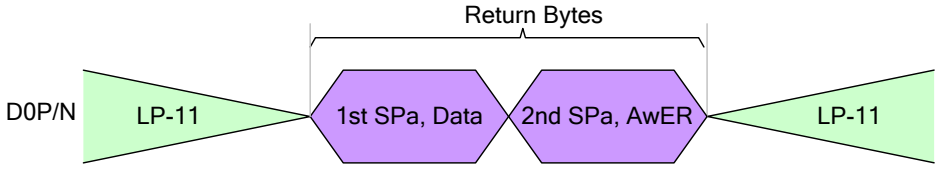


Figure 69: Exception when Returned Bytes in Several Packets

AwER = Acknowledge with Error Report

4.1.3.2.2.2. Acknowledge with Error Report (AwER)

"Acknowledge with Error Report" (AwER), which is defined in Data Type (DT, 00 0010b), is always used in a Short Packet (SPa) from the display module to the MCU. The Packet Data (PD) can include bits, which define the current error, when the corresponding bit is set to 1, as defined in the following table.

Table 15: Error Report (AwER) Bit Definitions

Bit	Description
0	SoT Error
1	SoT Sync Error
2	EoT Sync Error
3	Escape Mode Entry Command Error
4	Low-Power Transmit Sync Error
5	Any Protocol Timer Time-Out
6	False Control Error
7	Contention is Detected on the Display Module
8	ECC Error, single-bit (detected and corrected)
9	ECC Error, multi-bit (detected, not corrected)
10	Checksum Error (Long Packet only)
11	DSI Data Type (DT) Not Recognized
12	DSI Virtual Channel (VC) ID Invalid
13	Invalid Transmission Length
14	Reserved, Set to 0 internally
15	DSI Protocol Violation

These errors are included in all packages that have been received from the MCU to the display module before the Bus Turnaround (BTA). The display module ignores the received packet which includes error or errors.

Acknowledge with Error Report (AwER) of a Short Packet (SPa) is defined as:

- Data Identification (DI)
  - ✧ Virtual Channel (VC, DI [7…6]): 00b
  - ✧ Data Type (DT, DI [5…0]): 00 0010b
- Packet Data (PD)
  - ✧ Bit 8: ECC Error, single-bit (detected and corrected)
  - ✧ AwER: 0100h
- Error Correction Code (ECC)

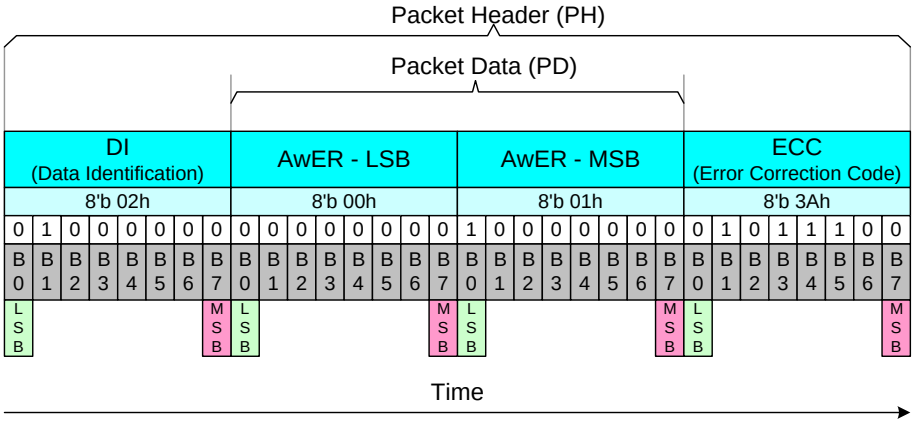


Figure 70: Acknowledge with Error Report (AwER) – Example

It is possible that the display module receives several packets, which include errors, from the MCU before the MCU performs the Bus Turnaround (BTA). Some examples are illustrated for reference purposes below.

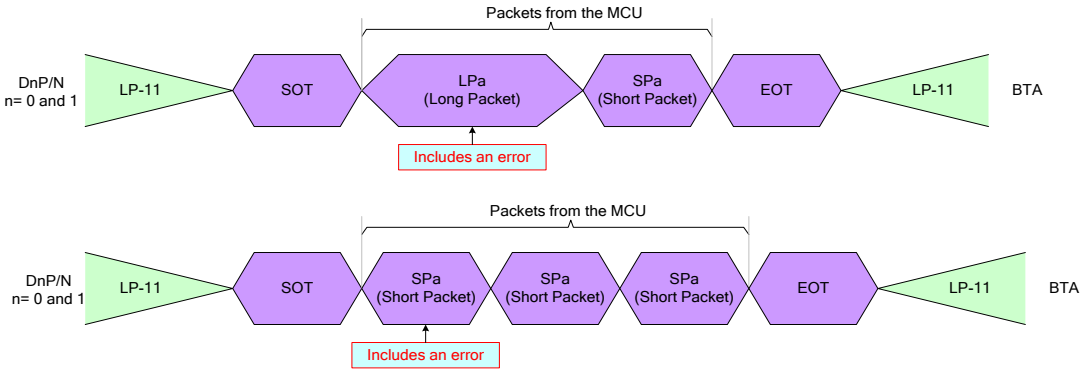


Figure 71: Errors Packets

Therefore, a method is needed to check if there are errors in the previous packets. These errors of the previous packets can be detected by “Read Display Signal Mode (0Eh)” and “Read Number of the Errors on DSI (05h)” commands. The bit D0 of the “Read Display Signal Mode (0Eh)” command will be set to 1 if a received packet includes an error.

The amount of packets, which include an ***ECC*** *or* ***CRC*** error, is calculated in the RDNUMED register, which can read “Read Number of the Errors on DSI (05h)” command. This command also sets the RDNUMED register to 00h and set the bit D0 of the “Read Display Signal Mode (0Eh)” command to 0 after the MCU has read the RDNUMED register from the display module. The functionality of the RDNUMED register is illustrated for reference purposes below.

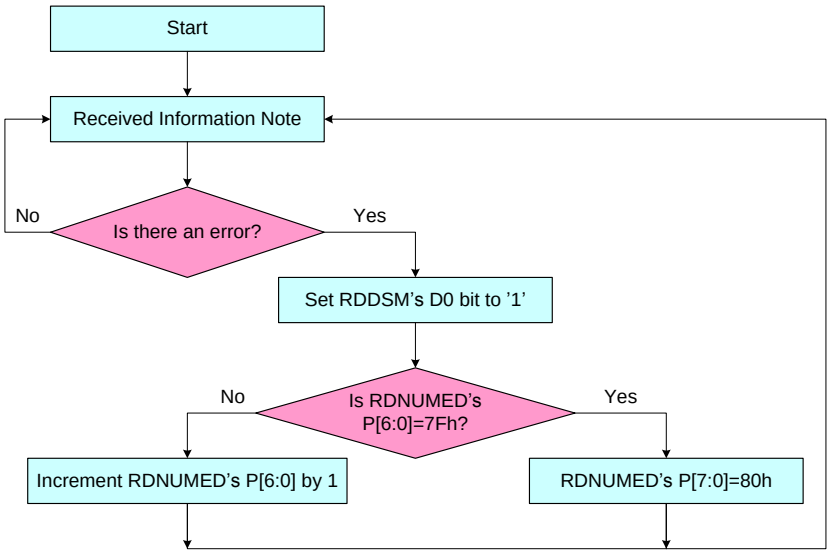


Figure 72: Flow Chart for Errors on DSI

Notes:

1. *This information can be Interface or Packet Level Communication, but it is always from the MCU to the display module.*
2. *CRC or ECC error*

4.1.3.2.2.3. DCS Read Long Response (DCSRR-L)

"DCS Read Long Response" (DCSRR-L), which is defined in Data Type (DT, 011100b), is always used in a Long Packet (LPa) from the display module to the MCU. "DCS Read Long Response" (DCSRR-L) is used when the display module wants to respond to a DCS Read command, which the MCU has sent to the display module.

A Long Packet (LPa), which includes 5 data bytes of the Packet Data (PD), is defined as:

- Data Identification (DI)
  - ✧ Virtual Channel (VC, DI [7…6]): 00b
  - ✧ Data Type (DT, DI [5…0]): 01 1100b
- Word Count (WC)
  - ✧ Word Count (WC): 0005hex
- Error Correction Code (ECC)
- Packet Data (PD):
  - ✧ Data 0: 89hex
  - ✧ Data 1: 23hex
  - ✧ Data 2: 12hex
  - ✧ Data 3: A2hex
  - ✧ Data 4: E2hex
- Packet Footer (PF)

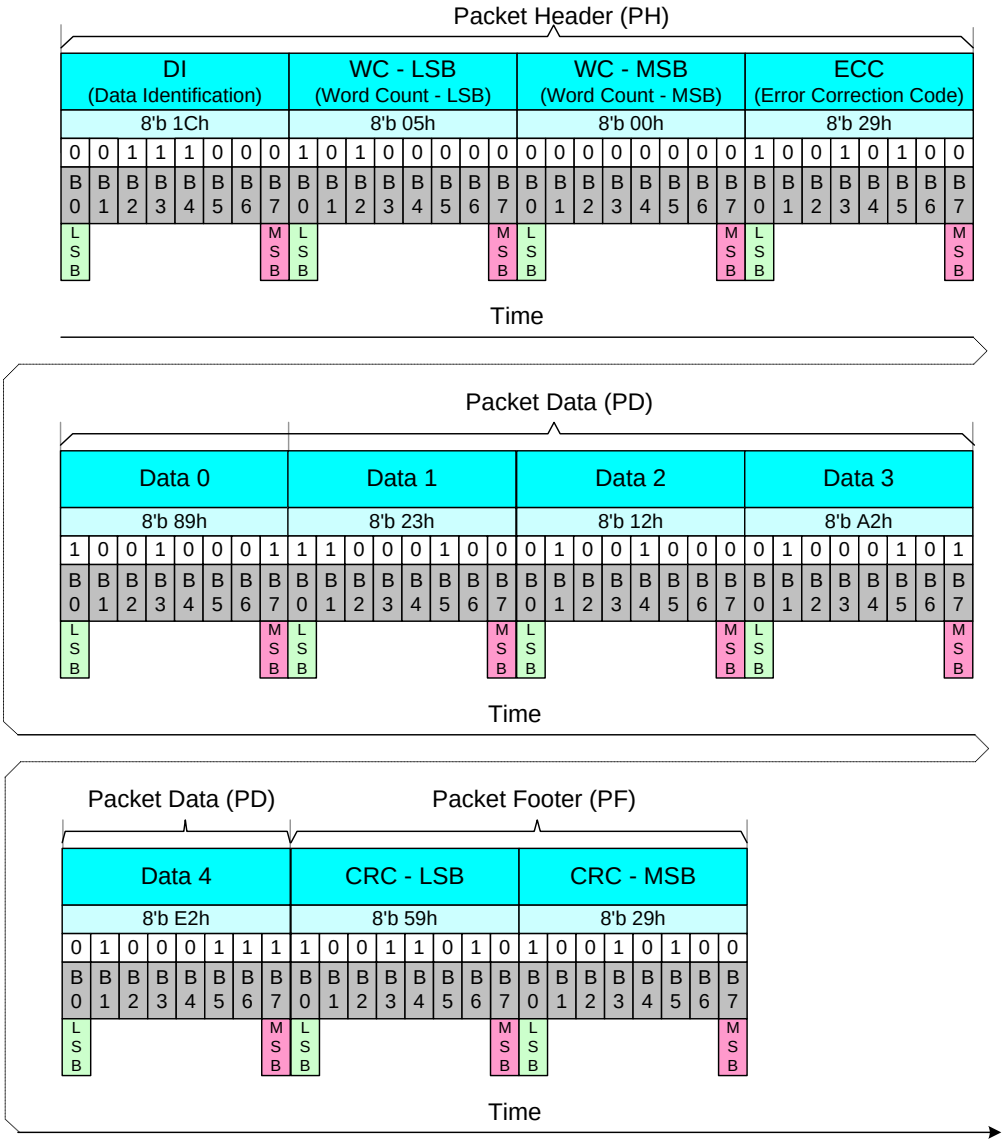


Figure 73: DCS Read Long Response (DCSRR-L) - Example

4.1.3.2.2.4. DCS Read Short Response, 1 Byte Returned (DCSRR1-S)

"DCS Read Short Response, 1 Byte Returned" (DCSRR1-S), which is defined in Data Type (DT, 10 0001b), is always used in a Short Packet (SPa) from the display module to the MCU. "DCS Read Short Response, 1 Byte Returned (DCSRR1-S) is used when the display module wants to respond to a DCS Read command, which the MCU has sent to the display module.

A Short Packet (SPa) is defined as:

- Data Identification (DI)
  - ✧ Virtual Channel (VC, DI [7…6]): 00b
  - ✧ Data Type (DT, DI [5…0]): 10 0001b
- Packet Data (PD)
  - ✧ Data 0: 45hex
  - ✧ Data 1: 00hex (Always)
- Error Correction Code (ECC)

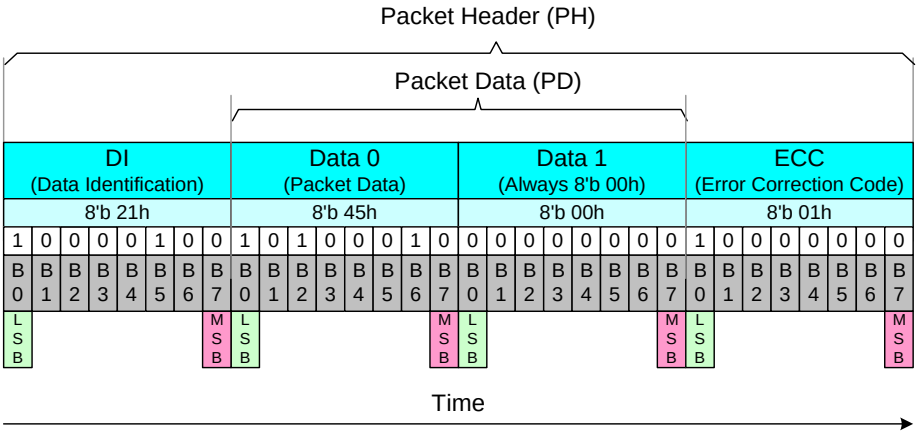


Figure 74: DCS Read Short Response, 1 Byte Returned (DCSRR1-S) - Example

4.1.3.2.2.5. DCS Read Short Response, 2 Bytes Returned (DCSRR2-S)

"DCS Read Short Response, 2 Bytes Returned" (DCSRR2-S), which is defined in Data Type (DT, 10 0010b), is always used in a Short Packet (SPa) from the display module to the MCU. "DCS Read Short Response, 2 Bytes Returned" (DCSRR2-S) is used when the display module wants to respond to a DCS Read command, which the MCU has sent to the display module.

A Short Packet (SPa) is defined as:

- Data Identification (DI)
  - ✧ Virtual Channel (VC, DI [7…6]): 00b
  - ✧ Data Type (DT, DI [5…0]): 10 0010b
- Packet Data (PD)
  - ✧ Data 0: 45hex
  - ✧ Data 1: 32hex
- Error Correction Code (ECC)

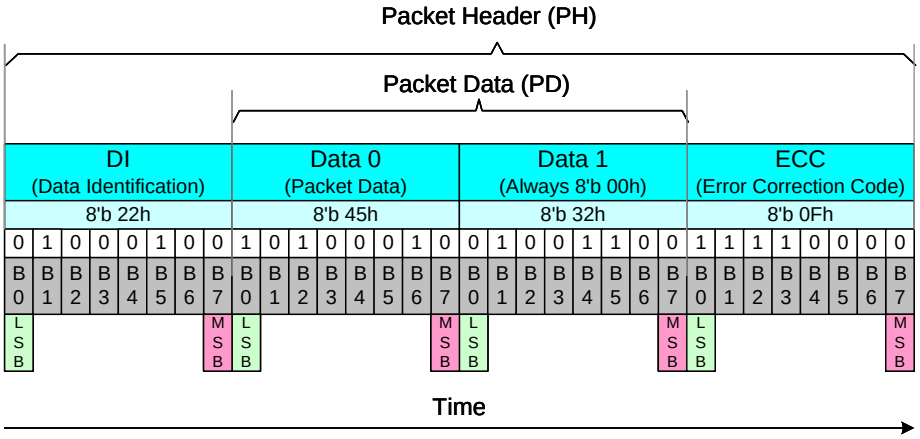


Figure 75: DCS Read Short Response, 2 Bytes Returned (DCSRR2-S) - Example

4.1.3.3. Communication Sequences

4.1.3.3.1. General

The communication sequences can be done on interface or packet levels between the MCU and the display module. See sections “4.1.2 Interface Level Communication” and “4.1.3 Packet Level Communication”. This communication sequence description is for DSI data lanes (D3P/N, D2P/N, D1P/N and D0P/N), and it is assumed that the needed low level communication is done on DSI Clock lane (CLKP/N) automatically. See the section “4.1.2.2 DSI CLK Lanes”. Functions of the interface level communication are described in the following table.

Table 16: Interface Level Communication

Interface Mode	Abbreviation	Interface Action Description
Low Power	LP-11	Stop State
	LPDT	Low Power Data Transmission
	ULPS	Ultra-Low Power State
	RAR	Remote Application Reset
	ACK	Acknowledge (No Error)
	BTA	Bus Turnaround
High Speed	HSDT	High speed Data Transmission

Functions of the packet level communication are described in the following table.

Table 17: Packet Level Communication for MCU-sourced Packets

Interface Mode	Abbreviation	Packet Size	Interface Action Description
MCU	VSS	Short Packet	Sync Event, V Sync Start
	VSE	Short Packet	Sync Event, V Sync End
	HSS	Short Packet	Sync Event, H Sync Start
	HSE	Short Packet	Sync Event, H Sync End
	EoTP	Short Packet	End of Transmission Packet (EoTP) Note1
	CMOFF	Short Packet	Color Mode Off Command
	CMON	Short Packet	Color Mode On Command
	SDNP	Short Packet	Shut Down Peripheral Command
	TONP	Short Packet	Turn On Peripheral Command
	GENWN-S	Short Packet	Generic Short WRITE, no parameters
	GENW1-S	Short Packet	Generic Short WRITE, 1 parameters
	GENW2-S	Short Packet	Generic Short WRITE, 2 parameters
	GENRN-S	Short Packet	Generic Short READ, no parameters
	GENR1-S	Short Packet	Generic Short READ, 1 parameters
	GENR2-S	Short Packet	Generic Short READ, 2 parameters
	DCSWN-S	Short Packet	DCS Write, No Parameter
	DCSW1-S	Short Packet	DCS Write, 1 Parameter
	DCSRN-S	Short Packet	DCS Read, No Parameter
	SMRPS-S	Short Packet	Set Maximum Return Packet Size
	NP-L	Long Packet	Null Packet, No Data, Note2
	BLK-L	Long Packet	Blanking Packet, no data
	GENW-L	Long Packet	Generic Long Write
	DCSW-L	Long Packet	DCS Write Long
	PKPS16	Long Packet	Packed Pixel Stream, 16-bit RGB, 5-6-5 Format
	PKPS18	Long Packet	Packed Pixel Stream, 18-bit RGB, 6-6-6 Format
	LPKPS18	Long Packet	Loosely Packed Pixel Stream, 18-bit RGB, 6-6-6 Format
	PKPS24	Long Packet	Packed Pixel Stream, 24-bit RGB, 8-8-8 Format

Table 18: Packet Level Communication for Peripheral-sourced packets

Interface Mode	Abbreviation	Packet Size	Interface Action Description
Display Module (ILI9881C)	AwER	Short Packet	Acknowledge with Error Report
	EoTP	Short Packet	End of Transmission Packet
	GENRR1-S	Short Packet	Generic Short READ Response, 1 byte returned
	GENRR2-S	Short Packet	Generic Short READ Response, 2 byte returned
	GENRR-L	Long Packet	Generic Long READ Response
	DCSRR-L	Long Packet	DCS Read Long Response
	DCSRR1-S	Short Packet	DCS Read Short Response, 1 byte returned
	DCSRR2-S	Short Packet	DCS Read Short Response, 2 byte returned

4.1.3.3.2. Sequences

4.1.3.3.2.1. DCS Write, 1 Parameter Sequence

A Short Packet (SPa) of “Display Command Set (DCS) Write, 1 Parameter (DCSW1-S)” is defined in the section “4.1.3.2.1.3 Display Command Set (DCS) Write, 1 Parameter (DCSW1-S)” and example sequences on how this packet is used are described in following tables.

Table 19: DCS Write, 1 Parameter Sequence – Example 1

DCS Write, 1 Parameter Sequence – Example 1						
Line	MCU		Information Direction	Display Module (ILI9881C)		Comment
	Packet Sender	Interface Mode Control		Interface Mode Control	Packet Sender	
1	--	LP-11	→	--	--	Start
2	DCSW1-S	LPDT	→	--	--	
3	--	LP-11	→	--	--	End

Table 20: DCS Write, 1 Parameter Sequence – Example 2

DCS Write, 1 Parameter Sequence – Example 2						
Line	MCU		Information Direction	Display Module (ILI9881C)		Comment
	Packet Sender	Interface Mode Control		Interface Mode Control	Packet Sender	
1	--	LP-11	→	--	--	Start
2	DCSW1-S	HSDT	→	--	--	
3	EoTP	HSDT	→	--	--	End of Transmission Packet
4	--	LP-11	→	--	--	End

Table 21: DCS Write, 1 Parameter Sequence – Example 3

DCS Write, 1 Parameter Sequence – Example 3						
Line	MCU		Information Direction	Display Module (ILI9881C)		Comment
	Packet Sender	Interface Mode Control		Interface Mode Control	Packet Sender	
1	--	LP-11	→	--	--	Start
2	DCSW1-S	HSDT	→	--	--	
3	EoTP	HSDT	→	--	--	End of Transmission Packet
4	--	LP-11	→	--	--	
5	--	BTA	⇔	BTA	--	Interface Control Change from MCU to the display module
6	--	--	←	LP-11	--	If No Error → Go to Line 8 If Error Occurs → Go to Line 13
7						
8	--	--	←	ACK	--	No Error
9	--	--	←	LP-11	--	
10	--	BTA	⇔	BTA	--	Interface Control Change from the display module to MCU
11	--	LP-11	→	--	--	End
12						
13	--	--	←	LPDT	AwER	Error Report
14	--	--	←	LP-11	--	
15	--	BTA	⇔	BTA	--	
16	--	LP-11	→	--	--	End

4.1.3.3.2.2. DCS Write, No Parameter Sequence

A Short Packet (SPa) of "Display Command Set (DCS) Write, No Parameter (DCSWN-S)" is defined in the section "4.1.3.2.1.2 Display Command Set (DCS) Write, No Parameter (DCSWN-S)" and example sequences on how this packet is used are described in following tables.

Table 22: DCS Write, No Parameter Sequence – Example 1

DCS Write, No Parameter Sequence – Example 1						
Line	MCU		Information Direction	Display Module (ILI9881C)		Comment
	Packet Sender	Interface Mode Control		Interface Mode Control	Packet Sender	
1	--	LP-11	→	--	--	Start
2	DCSWN-S	LPDT	→	--	--	
3	--	LP-11	→	--	--	End

Table 23: DCS Write, No Parameter Sequence – Example 2

DCS Write, No Parameter Sequence – Example 2						
Line	MCU		Information Direction	Display Module (ILI9881C)		Comment
	Packet Sender	Interface Mode Control		Interface Mode Control	Packet Sender	
1	--	LP-11	→	--	--	Start
2	DCSWN-S	HSDT	→	--	--	
3	EoTP	HSDT	→	--	--	End of Transmission Packet
4	--	LP-11	→	--	--	End

Table 24: DCS Write, No Parameter Sequence – Example 3

DCS Write, 1 Parameter Sequence – Example 3						
Line	MCU		Information Direction	Display Module (ILI9881C)		Comment
	Packet Sender	Interface Mode Control		Interface Mode Control	Packet Sender	
1	--	LP-11	→	--	--	Start
2	DCSWN-S	HSDT	→	--	--	
3	EoTP	HSDT	→	--	--	End of Transmission Packet
4	--	LP-11	→	--	--	
5	--	BTA	⇔	BTA	--	Interface Control Change from MCU to the display module
6	--	--	←	LP-11	--	If No Error → Go to Line 8 If Error Occurs → Go to Line 13
7						
8	--	--	←	ACK	--	No Error
9	--	--	←	LP-11	--	
10	--	BTA	⇔	BTA	--	Interface Control Change from the display module to MCU
11	--	LP-11	→	--	--	End
12						
13	--	--	←	LPDT	AwER	Error Report
14	--	--	←	LP-11	--	
15	--	BTA	⇔	BTA	--	
16	--	LP-11	→	--	--	End

4.1.3.3.2.3. DCS Write Long Sequence

A Long Packet (LPa) of "Display Command Set (DCS) Write Long (DCSW-L)" is defined in the section "4.1.3.2.1.4 Display Command Set (DCS) Write Long (DCSW-L)" and example sequences on how this packet is used are described in following tables.

Table 25: DCS Write Long Sequence – Example 1

DCS Write Long Sequence – Example 1						
Line	MCU		Information Direction	Display Module (ILI9881C)		Comment
	Packet Sender	Interface Mode Control		Interface Mode Control	Packet Sender	
1	--	LP-11	→	--	--	Start
2	DCSW-L	LPDT	→	--	--	
3	--	LP-11	→	--	--	End

Table 26: DCS Write Long Sequence – Example 2

DCS Write Long Sequence – Example 2						
Line	MCU		Information Direction	Display Module (ILI9881C)		Comment
	Packet Sender	Interface Mode Control		Interface Mode Control	Packet Sender	
1	--	LP-11	→	--	--	Start
2	DCSW-L	HSDT	→	--	--	
3	EoTP	HSDT	→	--	--	End of Transmission Packet
4	--	LP-11	→	--	--	End

Table 27: DCS Write Long Sequence – Example 3

DCS Write Long Sequence – Example 3						
Line	MCU		Information Direction	Display Module (ILI9881C)		Comment
	Packet Sender	Interface Mode Control		Interface Mode Control	Packet Sender	
1	--	LP-11	→	--	--	Start
2	DCSW-L	HSDT	→	--	--	
3	EoTP	HSDT	→	--	--	End of Transmission Packet
4	--	LP-11	→	--	--	
5	--	BTA	⇔	BTA	--	Interface Control Change from MCU to the display module
6	--	--	←	LP-11	--	If No Error → Go to Line 8 If Error Occurs → Go to Line 13
7						
8	--	--	←	ACK	--	No Error
9	--	--	←	LP-11	--	
10	--	BTA	⇔	BTA	--	Interface Control Change from the display module to MCU
11	--	LP-11	→	--	--	End
12						
13	--	--	←	LPDT	AwER	Error Report
14	--	--	←	LP-11	--	
15	--	BTA	⇔	BTA	--	
16	--	LP-11	→	--	--	End

4.1.3.3.2.4. DCS Read, No Parameter Sequence

A Short Packet (SPa) of “Display Command Set (DCS) Read, No Parameter (DCSRN-S)” is defined in the section “4.1.3.2.1.5 Display Command Set (DCS) Read, No Parameter (DCSRN-S)” and example sequences on how this packet is used are described in following tables.

Table 28: DCS Read, No Parameter Sequence – Example 1

DCS Read, No Parameter Sequence – Example 1						
Line	MCU		Information Direction	Display Module (ILI9881C)		Comment
	Packet Sender	Interface Mode Control		Interface Mode Control	Packet Sender	
1	--	LP-11	→	--	--	Start
2	SMRPS-S	HSDT	→	--	--	Defined how many data byte is wanted to read : 1 byte
3	DCSRN-S	HSDT	→	--	--	Wanted to get a response ID1 (DAh)
4	EoTP	HSDT	→	--	--	End of Transmission Packet
5	--	LP-11	→	--	--	
6	--	BTA	⇔	BTA	--	Interface Control Change from MCU to the display module
7	--	--	←	LP-11	--	If No Error → Go to Line 9 If Error Occurs → Go to Line 14 If Error is Corrected by ECC → Go to Line 19
8						
9	--	--	←	LPDT	DCSRR1-S	Response 1 byte return
10	--	--	←	LP-11	--	
11	--	BTA	⇔	BTA	--	Interface Control Change from the display module to MCU
12	--	LP-11	→	--	--	End
13						
14	--	--	←	LPDT	AwER	Error Report
15	--	--	←	LP-11	--	
16	--	BTA	⇔	BTA	--	Interface Control Change from the display module to MCU
17	--	LP-11	→	--	--	End
18						
19	--	--	←	LPDT	DCSRR1-S	Response 1 byte return
20	--	--	←	LPDT	AwER	Error Report (Error is corrected by ECC)
21			←	LP-11	--	
22	--	BTA	⇔	BTA	--	Interface Control Change from the display module to MCU
23	--	LP-11	→	--	--	End

Table 29: DCS Read, No Parameter Sequence – Example 2

DCS Read, No Parameter Sequence – Example 2						
Line	MCU		Information Direction	Display Module (ILI9881C)		Comment
	Packet Sender	Interface Mode Control		Interface Mode Control	Packet Sender	
1	--	LP-11	➔	--	--	Start
2	SMRPS-S	HSDT	➔	--	--	Defined how many data byte is wanted to read : 200 bytes
3	DCSRN-S	HSDT	➔	--	--	Wanted to get a response
4	EoTP	HSDT	➔	--	--	End of Transmission Packet
5	--	LP-11	➔	--	--	
6	--	BTA	⇔	BTA	--	Interface Control Change from MCU to the display module
7	--	--	➔	LP-11	--	If No Error ➔ Go to Line 9 If Error Occurs ➔ Go to Line 14 If Error is Corrected by ECC ➔ Go to Line 19
8						
9	--	--	➔	LPDT	DCSRR-L	Response 200 byte return
10	--	--	➔	LP-11	--	
11	--	BTA	⇔	BTA	--	Interface Control Change from the display module to MCU
12	--	LP-11	➔	--	--	End
13						
14	--	--	➔	LPDT	AwER	Error Report
15	--	--	➔	LP-11	--	
16	--	BTA	⇔	BTA	--	Interface Control Change from the display module to MCU
17	--	LP-11	➔	--	--	End
18						
19	--	--	➔	LPDT	DCSRR-S	Response 200 byte return
20	--	--	➔	LPDT	AwER	Error Report (Error is corrected by ECC)
21			➔	LP-11	--	
22	--	BTA	⇔	BTA	--	Interface Control Change from the display module to MCU
23	--	LP-11	➔	--	--	End

4.1.3.3.2.5. Null Packet, No Data Sequence

A Long Packet (LPa) of “Null Packet, No Data (NP-L)” is defined in the section “4.1.3.2.1.6 Null Packet, No Data (NP-L)”, and an example sequence on how this packet is used is described in the following table.

Table 30: Null Packet, No Data Sequence - Example

Null Packet, No Data Sequence – Example						
Line	MCU		Information Direction	Display Module (ILI9881C)		Comment
	Packet Sender	Interface Mode Control		Interface Mode Control	Packet Sender	
1	--	LP-11	➔	--	--	Start
2	NP-L	HSDT	➔	--	--	Only High Speed Data Transmission is used
3	EoTP	HSDT	➔	--	--	End of Transmission Packet
4	--	LP-11	➔	--	--	End

4.1.3.3.2.6. End of Transmission Packet

A Short Packet (SPa) of “End of Transmission (EoTP)” is defined in the section “4.1.3.2.1.7 End of Transmission Packet (EoTP)”, and an example sequence on how this packet is used is described in the following table.

Table 31: End of Transmission Packet – Example

End of Transmission Packet – Example						
Line	MCU		Information Direction	Display Module (ILI9881C)		Comment
	Packet Sender	Interface Mode Control		Interface Mode Control	Packet Sender	
1	--	LP-11	➔	--	--	Start
2	NP-L	HSDT	➔	--	--	Only High Speed Data Transmission is used
3	EoTP	HSDT	➔	--	--	End of Transmission Packet
4	--	LP-11	➔	--	--	End

4.1.3.4. 16 bit / pixel Writing

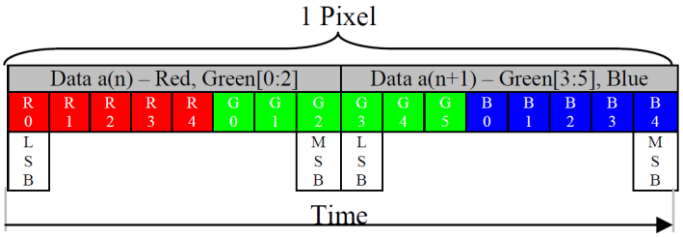


Figure 76: One Pixel Bit and Write Color Orders

The MCU can send to the display module a following packet.

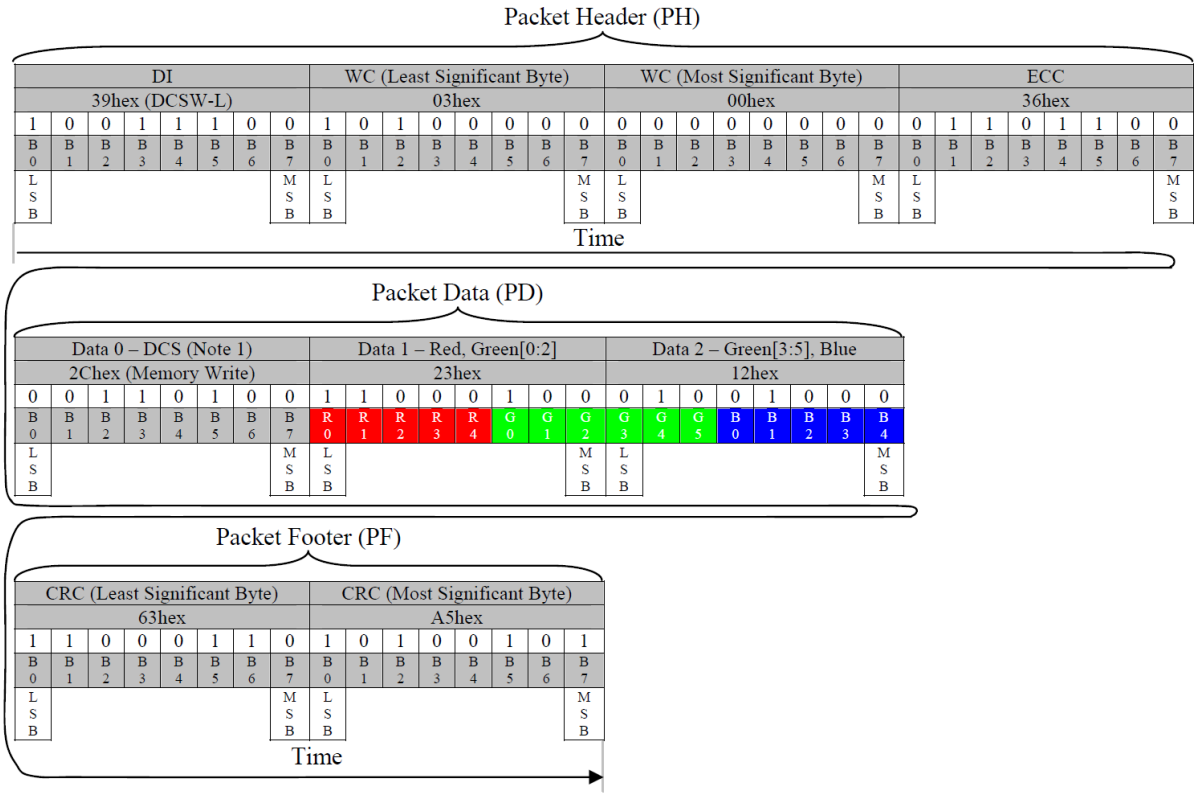


Figure 77: One Pixel Write (DCSW-L) – Example 1

Notes:

1. Memory Write (2Ch) or Memory Write Continue (3Ch)

2. It is possible that one pixel information is split in one different packets which are ending and starting as follows: RG – GB (2 packets)

3. Packet can include several pixels (Not only one pixel as in this example)

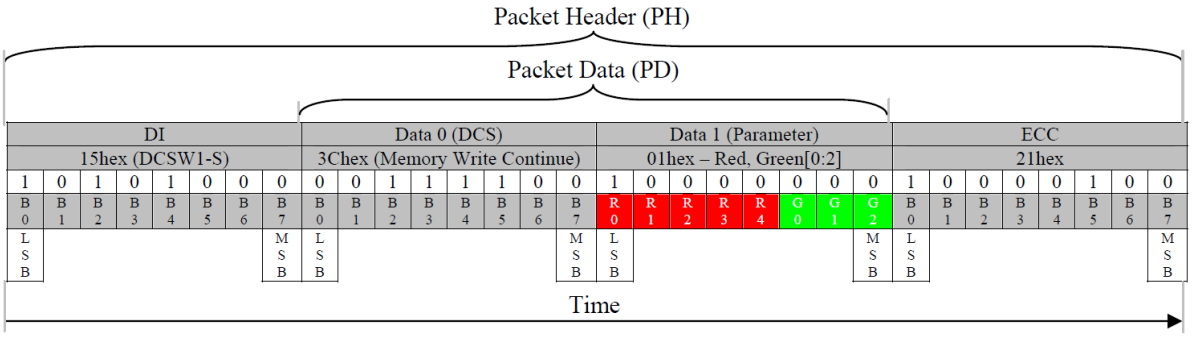


Figure 78: Red / Green [0:2] Subpixel Write (DCSW1-S) – Example 2

Note: *DCS (Data 0) can also be "Memory Write" (2Ch) command*

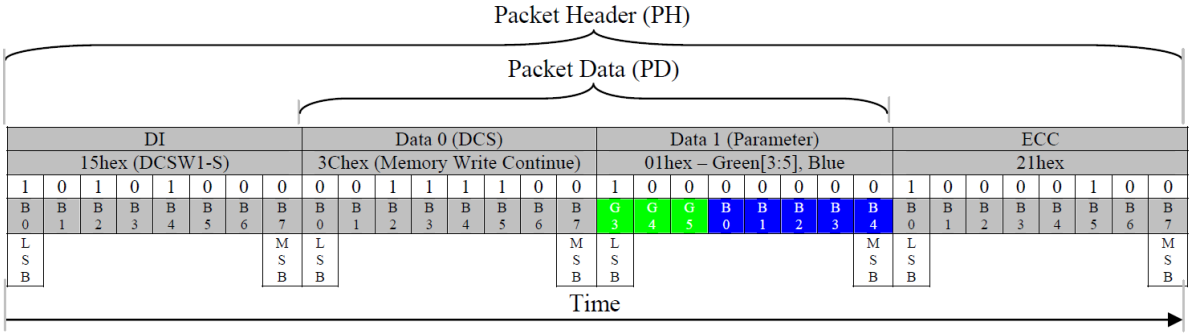


Figure 79: Green [3:5] / Blue Subpixel Write (DCSW1-S) – Example 3

Notes:

1. DCS (Data 0) cannot be "Memory Write" (2Ch) command. It must always be "Memory Write Continue" (3Ch)

2. Previous data byte was R[0:4]G[0:2]

4.1.3.5. 24 bit/pixel Writing

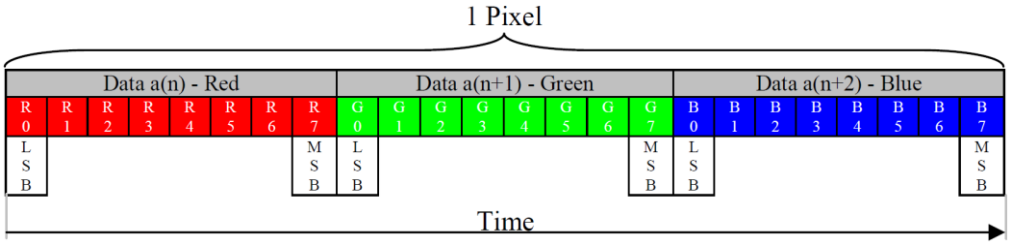


Figure 80: One Pixel Bit and Color Write Orders

The MCU can send to the display module a following packet.

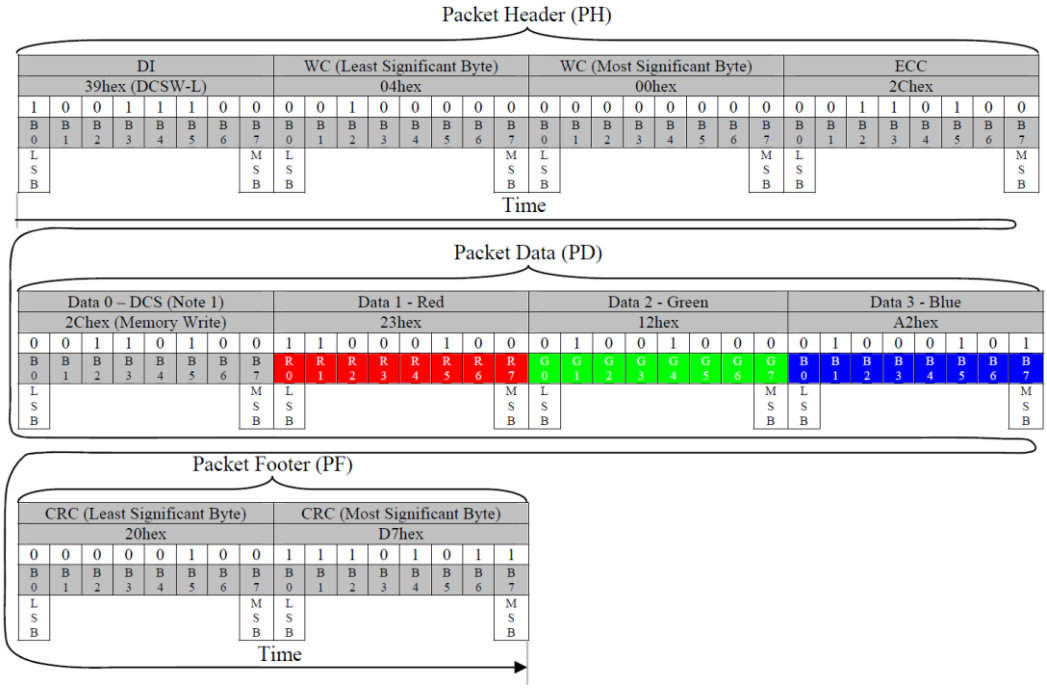


Figure 81: One Pixel Write (DCSW-L) – Example

Notes:

1. Memory Write (2Ch) or Memory Write Continue (3Ch)

2. It is possible that one pixel information is split in two or three different packets which are ending and starting as follows:

- *R – GB (2 packets)*
- *RG – B (2 packets)*
- *R – G – B (3 packets)*

3. Packet can include several pixels (Not only one pixel as in this example)

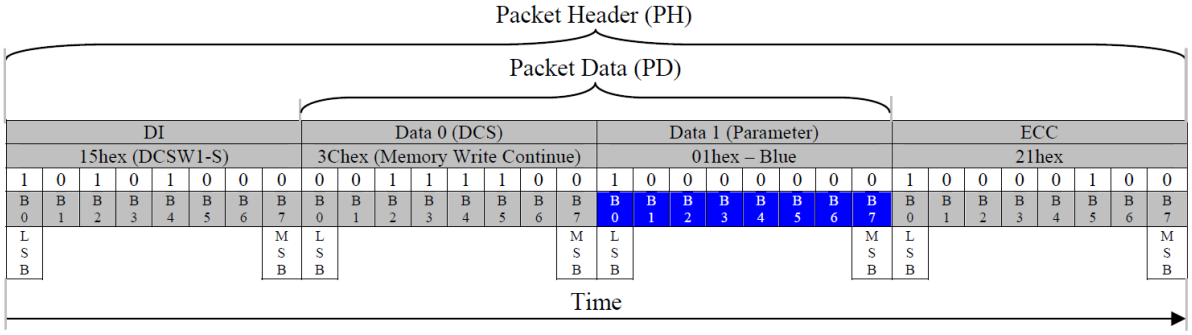


Figure 82: Blue Subpixel Write (DCSW1-S) – Example 2

Notes:

1. DCS (Data 0) cannot be "Memory Write" (2Ch) command. It must always be "Memory Write Continue" (3Ch)

2. Previous data byte was G[0:7]

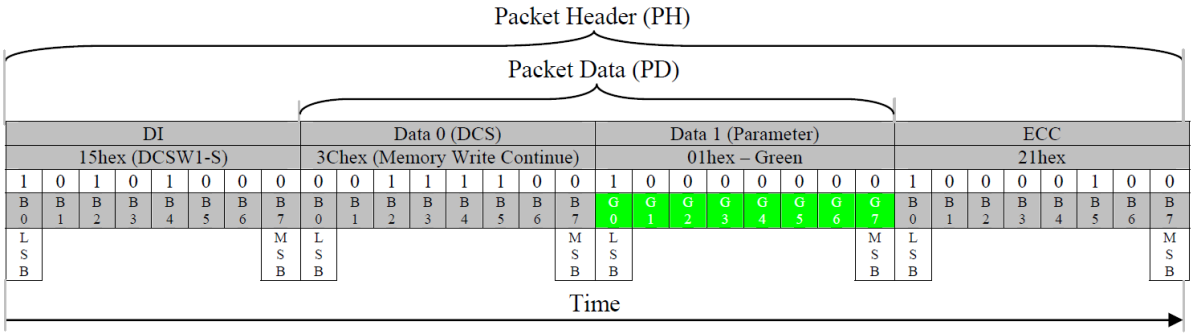


Figure 83: Green Subpixel Write (DCSW1-S) – Example 3

Notes:

1. DCS (Data 0) cannot be "Memory Write" (2Ch) command. It must always be "Memory Write Continue" (3Ch)

2. Previous data byte was R[0:7]

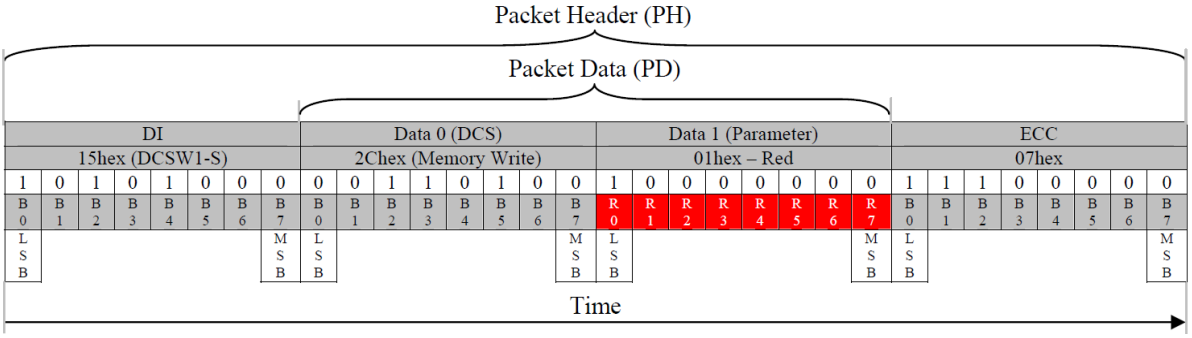


Figure 84: Red Subpixel Write (DCSW1-S) – Example 4

Notes:

1. DCS (Data 0) can also be "Memory Write Continue" (3Ch) command

2. Previous data byte was B[0:7]

4.2. Display Data Format

4.2.1. DSI Transmission Data Format

4.2.1.1. 16-bit per Pixel, Long Packet, Data Type 00 1110 (0Eh)

Packed Pixel Stream 16-Bit Format is a Long Packet used to transmit image data formatted as 16-bit pixels to a Video Mode display module. The packet consists of the DI byte, a two-byte WC, an ECC byte, a payload of length WC bytes and a two-byte checksum. Pixel format is red (5 bits), green (6 bits), and blue (5 bits), in that order. Note that the Green component is split across two bytes. Within a color component, the LSB is sent first, the MSB last. With this format, pixel boundaries align with byte boundaries every two bytes. The total line width (displayed plus non-displayed pixels) should be a multiple of two bytes.

Normally, the ILI9881C has no frame buffer of its own, so all image data shall be supplied by the host processor at a sufficiently high rate to avoid flicker or other visible artifice.

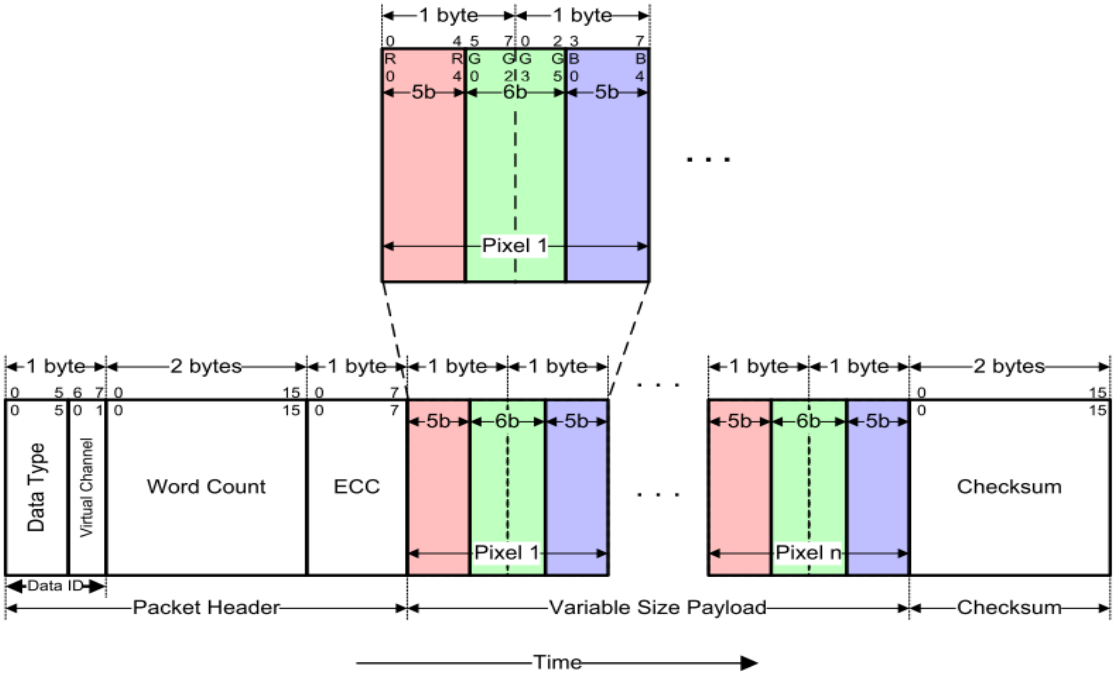


Figure 85: 16-bit per Pixel, Data Type 00 1110 (0Eh)

4.2.1.2. 18-bit per Pixel, Long Packet, Data Type = 01 1110 (1Eh)

Packed Pixel Stream 18-Bit Format (Packed) is a Long packet. It is used to transmit RGB image data formatted as pixels to a Video Mode display module that displays 18-bit pixels. The packet consists of the DI byte, a two-byte WC, an ECC byte, a payload of length WC bytes, and a two-byte Checksum. Pixel format is red (6 bits), green (6 bits) and blue (6 bits), in that order. Within a color component, the LSB is sent first, the MSB last.

Note that pixel boundaries only align with byte boundaries every four pixels (nine bytes). Preferably, display modules employing this format have a horizontal extent (width in pixels) evenly divisible by four, so no partial bytes remain at the end of the display line data. If the active (displayed) horizontal width is not a multiple of four pixels, the transmitter shall send additional filled pixels at the end of the display line to make the transmitted width a

multiple of four pixels. The receiving peripheral shall not display the filled pixels when refreshing the display device. For example, if a display device has an active display width of 399 pixels, the transmitter should send 400 pixels in one or more packets. The receiver should display the first 399 pixels and discard the last pixel of the transmission. With this format, the total line width (displayed and non-displayed pixels) should be a multiple of four pixels (nine bytes).

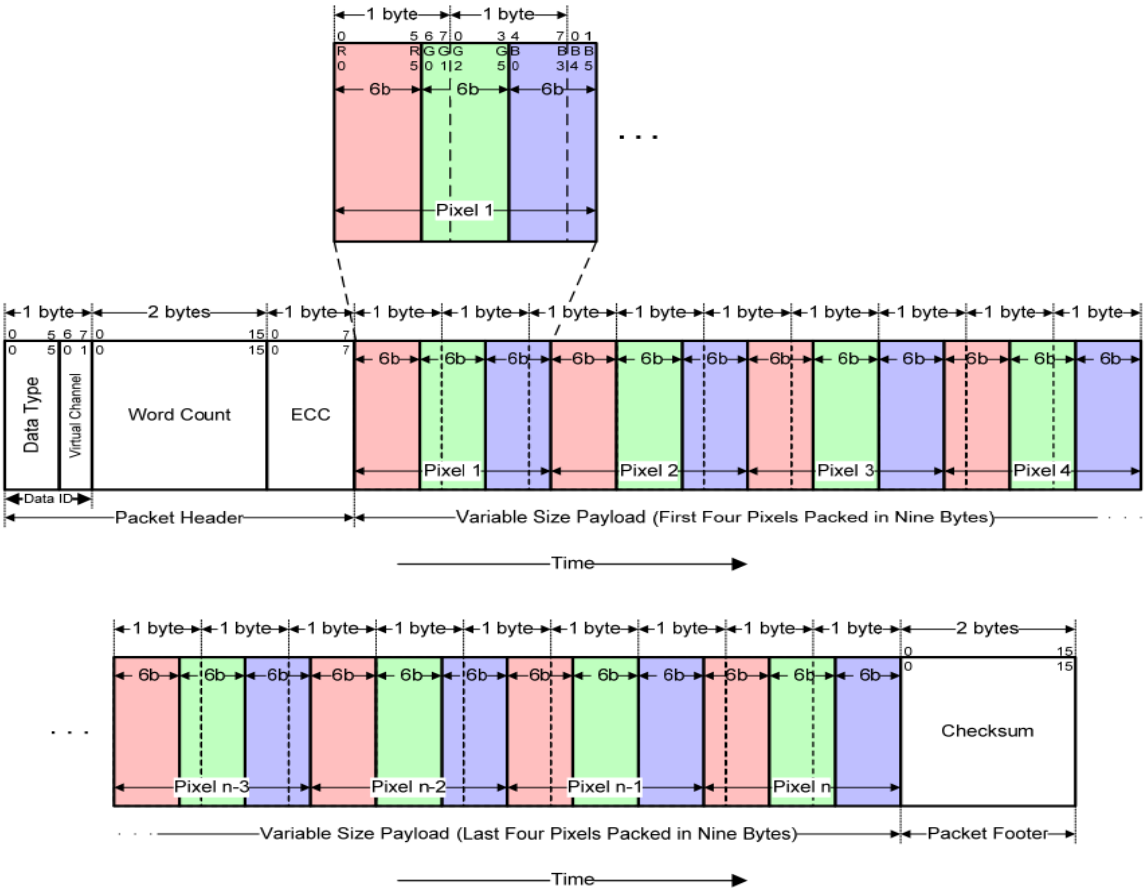


Figure 86: 18-bit per Pixel, Data Type = 01 1110 (1Eh)

4.2.1.3. 18-bit per Pixel, Long Packet, Data Type = 10 1110 (2Eh)

In the 18-bit Pixel Loosely Packed format, each R, G, or B color component is six bits but is shifted to the upper bits of the byte, such that the valid pixel bits occupy bits [7:2] of each byte. Bits [1:0] of each payload byte representing active pixels are ignored. As a result, each pixel requires three bytes as it is transmitted across the link. This requires more bandwidth than the “packed” format, but requires less shifting and multiplexing logic in the packing and unpacking functions on each end of the Link.

This format is used to transmit RGB image data formatted as pixels to a Video Mode display module that displays 18-bit pixels. The packet consists of the DI byte, a two-byte WC, an ECC byte, a payload of length WC bytes and a two-byte Checksum. The pixel format is red (6 bits), green (6 bits) and blue (6 bits) in that order. Within a color component, the LSB is sent first, the MSB last.

With this format, pixel boundaries align with byte boundaries every three bytes. The total line width (displayed and non-displayed pixels) should be a multiple of three bytes.

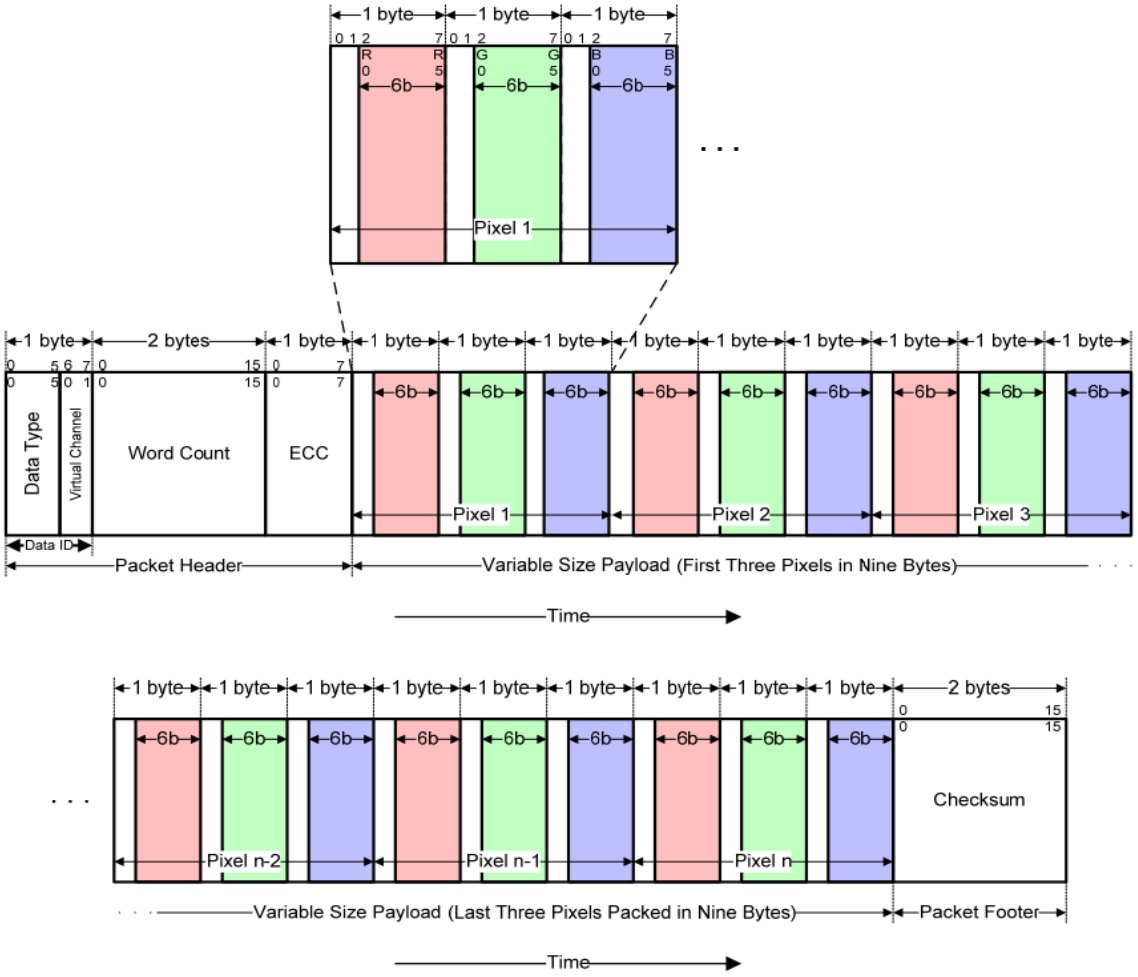


Figure 87: 18-bit per Pixel, Data Type = 10 1110 (2Eh)

4.2.1.4. 24-bit per Pixel, Long Packet, Data Type = 11 1110 (3Eh)

Packed Pixel Stream 24-Bit Format is a Long packet. It is used to transmit image data formatted as 24-bit pixels to a Video Mode display module. The packet consists of the DI byte, a two-byte WC, an ECC byte, a payload of length WC bytes and a two-byte Checksum. The pixel format is red (8 bits), green (8 bits) and blue (8 bits), in that order. Each color component occupies one byte in the pixel stream; no components are split across byte boundaries. Within a color component, the LSB is sent first, the MSB last.

With this format, pixel boundaries align with byte boundaries every three bytes. The total line width (displayed and non-displayed pixels) should be a multiple of three bytes.

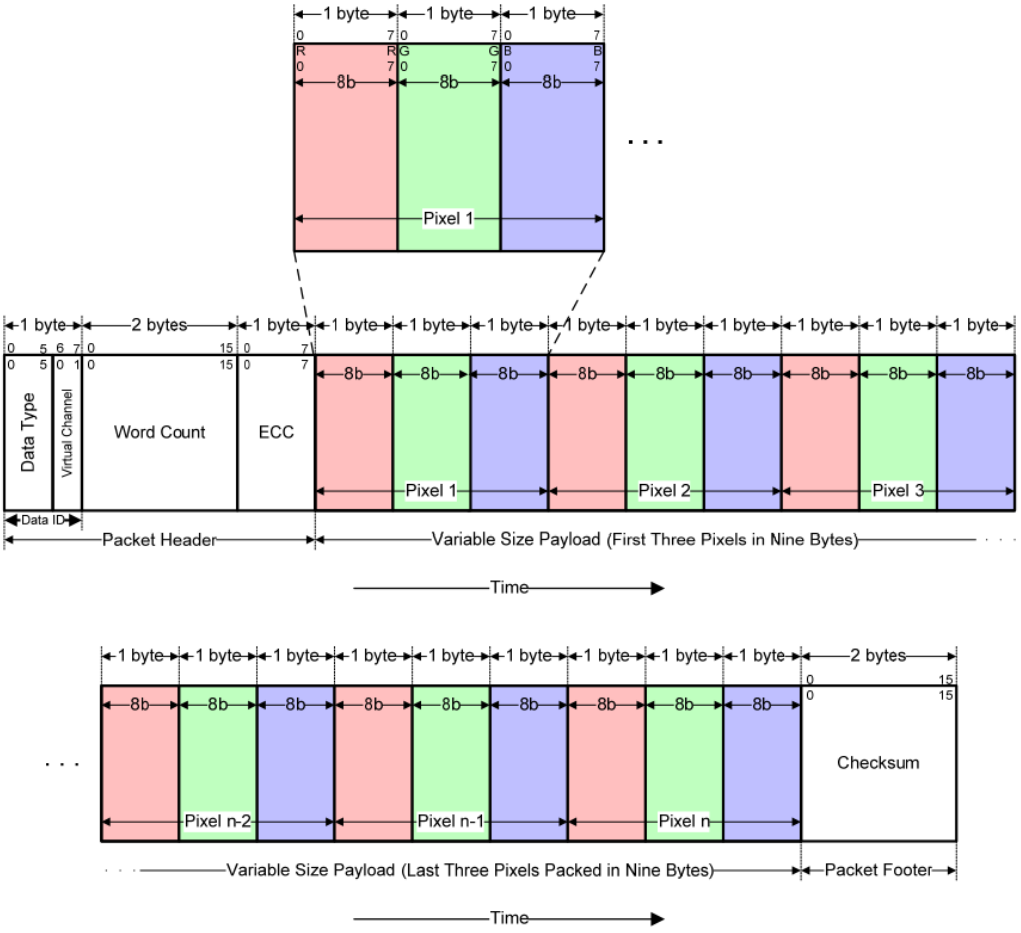


Figure 88: 24-bit per Pixel, Data Type = 11 1110 (3Eh)

4.2.2. 16/18-bit Color Data Mapping to 24-bit Pixel Data Operation

Table 32 below lists settings for 24-bit data mapping. Set the EPF[1:0] bits function, which defines three types of data formats for 24-bit data (pixel data r, g, b) mapping.

Table 32: 16/18-bit Color Data Mapping to 24-bit Pixel Data Operation

EPF[1:0]	Expand 16-bit color data (R,G,B) to 24-bit subpixel data (r, g, b)	Expand 18-bit color data (R,G,B) to 24-bit subpixel data (r, g, b)
00	0 is written to the LSB. 8 bits subpixel, data r [7:0] = {16-bit color data R [4:0], 3'h0} 8 bits subpixel, data g [7:0] = {16-bit color data G [5:0], 2'h0} 8 bits subpixel, data b [7:0] = {16-bit color data B [4:0], 3'h0} (Note3): that the data are converted as follows. 16-bit color data R [4:0] = 5'h1F, G [5:0] = 6'h3F, B [4:0] = 5'h1F → 24-bit pixel data r, g, b [7:0] = 24'hFFFFFF	0 is written to the LSB. 8 bits subpixel, data r [7:0] = {18-bit color data R [5:0], 2'h0} 8 bits subpixel, data g [7:0] = {18-bit color data G [5:0], 2'h0} 8 bits subpixel, data b [7:0] = {18-bit color data B [5:0], 2'h0} (Note1): that the data are converted as follows. 18-bit color data R [5:0] = 6'h3F, G [5:0] = 6'h3F ,B [5:0] = 6'h3F → 24-bit pixel data r, g, b [7:0] = 24'hFFFFFF
01	1 is written to the LSB. 8 bits subpixel, data r [7:0] = {16-bit color data R [4:0], 3'h7} 8 bits subpixel, data g [7:0] = {16-bit color data G [5:0], 2'h3} 8 bits subpixel, data b [7:0] = {16-bit color data B [4:0], 3'h7} (Note4): that the data are converted as follows. 16-bit color data R [4:0] = 5'h0, G [5:0] = 6'h0, B [4:0] = 5'h0 →24-bit pixel data r, g, b [7:0] = 24'h000000	1 is written to the LSB. 8 bits subpixel, data r [7:0] = {18-bit color data R [5:0], 2'h3} 8 bits subpixel, data g [7:0] = {18-bit color data G [5:0], 2'h3} 8 bits subpixel, data b [7:0] = {18-bit color data B [5:0], 2'h3} (Note2): that the data are converted as follows. 18-bit color data R [5:0] = 6'h0, G [5:0] = 6'h0, B [5:0] = 6'h0 →24-bit pixel data r, g, b [7:0] = 24'h000000
10	The MSB value is written to the LSB. 8 bits subpixel, data r [7:0] = {16-bit color data R [4:0], R [4:2]} 8 bits subpixel, data g [7:0] = {16-bit color data G [5:0], G [5:4]} 8 bits subpixel, data b [7:0] = {16-bit color data B [4:0], B [4:2]}	The MSB value is written to the LSB. 8 bits subpixel, data r [7:0] = {18-bit color data R [5:0], R [5:4]} 8 bits subpixel, data g [7:0] = {18-bit color data G [5:0], G [5:4]} 8 bits subpixel, data b [7:0] = {18-bit color data B [5:0], B [5:4]}
11	Same as setting "EPF [1:0] = 10"	Same as setting "EPF [1:0] = 10"

	Display image data (24 bits)																							
	R7	R6	R5	R4	R3	R2	R1	R0	G7	G6	G5	G4	G3	G2	G1	G0	B7	B6	B5	B4	B3	B2	B1	B0
24-bit	R[7]	R[6]	R[5]	R[4]	R[3]	R[2]	R[1]	R[0]	G[7]	G[6]	G[5]	G[4]	G[3]	G[2]	G[1]	G[0]	B[7]	B[6]	B[5]	B[4]	B[3]	B[2]	B[1]	B[0]
18-bit EPF[1:0]=00 (Note 1)	R[5]	R[4]	R[3]	R[2]	R[1]	R[0]	0	0	G[5]	G[4]	G[3]	G[2]	G[1]	G[0]	0	0	B[5]	B[4]	B[3]	B[2]	B[1]	B[0]	0	0
18-bit EPF[1:0]=01 (Note 2)	R[5]	R[4]	R[3]	R[2]	R[1]	R[0]	1	1	G[5]	G[4]	G[3]	G[2]	G[1]	G[0]	1	1	B[5]	B[4]	B[3]	B[2]	B[1]	B[0]	1	1
18-bit EPF[1:0]=10	R[5]	R[4]	R[3]	R[2]	R[1]	R[0]	R[5]	R[4]	G[5]	G[4]	G[3]	G[2]	G[1]	G[0]	G[5]	G[4]	B[5]	B[4]	B[3]	B[2]	B[1]	B[0]	B[5]	B[4]
16-bit EPF[1:0]=00 (Note 3)	R[4]	R[3]	R[2]	R[1]	R[0]	0	0	0	G[5]	G[4]	G[3]	G[2]	G[1]	G[0]	0	0	B[4]	B[3]	B[2]	B[1]	B[0]	0	0	0
16-bit EPF[1:0]=01 (Note 4)	R[4]	R[3]	R[2]	R[1]	R[0]	1	1	1	G[5]	G[4]	G[3]	G[2]	G[1]	G[0]	1	1	B[4]	B[3]	B[2]	B[1]	B[0]	1	1	1
16-bit EPF[1:0]=10	R[4]	R[3]	R[2]	R[1]	R[0]	R[4]	R[3]	R[2]	G[5]	G[4]	G[3]	G[2]	G[1]	G[0]	G[5]	G[4]	B[4]	B[3]	B[2]	B[1]	B[0]	B[4]	B[3]	B[2]

Example1: 16-bit data mapping to 24-bit, EPF[1:0] = 10

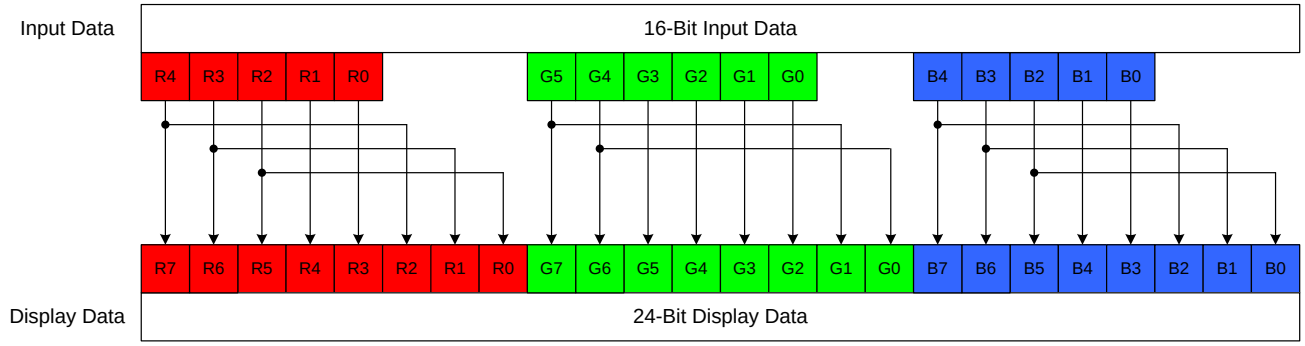


Figure 89: EPF[1:0] = 10, 16-bit Data Mapping to 24-bit

Example2: 18-bit data mapping to 24-bit, EPF[1:0] = 10

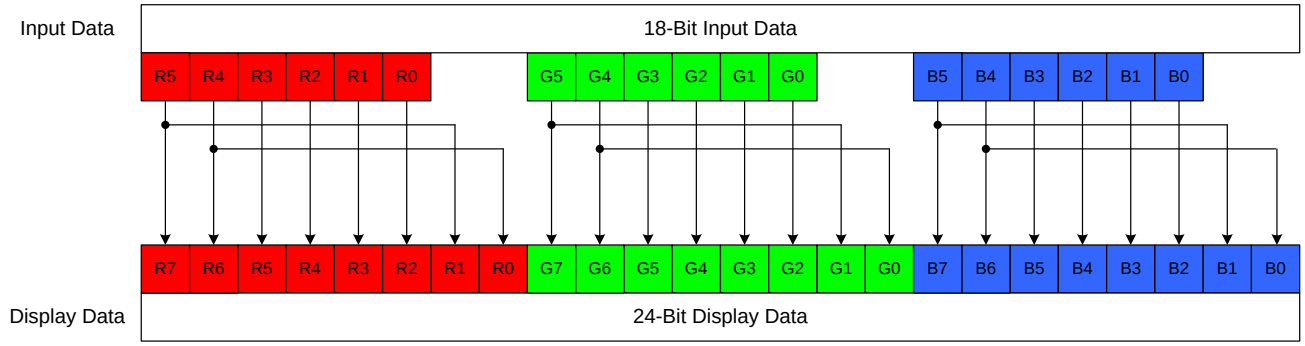


Figure 90: EPF[1:0] = 10, 18-bit Data Mapping to 24-bit

5. Command

5.1. Command Flow

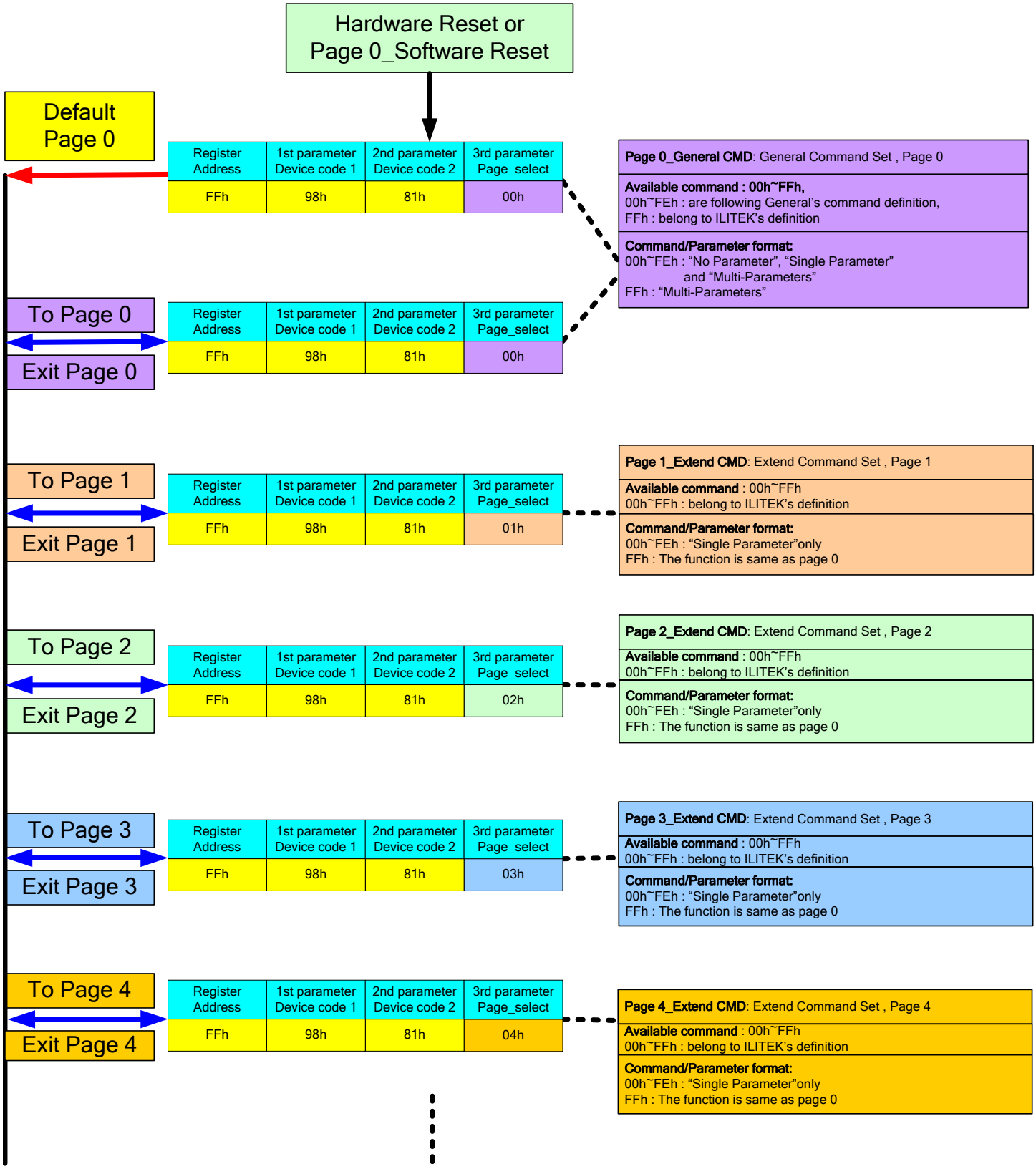


Figure 91: Command Flow

5.2. Command List

5.2.1. Page 0 Command Set

Command			W/R	Function	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (hex)	MTP (times)
Page	Address	Parameter												
P0	00h	-	W	NOP	No Argument								-	-
P0	01h	-	W	Software Reset	No Argument								-	-
P0	05h	1st	R	Read Number of the Errors on DSI	P[7:0]								00h	-
P0	0Ah	1st	R	Read Display Power Mode	D7	D6	0	D4	D3	D2	0	0	08h	-
P0	0Bh	1st	R	Read Display MADCTL	0	0	0	0	D3	0	0	0	00h	-
P0	0Ch	1st	R	Read Pixel Format	0	0	0	0	0	D2	D1	D0	07h	
P0	0Dh	1st	R	Read Display Mode	0	0	0	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	00h	-
P0	0Eh	1st	R	Read Display signal Mode	D7	D6	0	0	0	0	0	D0	00h	-
P0	0Fh	1st	R	Read Display Self-Diagnostic Result	D7	D6	0	0	0	0	0	D0	00h	-
P0	10h	-	W	Sleep In	No Argument								-	-
P0	11h	-	W	Sleep Out	No Argument								-	-
P0	13h	-	W	Normal Display Mode On	No Argument								-	-
P0	22h	-	W	All Pixel Off	No Argument								-	-
P0	23h	-	W	All Pixel On	No Argument								-	-
P0	26h	1st	W	Gamma Curve Set	0	0	0	0	GC[3:0]				01h	-
P0	28h	-	W	Display Off	No Argument								-	-
P0	29h	-	W	Display ON	No Argument								-	-
P0	2Ch	Nth	W	Memory Write	-								-	-
P0	34h	-	W	TE OFF	No Argument								-	-
P0	35h	1st	W	TE ON	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	M	00h	-
P0	36h	1st	W	Memory Access	0	0	0	0	BGR	0	0	0	00h	-
P0	38h	-	W	Idle Mode Off	No Argument								-	-
P0	39h	-	W	Idle Mode On	No Argument								-	-
P0	3Ah	1st	W	Interface Pixel Format	0	0	0	0	0	DBI[2:0]			07h	-
P0	3Ch	Nth	W	Memory Write Continue	-								-	-
P0	44h	1st	W	Set tear scan line	0	0	0	0	0	TE_LINE[10:8]			00h	-
		2nd			TE_LINE[7:0]								00h	-
P0	45h	1st	R	Get tear scan line	0	0	0	0	0	TE_LINE[10:8]			00h	-
		2nd			TE_LINE[7:0]								00h	-
P0	51h	1st	W	Write Display Brightness	0	0	0	0	DBV[11:8]				00h	-
		2nd			DBV[7:0]								00h	-
P0	52h	1st	R	Read Display Brightness Value	0	0	0	0	DBV[11:8]				00h	-
		2nd			DBV[7:0]								00h	-
P0	53h	1st	W	Write CTRL Display	0	0	BCTRL	0	DD	BL	0	0	00h	-
P0	54h	1st	R	Read CTRL Display	0	0	BCTRL	0	DD	BL	0	0	00h	-
P0	55h	1st	W	Write Power Save	PWRSAVE[7:0]								00h	-
P0	56h	1st	R	Read Power Save	PWRSAVE[7:0]								00h	-
P0	59h	-	W	Stop Transition	No Argument								-	-
P0	5Eh	1st	W	Write CABC Minimum Brightness	0	0	0	0	CMB[11:8]				00h	-
		2nd			CMB[7:0]								00h	
P0	5Fh	1st	R	Read CABC Minimum Brightness	0	0	0	0	CMB[11:8]				00h	-
		2nd			CMB[7:0]								00h	
P0	68h	1st	W	Set Transition Time	TT_STP[7:0]								00h	-
		2nd			ST_TIM[7:0]								00h	-
P0	69h	1st	R	Get Transition Time	TT_STP[7:0]								00h	-
		2nd			ST_TIM[7:0]								00h	-
P0	70h	1st	R	Read Black/White Low Bits	BKx[1:0]		BKy[1:0]		Wx[1:0]		Wy[1:0]		00h	1
P0	71h	1st	R	Read Bkx	BKx[9:2]								00h	1
P0	72h	1st	R	Read Bky	BKy[9:2]								00h	1

Command			W/R	Function	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (hex)	MTP (times)
Page	Address	Parameter												
P0	73h	1st	R	Read Wx	Wx[9:2]								00h	1
P0	74h	1st	R	Read Wy	Wy[9:2]								00h	1
P0	75h	1st	R	Read Red/Green Low bits	Rx[1:0]		Ry[1:0]		Gx[1:0]		Gy[1:0]		00h	1
P0	76h	1st	R	Read Rx	Rx[9:2]								00h	1
P0	77h	1st	R	Read Ry	Ry[9:2]								00h	1
P0	78h	1st	R	Read Gx	Gx[9:2]								00h	1
P0	79h	1st	R	Read Gy	Gy[9:2]								00h	1
P0	7Ah	1st	R	Read Blue/AColour Low Bits	Bx[1:0]		By[1:0]		Ax[1:0]		Ay[1:0]		00h	1
P0	7Bh	1st	R	Read Bx	Bx[9:2]								00h	1
P0	7Ch	1st	R	Read By	By[9:2]								00h	1
P0	7Dh	1st	R	Read Ax	Ax[9:2								00h	1
P0	7Eh	1st	R	Read Ay	Ay[9:2]								00h	1
P0	80h	1st	W	Write Idle Mode	0	0	0	0	0	R	G	B	07h	-
P0	81h	1st	R	Read Idle Mode Color	0	0	0	0	0	R	G	B	07h	-
P0	A1h	1st	R	Read the DDB from the provided location	SID[7:0]								00h	1
		2nd			SID[15:8]								00h	1
		3rd			MRID[7:0]								00h	1
		4th			MRID[15:8]								00h	1
		5th			1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	FFh	-
P0	A8h	1st	R	Continue reading the DDB from the last read location	D1[7:0]								00h	-
		2nd			D2[7:0]								00h	-
		:			:								00h	-
		nth			Dn[7:0]								00h	-
P0	AAh	1st	R	Read First Checksum	FCS[7:0]								00h	-
P0	AFh	1st	R	Read Continue Checksum	CCS[7:0]								00h	-
P0	DAh	1st	R	Read ID1	ID1[7:0]								00h	3
P0	DBh	1st	R	Read ID2	ID2[6:0]								00h	3
P0	DCh	1st	R	Read ID3	ID3[7:0]								00h	3
P0	FFh	1st	W	EXTC Command Set Enable Register	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	98h	-
		2nd	W		1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	81h	-
		3rd	W		PAGE[7:0]								00h	-

Notes:

1. Undefined commands are treated as NOP (00h) command.

2. Commands 10h, 13h, 22h, 23h, 26h, 28h, 29h, 36h, 38h, 39h, 51h, 53h, 55h, 5Eh,68h and 80h are updated during V-SYNC when Module is in Sleep Out Mode to avoid abnormal visual effects. During Sleep In mode, these commands are updated immediately. Commands 05h, 0Ah, 0Bh, 0Ch, 0Dh, 0Eh, 0Fh, 45h, 52h, 54h, 56h, 5Fh, 69h, 81h, A1h, A8h of these commands is updated immediately both in Sleep In mode and Sleep Out mode.

5.2.2. Page 1 Command Set

Command			W/R	Function	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (hex)	MTP (times)
Page	Address	Parameter												
P1	00h	1st	R	Read ID4	ID4[23:16]								98h	-
P1	01h	1st	R		ID4[15:8]								81h	-
P1	02h	1st	R		ID4[7:0]								00h	-
P1	22h	1st	W/R	Set Panel Operation Mode and Data Complement Setting	0	0	EPF[1:0]		BGR_PANEL	REV_PANEL	SS_PANEL	GS_PANEL	30h	1
P1	25h	1st	W/R	Blanking Porch Control	VFP[7:0]								14h	-
P1	26h	1st	W/R		VBP[7:0]								14h	-
P1	27h	1st	W/R		HBP[7:0]								05h	-
P1	28h	1st	W/R		0	0	0	0	0	0	HBP[9:8]		00h	-
P1	29h	1st	W/R	Touch	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	TOUCH_	00h	-
P1	2Eh	1st	W/R	Gate Number	NL[7:0]								C8h	1
P1	31h	1st	W/R	Display Inversion	0	0	0	0	DINV[3:0]				00h	1
P1	34h	1st	W/R	Dithering Enable	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	DITH_EN	00h	1
P1	40h	1st	W/R	Pump Clock Adjustment	0	EXT_CPCK_SEL[1:0		1	0	0	VCL_CLK	VGHL_CL	33h	1
P1	41h	1st	W/R		0	VCL_CLK_SELA[2:0]			0	VCL_CLK_SELB[2:0]			33h	1
P1	42h	1st	W/R		0	VGHL_CLK_SELA[2:0]			0	VGHL_CLK_SELB[2:0]			44h	1
P1	43h	1st	W/R		0	4002_RATIO_FREQA[2:0]			0	4002_RATIO_FREQB[2:0]			55h	1
P1	50h	1st	W/R	Power Control 1	VREG1[7:0]								95h	1
P1	51h	1st	W/R		VREG2[7:0]								95h	1
P1	52h	1st	W/R	VCOM Control 1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	VCM1[8]	00h	3
P1	53h	1st	W/R		VCM1[7:0]								7Bh	3
P1	54h	1st	W/R		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	VCM2[8]	00h	3
P1	55h	1st	W/R		VCM2[7:0]								7Bh	3
P1	56h	1st	W/R		0	0	0	NVM2	0	0	0	NVM1	00h	-
P1	58h	1st	W/R	Entry Mode Set	LVD_EN	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	00h	1
P1	60h	1st	W/R	Source Timing Adjust	0	0	SDT[5:0]						14h	1
P1	61h	1st	W/R		0	0	CRT[5:0]						00h	1
P1	62h	1st	W/R		0	0	EQT[5:0]						19h	1
P1	63h	1st	W/R		0	0	PCT[5:0]						10h	1
P1	A0h	1st	W/R	Positive Gamma Correction	0	0	VP0[5:0]						00h	1
P1	A1h	1st	W/R		0	VP4[6:0]							0Dh	1
P1	A2h	1st	W/R		0	VP8[6:0]							1Dh	1
P1	A3h	1st	W/R		0	0	VP12[5:0]						11h	1
P1	A4h	1st	W/R		0	0	VP16[5:0]						0Ch	1
P1	A5h	1st	W/R		0	VP24[6:0]							23h	1
P1	A6h	1st	W/R		0	0	VP36[5:0]						17h	1
P1	A7h	1st	W/R		0	0	VP52[5:0]						1Ch	1
P1	A8h	1st	W/R		VP80[7:0]								82h	1
P1	A9h	1st	W/R		0	0	VP111[5:0]						21h	1
P1	AAh	1st	W/R		0	0	VP144[5:0]						2Ah	1
P1	ABh	1st	W/R		VP175[7:0]								6Bh	1
P1	ACh	1st	W/R		0	0	VP203[5:0]						19h	1
P1	ADh	1st	W/R		0	0	VP219[5:0]						14h	1
P1	AEh	1st	W/R		0	VP231[6:0]							45h	1
P1	AFh	1st	W/R		0	0	VP239[5:0]						1Dh	1
P1	B0h	1st	W/R		0	0	VP243[5:0]						23h	1
P1	B1h	1st	W/R		0	VP247[6:0]							52h	1
P1	B2h	1st	W/R		0	VP251[6:0]							63h	1
P1	B3h	1st	W/R		0	0	VP255[5:0]						39h	1
P1	B6h	1st	W/R	Pad Control	IM_SW_EN	IM_SW[2:0]			RS_SW_EN	0	RS_SW[1:0]		00h	1
P1	B7h	1st	W/R		0	0	0	0	0	0	LANSEL_SW_EN	LANSEL_SW	00h	1

Command			W/R	Function	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default	MTP
Page	Address	Parameter											(hex)	(times)
P1	C0h	1st	W/R	Negative Gamma Correction	0	0	VN0[5:0]						00h	1
P1	C1h	1st	W/R		0	VN4[6:0]							0Dh	1
P1	C2h	1st	W/R		0	VN8[6:0]							1Dh	1
P1	C3h	1st	W/R		0	0	VN12[5:0]						11h	1
P1	C4h	1st	W/R		0	0	VN16[5:0]						0Ch	1
P1	C5h	1st	W/R		0	VN24[6:0]							23h	1
P1	C6h	1st	W/R		0	0	VN36[5:0]						17h	1
P1	C7h	1st	W/R		0	0	VN52[5:0]						1Ch	1
P1	C8h	1st	W/R		VN80[7:0]								82h	1
P1	C9h	1st	W/R		0	0	VN111[5:0]						21h	1
P1	CAh	1st	W/R		0	0	VN144[5:0]						2Ah	1
P1	CBh	1st	W/R		VN175[7:0]								6Bh	1
P1	CCh	1st	W/R		0	0	VN203[5:0]						19h	1
P1	CDh	1st	W/R		0	0	VN219[5:0]						14h	1
P1	CEh	1st	W/R		0	VN231[6:0]							45h	1
P1	CFh	1st	W/R		0	0	VN239[5:0]						1Dh	1
P1	D0h	1st	W/R		0	0	VN243[5:0]						23h	1
P1	D1h	1st	W/R		0	VN247[6:0]							52h	1
P1	D2h	1st	W/R		0	VN251[6:0]							63h	1
P1	D3h	1st	W/R		0	0	VN255[5:0]						39h	1
P1	E0h	1st	W/R	NV Memory Write	PGM_DATA[7:0]								00h	-
P1	E1h	1st	W/R		PGM_ADR[7:0]								00h	-
P1	E2h	1st	W/R		PGM_ADR[15:8]								00h	-
P1	E3h	1st	W/R	NV Memory Protection Key	KEY[23:16]								00h	-
P1	E4h	1st	W/R		KEY[15:8]								00h	-
P1	E5h	1st	W/R		KEY[7:0]								00h	-
P1	E6h	1st	R	NV Memory Status Read	0	ID2_MK[2:0]			0	ID1_MK[2:0]			00h	-
P1	E7h	1st	R		0	0	0	0	0	ID3_MK[2:0]			00h	-
P1	E8h	1st	R		GAMMA_P_MK	GAMMA_N_MK	VCM2_MK[2:0]			VCM1_MK[2:0]			00h	-
P1	E9h	1st	R		OTP_BUSY	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	00h	-
P1	F0h	1st	W/R	Time Stamp	Time_Stamp_Week[7:0]								00h	1
P1	F1h	1st	W/R		Time_Stamp_Year[7:0]								00h	1
P1	FFh	1st	W	EXTC Command Set Enable Register	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	98h	-
		2nd	W		1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	81h	-
		3rd	W		PAGE[7:0]								01h	-

5.2.3. Page 2 Command Set

Command			W/R	Function	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (hex)	MTP (times)
Page	Address	Parameter												
P2	03h	1st	W/R	Dynamic Backlight Control 1	0	TT_STP_MED[2:0]			1	TT_STP_LOW[2:0]			29h	1
P2	04h	1st	W/R		0	ST_TIM_LOW[2:0]			0	TT_STP_HIGH[2:0]			14h	1
P2	05h	1st	W/R		0	ST_TIM_HIGH[2:0]			0	ST_TIM_MED[2:0]			32h	1
P2	06h	1st	W/R	Dynamic Backlight Control 2	0	PWM_DUTY_PRECISION[2:0]			0	LEDPWM_POL	LEDON_POL	LEDON	00h	1
P2	07h	1st	W/R		PWM_DIV[7:0]								0Eh	1
P2	10h	1st	W/R	IIE Function Control	0	0	0	AXIS_EN	0	PRT_EN	SKIN_EN	0	06h	1
P2	11h	1st	W/R		0	AUTO_MEAN	0	0	CN_EN	CN_INV	SHP_EN	0	00h	1
P2	12h	1st	W/R		0	0	0	0	0	0	CN_LV[1:0]		02h	1
P2	13h	1st	W/R		0	0	SHP_LV[1:0]		SRE_MIDIV_LV[1:0		0	0	20h	1
P2	15h	1st	W/R		RGB_MEAN[7:0]								80h	1
P2	16h	1st	W/R		SRE_HYSTERESIS_EN	0	0	SRE_DIM_EN	SRE_SC_EN	SRE_CE_EN	0	0	1Ch	1
P2	17h	1st	W/R		0	SRE_OFFS[2:0]			0	SRE_DIM_STP[2:0]			01h	1
P2	18h	1st	W/R		SRE_DIM_FRAME[7:0]								08h	1
P2	19h	1st	W/R		SRE_SC_GAIN_ADJ[2:0]			SRE_HYSTERESIS_LIMIT[4:0]					C0h	1
P2	1Ah	1st	W/R	IIE Saturation Enhancement Control 1	0	0	SE_RATIO_L[5:0]						07h	1
P2	1Bh	1st	W/R		0	0	SE_RATIO_M[5:0]						09h	1
P2	1Ch	1st	W/R		0	0	SE_RATIO_H[5:0]						0Ch	1
P2	40h	1st	W/R	IIE Saturation Protection Control	0	0	0	LEVEL0_SR[4:0]					02h	1
P2	41h	1st	W/R		0	0	0	LEVEL1_SR[4:0]					04h	1
P2	42h	1st	W/R		0	0	0	LEVEL2_SR[4:0]					06h	1
P2	43h	1st	W/R		0	0	0	LEVEL3_SR[4:0]					08h	1
P2	44h	1st	W/R		0	0	0	LEVEL4_SR[4:0]					0Ah	1
P2	45h	1st	W/R		0	0	0	LEVEL5_SR[4:0]					0Ch	1
P2	46h	1st	W/R		0	0	0	LEVEL6_SR[4:0]					0Eh	1
P2	47h	1st	W/R		0	0	0	LEVEL7_SR[4:0]					0Eh	1
P2	48h	1st	W/R		0	0	0	LEVEL8_SR[4:0]					0Ch	1
P2	49h	1st	W/R		0	0	0	LEVEL9_SR[4:0]					0Ah	1
P2	4Ah	1st	W/R		0	0	0	LEVEL10_SR[4:0]					08h	1
P2	4Bh	1st	W/R		0	0	0	LEVEL11_SR[4:0]					06h	1
P2	4Ch	1st	W/R		0	0	0	LEVEL12_SR[4:0]					04h	1
P2	4Dh	1st	W/R		0	0	0	LEVEL13_SR[4:0]					03h	1
P2	4Eh	1st	W/R		0	0	0	LEVEL14_SR[4:0]					02h	1
P2	4Fh	1st	W/R		0	0	0	LEVEL15_SR[4:0]					00h	1
P2	5Ah	1st	W/R	IIE Sharpness Enhancement Control	0	0	0	SHP_RATIO[4:0]					18h	1
P2	5Bh	1st	W/R		SHP_THR_H[7:0]								64h	1
P2	5Ch	1st	W/R		SHP_THR_L[7:0]								1Eh	1
P2	60h	1st	W/R	IIE Contrast Enhancement Control	0	0	CN_00[5:0]						0Eh	1
P2	61h	1st	W/R		0	0	CN_01[5:0]						18h	1
P2	62h	1st	W/R		0	0	CN_02[5:0]						24h	1
P2	63h	1st	W/R		0	0	CN_03[5:0]						28h	1
P2	64h	1st	W/R		0	0	CN_04[5:0]						24h	1
P2	65h	1st	W/R		0	0	CN_05[5:0]						18h	1
P2	66h	1st	W/R		0	0	CN_06[5:0]						0Eh	1
P2	FFh	1st	W	EXTC Command Set Enable Register	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	98h	-
		2nd	W		1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	81h	-
		3rd	W		PAGE[7:0]								02h	-

5.2.4. Page 3 Command Set

Command			W/R	Function	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (hex)	MTP (times)
Page	Address	Parameter												
P3	FFh	1st	W	EXTC Command Set Enable Register	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	98h	-
		2nd	W		1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	81h	-
		3rd	W		PAGE[7:0]								03h	-

5.2.5. Page 4 Command Set

Command			W/R	Function	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (hex)	MTP (times)
Page	Address	Parameter												
P4	00h	1st	W/R	DSI Lanes Control	MIPI_LANE_SEL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	80h	1
P4	27h	1st	W/R	Touch Synchronization Timing Adjust	TOUCH_OPT[1:0]		VSOD[1:0]		HSOM[1:0]		HFP_HBP_OPT	VS_PW_OPT	00h	1
P4	28h	1st	W/R		HSOD[7:0]								05h	1
P4	29h	1st	W/R		HSOHW[7:0]								19h	1
P4	2Ah	1st	W/R		VS_OUT_EN	HS_OUT_EN	VS_OUT_POL	HS_OUT_POL	0	0	STB_EN	0	F0h	1
P4	2Dh	1st	W/R	BIST Mode Function	FRM_PT[7:0]								FFh	1
P4	2Fh	1st	W/R		0	0	FRM_CYC[1:0]		0	0	0	FRM_EN	00h	1
P4	69h	1st	W/R	Power Control 1	1	CP_VCL_CLP_OPTION_PRE[2:0]			0	1	1	1	D7h	-
P4	6Ch	1st	W/R	VCORE Setting	0	0	0	1	DI_VCORE_SEL[3:0]				15h	1
P4	6Eh	1st	W/R	Power Control 2	0	DI_PWR_REG	REG1_VRH_CP[5:0]						6Ah	1
P4	6Fh	1st	W/R	Power Control 3	VGLREG_EN_GO	DI_CP_VGH_BH[2:0]			DI_CP_VGL_BL[2:0]			DI_CP_VCL_REG_SEL	34h	1
P4	8Bh	1st	W/R	VCOM Control 2	1	1	1	0	DI_VCM_SEL0_E	0	1	1	E3h	1
P4	8Ch	1st	W/R	Power Control 4	0	DI_VCOM_REG_VGLREG[6:0]							03h	1
P4	8Dh	1st	W/R		0	DI_VCOM_CP_VGLCLP[6:0]							14h	1
P4	BBh	1st	W/R	TS_CTRL	EN_TEMP_PROCESS	0	CP_VGH_TAP_C[5:0]						1Eh	1
P4	BCh	1st	W/R		0	0	CP_VGH_TAP_L[5:0]						1Eh	1
P4	BDh	1st	W/R		0	0	CP_VGH_TAP_M[5:0]						1Eh	1
P4	BEh	1st	W/R		0	0	CP_VGH_TAP_H[5:0]						1Eh	1
P4	BFh	1st	W/R		VCOM_C[7:0]								4Ch	1
P4	C0h	1st	W/R		VCOM_L[7:0]								4Ch	1
P4	C1h	1st	W/R		VCOM_M[7:0]								4Ch	1
P4	C2h	1st	W/R		VCOM_H[7:0]								4Ch	1
P4	C8h	1st	W/R		TS_TH0[7:0]								00h	-
P4	C9h	1st	W/R		TS_TH1[7:0]								00h	-
P4	CAh	1st	W/R		TS_TH2[7:0]								00h	-
P4	CBh	1st	W/R		TS_TH3[7:0]								00h	-
P4	CCh	1st	W/R		TS_TH0[9:8]		TS_TH1[9:8]		TS_TH2[9:8]		TS_TH3[9:8]		00h	1
P4	CDh	1st	W/R		TS_DEBT_OPT[3:0]				TS_HYST_OPT[3:0]				02h	1
P4	CEh	1st	W/R		EN_TS	VCOM_C[8]	VCOM_L[8]	VCOM_M[8]	VCOM_H[8]	1	0	0	04h	1
P4	D7h	1st	W/R	OTP Control	0	0	0	OTP_PATH	PROG_SEL[1:0]		0	0	1C	-
P4	FFh	1st	W	EXTC Command Set Enable Register	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	98h	-
		2nd	W		1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	81h	-
		3rd	W		PAGE[7:0]								04h	-

5.2.6. Page 5 Command Set

Command			W/R	Function	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (hex)	MTP (times)
Page	Address	Parameter												
P5	00h	1st	W	Fine Digital Gamma Control 1	RDIN0[7:0]								00h	-
P5	01h	1st	W		RDIN1[7:0]								00h	-
P5	02h	1st	W		RDIN2[7:0]								00h	-
P5	03h	1st	W		RDIN3[7:0]								00h	-
P5	04h	1st	W		RDIN4[7:0]								00h	-
P5	05h	1st	W		RDIN5[7:0]								00h	-
P5	:	1st	W		:								00h	-
P5	7Ah	1st	W		RDIN122[7:0]								00h	-
P5	7Bh	1st	W		RDIN123[7:0]								00h	-
P5	7Ch	1st	W		RDIN124[7:0]								00h	-
P5	7Dh	1st	W		RDIN125[7:0]								00h	-
P5	7Eh	1st	W		RDIN126[7:0]								00h	-
P5	7Fh	1st	W		RDIN127[7:0]								00h	-
P5	80h	1st	W/R	Digital 3 Gamma Enable	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	EN_3G	00h	-
P5	FFh	1st	W	EXTC Command Set Enable Register	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	98h	-
		2nd	W		1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	81h	-
		3rd	W		PAGE[7:0]								05h	-

5.2.7. Page 6 Command Set

Command			W/R	Function	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (hex)	MTP (times)
Page	Address	Parameter												
P6	00h	1st	W	Fine Digital Gamma Control 2	RDIN128[7:0]								00h	-
P6	01h	1st	W		RDIN129[7:0]								00h	-
P6	02h	1st	W		RDIN130[7:0]								00h	-
P6	03h	1st	W		RDIN131[7:0]								00h	-
P6	04h	1st	W		RDIN132[7:0]								00h	-
P6	05h	1st	W		RDIN133[7:0]								00h	-
P6	:	1st	W		:								00h	-
P6	7Ah	1st	W		RDIN250[7:0]								00h	-
P6	7Bh	1st	W		RDIN251[7:0]								00h	-
P6	7Ch	1st	W		RDIN252[7:0]								00h	-
P6	7Dh	1st	W		RDIN253[7:0]								00h	-
P6	7Eh	1st	W		RDIN254[7:0]								00h	-
P6	7Fh	1st	W		RDIN255[7:0]								00h	-
P6	FFh	1st	W	EXTC Command Set Enable Register	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	98h	-
		2nd	W		1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	81h	-
		3rd	W		PAGE[7:0]								06h	-

5.2.8. Page 7 Command Set

Command			W/R	Function	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (hex)	MTP (times)
Page	Address	Parameter												
P7	00h	1st	W	Fine Digital Gamma Control 3	GDIN0[7:0]								00h	-
P7	01h	1st	W		GDIN1[7:0]								00h	-
P7	02h	1st	W		GDIN2[7:0]								00h	-
P7	03h	1st	W		GDIN3[7:0]								00h	-
P7	04h	1st	W		GDIN4[7:0]								00h	-
P7	05h	1st	W		GDIN5[7:0]								00h	-
P7	:	1st	W		:								00h	-
P7	7Ah	1st	W		GDIN122[7:0]								00h	-
P7	7Bh	1st	W		GDIN123[7:0]								00h	-
P7	7Ch	1st	W		GDIN124[7:0]								00h	-
P7	7Dh	1st	W		GDIN125[7:0]								00h	-
P7	7Eh	1st	W		GDIN126[7:0]								00h	-
P7	7Fh	1st	W		GDIN127[7:0]								00h	-
P7	FFh	1st	W	EXTC Command Set Enable Register	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	98h	-
		2nd	W		1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	81h	-
		3rd	W		PAGE[7:0]								07h	-

5.2.9. Page 8 Command Set

Command			W/R	Function	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (hex)	MTP (times)
Page	Address	Parameter												
P8	00h	1st	W	Fine Digital Gamma Control 4	GDIN128[7:0]								00h	-
P8	01h	1st	W		GDIN129[7:0]								00h	-
P8	02h	1st	W		GDIN130[7:0]								00h	-
P8	03h	1st	W		GDIN131[7:0]								00h	-
P8	04h	1st	W		GDIN132[7:0]								00h	-
P8	05h	1st	W		GDIN133[7:0]								00h	-
P8	:	1st	W		:								00h	-
P8	7Ah	1st	W		GDIN250[7:0]								00h	-
P8	7Bh	1st	W		GDIN251[7:0]								00h	-
P8	7Ch	1st	W		GDIN252[7:0]								00h	-
P8	7Dh	1st	W		GDIN253[7:0]								00h	-
P8	7Eh	1st	W		GDIN254[7:0]								00h	-
P8	7Fh	1st	W		GDIN255[7:0]								00h	-
P8	FFh	1st	W	EXTC Command Set Enable Register	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	98h	-
		2nd	W		1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	81h	-
		3rd	W		PAGE[7:0]								08h	-

5.2.10. Page 9 Command Set

Command			W/R	Function	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (hex)	MTP (times)
Page	Address	Parameter												
P9	00h	1st	W	Fine Digital Gamma Control 5	BDIN0[7:0]								00h	-
P9	01h	1st	W		BDIN1[7:0]								00h	-
P9	02h	1st	W		BDIN2[7:0]								00h	-
P9	03h	1st	W		BDIN3[7:0]								00h	-
P9	04h	1st	W		BDIN4[7:0]								00h	-
P9	05h	1st	W		BDIN5[7:0]								00h	-
P9	:	1st	W		:								00h	-
P9	7Ah	1st	W		BDIN122[7:0]								00h	-
P9	7Bh	1st	W		BDIN123[7:0]								00h	-
P9	7Ch	1st	W		BDIN124[7:0]								00h	-
P9	7Dh	1st	W		BDIN125[7:0]								00h	-
P9	7Eh	1st	W		BDIN126[7:0]								00h	-
P9	7Fh	1st	W		BDIN127[7:0]								00h	-
P9	FFh	1st	W	EXTC Command Set Enable Register	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	98h	-
		2nd	W		1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	81h	-
		3rd	W		PAGE[7:0]								09h	-

5.2.11. Page 10 Command Set

Command			W/R	Function	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (hex)	MTP (times)
Page	Address	Parameter												
P10	00h	1st	W	Fine Digital Gamma Control 6	BDIN128[7:0]								00h	-
P10	01h	1st	W		BDIN129[7:0]								00h	-
P10	02h	1st	W		BDIN130[7:0]								00h	-
P10	03h	1st	W		BDIN131[7:0]								00h	-
P10	04h	1st	W		BDIN132[7:0]								00h	-
P10	05h	1st	W		BDIN133[7:0]								00h	-
P10	:	1st	W		:								00h	-
P10	7Ah	1st	W		BDIN250[7:0]								00h	-
P10	7Bh	1st	W		BDIN251[7:0]								00h	-
P10	7Ch	1st	W		BDIN252[7:0]								00h	-
P10	7Dh	1st	W		BDIN253[7:0]								00h	-
P10	7Eh	1st	W		BDIN254[7:0]								00h	-
P10	7Fh	1st	W		BDIN255[7:0]								00h	-
P10	FFh	1st	W	EXTC Command Set Enable Register	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	98h	-
		2nd	W		1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	81h	-
		3rd	W		PAGE[7:0]								0Ah	-

5.3. Page 0 Command Description

5.3.1. NOP (00h)

<table>
<tr><th colspan="2">Command Page</th><th colspan="10">Page 0</th></tr>
<tr><th>Address</th><th>Parameter</th><th>W/R</th><th>D7</th><th>D6</th><th>D5</th><th>D4</th><th>D3</th><th>D2</th><th>D1</th><th>D0</th><th>Default</th></tr>
<tr><td>00h</td><td>-</td><td>W</td><td colspan="9">No Argument</td><td>-</td></tr>
<tr><td>Description</td><td colspan="12">00h: NOP (No Operation).
This command is an empty command. It does not have any effect on the ILI9881C.
However, it can be used to terminate Memory Write or Memory Write Continue as described in RAMWR (Memory Write) and RAMWRC (Memory Write Continue) Commands.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Restriction</td><td colspan="12">None</td></tr>
<tr><td>Register Availability</td><td colspan="12"><table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td>Default</td><td colspan="12"><table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>N/A</td></tr><tr><td>S/W Reset</td><td>N/A</td></tr><tr><td>H/W Reset</td><td>N/A</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td>Flow Chart</td><td colspan="12"></td></tr>
</table>

5.3.2. Software Reset (01h)

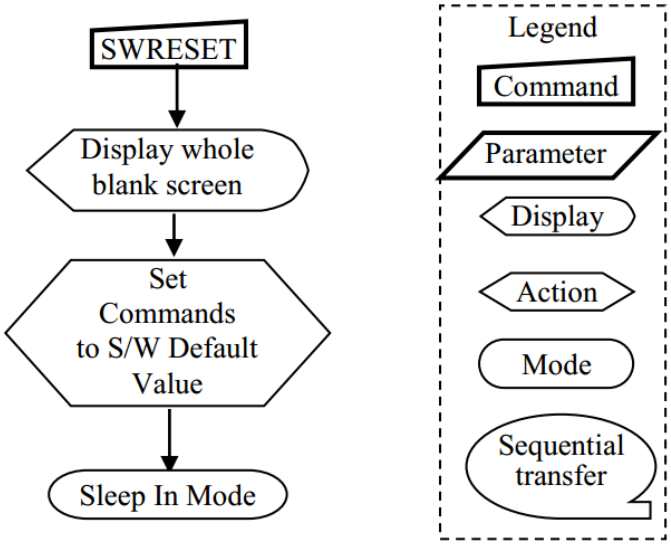
Command Page			Page 0								
Address	**Parameter**	**W/R**	**D7**	**D6**	**D5**	**D4**	**D3**	**D2**	**D1**	**D0**	**Default**
01h	-	W	No Argument								-
Description	01h: SWRESET (Software Reset). When the Software Reset command is written, it causes software reset. It resets the commands and parameters to their S/W Reset default values. (See default tables in each command description.) The display is blank immediately. *Note: The Frame Memory content is kept or not by this command*										
Restriction	It is necessary to wait 5msec before sending a new command after software reset. The display module loads all factory default values of the display supplier to the registers during this 5msec. If Software Reset is applied during the Sleep Out mode, it will be necessary to wait 120msec for Sleep In sequence before sending the Sleep Out command. The Software Reset Command cannot be sent during the Sleep Out sequence.										
Register Availability											

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In	Yes

Default

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	N/A
S/W Reset	N/A
H/W Reset	N/A

Flow Chart



5.3.3. Read Number of the Errors on DSI (05h)

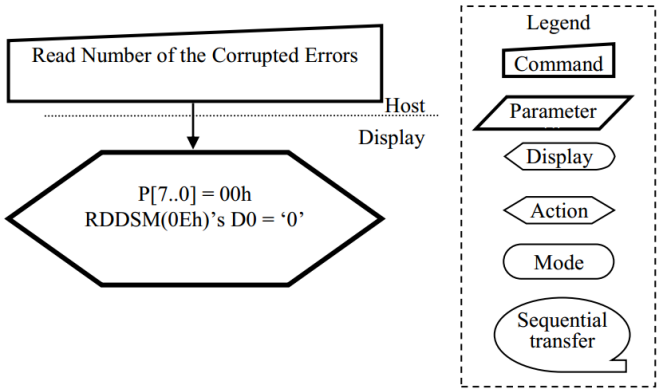
Command Page			Page 0								
Address	**Parameter**	**W/R**	**D7**	**D6**	**D5**	**D4**	**D3**	**D2**	**D1**	**D0**	**Default**
05h	1st	R	P[7:0]								00h
Description		05h: RDNUMED (Read Number of the Errors on DSI). The parameter indicates the amount of errors on the DSI. The more detailed description of the bits is below. P[6..0] bits indicate the amount of the error. P[7] is set to 1 if there is overflow with P[6..0] bits. P[7..0] bits are set to 0 (and RDDSM (0Eh)'s D0 is set 0 at the same time) after the parameter information is sent (= the read function is completed). See also sections: "4.1.3.2.2.2 Acknowledge with Error Report (AwER)" and "5.3.8 Read Display Signal Mode (0Eh)".								
Restriction		None									
Register Availability											

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In	Yes

Default

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	00h
S/W Reset	00h
H/W Reset	00h

Flow Chart



5.3.4. Read Display Power Mode (0Ah)

Command Page			Page 0								
Address	**Parameter**	**W/R**	**D7**	**D6**	**D5**	**D4**	**D3**	**D2**	**D1**	**D0**	**Default**
0Ah	1st	R	D7	D6	0	D4	D3	D2	0	0	08h

Description

0A: RDDPM (Read Display Power Mode).

This command indicates the current status of the display, as described in the table below.

Bit	Description	Value	Status
D7	Booster Voltage Status	0	Booster Off or has a fault.
		1	Booster On and working OK
D6	Idle Mode On/Off	0	Idle Mode Off
		1	Idle Mode On
D4	Sleep In/Out	0	Sleep In Mode
		1	Sleep Out Mode
D3	Display Normal Mode On/Off	0	Display Normal Mode Off
		1	Display Normal Mode On
D2	Display On/Off	0	Display is Off
		1	Display is On

Restriction

None

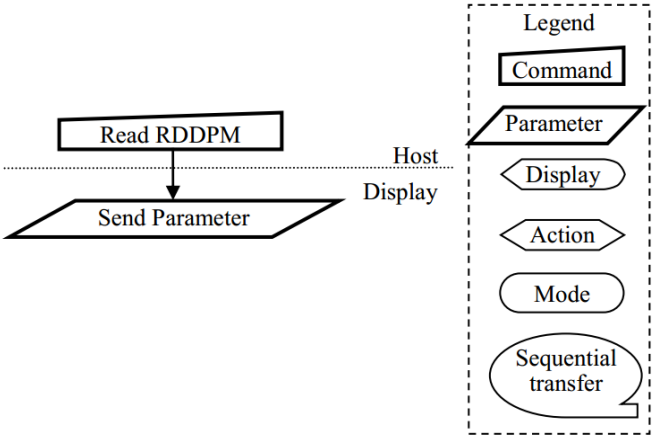
Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In	Yes

Default

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	08h
S/W Reset	08h
H/W Reset	08h

Flow Chart



5.3.5. Read Display MADCTL (0Bh)

Command Page			Page 0								
Address	**Parameter**	**W/R**	**D7**	**D6**	**D5**	**D4**	**D3**	**D2**	**D1**	**D0**	**Default**
0Bh	1st	R	0	0	0	0	D3	0	0	0	00h

Description

0B: RDDMADCTL (Read Display MADCTL).

This command indicates the current status of the display, as described in the table below.

Bit	Description	Value	Status
D3	RGB/BGR Order (RGB)	0	RGB (When MADCTL D3='0')
		1	BGR (When MADCTL D3='1')

Note: For Bits D3 also refer to 5.3.21Memory Access Control (36h).

Restriction

None

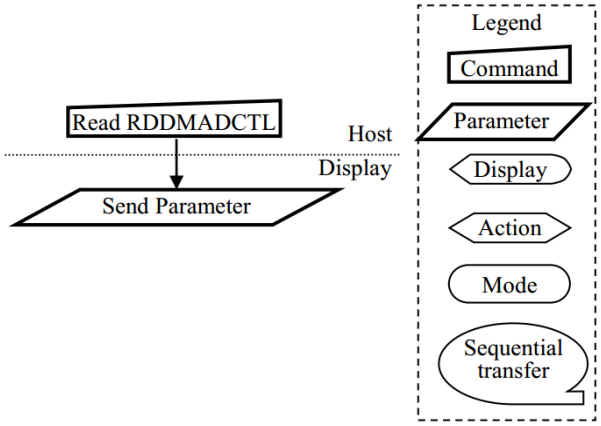
Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In	Yes

Default

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	00h
S/W Reset	00h
H/W Reset	00h

Flow Chart



5.3.6. Read Display Pixel Format (0Ch)

Command Page			Page 0								
Address	**Parameter**	**W/R**	**D7**	**D6**	**D5**	**D4**	**D3**	**D2**	**D1**	**D0**	**Default**
0Ch	1st	R	0	0	0	0	0	D[2:0]			07h

Description

0Ch: RDDCOLMOD (Read Display COLMOD).

This command indicates the current status of the display as described in the table below:

DBI[2:0]	Interface Pixel Format
101	16 bit/pixel
110	18 bit/pixel
111	24 bit/pixel
Others	Not defined

Note: For D[2:0] also refer to 5.3.24 Interface Pixel Format (3Ah).

Restriction

None

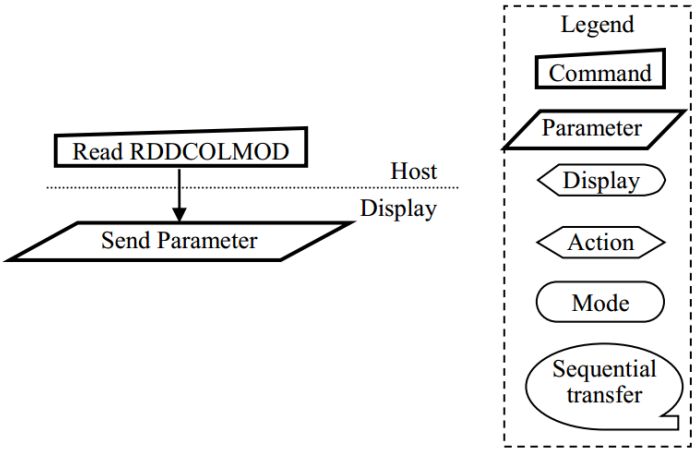
Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In	Yes

Default

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	07h
S/W Reset	07h
H/W Reset	07h

Flow Chart



5.3.7. Read Display Image Mode (0Dh)

Command Page			Page 0								
Address	**Parameter**	**W/R**	**D7**	**D6**	**D5**	**D4**	**D3**	**D2**	**D1**	**D0**	**Default**
0Dh	1st	R	0	0	0	D4	D3	D[2:0]			00h

Description

0D: RDDIM (Read Display Image Mode).

This command indicates the Image Mode status of the display, as described in the Tables below:

Bit	Description	Value	Status
D4	All Pixels On	0	Normal Display
		1	White Display
D3	All Pixels Off	0	Normal Display
		1	Black Display

D[2:0]	Gamma Cure Selection
000	Gamma curve 1
Others	Not defined

Note: For D[2:0] also refer to "5.3.15 Gamma Set (26h)"

Restriction

None

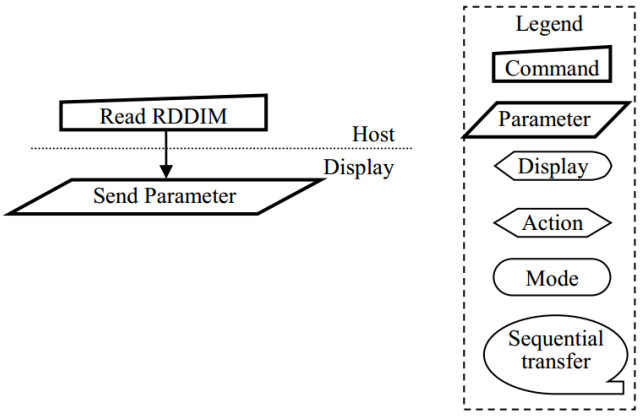
Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In	Yes

Default

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	00h
S/W Reset	00h
H/W Reset	00h

Flow Chart



5.3.8. Read Display Signal Mode (0Eh)

Command Page			Page 0								
Address	**Parameter**	**W/R**	**D7**	**D6**	**D5**	**D4**	**D3**	**D2**	**D1**	**D0**	**Default**
0Eh	1st	R	D7	D6	0	0	0	0	0	D0	00h

Description

0E: RDDSM (Read Display Signal Mode).

This command indicates the current status of the display, as described in the table below:

Bit	Description	Value	Status
D7	Tearing Effect Line On/Off	0	Tearing Effect Line Off
		1	Tearing Effect On
D6	Tearing Effect Line Output Mode	0	Tearing Effect Line Mode 1
		1	Tearing Effect Line Mode 2

Bit	Description	Value	Status
D0	Error on DSI	0	No Error on DSI
		1	Error on DSI

See also sections: “4.1.3.2.2.2 Acknowledge with Error Report (AwER)” and “5.3.3 Read Number of the Errors on DSI (05h)”.

Note: For Bit D6, also refer to 5.3.20Tearing Effect Line On (35h).

Restriction

None

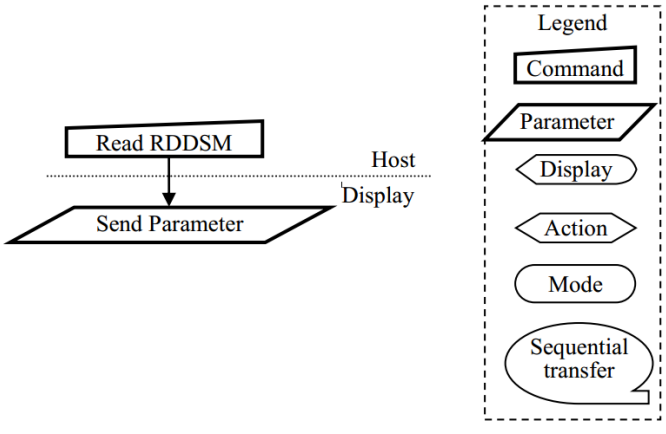
Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In	Yes

Default

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	00h
S/W Reset	00h
H/W Reset	00h

Flow Chart



5.3.9. Read Display Self-Diagnostic Result (0Fh)

Command Page			Page 0								
Address	**Parameter**	**W/R**	**D7**	**D6**	**D5**	**D4**	**D3**	**D2**	**D1**	**D0**	**Default**
0Fh	1st	R	D7	D6	0	0	0	0	0	D0	00h

Description

0F: RDDSDR (Read Display Self-Diagnostic Result).

This command indicates the status of the display self-diagnostic results after the Sleep Out command, as described in the table below:

Bit	Description	Action
D7	Register Loading Detection	Invert the D7 bit when the EEPROM and register values are the same.
D6	Functionality Detection	Invert the D6 bit when the chip meets user's functionality requirements.
D0	Checksums Comparison	0 = Checksums are the same 1 = Checksums are not the same

Restriction

It will be necessary to wait 300ms after there is the last write access on Page 0 area registers before there can read Bit D0 value.

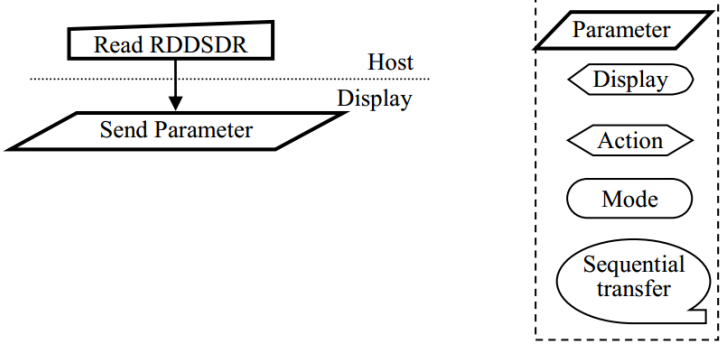
Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In	Yes

Default

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	00h
S/W Reset	00h
H/W Reset	00h

Flow Chart



5.3.10. Sleep In (10h)

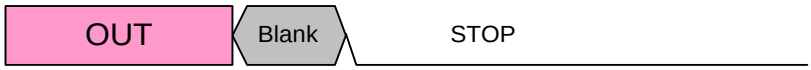
Command Page		Page 0									
Address	**Parameter**	**W/R**	**D7**	**D6**	**D5**	**D4**	**D3**	**D2**	**D1**	**D0**	**Default**
10h	-	W	No Argument								-

Description

10h: SLPIN (Sleep In).

This command causes the ILI9881C to enter the minimum power consumption mode.

In this mode, the DC/DC converter, Internal oscillator, and panel scanning are all stopped.



MCU interface and memory are still working and the memory can keep its contents.

Ambient light based control is off.

Backlights and display are off.

Dimming function does not work when there is changing mode from Sleep Out to Sleep In.

Restriction

This command has no effect when the module is already in the Sleep In mode. To leave the Sleep In Mode, only the Sleep Out Command (11h) is workable. It is necessary to wait 5msec before sending the next command; this is to allow time for the supply voltages and clock circuits to become stable. It is necessary to wait 120msec after sending the Sleep Out command (when in the Sleep In Mode) before the Sleep In command can be sent.

Register Availability

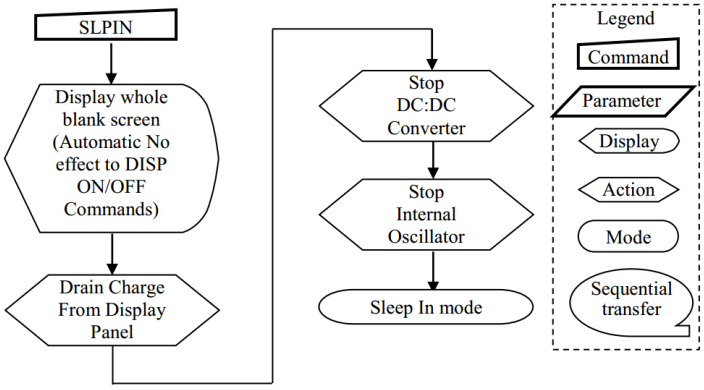
Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In	Yes

Default

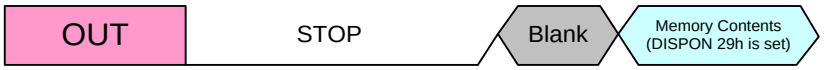
Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	Sleep In Mode
S/W Reset	Sleep In Mode
H/W Reset	Sleep In Mode

Flow Chart

It takes 120msec to get into Sleep In mode after SLPIN command issued.



5.3.11. Sleep Out (11h)

Command Page			Page 0								
Address	**Parameter**	**W/R**	**D7**	**D6**	**D5**	**D4**	**D3**	**D2**	**D1**	**D0**	**Default**
11h	-	W	No Argument								-
Description	11h: SLPOUT (Sleep Out). This command turns off the sleep mode. In this mode, the DC/DC converter is enabled, the Internal oscillator is started, and the panel scanning is started. 										
Restriction	This command has no effect when the module is already in the Sleep Out mode. To leave the Sleep Out mode, only the Sleep In command (10h), SW Reset Command (01h) or HW Reset are workable. It is necessary to wait 5msec before sending the next command; this is to allow time for the supply voltages and clock circuits to become stable. The Driver IC loads all display supplier's factory default values to the registers during this 5msec. There cannot be any abnormal visual effect on the display image if factory default and register values are the same when this load is done and when the Driver IC is already in the Sleep Out mode. During this 5msec, the Driver IC also performs self-diagnostic functions. It is necessary to wait 120msec after sending the Sleep In command (when in the Sleep Out mode) before the Sleep Out command can be sent.										
Register Availability											

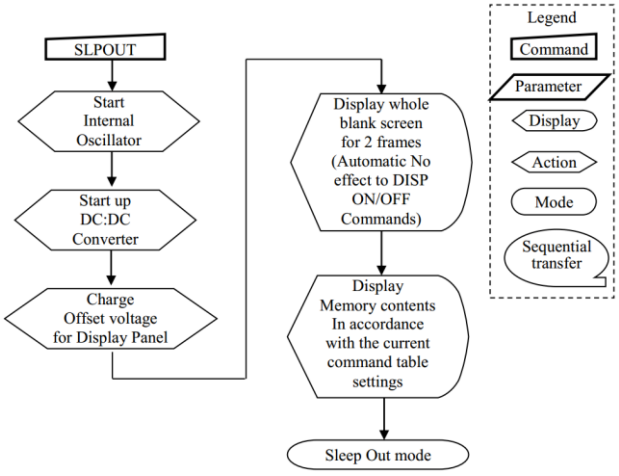
Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In	Yes

Default

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	Sleep In Mode
S/W Reset	Sleep In Mode
H/W Reset	Sleep In Mode

Flow Chart

It takes 120msec to become Sleep Out mode after SLPOUT command issued.



5.3.12. Normal Display Mode On (13h)

<table>
<tr><th colspan="2">Command Page</th><th></th><th colspan="9">Page 0</th></tr>
<tr><th>Address</th><th>Parameter</th><th>W/R</th><th>D7</th><th>D6</th><th>D5</th><th>D4</th><th>D3</th><th>D2</th><th>D1</th><th>D0</th><th>Default</th></tr>
<tr><td>13h</td><td>-</td><td>W</td><td colspan="8">No Argument</td><td>-</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">Description</td><td colspan="9">13h: NORON (Normal Display Mode On).
This command returns the display to normal mode.</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">Restriction</td><td colspan="9">This command has no effect when the Normal Display Mode is active.</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">Register Availability</td><td colspan="9"><table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">Default</td><td colspan="9"><table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>Normal Display Mode On</td></tr><tr><td>S/W Reset</td><td>Normal Display Mode On</td></tr><tr><td>H/W Reset</td><td>Normal Display Mode On</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">Flow Chart</td><td colspan="9"></td></tr>
</table>

5.3.13. All Pixel Off (22h)

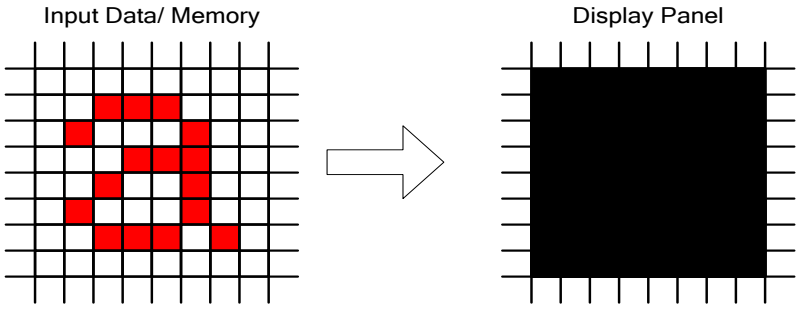
Command Page			Page 0								
Address	**Parameter**	**W/R**	**D7**	**D6**	**D5**	**D4**	**D3**	**D2**	**D1**	**D0**	**Default**
22h	-	W	No Argument								-

Description

22h: ALLPOFF (All Pixels Off).

This command turns the display panel black in 'Sleep Out' mode and a status bit of the 'Read Display Image Mode' register (0Dh) can be read.

This command makes no change of contents of the input data (or frame memory). This command does not change any other status.



'All Pixels On' or 'Normal Display Mode On' commands are used to leave this mode. When ILI9881C works in 'Idle Mode On' and 'Sleep Out' state, the display panel is showing the content of the frame memory after 'Normal Display Mode On' commands.

Restriction

This command has no effect when module is already in all pixels off mode.

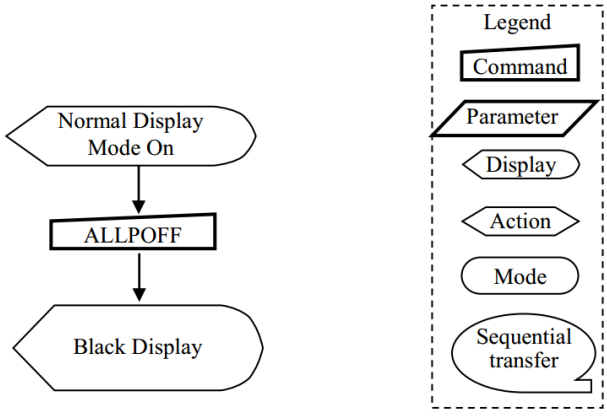
Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In	Yes

Default

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	OFF
S/W Reset	OFF
H/W Reset	OFF

Flow Chart



5.3.14. All Pixel On (23h)

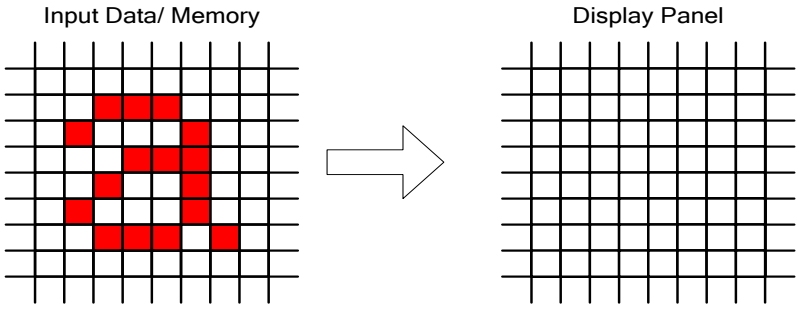
Command Page		Page 0									
Address	**Parameter**	**W/R**	**D7**	**D6**	**D5**	**D4**	**D3**	**D2**	**D1**	**D0**	**Default**
23h	-	W	No Argument								-

Description

23h: ALLPON (All Pixels On).

This command turns the display panel white in 'Sleep out' mode and a status bit of the 'Read Display Image Mode' register (0Dh) can be read.

This command makes no change of contents of the input data (or frame memory). This command does not change any other status.



'All Pixels Off' or 'Normal Display Mode On' commands are used to leave this mode.

When ILI9881C works in 'Idle Mode On' and 'Sleep Out' state, the display panel is showing the content of the frame memory after 'Normal Display Mode On' commands.

Restriction

This command has no effect when module is already in all pixels on mode.

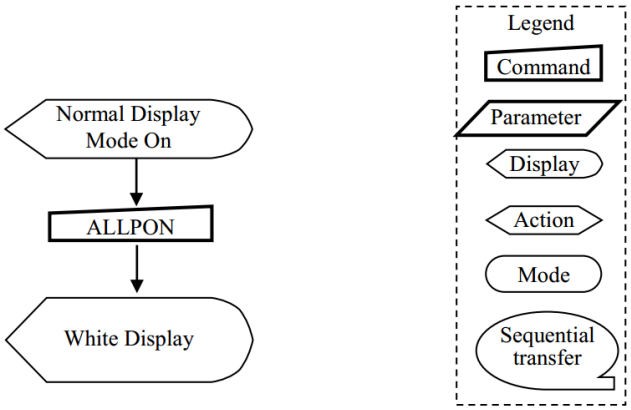
Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In	Yes

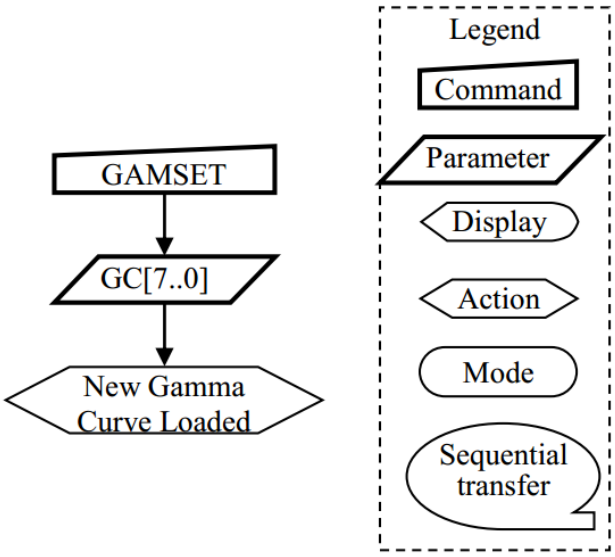
Default

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	OFF
S/W Reset	OFF
H/W Reset	OFF

Flow Chart



5.3.15. Gamma Set (26h)

<table>
<tr><th colspan="3">Command Page</th><th colspan="8">Page 0</th></tr>
<tr><th>Address</th><th>Parameter</th><th>W/R</th><th>D7</th><th>D6</th><th>D5</th><th>D4</th><th>D3</th><th>D2</th><th>D1</th><th>D0</th><th>Default</th></tr>
<tr><td>26h</td><td>1st</td><td>W</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td colspan="4">GC [3:0]</td><td>01h</td></tr>
<tr><td>Description</td><td colspan="10">26h: GAMSET (Gamma Set).
This command is used to select the desired Gamma curve for the current display. A maximum of 1 fixed Gamma curves can be selected. The curve is selected by setting the appropriate bit in the parameter as described in the Table below:
<table><tr><th>GC [3:0]</th><th>Curve Selected</th></tr><tr><td>1h</td><td>Gamma curve 1</td></tr><tr><td>Other</td><td>Reserved</td></tr></table>Note: All others value are undefined.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Restriction</td><td colspan="10">Values of GC [3:0] not shown in the table above are invalid and will not change the current selected Gamma curve until a valid value is received.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Register Availability</td><td colspan="10"><table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td>Default</td><td colspan="10"><table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>01h</td></tr><tr><td>S/W Reset</td><td>01h</td></tr><tr><td>H/W Reset</td><td>01h</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td>Flow Chart</td><td colspan="10"> 
</td></tr>
</table>

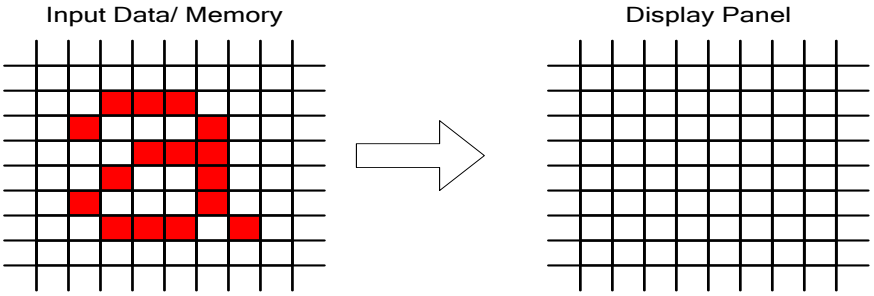
5.3.16. Display Off (28h)

Command Page			Page 0								
Address	**Parameter**	**W/R**	**D7**	**D6**	**D5**	**D4**	**D3**	**D2**	**D1**	**D0**	**Default**
28h	-	W	No Argument								-

Description

28h: DISPOFF (Display Off)

This command is used to enter into the Display Off mode. Output from the input data (or frame memory) is disabled and a blank page inserted. This command makes no change of contents of the input data (or frame memory) and does not change any other status. There will be no abnormal visible effect on the display.



Restriction

This command has no effect when the module is already in the Display Off mode.

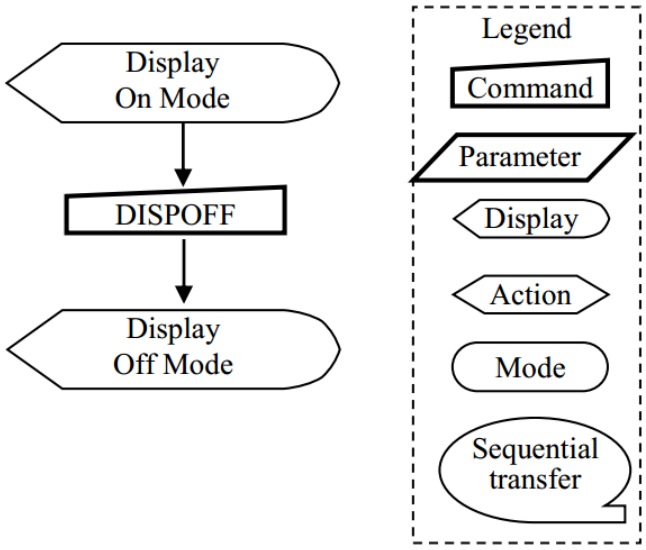
Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In	Yes

Default

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	Display Off
S/W Reset	Display Off
H/W Reset	Display Off

Flow Chart



5.3.17. Display ON (29h)

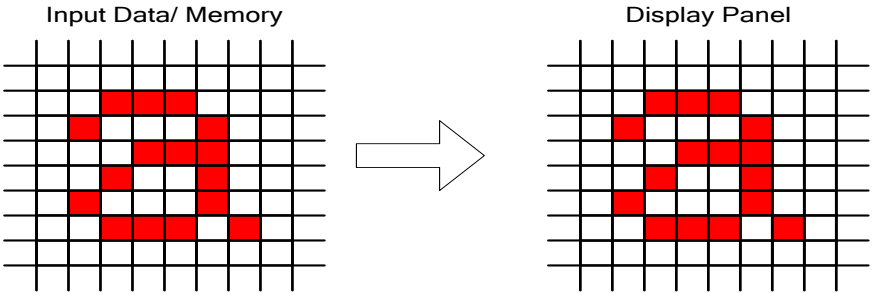
Command Page			Page 0								
Address	**Parameter**	**W/R**	**D7**	**D6**	**D5**	**D4**	**D3**	**D2**	**D1**	**D0**	**Default**
29h	-	W	No Argument								-

Description

29h: DISPON (Display On).

This command is used to recover from the Display Off mode. Output from the input data (or frame memory) is enabled.

This command makes no change of contents of the input data (or frame memory) and does not change any other status.



Restriction

This command has no effect when the ILI9881C is already in the Display On mode.

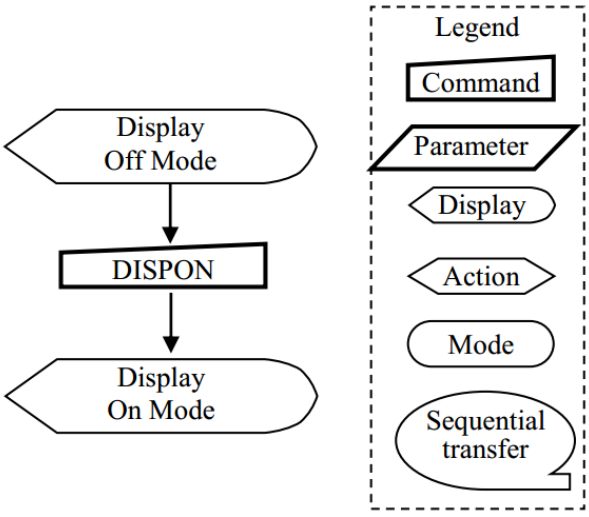
Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In	Yes

Default

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	Display Off
S/W Reset	Display Off
H/W Reset	Display Off

Flow Chart



5.3.18. Memory Write (2Ch)

Command Page			Page 0								
Address	**Parameter**	**W/R**	**D7**	**D6**	**D5**	**D4**	**D3**	**D2**	**D1**	**D0**	**Default**
2Ch	1st	W	D1[23:16]								00~FFh
	2nd	W	D1[15:8]								00~FFh
	3rd	W	D1[7:0]								00~FFh
	…	W	…								00~FFh
	Nth	W	Dn[7:0]								00~FFh

Description

2Ch: RAMWR (Memory Write).

This command transfers data from the MCU to the Frame Memory. This command makes no change to the other driver status. When this command is accepted, the column register and the page register are reset to zero.

Then D[23:0] is stored in the Frame Memory and the column register and the page register incremented at the same time. Sending any other command can stop frame Write.

Restriction

This command's parameter length must be based on 2 pixel data length (6 bytes) (N=3 x n, N is multiple of 6).

When ILI9881C's work state is "Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On and Sleep Out", full-resolution frame data must be send by Memory Write (2Ch) and Memory Write Continue (3Ch) command.

Transmission sequences: LP_00 → HS for R2Ch → LP_00 → HS for R3Ch → LP_00 → HS for CMD → LP_00

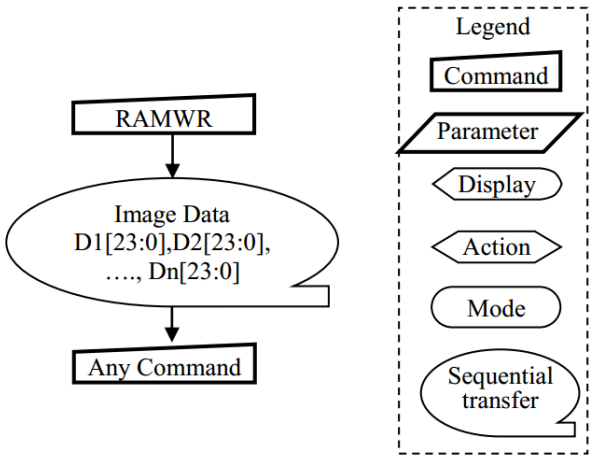
Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In	Yes

Default

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	Contents of memory is set randomly
S/W Reset	Contents of memory is set randomly
H/W Reset	Contents of memory is set randomly

Flow Chart



5.3.19. Tearing Effect Line Off (34h)

Command Page			Page 0								
Address	**Parameter**	**W/R**	**D7**	**D6**	**D5**	**D4**	**D3**	**D2**	**D1**	**D0**	**Default**
34h	-	W	No Argument								-
Description	34h: TEOFF (Tearing Effect Line OFF). This command is used to turn off the Display module's Tearing Effect output signal from the TE signal line.										
Restriction	This command has no effect when the Tearing Effect output is already off.										

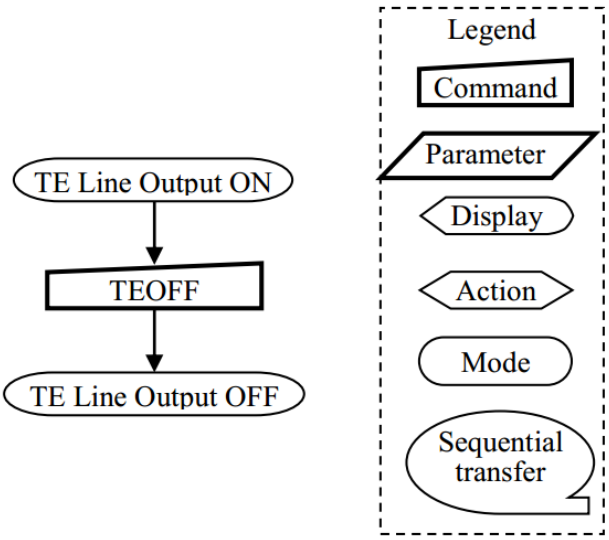
Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In	Yes

Default

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	Off
S/W Reset	Off
H/W Reset	Off

Flow Chart



5.3.20. Tearing Effect Line On (35h)

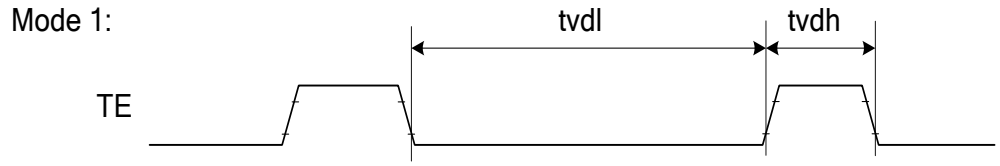
Command Page			Page 0								
Address	**Parameter**	**W/R**	**D7**	**D6**	**D5**	**D4**	**D3**	**D2**	**D1**	**D0**	**Default**
35h	1st	W	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	M	00

Description

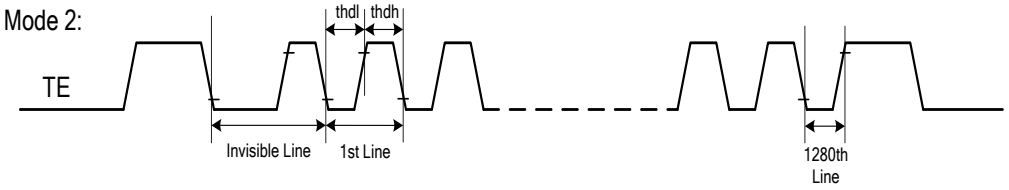
35h: TEON (Tearing Effect Line ON).

This command is used to turn on the Tearing Effect output signal from the TE signal line. The Tearing Effect Line On has one parameter which describes the mode of the Tearing Effect Output Line.

When **M=0**: The Tearing Effect Output line consists of V-Blanking information only:



When **M=1**: The Tearing Effect Output Line consists of both V-Blanking and H-Blanking information:



Note : The Tearing Effect Output line shall be low when the display module is in Sleep mode

Restriction

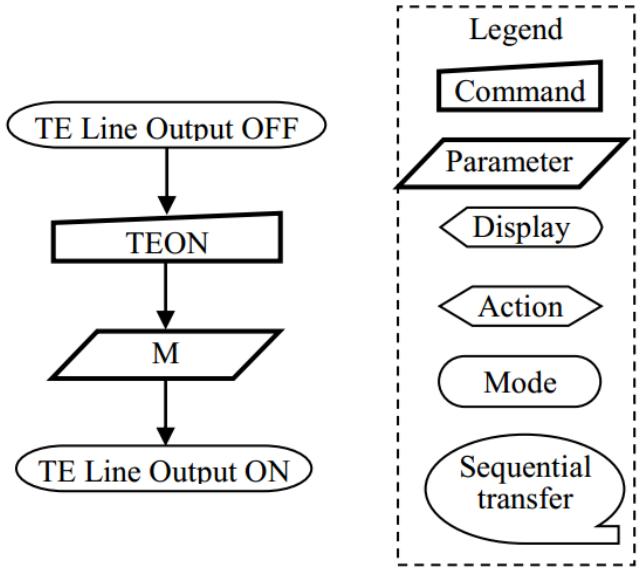
This command has no effect when the Tearing Effect output is already ON.

Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In	Yes

Default

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	Off
S/W Reset	Off
H/W Reset	Off

Flow Chart	

5.3.21. Memory Access Control (36h)

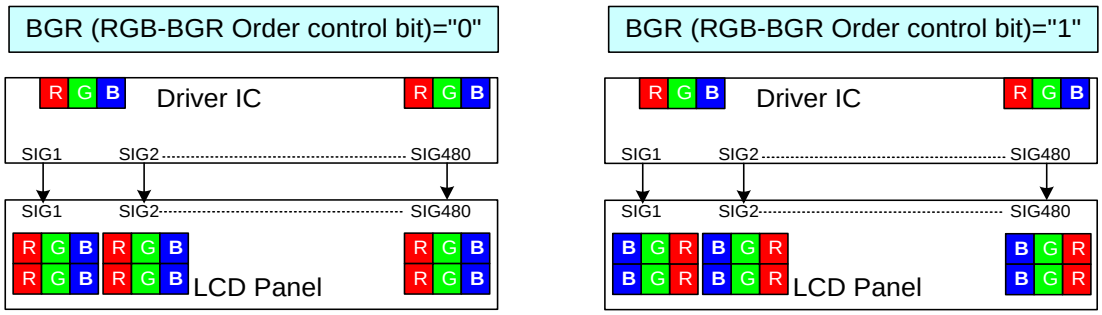
Command Page			Page 0								
Address	**Parameter**	**W/R**	**D7**	**D6**	**D5**	**D4**	**D3**	**D2**	**D1**	**D0**	**Default**
36h	1st	W	0	0	0	0	BGR	0	0	0	00h

Description

36h: MADCTL (Memory Access Control).

This command makes no change on the other status of the driver.

Bit	Symbol	Name	Description
D3	BGR	RGB/BGR Order	Color selector switch control (0=RGB color filter panel, 1=BGR color filter panel)



Restriction

None

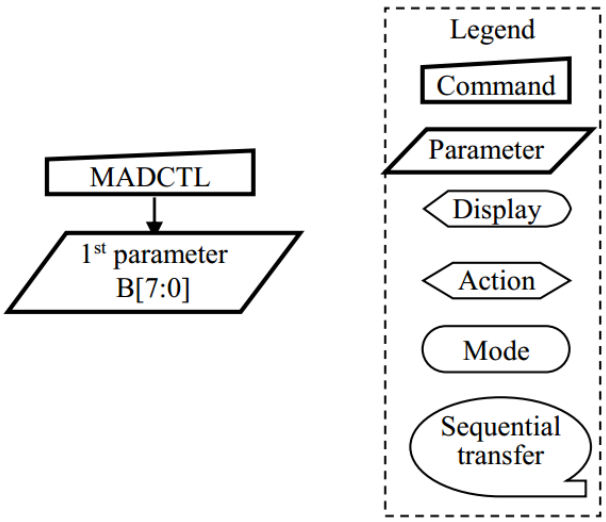
Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In	Yes

Default

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	00h
S/W Reset	00h
H/W Reset	00h

Flow Chart



5.3.22. Idle Mode Off (38h)

Command Page			Page 0								
Address	**Parameter**	**W/R**	**D7**	**D6**	**D5**	**D4**	**D3**	**D2**	**D1**	**D0**	**Default**
38h	-	W	No Argument								-
Description	38h: IDMOFF (Idle mode off). This command causes the Display module to exit the Idle mode. In the Idle Mode Off, the display panel can display a maximum of 16.7M colors.										
Restriction	This command has no effect when the module is already in the Idle Mode Off.										

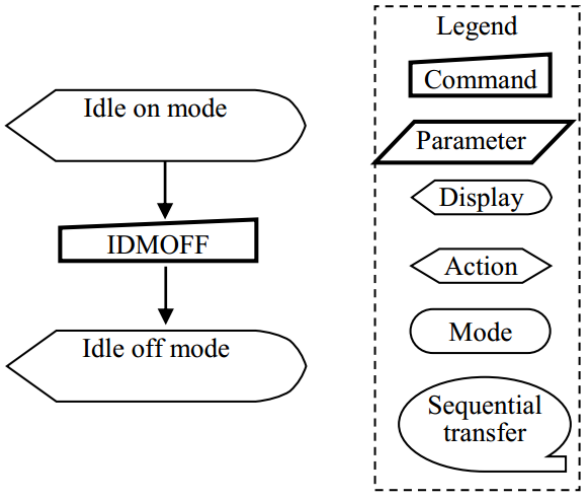
Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In	Yes

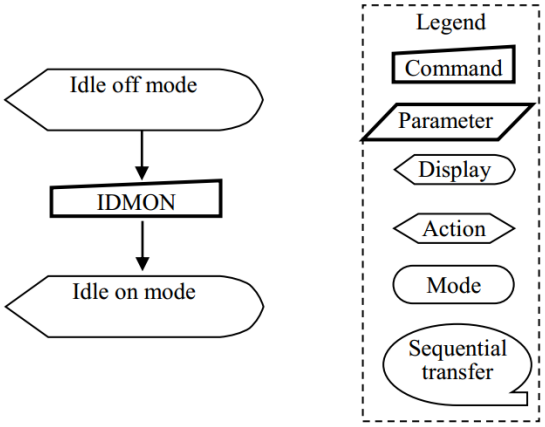
Default

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	Idle Mode Off
S/W Reset	Idle Mode Off
H/W Reset	Idle Mode Off

Flow Chart



5.3.23. Idle Mode On (39h)

Command Page			Page 0								
Address	**Parameter**	**W/R**	**D7**	**D6**	**D5**	**D4**	**D3**	**D2**	**D1**	**D0**	**Default**
39h	-	W	No Argument								-
Description	39h: IDMON (Idle mode on). This command is used to enter into the Idle Mode On. In the Idle Mode On, color expression is reduced. The display panel shows de-compressed content of frame memory in the Idle Mode On and Sleep Out states. The primary color of “Normal Black” panel is black, the secondary color is defined by “Write Idle Mode Color” (80h) command.										
Restriction	This command has no effect when the module is already in the Idle Mode On.										
Register Availability	Status / Availability: Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out — Yes Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out — Yes Sleep In — Yes										
Default	Status / Default Value: Power On Sequence — Idle Mode Off S/W Reset — Idle Mode Off H/W Reset — Idle Mode Off										
Flow Chart											

5.3.24. Interface Pixel Format (3Ah)

Command Page			Page 0								
Address	**Parameter**	**W/R**	**D7**	**D6**	**D5**	**D4**	**D3**	**D2**	**D1**	**D0**	**Default**
3Ah	1st	W	0	0	0	0	0	DBI[2:0]			07h

Description

3A: COLMOD (Interface Pixel Format).

This command is used to define the format of RGB picture data, which is to be transferred via the MIPI DSI Command Mode. The formats are shown in the table:

Interface Format	DBI[2:0]
Not Defined	000
Not Defined	001
Not Defined	010
Not Defined	011
Not Defined	100
16 bit/pixel	101
18 bit/pixel	110
24 bit/pixel	111

Restriction

There is no visible effect until the Frame Memory is written to.

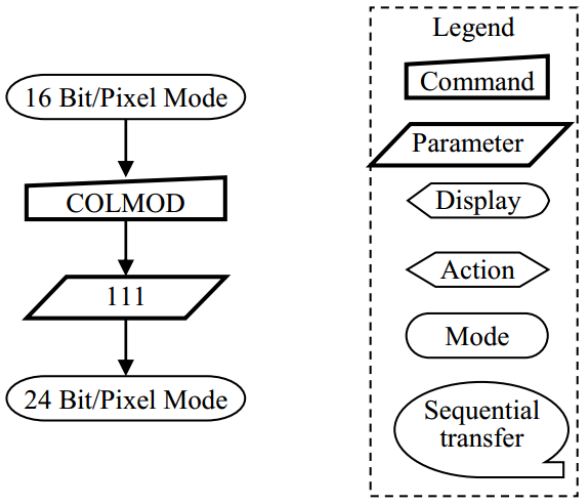
Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In	Yes

Default

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	07h
S/W Reset	07h
H/W Reset	07h

Flow Chart



5.3.25. Memory Write Continue (3Ch)

Command Page			Page 0								
Address	**Parameter**	**W/R**	**D7**	**D6**	**D5**	**D4**	**D3**	**D2**	**D1**	**D0**	**Default**
3Ch	1st	W	D1[23:16]								00~FFh
	2nd	W	D1[15:8]								00~FFh
	3rd	W	D1[7:0]								00~FFh
	…	W	…								00~FFh
	Nth	W	Dn[7:0]								00~FFh

Description

3Ch: RAMWRC (Memory Write Continue).

This command is used to transfer data from the MCU to the Frame Memory, if want to continue the Frame Memory write after the "Memory Write (2Ch)" command. This command makes no change to the status of the other driver. When this command is accepted, the column register and the page register are not reset to zero since it has been done on "Memory Write (2Ch)" command.

Sending any other command can stop frame Write.

Restriction

This command's parameter length must be based on 2 pixel data length (6 bytes) (N=3 x n, N is multiple of 6).

Transmission sequences: LP_00 → HS for R2Ch → LP_00 → HS for R3Ch → LP_00 → HS for CMD → LP_00

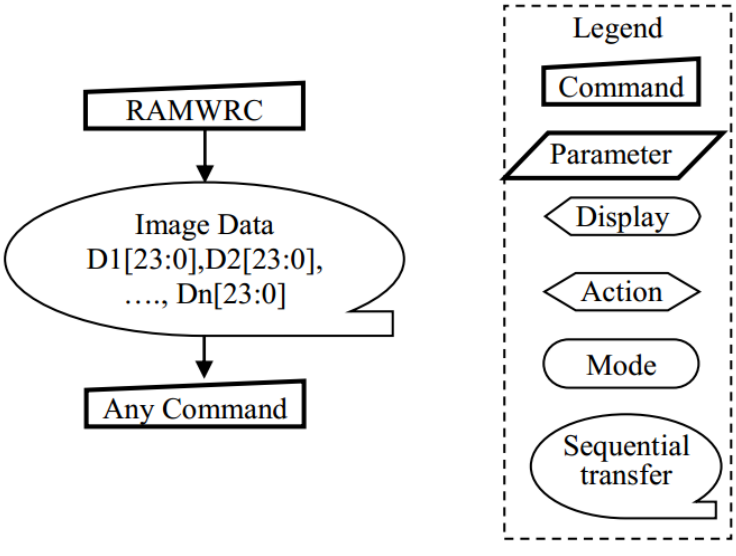
Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In	Yes

Default

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	Contents of memory is set randomly
S/W Reset	Contents of memory is set randomly
H/W Reset	Contents of memory is set randomly

Flow Chart



5.3.26. Set_Tear_Scanline (44h)

Command Page			Page 0								
Address	**Parameter**	**W/R**	**D7**	**D6**	**D5**	**D4**	**D3**	**D2**	**D1**	**D0**	**Default**
44h	1st	W	0	0	0	0	0	TE_LINE[10:8]			00h
	2nd	W	TE_LINE[7:0]								00h

Description

44h: SET_TEAR_SCANLINE.

This command turns on the display module's Tearing Effect output signal on the TE signal line when the display module reaches line N.

The Tearing Effect Line On has one parameter that describes the Tearing Effect Output Line mode. After issuing a set_tear_scanline command to the display module, the Tearing Effect output signal, e.g. as in DBI-2 systems, shall be a delayed version of V-Blanking information as illustrated by below figure.

In other words, the TE pulse width needs to be identical with normal mode Vsync related TE pulse.

Note that set_tear_scanline with N = 0 is equivalent to set_tear_on with M = 0.

The Tearing Effect Output line shall be active low when the display module is in Sleep mode.

Restriction

This command takes affect on the frame following the current frame.

Therefore, if the Tear Effect (TE) output is already ON, the TE output shall continue to operate as programmed by the previous set_tear_on, or set_tear_scanline, command until the end of the frame.

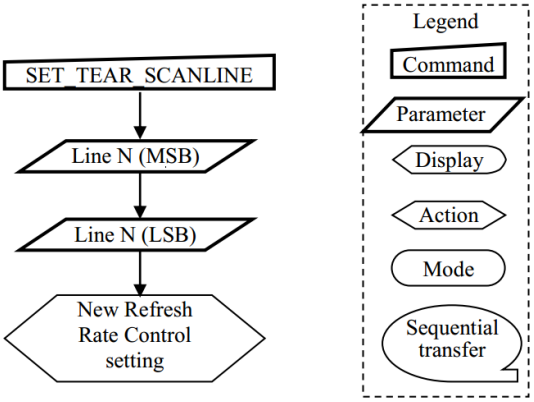
Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In	No

Default

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	N=0
S/W Reset	N=0
H/W Reset	N=0

Flow Chart



5.3.27. Get_Tear_Scanline (45h)

Command Page			Page 0								
Address	**Parameter**	**W/R**	**D7**	**D6**	**D5**	**D4**	**D3**	**D2**	**D1**	**D0**	**Default**
45h	1st	R	0	0	0	0	0	TE_LINE[10:8]			00h
	2nd	R	TE_LINE[7:0]								00h
Description			45h: GET_TEAR_SCANLINE. This command returns setting value of Set_Tear_Scanline command (44h).								
Restriction			None								

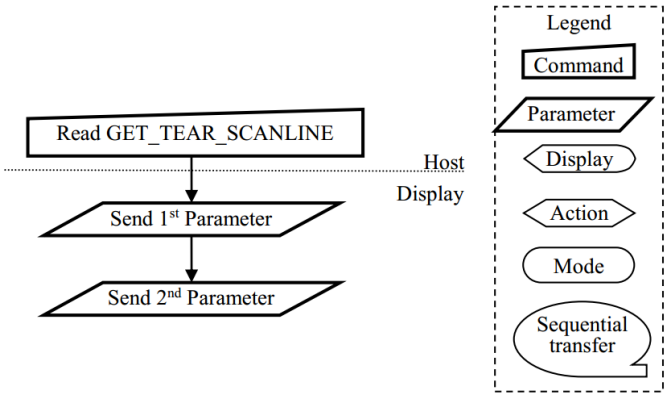
Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In	No

Default

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	N=0
S/W Reset	N=0
H/W Reset	N=0

Flow Chart



5.3.28. Write Display Brightness Value (51h)

Command Page			Page 0								
Address	**Parameter**	**W/R**	**D7**	**D6**	**D5**	**D4**	**D3**	**D2**	**D1**	**D0**	**Default**
51h	1st	W	0	0	0	0	DBV[11:8]				00h
	2nd	W	DBV[7:0]								00h
Description	51h: WRDISBV (Write Display Brightness). This command is used to adjust the brightness value of the display. DBV[11:0]: 12 bit, for display brightness of manual brightness setting and the CABC in the ILI9881C. PWM output signal and LEDPWM pin will control the LED driver IC in order to control the display brightness. In principle relationship is that 0000h value means the lowest brightness and 0FFFh value means the highest brightness.										
Restriction	None										

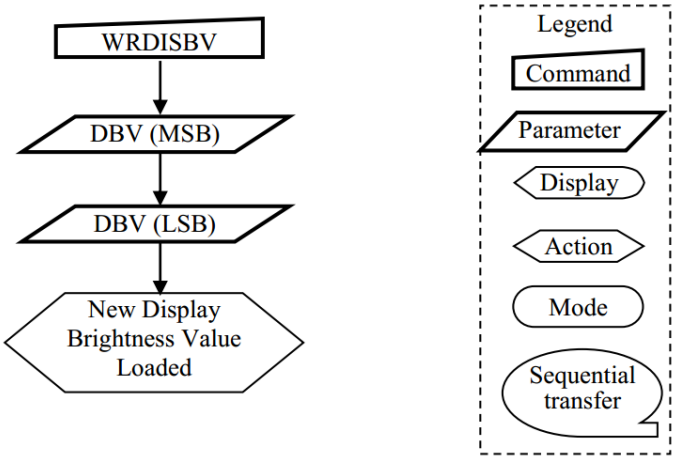
Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In	Yes

Default

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	00h_00h
S/W Reset	00h_00h
H/W Reset	00h_00h

Flow Chart



5.3.29. Read Display Brightness Value (52h)

Command Page			Page 0								
Address	**Parameter**	**W/R**	**D7**	**D6**	**D5**	**D4**	**D3**	**D2**	**D1**	**D0**	**Default**
52h	1st	R	0	0	0	0	DBV[11:8]				00h
	2nd	R	DBV[7:0]								00h

Description

52h: RDDISBV (Read Display Brightness Value).

This command returns the brightness value of the display. It should be checked what the relationship between this returned value and output brightness of the display. This relationship is defined on the display module specification.

In principle the relationship is that 0000h value means the lowest brightness and 0FFFh value means the highest brightness.

DBV[11:0] is reset when display is in sleep-in mode.

DBV[11:0] is '0' when bit BCTRL of "5.3.30Write CTRL Display Value (53h)" command is '0'.

DBV[11:0] is manual set brightness specified with "5.3.30Write CTRL Display Value (53h)" command when bit BCTRL is '1'.

Restriction

None

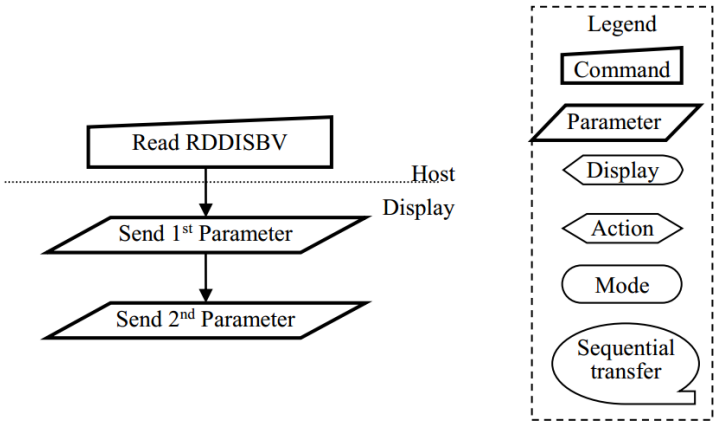
Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In	Yes

Default

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	00h_00h
S/W Reset	00h_00h
H/W Reset	00h_00h

Flow Chart



5.3.30. Write CTRL Display Value (53h)

Command Page			Page 0								
Address	**Parameter**	**W/R**	**D7**	**D6**	**D5**	**D4**	**D3**	**D2**	**D1**	**D0**	**Default**
53h	1st	W	0	0	BCTRL	0	DD	BL	0	0	00h

Description

53h: WRCTRLD (Write Control Display).

This command is used to control the display brightness.

BCTRL: Brightness Control Block On/Off. This bit is always used to switch brightness for display.

BCTRL	Description
0	Brightness Control Block Off (DBV[11:0] = 0000h)
1	Brightness Control Block On (DBV[11:0] is active)

DD: Display Dimming Control.

DD	Description
0	Display Dimming Off
1	Display Dimming On

BL: Backlight Control On/Off

BL	Description
0	Backlight Control Off
1	Backlight Control On

Dimming function is adapted to the brightness registers for display when the bit BCTRL is changed at DD = 1, e.g. BCTRL: 0-> 1 or 1-> 0.

When the BL bit changes from 'ON' to 'OFF', backlight is turned off without gradual dimming, even if Display Dimming On (DD = 1) are selected.

Restriction

None

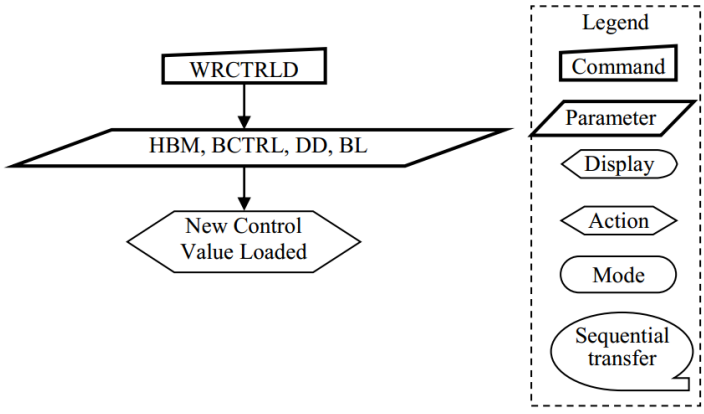
Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In	Yes

Default

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	00h
S/W Reset	00h
H/W Reset	00h

Flow Chart



5.3.31. Read CTRL Display Value (54h)

Command Page			Page 0								
Address	**Parameter**	**W/R**	**D7**	**D6**	**D5**	**D4**	**D3**	**D2**	**D1**	**D0**	**Default**
54h	1st	R	0	0	BCTRL	0	DD	BL	0	0	00h

Description

54h: RDCTRLD (Read Control Value Display).

This command returns the display brightness control values.

BCTRL: Brightness Control Block On/Off. This bit is always used to switch brightness for display.

BCTRL	Description
0	Brightness Control Block Off (DBV[11:0] = 0000h)
1	Brightness Control Block On (DBV[11:0] is active)

DD: Display Dimming Control.

DD	Description
0	Display Dimming Off
1	Display Dimming On

BL: Backlight Control On/Off

BL	Description
0	Backlight Control Off
1	Backlight Control On

Dimming function is adapted to the brightness registers for display when the bit BCTRL is changed at DD = 1, e.g. BCTRL: 0-> 1 or 1-> 0.

When the BL bit changes from 'ON' to 'OFF', backlight is turned off without gradual dimming, even if Display Dimming On (DD = 1) are selected.

Restriction

None

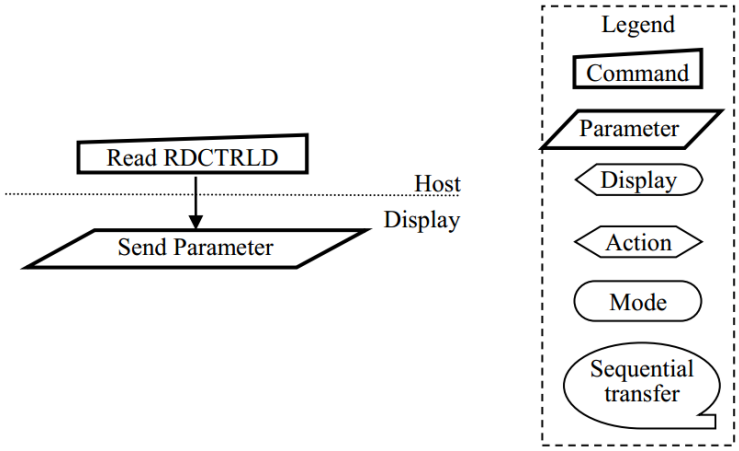
Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In	Yes

Default

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	00h
S/W Reset	00h
H/W Reset	00h

Flow Chart



5.3.32. Write Power Save (55h)

Command Page			Page 0								
Address	**Parameter**	**W/R**	**D7**	**D6**	**D5**	**D4**	**D3**	**D2**	**D1**	**D0**	**Default**
55h	1st	W	PWRSAVE[7:0]								00h

Description

55h: PWRSAVE (Write Power Save).

This command is used to write the settings for power save control functionalities.

PWRSAVE[7:0]	Function	Note
00000000	Power Save Off	-
00000001	Power Save Low	Conservative Setting of CABC/DBLC
00000010	Power Save Medium	Medium Setting of CABC/DBLC
00000011	Power Save High	Aggressive Setting of CABC/DBLC
1000XXXX	IE On – Low	Low Enhancement of LCD
1001XXXX	IE On – Medium	Medium Enhancement of LCD
1011XXXX	IE On – High	High Enhancement of LCD
0100XXXX	SRE - Low	Sunlight readability enhancement
0101XXXX	SRE - Medium	Sunlight readability enhancement
0110XXXX	SRE - High	Sunlight readability enhancement
Others	Reserved	-

CABC = Content Adaptive Brightness Control

DBLC = Dynamic Backlight Control

IE = Image Enhancement

Restriction

None

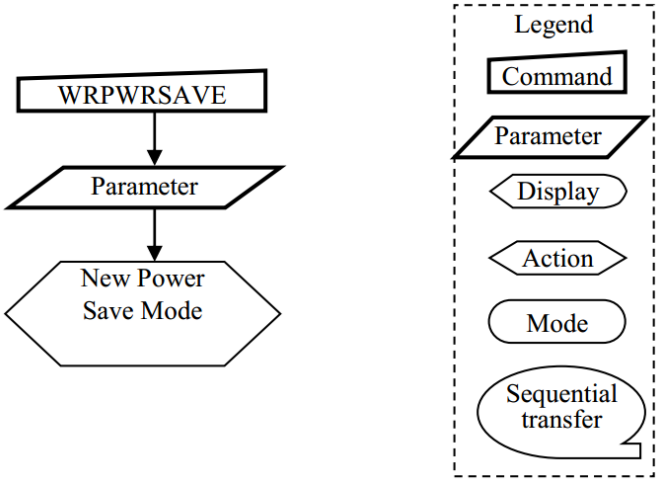
Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In	Yes

Default

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	00h
S/W Reset	00h
H/W Reset	00h

Flow Chart



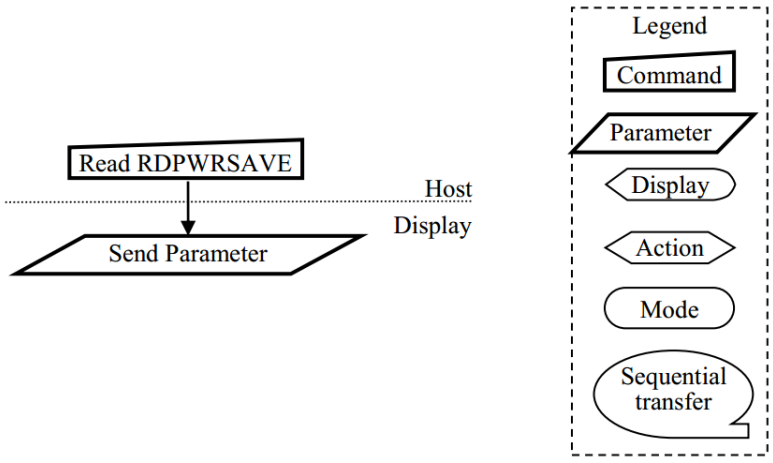
5.3.33. Read Power Save (56h)

<table>
<tr><th colspan="2">Command Page</th><th colspan="10">Page 0</th></tr>
<tr><th>Address</th><th>Parameter</th><th>W/R</th><th>D7</th><th>D6</th><th>D5</th><th>D4</th><th>D3</th><th>D2</th><th>D1</th><th>D0</th><th>Default</th></tr>
<tr><td>56h</td><td>1st</td><td>R</td><td colspan="8">PWRSAVE[7:0]</td><td>00h</td></tr>
<tr><td>Description</td><td colspan="11">56h: RDPWRSAVE (Read Power Save).

This command is used to read the settings for power save control functionalities.

<table>
<tr><th>PWRSAVE[7:0]</th><th>Function</th><th>Note</th></tr>
<tr><td>00000000</td><td>Power Save Off</td><td>-</td></tr>
<tr><td>00000001</td><td>Power Save Low</td><td>Conservative Setting of CABC/DBLC</td></tr>
<tr><td>00000010</td><td>Power Save Medium</td><td>Medium Setting of CABC/DBLC</td></tr>
<tr><td>00000011</td><td>Power Save High</td><td>Aggressive Setting of CABC/DBLC</td></tr>
<tr><td>1000XXXX</td><td>IE On – Low</td><td>Low Enhancement of LCD</td></tr>
<tr><td>1001XXXX</td><td>IE On – Medium</td><td>Medium Enhancement of LCD</td></tr>
<tr><td>1011XXXX</td><td>IE On – High</td><td>High Enhancement of LCD</td></tr>
<tr><td>0100XXXX</td><td>SRE - Low</td><td>Sunlight readability enhancement</td></tr>
<tr><td>0101XXXX</td><td>SRE - Medium</td><td>Sunlight readability enhancement</td></tr>
<tr><td>0110XXXX</td><td>SRE - High</td><td>Sunlight readability enhancement</td></tr>
<tr><td>Others</td><td>Reserved</td><td>-</td></tr>
</table>
CABC = Content Adaptive Brightness Control

DBLC = Dynamic Backlight Control

IE = Image Enhancement</td></tr>
<tr><td>Restriction</td><td colspan="11">None</td></tr>
<tr><td>Register Availability</td><td colspan="11">
<table>
<tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr>
<tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
</table>
</td></tr>
<tr><td>Default</td><td colspan="11">
<table>
<tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr>
<tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>00h</td></tr>
<tr><td>S/W Reset</td><td>00h</td></tr>
<tr><td>H/W Reset</td><td>00h</td></tr>
</table>
</td></tr>
<tr><td>Flow Chart</td><td colspan="11"> 
</td></tr>
</table>

5.3.34. Stop Transition (59h)

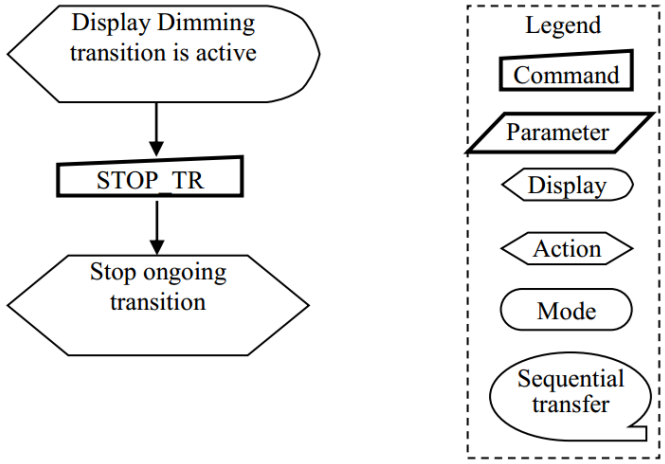
Command Page			Page 0								
Address	**Parameter**	**W/R**	**D7**	**D6**	**D5**	**D4**	**D3**	**D2**	**D1**	**D0**	**Default**
59h	-	W	No Argument								-
Description	59h: STOP_TR (Stop Transition). When DD bit status of "5.3.30Write CTRL Display Value (53h)" register is '1', applying this command instantly stops the ongoing transition of Display Dimming. When display module receives this command, the current output value stays active.										
Restriction	This command has no effect when Display Dimming transition is not active.										
Register Availability											

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In	Yes

Default

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	Off
S/W Reset	Off
H/W Reset	Off

Flow Chart



5.3.35. Write CABC Minimum Brightness (5Eh)

Command Page			Page 0								
Address	**Parameter**	**W/R**	**D7**	**D6**	**D5**	**D4**	**D3**	**D2**	**D1**	**D0**	**Default**
5Eh	1st	W	0	0	0	0	CMB[11:8]				00h
	2nd	W	CMB[7:0]								00h
Description	5Eh: WRCABCMB (Write CABC minimum brightness). This command is used to set the minimum brightness value of the display for CABC function. In principle relationship is that 0000h value means the lowest brightness for CABC and 0FFFh value means the highest brightness for CABC.										
Restriction	None										

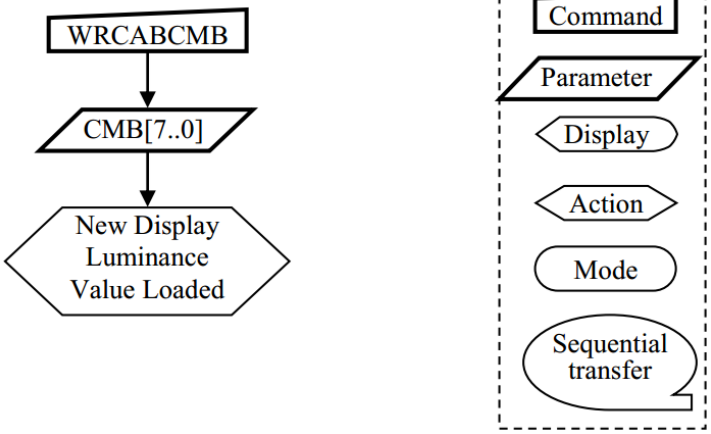
Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In	Yes

Default

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	00h_00h
S/W Reset	00h_00h
H/W Reset	00h_00h

Flow Chart



5.3.36. Read CABC Minimum Brightness (5Fh)

Command Page			Page 0								
Address	**Parameter**	**W/R**	**D7**	**D6**	**D5**	**D4**	**D3**	**D2**	**D1**	**D0**	**Default**
5Eh	1st	R	0	0	0	0	CMB[11:8]				00h
	2nd	R	CMB[7:0]								00h
Description	5Fh: RDCABCMB (Read CABC Minimum Brightness). This command returns the minimum brightness value of CABC function. In principle the relationship is that 0000h value means the lowest brightness and 0FFFh value means the highest brightness. CMB[11:0] is CABC minimum brightness specified by the Write CABC minimum brightness (5Eh) command.										
Restriction	None										

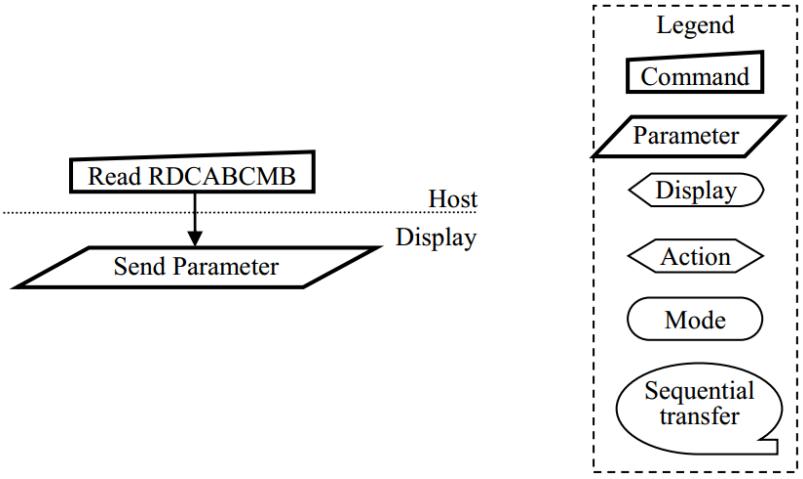
Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In	Yes

Default

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	00h_00h
S/W Reset	00h_00h
H/W Reset	00h_00h

Flow Chart



5.3.37. Set Transition Time (68h)

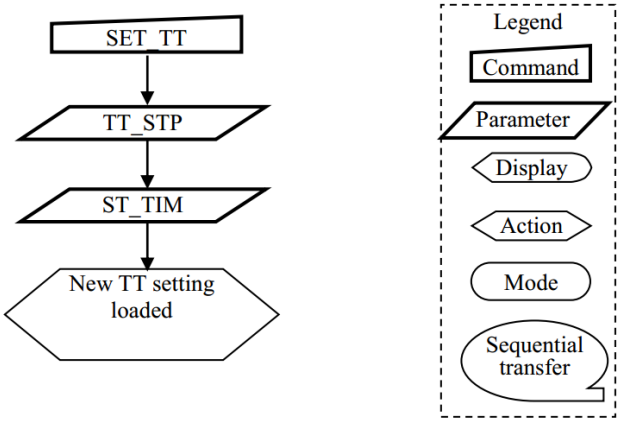
<table>
<tr><th colspan="2">Command Page</th><th colspan="10">Page 0</th></tr>
<tr><th>Address</th><th>Parameter</th><th>W/R</th><th>D7</th><th>D6</th><th>D5</th><th>D4</th><th>D3</th><th>D2</th><th>D1</th><th>D0</th><th>Default</th></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">68h</td><td>1st</td><td>W</td><td colspan="8">TT_STP[7:0]</td><td>00h</td></tr>
<tr><td>2nd</td><td>W</td><td colspan="8">ST_TIM[7:0]</td><td>00h</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Description</td><td colspan="11">
68h: SET_TT (Set Transition Time).

This command controls the total transition time of Display Dimming function.

Transition time is adjusted with two parameters, defining as follows:

1st Parameter TT_STP [7:0] defines the number of dimming steps for transition.
<table>
<tr><th>TT_STP [7:0]</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td>00h</td><td>1 step</td></tr>
<tr><td>01h</td><td>2 step</td></tr>
<tr><td>02h</td><td>4 step</td></tr>
<tr><td>03h</td><td>8 step</td></tr>
<tr><td>04h</td><td>16 step</td></tr>
<tr><td>05h</td><td>32 step</td></tr>
<tr><td>06h</td><td>64 step</td></tr>
<tr><td>07h</td><td>128 step</td></tr>
<tr><td>08h</td><td>256 step</td></tr>
<tr><td>09h</td><td>512 step</td></tr>
<tr><td>0Ah</td><td>1024 step</td></tr>
<tr><td>0Bh</td><td>2048 step</td></tr>
<tr><td>0Ch</td><td>4096 step</td></tr>
<tr><td>Others</td><td>Reserved</td></tr>
</table>
2nd Parameter ST_TIM [7:0] defines the step time as frame units for each dimming step.
<table>
<tr><th>ST_TIM [7:0]</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td>00h</td><td>1 step</td></tr>
<tr><td>01h</td><td>2 step</td></tr>
<tr><td>02h</td><td>3 step</td></tr>
<tr><td>03h</td><td>4 step</td></tr>
<tr><td>04h</td><td>5 step</td></tr>
<tr><td>05h</td><td>6 step</td></tr>
<tr><td>:</td><td>:</td></tr>
<tr><td>:</td><td>:</td></tr>
<tr><td>FBh</td><td>252 step</td></tr>
<tr><td>FCh</td><td>253 step</td></tr>
<tr><td>FDh</td><td>254 step</td></tr>
<tr><td>FEh</td><td>255 step</td></tr>
<tr><td>FFh</td><td>256 step</td></tr>
</table>
Thereby, total transition time for dimming can be calculated as follows:

TT_STP [7:0] * ST_TIM [7:0] = TT, where TT unit is frame. Value 0000h means the transition is instant
</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Restriction</td><td colspan="11">None</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Register Availability</td><td colspan="11">
<table>
<tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr>
<tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
</table>
</td></tr>
</table>

<table>
<tr><td>Default</td><td>
<table>
<tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr>
<tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>00h_00h</td></tr>
<tr><td>S/W Reset</td><td>00h_00h</td></tr>
<tr><td>H/W Reset</td><td>00h_00h</td></tr>
</table>
</td></tr>
<tr><td>Flow Chart</td><td>


</td></tr>
</table>

5.3.38. Get Transition Time (69h)

Command Page			Page 0								
Address	**Parameter**	**W/R**	**D7**	**D6**	**D5**	**D4**	**D3**	**D2**	**D1**	**D0**	**Default**
69h	1st	R	TT_STP[7:0]								00h
	2nd	R	ST_TIM[7:0]								00h

Description

69h: GET_TT (Get Transition Time Value).

This readout returns the Transition Time value of Display Dimming function, described in section “5.3.37Set Transition Time (68h)”.

Transition time is adjusted with two parameters, defining as follows:

1st Parameter TT_STP [7:0] defines the number of dimming steps for transition.

TT_STP [7:0]	Description
00h	1 step
01h	2 step
02h	4 step
03h	8 step
04h	16 step
05h	32 step
06h	64 step
07h	128 step
08h	256 step
09h	512 step
0Ah	1024 step
0Bh	2048 step
0Ch	4096 step
Others	Reserved

2nd Parameter ST_TIM [7:0] defines the step time as frame units for each dimming step.

ST_TIM [7:0]	Description
00h	1 step
01h	2 step
02h	3 step
03h	4 step
04h	5 step
05h	6 step
:	:
:	:
FBh	252 step
FCh	253 step
FDh	254 step
FEh	255 step
FFh	256 step

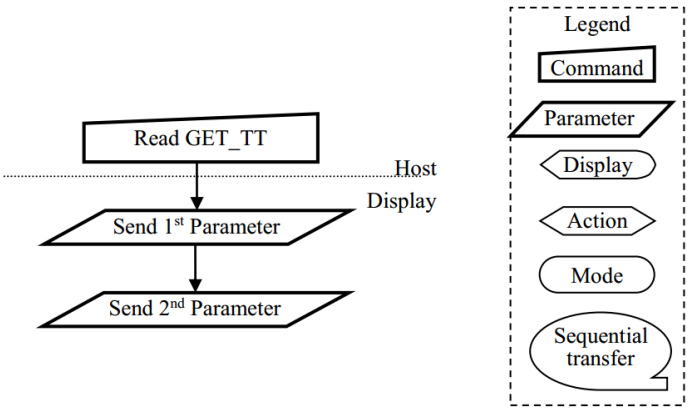
Restriction: None

Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In	Yes

<table>
<tr><td>Default</td><td>

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	00h_00h
S/W Reset	00h_00h
H/W Reset	00h_00h

</td></tr>
<tr><td>Flow Chart</td><td> 
</td></tr>
</table>

5.3.39. Read Black/White Low Bits (70h)

Command Page			Page 0								
Address	**Parameter**	**W/R**	**D7**	**D6**	**D5**	**D4**	**D3**	**D2**	**D1**	**D0**	**Default**
70h	1st	R	Bkx[1:0]		Bky[1:0]		Wx[1:0]		Wy[1:0]		00h
Description	70h: RDBWLB (Read Black/White Low Bits). This command returns the lowest bits of black and white color characteristics. Black: Bkx and Bky White: Wx and Wy										
Restriction	None										

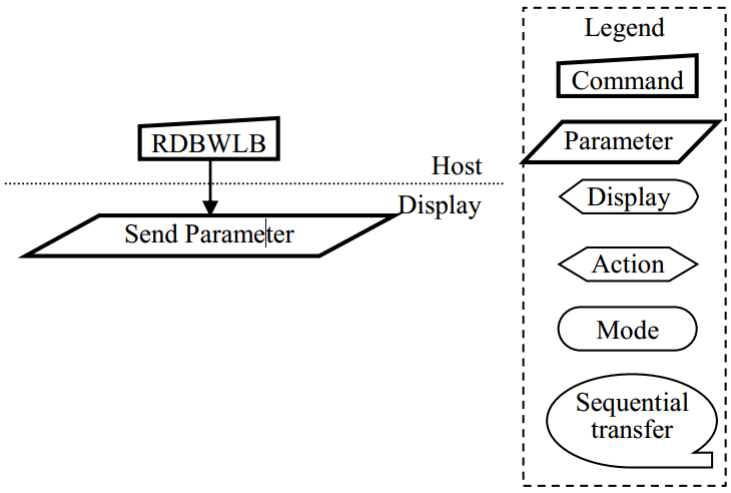
Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In	Yes

Default

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	00h
S/W Reset	00h
H/W Reset	00h

Flow Chart



5.3.40. Read Bkx (71h)

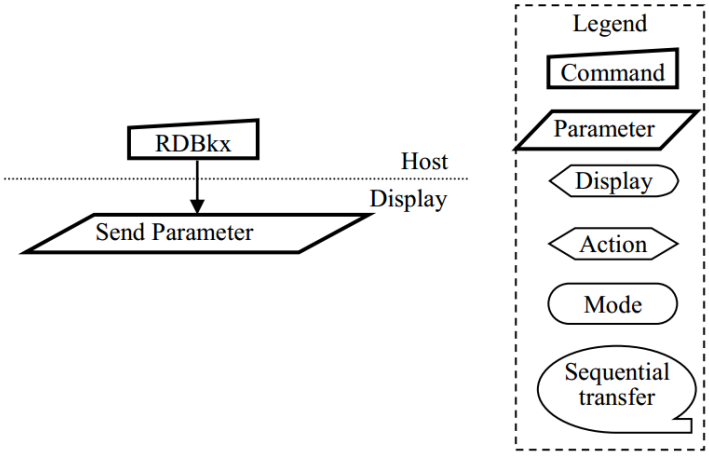
Command Page			Page 0								
Address	**Parameter**	**W/R**	**D7**	**D6**	**D5**	**D4**	**D3**	**D2**	**D1**	**D0**	**Default**
71h	1st	R	Bkx[9:2]								00h
Description		71h: RDBkx (Read Bkx). This command reads the Bkx bits (Bkx[9:2]) of black color characteristics.									
Restriction		None									
Register Availability											

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In	Yes

Default

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	00h
S/W Reset	00h
H/W Reset	00h

Flow Chart



5.3.41. Read Bky (72h)

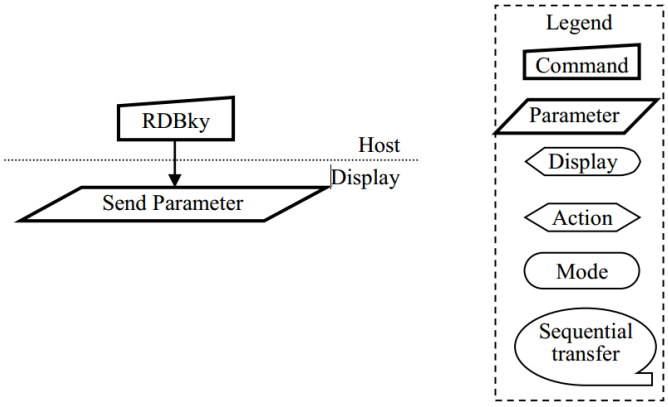
Command Page			Page 0								
Address	**Parameter**	**W/R**	**D7**	**D6**	**D5**	**D4**	**D3**	**D2**	**D1**	**D0**	**Default**
72h	1st	R	Bky[9:2]								00h
Description		72h: RDBky (Read Bky). This command reads the Bky bits (Bky[9:2]) of black color characteristics.									
Restriction		None									
Register Availability											

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In	Yes

Default

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	00h
S/W Reset	00h
H/W Reset	00h

Flow Chart



5.3.42. Read Wx (73h)

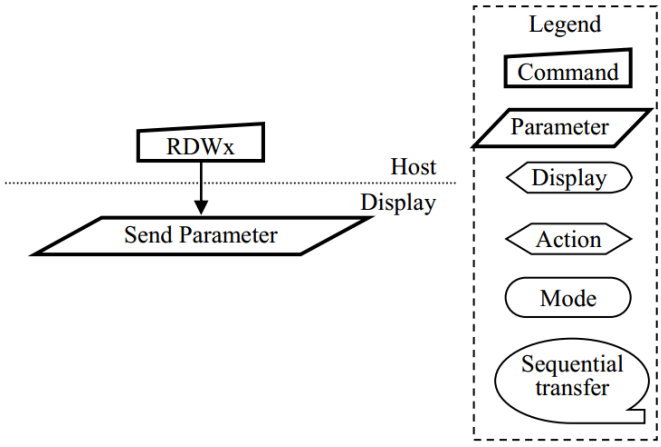
Command Page			Page 0								
Address	**Parameter**	**W/R**	**D7**	**D6**	**D5**	**D4**	**D3**	**D2**	**D1**	**D0**	**Default**
73h	1st	R	Wx[9:2]								00h
Description		73h: RDWx (Read Wx). This command reads the Wx bits (Wx[9:2]) of white color characteristics.									
Restriction		None									
Register Availability											

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In	Yes

Default

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	00h
S/W Reset	00h
H/W Reset	00h

Flow Chart



5.3.43. Read Wy (74h)

Command Page			Page 0								
Address	**Parameter**	**W/R**	**D7**	**D6**	**D5**	**D4**	**D3**	**D2**	**D1**	**D0**	**Default**
74h	1st	R	Wy[9:2]								00h
Description		74h: RDWy (Read Wy). This command reads the Wy bits (Wy[9:2]) of white color characteristics.									
Restriction		None									

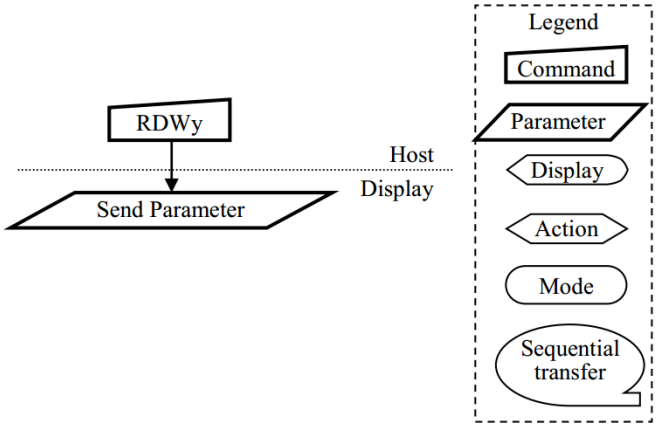
Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In	Yes

Default

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	00h
S/W Reset	00h
H/W Reset	00h

Flow Chart



5.3.44. Read Red/Green Low Bits (75h)

Command Page			Page 0								
Address	**Parameter**	**W/R**	**D7**	**D6**	**D5**	**D4**	**D3**	**D2**	**D1**	**D0**	**Default**
75h	1st	R	Rx[1:0]		Ry[1:0]		Gx[1:0]		Gy[1:0]		00h
Description		75h: RDRGLB (Read Red/Green Low Bits). This command returns the lowest bits of red and green color characteristics. Red: Rx and Ry Green: Gx and Gy									
Restriction		None									

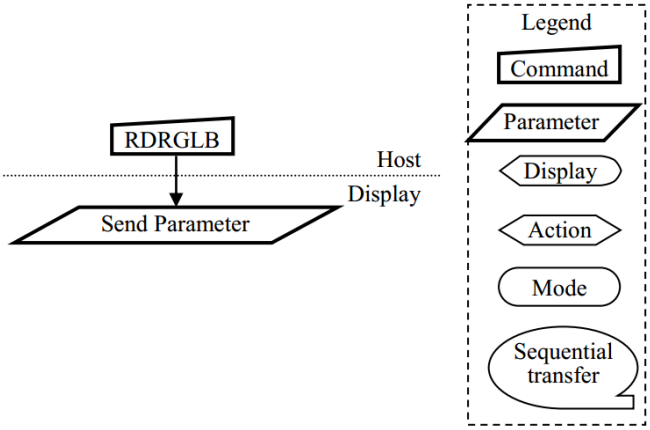
Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In	Yes

Default

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	00h
S/W Reset	00h
H/W Reset	00h

Flow Chart



5.3.45. Read Rx (76h)

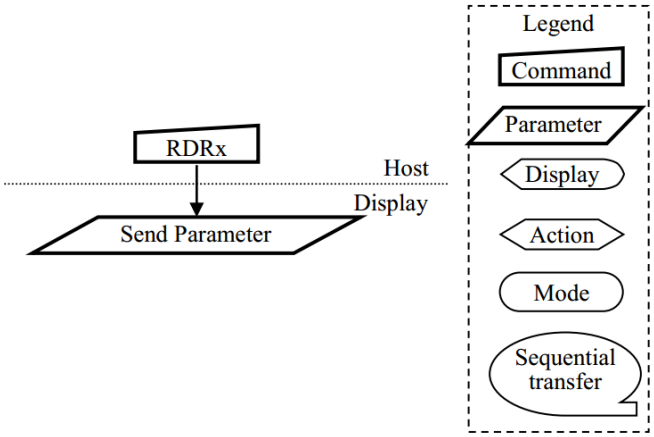
Command Page			Page 0								
Address	**Parameter**	**W/R**	**D7**	**D6**	**D5**	**D4**	**D3**	**D2**	**D1**	**D0**	**Default**
76h	1st	R	Rx[9:2]								00h
Description		76h: RDRx (Read Rx). This command reads the Rx bits (Rx[9:2]) of red color characteristics.									
Restriction		None									
Register Availability											

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In	Yes

Default

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	00h
S/W Reset	00h
H/W Reset	00h

Flow Chart



5.3.46. Read Ry (77h)

Command Page			Page 0								
Address	**Parameter**	**W/R**	**D7**	**D6**	**D5**	**D4**	**D3**	**D2**	**D1**	**D0**	**Default**
77h	1st	R	Ry[9:2]								00h
Description		77h: RDRy (Read Ry). This command reads the Ry bits (Ry[9:2]) of red color characteristics.									
Restriction		None									

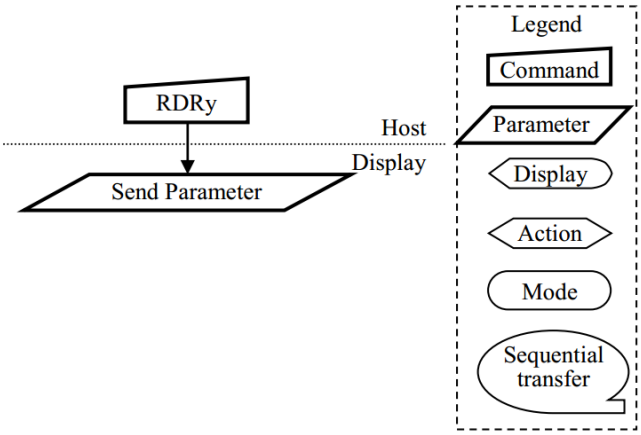
Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In	Yes

Default

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	00h
S/W Reset	00h
H/W Reset	00h

Flow Chart



5.3.47. Read Gx (78h)

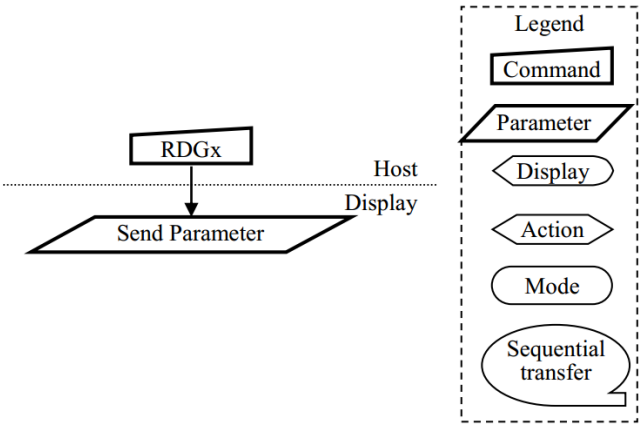
Command Page			Page 0								
Address	**Parameter**	**W/R**	**D7**	**D6**	**D5**	**D4**	**D3**	**D2**	**D1**	**D0**	**Default**
78h	1st	R	Gx[9:2]								00h
Description		78h: RDGx (Read Gx). This command reads the Gx bits (Gx[9:2]) of green color characteristics.									
Restriction		None									
Register Availability											

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In	Yes

Default

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	00h
S/W Reset	00h
H/W Reset	00h

Flow Chart



5.3.48. Read Gy (79h)

Command Page			Page 0								
Address	**Parameter**	**W/R**	**D7**	**D6**	**D5**	**D4**	**D3**	**D2**	**D1**	**D0**	**Default**
79h	1st	R	Gy[9:2]								00h
Description		79h: RDGy (Read Gy). This command reads the Gy bits (Gy[9:2]) of green color characteristics.									
Restriction		None									

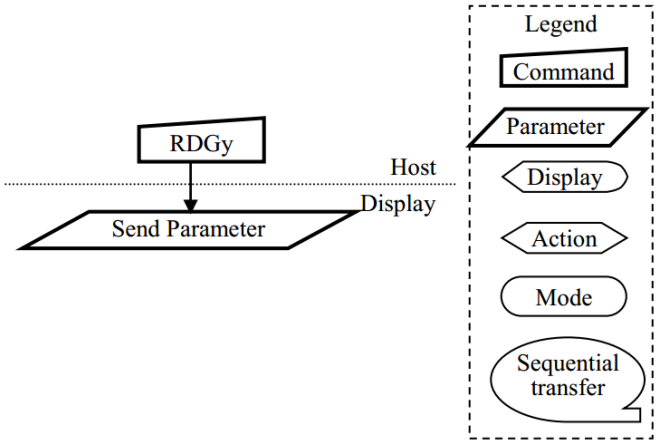
Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In	Yes

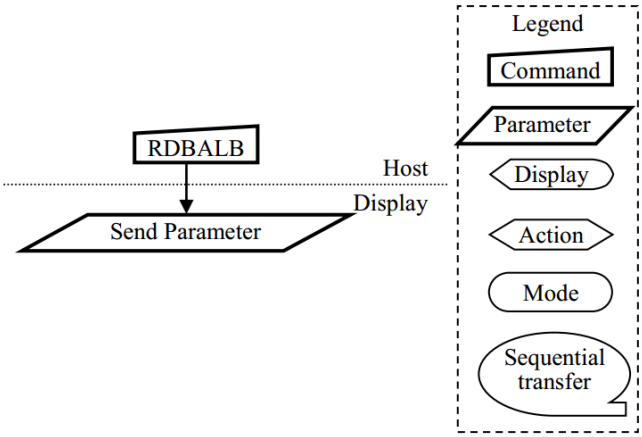
Default

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	00h
S/W Reset	00h
H/W Reset	00h

Flow Chart



5.3.49. Read Blue/A Color Low Bits (7Ah)

<table>
<tr><th colspan="2">Command Page</th><th></th><th colspan="8">Page 0</th></tr>
<tr><th>Address</th><th>Parameter</th><th>W/R</th><th>D7</th><th>D6</th><th>D5</th><th>D4</th><th>D3</th><th>D2</th><th>D1</th><th>D0</th><th>Default</th></tr>
<tr><td>7Ah</td><td>1st</td><td>R</td><td colspan="2">Bx[1:0]</td><td colspan="2">By[1:0]</td><td colspan="2">Ax[1:0]</td><td colspan="2">Ay[1:0]</td><td>00h</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">Description</td><td colspan="9">7Ah: RDBALB (Read Blue/A Color Low Bits).
This command returns the lowest bits of blue and A color characteristics.
Blue: Bx and By
A: Ax and Ay
If A is not used Ax[1:0] and Ay[1:0] bits are set to ‘0’s.</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">Restriction</td><td colspan="9">None</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">Register Availability</td><td colspan="9"><table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">Default</td><td colspan="9"><table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>00h</td></tr><tr><td>S/W Reset</td><td>00h</td></tr><tr><td>H/W Reset</td><td>00h</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">Flow Chart</td><td colspan="9"> 
</td></tr>
</table>

5.3.50. Read Bx (7Bh)

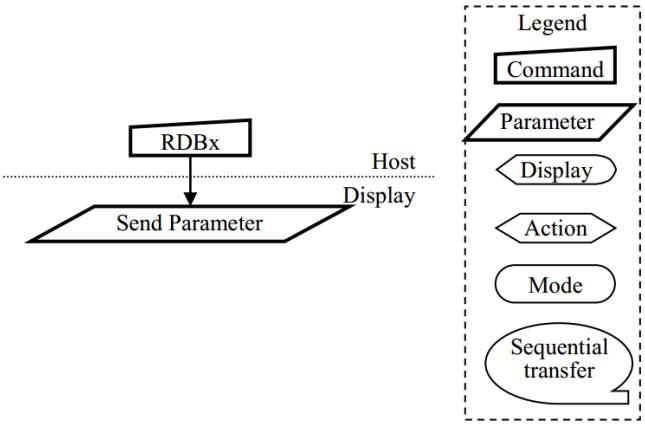
Command Page			Page 0								
Address	**Parameter**	**W/R**	**D7**	**D6**	**D5**	**D4**	**D3**	**D2**	**D1**	**D0**	**Default**
7Bh	1st	R	Bx[9:2]								00h
Description		7Bh: RDBx (Read Bx). This command reads the Bx bits (Bx[9:2]) of blue color characteristics.									
Restriction		None									
Register Availability											

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In	Yes

Default

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	00h
S/W Reset	00h
H/W Reset	00h

Flow Chart



5.3.51. Read By (7Ch)

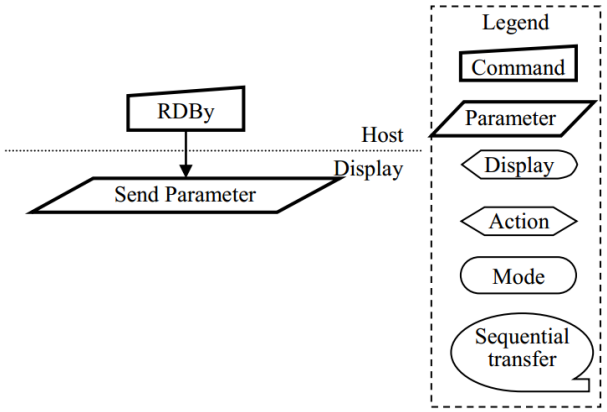
Command Page			Page 0								
Address	**Parameter**	**W/R**	**D7**	**D6**	**D5**	**D4**	**D3**	**D2**	**D1**	**D0**	**Default**
7Ch	1st	R	By[9:2]								00h
Description		7Ch: RDBy (Read By). This command reads the By bits (By[9:2]) of blue color characteristics.									
Restriction		None									
Register Availability											

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In	Yes

Default

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	00h
S/W Reset	00h
H/W Reset	00h

Flow Chart



5.3.52. Read Ax (7Dh)

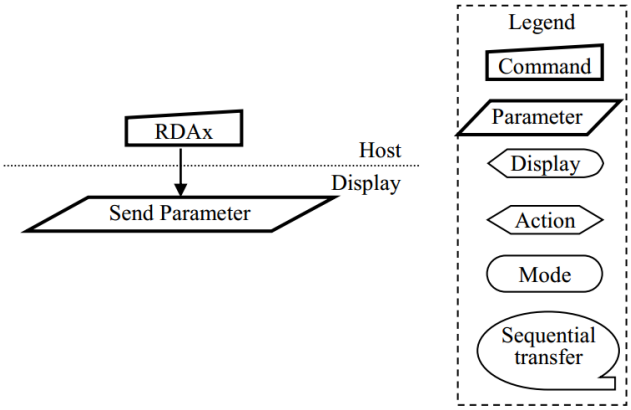
Command Page			Page 0								
Address	**Parameter**	**W/R**	**D7**	**D6**	**D5**	**D4**	**D3**	**D2**	**D1**	**D0**	**Default**
7Dh	1st	R	Ax[9:2]								00h
Description		7Dh: RDAx (Read Ax). This command reads the Ax bits (Ax[9:2]) of A Color characteristics. Ax[9:2] are set to 0 if they are not used.									
Restriction		None									
Register Availability											

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In	Yes

Default

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	00h
S/W Reset	00h
H/W Reset	00h

Flow Chart



5.3.53. Read Ay (7Eh)

Command Page			Page 0								
Address	**Parameter**	**W/R**	**D7**	**D6**	**D5**	**D4**	**D3**	**D2**	**D1**	**D0**	**Default**
7Eh	1st	R	Ay[9:2]								00h
Description	7Eh: RDAy (Read Ay). This command reads the Ay bits (Ay[9:2]) of A Color characteristics. Ay[9:2] are set to 0 if they are not used.										
Restriction	None										

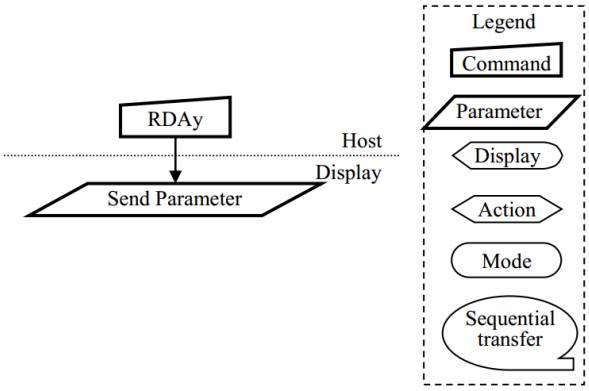
Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In	Yes

Default

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	00h
S/W Reset	00h
H/W Reset	00h

Flow Chart



5.3.54. Write Idle Mode Color (80h)

Command Page			Page 0								
Address	**Parameter**	**W/R**	**D7**	**D6**	**D5**	**D4**	**D3**	**D2**	**D1**	**D0**	**Default**
80h	1st	W	0	0	0	0	0	R	G	B	07h

Description

80h: WRIMCOL.

This command can be used to select color for Idle Mode.

Color selection is defined in the following table:

Idle Mode Color Selection	R	G	B
Black	0	0	0
Blue	0	0	1
Green	0	1	0
Cyan	0	1	1
Red	1	0	0
Magenta	1	0	1
Yellow	1	1	0
White	1	1	1

Default setting for color selection for “Normal Black” panel is ‘White’; R=G=B:’1’.

Restriction

None

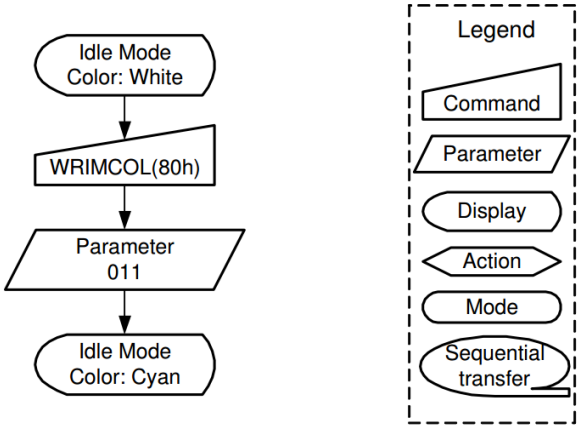
Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In	Yes

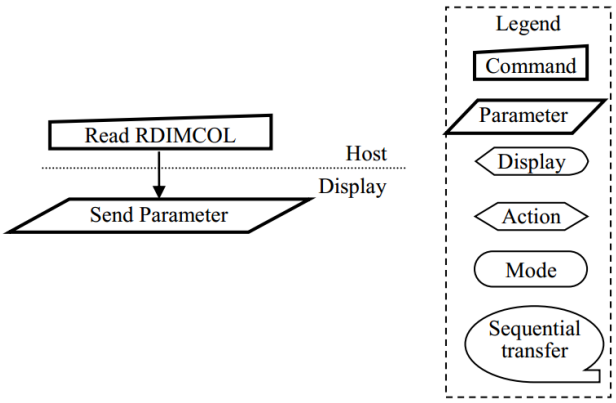
Default

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	07h
S/W Reset	07h
H/W Reset	07h

Flow Chart



5.3.55. Read Idle Mode Color (81h)

<table>
<tr><th colspan="2">Command Page</th><th colspan="9">Page 0</th></tr>
<tr><th>Address</th><th>Parameter</th><th>W/R</th><th>D7</th><th>D6</th><th>D5</th><th>D4</th><th>D3</th><th>D2</th><th>D1</th><th>D0</th><th>Default</th></tr>
<tr><td>81h</td><td>1st</td><td>R</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>R</td><td>G</td><td>B</td><td>07h</td></tr>
<tr><td>Description</td><td colspan="11">81h: RDIMCOL.
This command returns the current color selection of Idle Mode, see section” Write Idle Mode Color (80h)”.
Color selection is defined in the following table:
<table><tr><th>Idle Mode
Color Selection</th><th>R</th><th>G</th><th>B</th></tr><tr><td>Black</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>Blue</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td></tr><tr><td>Green</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>Cyan</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td></tr><tr><td>Red</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>Magenta</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td></tr><tr><td>Yellow</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>White</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td></tr></table>
Default setting for color selection for “Normal Black” panel is ‘White’; R=G=B:’1’.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Restriction</td><td colspan="11">None</td></tr>
<tr><td>Register
Availability</td><td colspan="11"><table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td>Default</td><td colspan="11"><table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>07h</td></tr><tr><td>S/W Reset</td><td>07h</td></tr><tr><td>H/W Reset</td><td>07h</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td>Flow Chart</td><td colspan="11"> 
</td></tr>
</table>

5.3.56. Read DDB Start (A1h)

Command Page			Page 0								
Address	**Parameter**	**W/R**	**D7**	**D6**	**D5**	**D4**	**D3**	**D2**	**D1**	**D0**	**Default**
A1h	1st	R	SID[7:0]								0000h
	2nd	R	SID[15:8]								
	3rd	R	MRID[7:0]								0000h
	4th	R	MRID[15:8]								
	5th	R	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	FFh

Description

A1h: RDDDBS (Read DDB Start).

This command reads the supplier identification and display module mode/revision information.

Note: This information is not the same as which "Read ID1 (DAh)", "Read ID2 (DBh)" and "Read ID3 (DCh)" commands return.

Parameter 1: SID[7:0] LCD module's manufacturer ID.

Parameter 2: SID[15:8] LCD module/driver version ID.

Parameter 3: MRID[7:0] LCD module/driver ID.

Parameter 4: MRID[15:8] IC version code.

Parameter 5: FFh - Exit code – there is no more data in the Descriptor Block

This read sequence can be interrupted by any command and it can be continued by the Read DDB Continue (A8h) command. For example, RDDDBS => 1st parameter has been sent => 2nd parameter has been sent => interrupt => RDDDBC => 3rd parameter of the RDDDBS has been sent.

Note: Maximum DDB data length is 4 bytes with OTP program.

Restriction

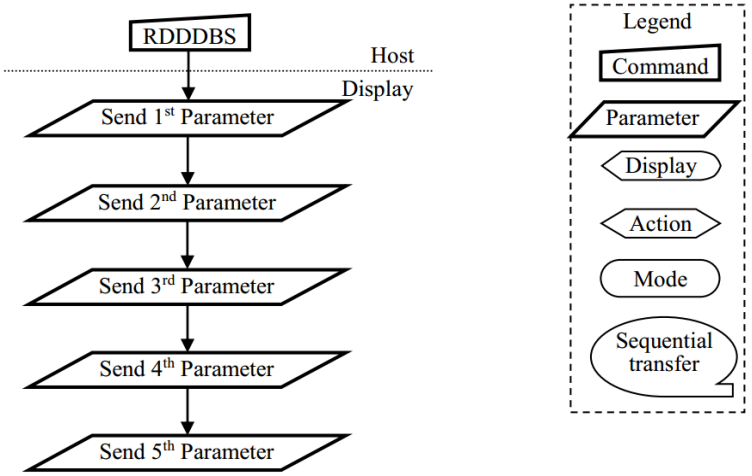
None

Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In	Yes

Default

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	00h_00h_00h_00h_FFh
S/W Reset	00h_00h_00h_00h_FFh
H/W Reset	00h_00h_00h_00h_FFh

Flow Chart	

5.3.57. Read DDB Continue (A8h)

Command Page			Page 0								
Address	**Parameter**	**W/R**	**D7**	**D6**	**D5**	**D4**	**D3**	**D2**	**D1**	**D0**	**Default**
A8h	1st	R	D1[7:0]								00h
	2nd	R	D2[7:0]								00h
	:	R	:								00h
	Nth	R	Dn[7:0]								00h
Description			A8h: RDDDBC (Read DDB Continue). This command is used to read the supplier's identification and revision information from the point where RDDDBS (A1h) was interrupted by another command								
Restriction			None								

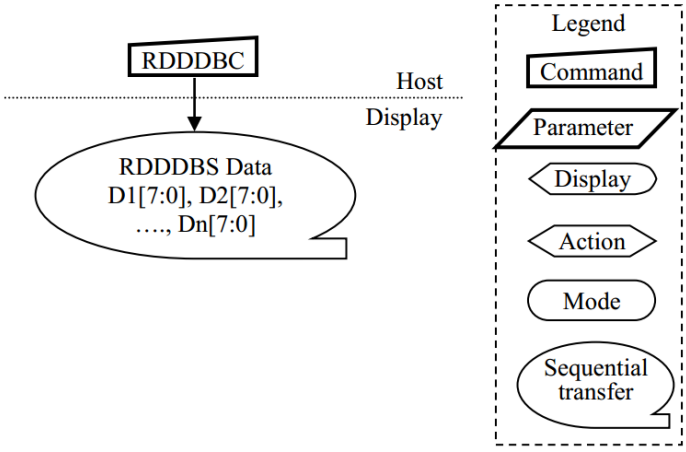
Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In	Yes

Default

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	00h
S/W Reset	00h
H/W Reset	00h

Flow Chart



5.3.58. Read First Checksum (AAh)

Command Page			Page 0								
Address	**Parameter**	**W/R**	**D7**	**D6**	**D5**	**D4**	**D3**	**D2**	**D1**	**D0**	**Default**
AAh	1st	R	FCS[7:0]								00h
Description	AAh: RDFCS (Read First Checksum). This command returns the first checksum what has been calculated from Page 0 area registers after the write access to those registers has been done.										
Restriction	It will be necessary to wait 150ms after there is the last write access on Page 0 area registers before there can read this checksum value.										

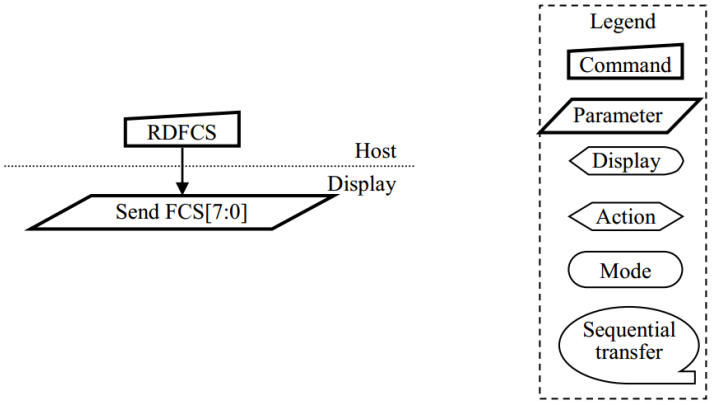
Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In	Yes

Default

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	00h
S/W Reset	00h
H/W Reset	00h

Flow Chart



5.3.59. Read Continue Checksum (AFh)

Command Page			Page 0								
Address	**Parameter**	**W/R**	**D7**	**D6**	**D5**	**D4**	**D3**	**D2**	**D1**	**D0**	**Default**
AFh	1st	R	CCS[7:0]								00h
Description	AFh: RDCCS (Read Continue Checksum). This command returns the continue checksum what has been calculated continuously after the first checksum has calculated from Page 0 area registers after the write access to those registers has been done.										
Restriction	It will be necessary to wait 300ms after there is the last write access on Page 0 area registers before there can read this checksum value in the first time.										

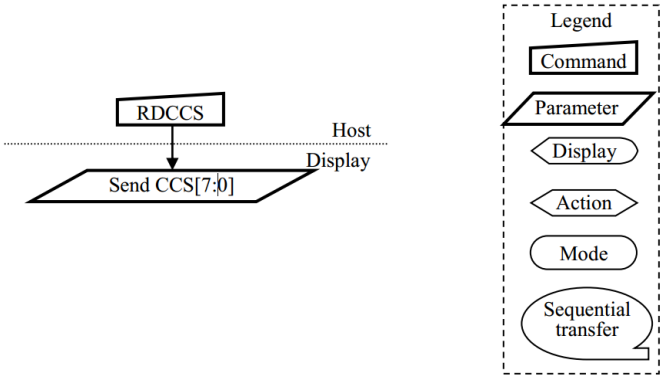
Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In	Yes

Default

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	00h
S/W Reset	00h
H/W Reset	00h

Flow Chart



5.3.60. Read ID1 (DAh)

Command Page			Page 0								
Address	**Parameter**	**W/R**	**D7**	**D6**	**D5**	**D4**	**D3**	**D2**	**D1**	**D0**	**Default**
DAh	1st	R	ID1[7:0]								00h
Description		Dah: RDID1 (Read ID1). This read byte identifies the display module's manufacturer. The ID1[7:0] is programmed by the OTP function.									
Restriction		None									

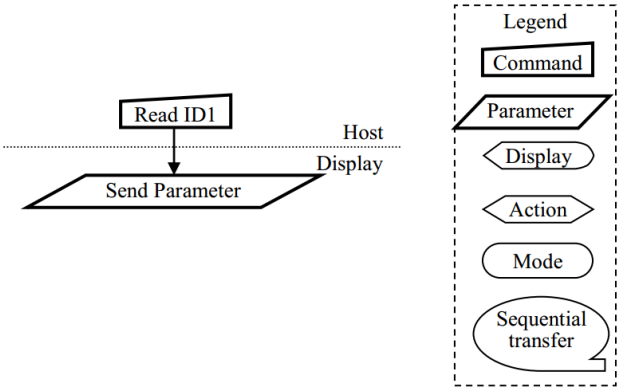
Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In	Yes

Default

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	00h
S/W Reset	00h
H/W Reset	00h

Flow Chart



5.3.61. Read ID2 (DBh)

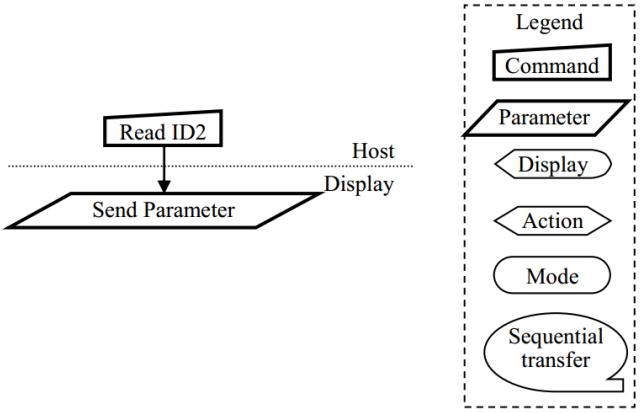
Command Page			Page 0								
Address	**Parameter**	**W/R**	**D7**	**D6**	**D5**	**D4**	**D3**	**D2**	**D1**	**D0**	**Default**
DBh	1st	R	ID2[7:0]								00h
Description	DBh: RDID2 (Read ID2). This read byte is used to track the display module/driver version. It is defined by display supplier (with User's agreement) and changes each time a revision is made to the display, material or construction specifications. The ID2[7:0] is programmed by the OTP function.										
Restriction	None										
Register Availability											

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In	Yes

Default

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	00h
S/W Reset	00h
H/W Reset	00h

Flow Chart



5.3.62. Read ID3 (DCh)

Command Page			Page 0								
Address	**Parameter**	**W/R**	**D7**	**D6**	**D5**	**D4**	**D3**	**D2**	**D1**	**D0**	**Default**
DCh	1st	R	ID3[7:0]								00h
Description		DCh: RDID3 (Read ID3). This read byte identifies the display module/driver. The ID3[7:0] is programmed by the OTP function.									
Restriction		None									

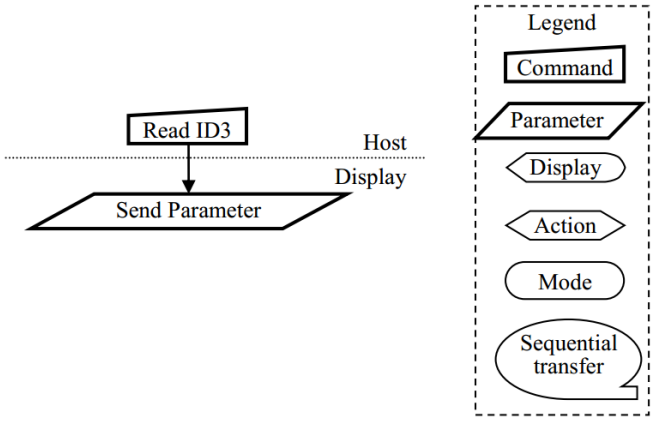
Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In	Yes

Default

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	00h
S/W Reset	00h
H/W Reset	00h

Flow Chart



5.3.63. EXTC Command Set Enable Register (FFh)

Command Page			Page 0								
Address	**Parameter**	**W/R**	**D7**	**D6**	**D5**	**D4**	**D3**	**D2**	**D1**	**D0**	**Default**
FFh	1st	W	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	98h
	2nd	W	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	81h
	3rd	W	PAGE[7:0]								00h

Description

PAGE[7:0]: Set the command page.

PAGE[7:0]	Command Page
00h	Page 0
01h	Page 1
02h	Page 2
03h	Page 3
04h	Page 4
05h	Page 5
06h	Page 6
07h	Page 7
08h	Page 8
09h	Page 9
0Ah	Page 10
Others	Reserved

Set the register, 1st Parameter = 98h, 2nd Parameter = 81h, 3rd Parameter = Page value to enable "Page command set" available

See section "5.1 Command Flow".

Restriction: None

Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In	Yes

Default

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	00h
S/W Reset	00h
H/W Reset	00h

5.4. Page 1 Command Description

5.4.1. Read ID4 (00h~02h)

Command Page			Page 1								
Address	**Parameter**	**W/R**	**D7**	**D6**	**D5**	**D4**	**D3**	**D2**	**D1**	**D0**	**Default**
00h	1st	R	ID4[23:16]								98h
01h	1st	R	ID4[15:8]								81h
02h	1st	R	ID4[7:0]								00h
Description		**ID4[23:0] :** mean the IC model name.									
Restriction		None									
Register Availability											

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In	Yes

Default

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	98h_81h_00h
S/W Reset	98h_81h_00h
H/W Reset	98h_81h_00h

5.4.2. Set Panel Operation Mode and Data Complement Setting (22h)

Command Page			Page 1								
Address	**Parameter**	**W/R**	**D7**	**D6**	**D5**	**D4**	**D3**	**D2**	**D1**	**D0**	**Default**
22h	1st	W/R	0	0	EPF[1:0]		BGR_PANEL	REV_PANEL	SS_PANEL	GS_PANEL	30h

Description

This command defines the panel operation mode

EPF[1:0]: Set the data format from 16/18-bit (R,G,B) to 24-bit (r, g, b) that is mapping into the internal circuit.

See section "4.2.2 16/18-bit Color Data Mapping to 24-bit Pixel Data Operation" for detail description.

BGR_PANEL:

Symbol	Name	Description
BGR_PANEL	Panel RGB-BGR Order	Color selector switch control (0=RGB color filter panel, 1=BGR color filter panel)

REV_ PANEL: Normally white or normally black panel select.

REV_PANEL	Panel	Data	Color	Source
0	Normally black	0x00	Black	Smallest gamma voltage
		0xFF	White	Largest gamma voltage
1	normally white	0x00	Black	Largest gamma voltage
		0xFF	White	Smallest gamma voltage

SS_ PANEL: Select the shift direction of outputs from the source driver.

SS_PANEL	Source Output Scan Direction
0	Forward
1	Backward

GS_ PANEL: Select the shift direction of outputs from the gate driver.

GS_PANEL	Gate Output Scan Direction
0	Top → Bottom
1	Bottom → Top

Restriction

None

Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In	Yes

Default

Status	Default Value (Before OTP program)
Power On Sequence	30h
S/W Reset	30h
H/W Reset	30h

5.4.3. Blanking Porch Control (25h~28h)

Command Page			Page 1								
Address	**Parameter**	**W/R**	**D7**	**D6**	**D5**	**D4**	**D3**	**D2**	**D1**	**D0**	**Default**
25h	1st	W/R	VFP[7:0]								14h
26h	1st	W/R	VBP[7:0]								14h
27h	1st	W/R	HBP[7:0]								05h
28h	1st	W/R	0	0	0	0	0	0	HBP[9:8]		00h

Description

VFP[7:0] / VBP[7:0]: The VFP[7:0] and VBP[7:0] bits specify the line number of vertical front and back porch period respectively in the Idle Mode.

VFP[7:0] VBP[7:0]	Number of HSYNC of front/back porch (Dec.)
00000000	Setting prohibited
00000001	Setting prohibited
00000010	2
00000011	3
:	:
00001110	14 (VFP[7:0] /VBP[7:0] default)
:	:
11111101	253
11111110	254
11111111	255

HBP[9:0]: The HBP [9:0] bits specify the line number of horizontal back porch period respectively in the Idle Mode.

HBP[9:0]	Number of DCK of the back porch (Dec.)
0000000000	Setting prohibited
0000000001	Setting prohibited
0000000010	2
0000000011	3
0000000100	4
0000000100	5(HBP [9:0] default)
: :	: :
0010011110	158
: :	: :
1111111101	1021
1111111110	1022
1111111111	1023

Restriction: None

Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In	Yes

Default

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	14h_14h_05h_00h
S/W Reset	14h_14h_05h_00h
H/W Reset	14h_14h_05h_00h

5.4.4. Touch Synchronization Control (29h)

Command Page			Page 1								
Address	**Parameter**	**W/R**	**D7**	**D6**	**D5**	**D4**	**D3**	**D2**	**D1**	**D0**	**Default**
29h	1st	W/R	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	TOUCH_ VHSYNC	00h
Description		**TOUCH_VHSYNC:** Enable VSOUT / HSOUT signal output.									
Restriction		None									
Register Availability											

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In	Yes

Default

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	00h
S/W Reset	00h
H/W Reset	00h

5.4.5. Gate Number (2Eh)

Command Page			Page 1								
Address	**Parameter**	**W/R**	**D7**	**D6**	**D5**	**D4**	**D3**	**D2**	**D1**	**D0**	**Default**
2Eh	1st	W/R	NL[7:0]								C8h

Description

NL[7:0]: Set the number of lines to drive the LCD at an interval of 4 lines. The number of lines must be the same or more than the number of lines necessary for the size of the LCD panel.

NL[7:0]	The Line Number of the LCD
00h	480
01h	484
02h	488
03h	492
:	:
C5h	1268
C6h	1272
C7h	1276
C8h	1280
Others	Reserved

Restriction: None

Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In	Yes

Default

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	C8h
S/W Reset	C8h
H/W Reset	C8h

5.4.6. Display Inversion Control (31h)

Command Page			Page 1								
Address	**Parameter**	**W/R**	**D7**	**D6**	**D5**	**D4**	**D3**	**D2**	**D1**	**D0**	**Default**
31h	1st	W/R	0	0	0	0	DINV[3:0]				00h

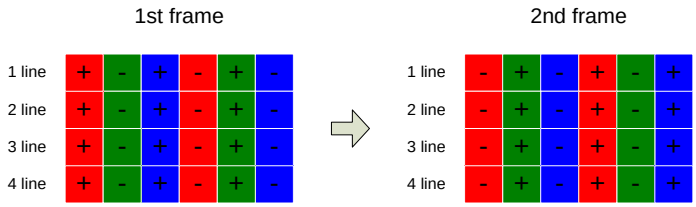
Description

DINV[3:0]: Set Inversion mode

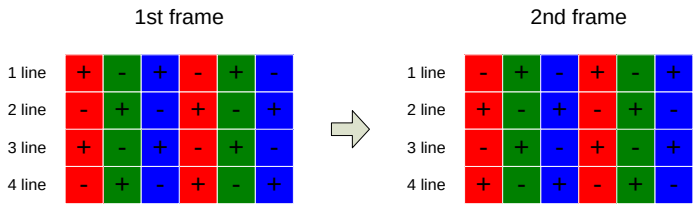
NLA[3:0]	Inversion
0h	Column inversion
1h	1-dot inversion
2h	2-dot inversion
3h	3-dot inversion
4h	4-dot inversion
5h	N/4-dot inversion Note
6h	N/8-dot inversion Note
7h	N/16-dot inversion Note
8h	N/32-dot inversion Note
9h	Zig-Zag inversion Type 1
Ah	Zig-Zag inversion Type 2
Bh	Zig-Zag inversion Type 3
Ch	Zig-Zag inversion Type 4
Others	Reserved

Note : N=The line number of the LCD (setting by NL[7:0])

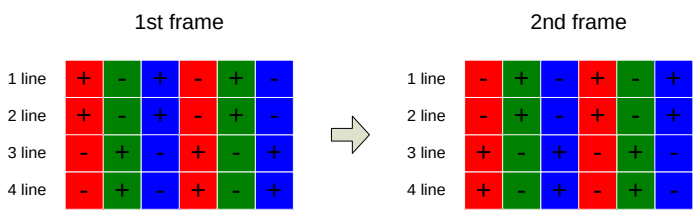
Column Inversion

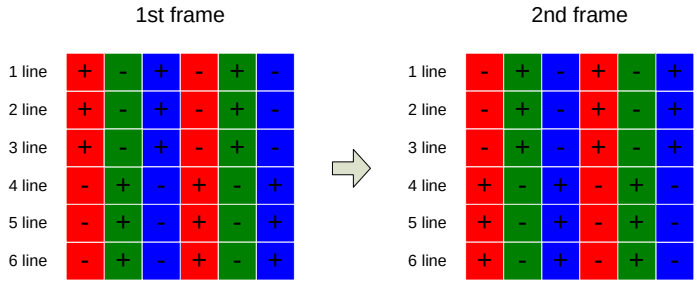


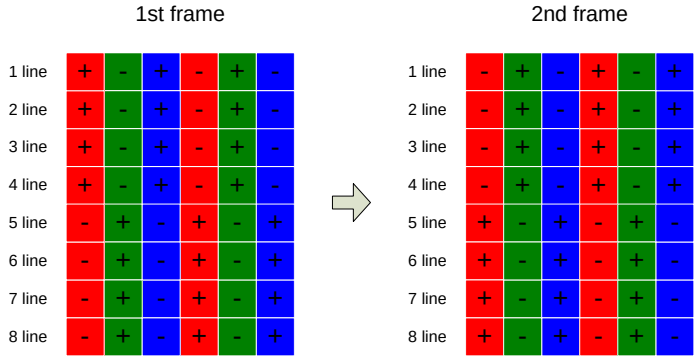
1-Dot Inversion



2-Dot Inversion



<table>
<tr><td></td><td>
3-Dot Inversion


4-Dot Inversion


</td></tr>
<tr><td>Restriction</td><td>None</td></tr>
<tr><td>Register
Availability</td><td>
<table>
<tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr>
<tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
</table>
</td></tr>
<tr><td>Default</td><td>
<table>
<tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr>
<tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>00h</td></tr>
<tr><td>S/W Reset</td><td>00h</td></tr>
<tr><td>H/W Reset</td><td>00h</td></tr>
</table>
</td></tr>
</table>

5.4.7. Dithering Enable (34h)

Command Page			Page 1								
Address	**Parameter**	**W/R**	**D7**	**D6**	**D5**	**D4**	**D3**	**D2**	**D1**	**D0**	**Default**
34h	1st	W/R	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	DITH_EN	00h
Description		**DITH_EN:** 0 : dithering function disable 1 : dithering function enable									
Restriction		None									
Register Availability											

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In	Yes

Default

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	00h
S/W Reset	00h
H/W Reset	00h

5.4.8. Pump Clock Adjustment (40h~43h)

Command Page			Page 1								
Address	**Parameter**	**W/R**	**D7**	**D6**	**D5**	**D4**	**D3**	**D2**	**D1**	**D0**	**Default**
40h	1st	W/R	0	EXT_CPCK_SEL[1:0]		1	0	0	VCL_CLK_EN	VGHL_CLK_EN	33h
41h	1st	W/R	0	VCL_CLK_SELA[2:0]			0	VCL_CLK_SELB[2:0]			33h
42h	1st	W/R	0	VGHL_CLK_SELA[2:0]			0	VGHL_CLK_SELB[2:0]			44h
43h	1st	W/R	0	4002_RATIO_FREQA[2:0]			0	4002_RATIO_FREQB[2:0]			55h

Description

EXT_CPCK_SEL[1:0]: Pumping clock control signals selection to external control IC (ILI4003).Set the register before Sleep Out(R11h), when external pumping control be used.

EXT_CPCK_SEL[1:0]	EXTP & EXTN Output
0h	Output x 1.5 waveform
1h	Output x 2 waveform
2h	Output x 3 waveform
3h	Output Low (power down)

VCL_CLK_EN: Enable the pumping cycle of step-up circuit of VCL.

VGHL_CLK_EN: Enable the pumping cycle of step-up circuit of VGH and VGL.

VCL_CLK_SELA[2:0]: Selects the pumping cycle of step-up circuit of VCL in the Normal Mode.

VCL_CLK_SELB[2:0]: Selects the pumping cycle of step-up circuit of VCL in the Idle Mode.

VGHL_CLK_SELA[2:0]: Selects the pumping cycle of step-up circuit of VGH and VGL in the Normal Mode.

VGHL_CLK_SELB[2:0]: Selects the pumping cycle of step-up circuit of VGH and VGL in the Idle Mode.

4002_RATIO_FREQA[2:0]: Selects the pumping cycle of step-up circuit of external control IC (ILI4003) in the Normal Mode.

4002_RATIO_FREQB[2:0]: Selects the pumping cycle of step-up circuit of external control IC (ILI4003) in the Idle Mode.

Select the optimal step-up factor for the operating voltage. To reduce power consumption, set a smaller factor.

VGHL_CLK_SELA[2:0], VGHL_CLK_SELB[2:0] VCL_CLK_SELA[2:0], VCL_CLK_SELB[2:0] 4002_RATIO_FREQA[2:0], 4002_RATIO_FREQB[2:0]	Pumping cycle
0h	16H
1h	8H
2h	4H
3h	2H
4h	1H
5h	1/2H
Others	Reserved

Restriction: None

Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In	Yes

Default	

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	33h_33h_44h_55h
S/W Reset	33h_33h_44h_55h
H/W Reset	33h_33h_44h_55h

5.4.9. Power Control 1 (50h~51h)

Command Page			Page 1								
Address	**Parameter**	**W/R**	**D7**	**D6**	**D5**	**D4**	**D3**	**D2**	**D1**	**D0**	**Default**
50h	1st	W/R	VREG1[7:0]								95h
51h	1st	W/R	VREG2[7:0]								95h

Description

VREG1[7:0]: Set the VREG1OUT voltage for positive Gamma. (12mV/step)

VREG1[7:0]	VREG1OUT voltage (V)
10h	2.892
11h	2.904
12h	2.916
13h	2.928
14h	2.94
15h	2.952
:	:
94h	4.476
95h	4.488
96h	4.5
:	:
E8h	5.484
E9h	5.496
EAh	5.508
Other	Reserved

VREG2[7:0]: Set the VREG2OUT voltage for negative Gamma. (12mV/step)

VREG2[7:0]	VREG2OUT voltage (V)
10h	-2.892
11h	-2.904
12h	-2.916
13h	-2.928
14h	-2.94
15h	-2.952
:	:
94h	-4.476
95h	-4.488
96h	-4.5
:	:
E8h	-5.484
E9h	-5.496
EAh	-5.508
Other	Reserved

Restriction: None

Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In	Yes

Default	

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	95h_95h
S/W Reset	95h_95h
H/W Reset	95h_95h

5.4.10. VCOM Control 1 (52h~56h)

Command Page			Page 1								
Address	**Parameter**	**W/R**	**D7**	**D6**	**D5**	**D4**	**D3**	**D2**	**D1**	**D0**	**Default**
52h	1st	W/R	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	VCM1[8]	00h
53h	1st	W/R	VCM1[7:0]								7Bh
54h	1st	W/R	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	VCM2[8]	00h
55h	1st	W/R	VCM2[7:0]								7Bh
56h	1st	W/R	0	0	0	NVM2	0	0	0	NVM1	00h

Description

VCM1[8:0]: Set the VCOM level when vertical forward scan (GS_PANEL= 1'b0). (12mV/step)

VCM2[8:0]: Set the VCOM level when vertical backward scan (GS_PANEL= 1'b1). (12mV/step)

VCM1[8:0] VCM2[8:0]	VCOM voltage (V)
010h	-0.204
011h	-0.216
012h	-0.228
013h	-0.24
014h	-0.252
015h	-0.264
:	:
07Ah	-1.476
07Bh	-1.488
07Ch	-1.5
:	:
149h	-3.96
14Ah	-3.972
14Bh	-3.984
14Ch	-3.996
14Dh	-4.008
Others	Reserved

Note: VCOM ≧ VSN + 0.5V

NVM1 : Selection of the VCM setting. When the NV memory is programmed, the NVM1 will be set as '1' automatically.

0 : Register 52h and 53h for VCM setting

1 : NV Memory selected for VCM setting

NVM2 : Selection of the VCM setting. When the NV memory is programmed, the NVM2 will be set as '1' automatically.

0 : Register 54h and 55h for VCM setting

1 : NV Memory selected for VCM setting

Restriction: None

Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In	Yes

Default

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	00h_7Bh_00h_7Bh_00h
S/W Reset	00h_7Bh_00h_7Bh_00h
H/W Reset	00h_7Bh_00h_7Bh_00h

5.4.11. Entry Mode Set (58h)

Command Page			Page 1								
Address	**Parameter**	**W/R**	**D7**	**D6**	**D5**	**D4**	**D3**	**D2**	**D1**	**D0**	**Default**
58h	1st	W/R	LVD_EN	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	00h

Description

LVD_EN: Low voltage detection control.

LVD	Low voltage detection
0	Enable
1	Disable

Restriction

Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In	Yes

Default

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	00h
S/W Reset	00h
H/W Reset	00h

5.4.12. Source Timing Adjust (60h~63h)

Command Page			Page 1								
Address	**Parameter**	**W/R**	**D7**	**D6**	**D5**	**D4**	**D3**	**D2**	**D1**	**D0**	**Default**
60h	1st	W/R	0	0	SDT[5:0]						14h
61h	1st	W/R	0	0	CRT[5:0]						00h
62h	1st	W/R	0	0	EQT[5:0]						19h
63h	1st	W/R	0	0	PCT[5:0]						10h

Description

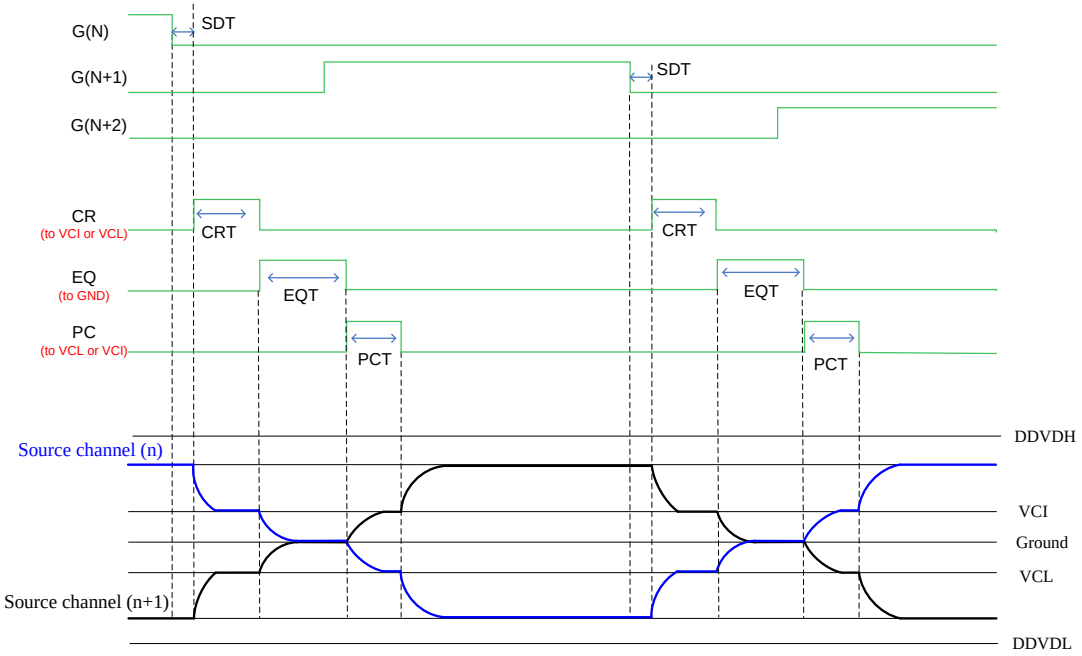
SDT[5:0]: Source SD timing adjustment (time scale: internal T_{OP_CLK}). The timing can be adjusted 0 to 63 time scales.

CRT[5:0]: Source CR timing adjustment (time scale: internal T_{OP_CLK}). The timing can be adjusted 0 to 63 time scales.

EQT[5:0]: Source EQ timing adjustment (time scale: internal T_{OP_CLK}). The timing can be adjusted 8 to 71 time scales.

PCT[5:0]: Source PC timing adjustment (time scale: internal T_{OP_CLK}). The timing can be adjusted 0 to 63 time scales.

Note: T_{OP_CLK}: 62.5ns



Restriction: None

Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In	Yes

Default

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	14h_00h_19h_10h
S/W Reset	14h_00h_19h_10h
H/W Reset	14h_00h_19h_10h

5.4.13. Positive Gamma Correction (A0h~B3h)

Command Page			Page 1								
Address	**Parameter**	**W/R**	**D7**	**D6**	**D5**	**D4**	**D3**	**D2**	**D1**	**D0**	**Default**
A0h	1st	W/R	0	0	VP0[5:0]						00h
A1h	1st	W/R	0	VP4[6:0]							0Dh
A2h	1st	W/R	0	VP8[6:0]							1Dh
A3h	1st	W/R	0	0	VP12[5:0]						11h
A4h	1st	W/R	0	0	VP16[5:0]						0Ch
A5h	1st	W/R	0	VP24[6:0]							23h
A6h	1st	W/R	0	0	VP36[5:0]						17h
A7h	1st	W/R	0	0	VP52[5:0]						1Ch
A8h	1st	W/R	VP80[7:0]								82h
A9h	1st	W/R	0	0	VP111[5:0]						21h
AAh	1st	W/R	0	0	VP144[5:0]						2Ah
ABh	1st	W/R	VP175[7:0]								6Bh
ACh	1st	W/R	0	0	VP203[5:0]						19h
ADh	1st	W/R	0	0	VP219[5:0]						14h
AEh	1st	W/R	0	VP231[6:0]							45h
AFh	1st	W/R	0	0	VP239[5:0]						1Dh
B0h	1st	W/R	0	0	VP243[5:0]						23h
B1h	1st	W/R	0	VP247[6:0]							52h
B2h	1st	W/R	0	VP251[6:0]							63h
B3h	1st	W/R	0	0	VP255[5:0]						39h

Description	Set the gray scale voltage to adjust the Gamma characteristics of the TFT panel.
Restriction	None
Register Availability	

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In	Yes

Default

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	00h_0Dh_1Dh_11h_0Ch_23h_17h_1Ch_82h_21h 2Ah_6Bh_19h_14h_45h_1Dh_23h_52h_63h_39h
S/W Reset	00h_0Dh_1Dh_11h_0Ch_23h_17h_1Ch_82h_21h 2Ah_6Bh_19h_14h_45h_1Dh_23h_52h_63h_39h
H/W Reset	00h_0Dh_1Dh_11h_0Ch_23h_17h_1Ch_82h_21h 2Ah_6Bh_19h_14h_45h_1Dh_23h_52h_63h_39h

5.4.14. Pad Control (B6h~B7h)

Command Page			Page 1								
Address	**Parameter**	**W/R**	**D7**	**D6**	**D5**	**D4**	**D3**	**D2**	**D1**	**D0**	**Default**
B6h	1st	W/R	IM_SW_EN	IM_SW[2:0]			RS_SW_EN	0	RS_SW[1:0]		00h
B7h	1st	W/R	0	0	0	0	0	0	LANSEL_SW_EN	LANSEL_SW	00h

Description

IM_SW_EN: Enable/Disable the lane sequence and polarity from internal command setting. The external hardware pin IM[2:0] has no effect when IM_SW_EN is "1".

IM_SW[2:0]: Set the configuration of lane sequence and polarity. (The bottom table is an example for MIPI 4 lane setting)

Internal Pad Control			Configuration of MIPI Lane				
IM_SW2	IM_SW1	IM_SW0	D0P/N Pin	D1P/N Pin	CLKP/N Pin	D2P/N Pin	D3P/N Pin
0	0	0	D3P/N	D2P/N	CLKP/N	D1P/N	D0P/N
0	0	1	D3N/P	D2N/P	CLKN/P	D1N/P	D0N/P
0	1	0	D0P/N	D1P/N	CLKP/N	D2P/N	D3P/N
0	1	1	D0N/P	D1N/P	CLKN/P	D2N/P	D3N/P
1	0	0	D3P/N	D0P/N	CLKP/N	D1P/N	D2P/N
1	0	1	D3N/P	D0N/P	CLKN/P	D1N/P	D2N/P
1	1	0	D2P/N	D1P/N	CLKP/N	D0P/N	D3P/N
1	1	1	D2N/P	D1N/P	CLKN/P	D0N/P	D3N/P

RS_SW_EN: Enable/Disable the resolution from internal command setting. The external hardware pin RS[1:0] has no effect when RS_SW_EN is "1".

RS_SW[1:0]: Set the resolution.

RS_SW1	RS_SW0	Resolution
0	0	800 (RGB) x (480 + (4 x NL)) gate line
0	1	768 (RGB) x (480 + (4 x NL)) gate line
1	0	720 (RGB) x (480 + (4 x NL)) gate line
1	1	640 (RGB) x (480 + (4 x NL)) gate line

LANSEL_SW_EN: Enable/Disable the lane number from internal command setting. The external hardware pin LANSEL has no effect when LANSEL_SW_EN is "1".

LANSEL_SW: Set the lane number.

LANSEL_SW="1", MIPI DSI is 2 Lane mode
LANSEL_SW="0", MIPI DSI is 3 or 4 Lane mode

Note: Please reference "Table 2: DSI Interface Lane Mode Selection"

Restriction

Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In	Yes

Default

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	00h_00h
S/W Reset	00h_00h
H/W Reset	00h_00h

5.4.15. Negative Gamma Correction (C0h~D3h)

Command Page			Page 1								
Address	**Parameter**	**W/R**	**D7**	**D6**	**D5**	**D4**	**D3**	**D2**	**D1**	**D0**	**Default**
C0h	1st	W/R	0	0	VN0[5:0]						00h
C1h	1st	W/R	0	VN4[6:0]							0Dh
C2h	1st	W/R	0	VN8[6:0]							1Dh
C3h	1st	W/R	0	0	VN12[5:0]						11h
C4h	1st	W/R	0	0	VN16[5:0]						0Ch
C5h	1st	W/R	0	VN24[6:0]							23h
C6h	1st	W/R	0	0	VN36[5:0]						17h
C7h	1st	W/R	0	0	VN52[5:0]						1Ch
C8h	1st	W/R	VN80[7:0]								82h
C9h	1st	W/R	0	0	VN111[5:0]						21h
CAh	1st	W/R	0	0	VN144[5:0]						2Ah
CBh	1st	W/R	VN175[7:0]								6Bh
CCh	1st	W/R	0	0	VN203[5:0]						19h
CDh	1st	W/R	0	0	VN219[5:0]						14h
CEh	1st	W/R	0	VN231[6:0]							45h
CFh	1st	W/R	0	0	VN239[5:0]						1Dh
D0h	1st	W/R	0	0	VN243[5:0]						23h
D1h	1st	W/R	0	VN247[6:0]							52h
D2h	1st	W/R	0	VN251[6:0]							63h
D3h	1st	W/R	0	0	VN255[5:0]						39h

Description	Set the gray scale voltage to adjust the Gamma characteristics of the TFT panel.
Restriction	None

Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In	Yes

Default

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	00h_0Dh_1Dh_11h_0Ch_23h_17h_1Ch_82h_21h 2Ah_6Bh_19h_14h_45h_1Dh_23h_52h_63h_39h
S/W Reset	00h_0Dh_1Dh_11h_0Ch_23h_17h_1Ch_82h_21h 2Ah_6Bh_19h_14h_45h_1Dh_23h_52h_63h_39h
H/W Reset	00h_0Dh_1Dh_11h_0Ch_23h_17h_1Ch_82h_21h 2Ah_6Bh_19h_14h_45h_1Dh_23h_52h_63h_39h

5.4.16. NV Memory Write (E0h~E2h)

Command Page			Page 1								
Address	**Parameter**	**W/R**	**D7**	**D6**	**D5**	**D4**	**D3**	**D2**	**D1**	**D0**	**Default**
E0h	1st	W/R	PGM_DATA[7:0]								00h
E1h	1st	W/R	PGM_ADR[7:0]								00h
E2h	1st	W/R	PGM_ADR[15:8]								00h

Description

This command is used to program or read the NV memory data.

After a successful OTP operation, the information of PGM_DATA[7:0] will be programmed to the NV memory.

PGM_DATA[7:0]: The programmed data.

PGM_ADR[15:0]: Set the address of the NV memory for programming data. See chapter 15 “NV Memory Programming Flow”.

PGM_ADR[15:0]	Programming data
1h	ID1
2h	ID2
3h	ID3
4h	VCM1[8]
5h	VCM1[7:0]
6h	VCM2[8]
7h	VCM2[7:0]
8h	VREG1[7:0]
9h	VREG2[7:0]
68h~7Bh	REGAM0_P~ REGAM255_P
7Ch~8Fh	REGAM0_N~ REGAM255_N

Restriction

None

Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In	Yes

Default

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	00h_00h_00h
S/W Reset	00h_00h_00h
H/W Reset	00h_00h_00h

5.4.17. NV Memory Protection Key (E3h~E5h)

Command Page			Page 1								
Address	**Parameter**	**W/R**	**D7**	**D6**	**D5**	**D4**	**D3**	**D2**	**D1**	**D0**	**Default**
E3h	1st	W/R	KEY[23:16]								00h
E4h	1st	W/R	KEY[15:8]								00h
E5h	1st	W/R	KEY[7:0]								00h
Description		**KEY[23:0]:** NV memory programming protection key. Write an OTP data to PGM_DATA[7:0], this KEY[23:0] must set 0x55AA66h to enable OTP programming. If the KEY[23:0] is not 0x55AA66h, the NV Memory program will be aborted.									
Restriction		None									
Register Availability											

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In	Yes

Default

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	00h_00h_00h
S/W Reset	00h_00h_00h
H/W Reset	00h_00h_00h

5.4.18. NV Memory Status Read (E6h~E9h)

Command Page			Page 1								
Address	**Parameter**	**W/R**	**D7**	**D6**	**D5**	**D4**	**D3**	**D2**	**D1**	**D0**	**Default**
E6h	1st	R	0	ID2_MK[2:0]			0	ID1_MK[2:0]			00h
E7h	1st	R	0	0	0	0	0	ID3_MK[2:0]			00h
E8h	1st	R	GAMMA P_MK	GAMMA N_MK	VCM2_MK[2:0]			VCM1_MK[2:0]			00h
E9h	1st	R	OTP_BU SY	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	00h

Description

These registers uses a mark to record the NV memory programmed time. The bits are increase "+1" automatically after writing the PGM_DATA [7:0] to the NV memory.

ID1_MK[2:0]/ID2_MK[2:0]:

ID1_MK[2:0] / ID2_MK[2:0]			Description
0	0	0	No Programmed
0	0	1	Programmed 1 time already
0	1	1	Programmed 2 times already
1	1	1	Programmed 3 times already

ID3_MK[2:0]:

ID3_MK[2:0]			Description
0	0	0	No Programmed
0	0	1	Programmed 1 time already
0	1	1	Programmed 2 times already
1	1	1	Programmed 3 times already

VCM1_MK[2:0] /VCM2_MK[2:0]:

VCM1_MK[2:0] / VCM2_MK[2:0]			Description
0	0	0	No Programmed
0	0	1	Programmed 1 time already
0	1	1	Programmed 2 times already
1	1	1	Programmed 3 times already

GAMP_MK / GAMN_MK :

GAMP_MK / GAMN_MK	Description
0	No Programmed
1	Programmed 1 time already

OTP BUSY: The status bit of the NV memory programming.

OTP_BUSY	The Status of NV Memory
0	Idle
1	Busy

Restriction: None

Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In	Yes

Default	

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	00h_00h_00h_00h
S/W Reset	00h_00h_00h_00h
H/W Reset	00h_00h_00h_00h

5.4.19. Time Stamp (F0h~F1h)

Command Page			Page 1								
Address	**Parameter**	**W/R**	**D7**	**D6**	**D5**	**D4**	**D3**	**D2**	**D1**	**D0**	**Default**
F0h	1st	W/R	Time_Stamp_Week[7:0]								00h
F1h	1st	W/R	Time_Stamp_Year[7:0]								00h

Description

This command identifies the display module's manufacture date

Time_Stamp_Week[7:0]: Week of manufacture.

Time_Stamp_Year[7:0]: Year of manufacture.

Restriction

Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In	Yes

Default

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	00h_00h
S/W Reset	00h_00h
H/W Reset	00h_00h

5.4.20. EXTC Command Set Enable Register (FFh)

Command Page			Page 1								
Address	**Parameter**	**W/R**	**D7**	**D6**	**D5**	**D4**	**D3**	**D2**	**D1**	**D0**	**Default**
FFh	1st	W	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	98h
	2nd	W	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	81h
	3rd	W	PAGE[7:0]								01h

Description

PAGE[7:0]: Set the command page.

PAGE[7:0]	Command Page
00h	Page 0
01h	Page 1
02h	Page 2
03h	Page 3
04h	Page 4
05h	Page 5
06h	Page 6
07h	Page 7
08h	Page 8
09h	Page 9
0Ah	Page 10
Others	Reserved

Set the register, 1st Parameter = 98h, 2nd Parameter = 81h, 3rd Parameter = Page value to enable "Page command set" available

See section "5.1 Command Flow".

Restriction: None

Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In	Yes

Default

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	01h
S/W Reset	01h
H/W Reset	01h

5.5. Page 2 Command Description

5.5.1. Dynamic Backlight Control 1 (03h~05h)

Command Page			Page 2								
Address	**Parameter**	**W/R**	**D7**	**D6**	**D5**	**D4**	**D3**	**D2**	**D1**	**D0**	**Default**
03h	1st	W/R	0	TT_STP_MED[2:0]			1	TT_STP_LOW[2:0]			29h
04h	1st	W/R	0	ST_TIM_LOW[2:0]			0	TT_STP_HIGH[2:0]			14h
05h	1st	W/R	0	ST_TIM_HIGH[2:0]			0	ST_TIM_MED[2:0]			32h

Description

TT_STP_HIGH[2:0]: This parameter is used set the dimming transition step for CABC high enhancement.

TT_STP_MED[2:0]: This parameter is used set the dimming transition step for CABC medium enhancement.

TT_STP_LOW[2:0]: This parameter is used set the dimming transition step for CABC low enhancement.

TT_STP_HIGH[2:0] TT_STP_MED[2:0] TT_STP_LOW[2:0]	Description
0h	1 step
1h	2 step
2h	4 step
3h	8 step
4h	16 step
5h	32 step
6h	64 step
7h	128 step

ST_TIM_HIGH[2:0]: This parameter is used set the dimming time for CABC high enhancement.

ST_TIM_ MED[2:0]: This parameter is used set the dimming time for CABC medium enhancement.

ST_TIM_ LOW[2:0]: This parameter is used set the dimming time for CABC low enhancement.

ST_TIM_HIGH[2:0] ST_TIM_MED[2:0] ST_TIM_LOW[2:0]	Description
0h	1 frame
1h	2 frame
2h	4 frame
3h	8 frame
4h	16 frame
5h	32 frame
6h	64 frame
7h	128 frame

Restriction

Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In	Yes

Default

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	29h_14h_32h
S/W Reset	29h_14h_32h
H/W Reset	29h_14h_32h

5.5.2. Dynamic Backlight Control 2 (06h~07h)

Command Page			Page 2								
Address	**Parameter**	**W/R**	**D7**	**D6**	**D5**	**D4**	**D3**	**D2**	**D1**	**D0**	**Default**
06h	1st	W/R	0	PWM_DUTY_PRECISION[2:0]			0	LEDPWM_POL	LEDON_POL	LEDON	00h
07h	1st	W/R	PWM_DIV[7:0]								0Eh

Description

LEDON: The bit is used to define LEDON enable.

LEDON_POL: The bit is used to define polarity of LEDON.

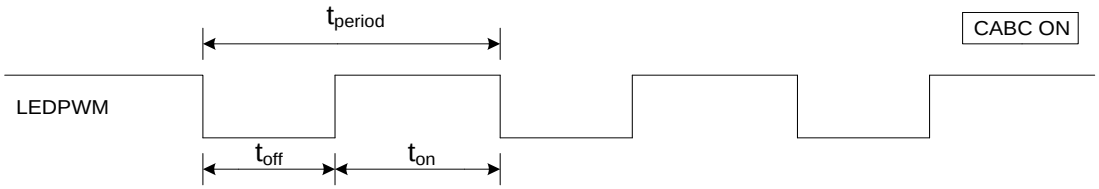
LEDPWM_POL: The bit is used to define polarity of LEDPWM signal.

BL	LEDPWM_POL	LEDPWM pin
0	0	Always low
0	1	Always high
1	0	Original polarity of LEDPWM signal
1	1	Inversed polarity of LEDPWM signal

PWM_DUTY_PRECISION[2:0] / PWM_DIV[7:0]: LEDPWM output period control. This command is used to adjust the PWM waveform period of PWM_OUT. The PWM period is calculated using the following equation.

$$f_{LEDPWM} = \frac{32\ MHz}{(\text{PWM\_DIV}[7:0]+1) \times PWM\_DUTY\_PRECISION}$$

PWM_DUTY_PRECISION[2:0]	*PWM_DUTY_PRECISION*	$f_{LEDPWM\ (MAX)}$ (PWM_DIV[7:0]=0)	$f_{LEDPWM\ (min)}$ (PWM_DIV[7:0]=255)
0h	4096	7.8 KHz	31 Hz
1h	2048	15.6 KHz	61 Hz
2h	1024	31.2 KHz	122 Hz
3h	512	62.5 KHz	244 Hz
4h	256	125 KHz	488 Hz
5h~7h	Reserved	X	X



Note : The output frequency tolerance of internal frequency divider in CABC is ±10%

X = void.

Restriction

Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In	Yes

Default

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	00h_0Eh
S/W Reset	00h_0Eh
H/W Reset	00h_0Eh

5.5.3. IIE Function Control (10h~19h)

Command Page			Page 2								
Address	**Parameter**	**W/R**	**D7**	**D6**	**D5**	**D4**	**D3**	**D2**	**D1**	**D0**	**Default**
10h	1st	W/R	0	0	0	AXIS_EN	0	PRT_EN	SKIN_EN	0	06h
11h	1st	W/R	0	AUTO_MEAN	0	0	CN_EN	CN_INV	SHP_EN	0	00h
12h	1st	W/R	0	0	0	0	0	0	CN_LV[1:0]		02h
13h	1st	W/R	0	0	SHP_LV[1:0]		SRE_MIDIV_LV[1:0]		0	0	20h
15h	1st	W/R	RGB_MEAN[7:0]								80h
16h	1st	W/R	SRE_HYSTERESIS_EN	0	0	SRE_DIM_EN	SRE_SC_EN	SRE_CE_EN	0	0	1Ch
17h	1st	W/R	0	SRE_OFFS[2:0]			0	SRE_DIM_STP[2:0]			01h
18h	1st	W/R	SRE_DIM_FRAME[7:0]								08h
19h	1st	W/R	SRE_SC_GAIN_ADJ[2:0]			SRE_HYSTERESIS_LIMIT[4:0]					C0h

Description

AXIS_EN: Enable the 24-axis adjustment of saturation enhancement.

PRT_EN: Enable the over-saturation protection of saturation enhancement.

SKIN_EN: Enable the skin-tone protection of saturation enhancement.

AUTO_MEAN: Enable auto image mean calculation RGB_MEAN[7:0] is not available when AUTO_MEAN=1h.

CN_EN: Enable contrast enhancement.

CN_INV: Select contrast enhancement Function.

CN_INV	Contrast Function
0	Contrast increase
1	Contrast decrease

SHP_EN: Enable sharpness enhancement.

CN_LV[1:0] : Define contrast enhancement level.

SRE_MIDIV_LV[1:0] : Define SRE medium level enhancement select.

SRE_MIDIV_LV[1:0]	Enhancement level
00h / 11h	Level_M
01h	Level_H
10h	Level_L

SHP_LV[1:0] : Define sharpness enhancement level.

CN_LV[1:0] SHP_LV[1:0]	Enhancement level
0h	Level_L
1h	Level_M
2h	Level_H

RGB_MEAN[7:0]: Setting image mean value, available when AUTO_MEAN=0h.

SRE_HYSTERESIS_EN: SRE hysteresis mode enable signal.

SRE_DIM_EN: SRE dimming function enable signal.

SRE_SC_EN: SRE saturation compensation enable.

SRE_CE_EN: SRE contrast enhancement enable.

SRE_OFFS[2:0]: SRE offset value

SRE_DIM_STP[2:0]: Setting the number of dimming steps for transition

SRE_DIM_STP[2:0]	Description
0h	2 step
1h	4 step

	2h: 8 step 3h: 16 step 4h: 32 step 5h: 64 step 6h: 128 step 7h: 256 step **SRE_DIM_FRAME[7:0]:** Setting the step time as frame units for each dimming step SRE_DIM_FRAME[7:0]: 0h~2h: 2 frame; 3: 4 frame; 4: 4 frame; 5: 5 frame; 6: 6 frame; :: :; :: :; 254: 254 frame; 255: 255 frame **SRE_SC_GAIN_ADJ[2:0]:** SRE saturation compensation gain value **SRE_HYSTERESIS_LIMIT[4:0]:** SRE hysteresis limit value when hysteresis mode on
Restriction	None
Register Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out: Yes Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out: Yes Sleep In: Yes
Default	Power On Sequence: 06h_00h_02h_20h_80h_1Ch_01h_08h_C0h S/W Reset: 06h_00h_02h_20h_80h_1Ch_01h_08h_C0h H/W Reset: 06h_00h_02h_20h_80h_1Ch_01h_08h_C0h

5.5.4. IIE Saturation Enhancement Control 1 (1Ah~1Ch)

Command Page			Page 2								
Address	**Parameter**	**W/R**	**D7**	**D6**	**D5**	**D4**	**D3**	**D2**	**D1**	**D0**	**Default**
1Ah	1st	W/R	0	0	SE_RATIO_L[5:0]						07h
1Bh	1st	W/R	0	0	SE_RATIO_M[5:0]						09h
1Ch	1st	W/R	0	0	SE_RATIO_H[5:0]						0Ch

Description

SE_RATIO_L[5:0]: Define low saturation enhancement level of User Command 55h (Page0_R55h).

SE_RATIO_M[5:0]: Define medium saturation enhancement level of User Command 55h (Page0_R55h).

SE_RATIO_H[5:0]: Define high saturation enhancement level of User Command 55h (Page0_R55h).

$$Saturation_{enhanced} = Saturation_{original} + (Saturation_{original} \times SE\_RATIO)$$

SE_RATIO_L[5:0] SE_RATIO_M[5:0] SE_RATIO_H[5:0]	Ratio (Dec)	SE_RATIO_L[5:0] SE_RATIO_M[5:0] SE_RATIO_H[5:0]	Ratio (Dec)
00h	0.0	10h	1.0
01h	0.0625	11h	1.0625
02h	0.125	12h	1.125
03h	0.1875	13h	1.1875
04h	0.25	14h	1.25
05h	0.3125	15h	1.3125
06h	0.375	16h	1.375
07h	0.4375	17h	1.4375
08h	0.5	18h	1.5
09h	0.5625	19h	1.5625
0Ah	0.625	1Ah	1.625
0Bh	0.6875	1Bh	1.6875
0Ch	0.75	1Ch	1.75
0Dh	0.8125	1Dh	1.8125
0Eh	0.875	1Eh	1.875
0Fh	0.9375	1Fh	1.9375

Restriction: None

Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In	Yes

Default

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	07h_09h_0Ch
S/W Reset	07h_09h_0Ch
H/W Reset	07h_09h_0Ch

5.5.5. IIE Saturation Protection Control (40h~4Fh)

Command Page			Page 2								
Address	**Parameter**	**W/R**	**D7**	**D6**	**D5**	**D4**	**D3**	**D2**	**D1**	**D0**	**Default**
40h	1st	W/R	0	0	0	LEVEL0_SR[4:0]					02h
41h	1st	W/R	0	0	0	LEVEL1_SR[4:0]					04h
42h	1st	W/R	0	0	0	LEVEL2_SR[4:0]					06h
43h	1st	W/R	0	0	0	LEVEL3_SR[4:0]					08h
44h	1st	W/R	0	0	0	LEVEL4_SR[4:0]					0Ah
45h	1st	W/R	0	0	0	LEVEL5_SR[4:0]					0Ch
46h	1st	W/R	0	0	0	LEVEL6_SR[4:0]					0Eh
47h	1st	W/R	0	0	0	LEVEL7_SR[4:0]					0Eh
48h	1st	W/R	0	0	0	LEVEL8_SR[4:0]					0Ch
49h	1st	W/R	0	0	0	LEVEL9_SR[4:0]					0Ah
4Ah	1st	W/R	0	0	0	LEVEL10_SR[4:0]					08h
4Bh	1st	W/R	0	0	0	LEVEL11_SR[4:0]					06h
4Ch	1st	W/R	0	0	0	LEVEL12_SR[4:0]					04h
4Dh	1st	W/R	0	0	0	LEVEL13_SR[4:0]					03h
4Eh	1st	W/R	0	0	0	LEVEL14_SR[4:0]					02h
4Fh	1st	W/R	0	0	0	LEVEL15_SR[4:0]					00h

Description

This register is used to restrict the enhancement gain of saturation enhancement. This function is able to use when PRT_EN=1.

LEVEL0_SR[4:0]: Adjust the weight value of saturation steps 0~15.

LEVEL1_SR[4:0]: Adjust the weight value of saturation steps 16~31.

LEVEL2_SR[4:0]: Adjust the weight value of saturation steps 32~47.

LEVEL3_SR[4:0]: Adjust the weight value of saturation steps 48~63.

LEVEL4_SR[4:0]: Adjust the weight value of saturation steps 64~79.

LEVEL5_SR[4:0]: Adjust the weight value of saturation steps 80~95.

LEVEL6_SR[4:0]: Adjust the weight value of saturation steps 96~111.

LEVEL7_SR[4:0]: Adjust the weight value of saturation steps 128~143.

LEVEL8_SR[4:0]: Adjust the weight value of saturation steps 144~159.

LEVEL9_SR[4:0]: Adjust the weight value of saturation steps 160~175.

LEVEL10_SR[4:0]: Adjust the weight value of saturation steps 176~191.

LEVEL11_SR[4:0]: Adjust the weight value of saturation steps 192~207.

LEVEL12_SR[4:0]: Adjust the weight value of saturation steps 208~223.

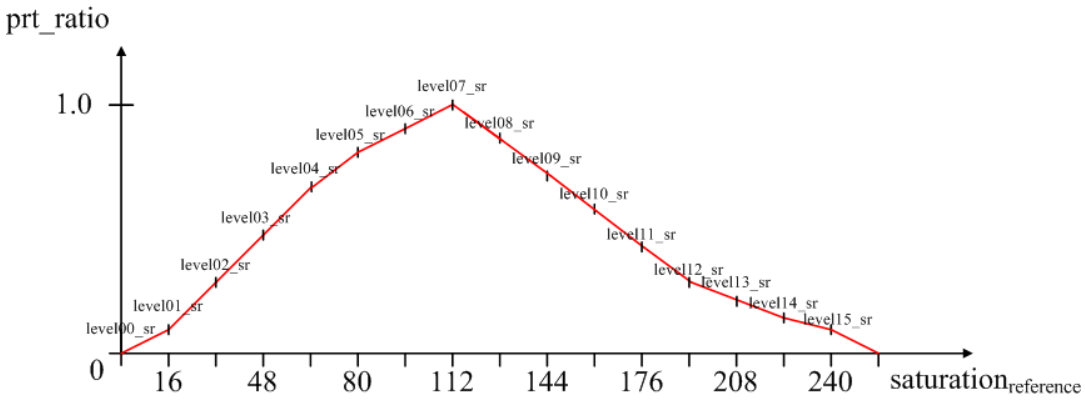
LEVEL13_SR[4:0]: Adjust the weight value of saturation steps 224~239.

LEVEL14_SR[4:0]: Adjust the weight value of saturation steps 240~255.

LEVEL15_SR[4:0]: Adjust the weight value of saturation steps 256.

$$Saturation_{enhanced} = Saturation_{original} + (Saturation_{original} \times SE\_RATIO \times PRT\_RATIO)$$

$$PRT\_RATIO = 0 \sim 1.0$$

<table>
<tr><td></td><td> 
</td></tr>
<tr><td>Restriction</td><td>None</td></tr>
<tr><td>Register
Availability</td><td><table>
<tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr>
<tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
<tr><td>Default</td><td><table>
<tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr>
<tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>02h_04h_06h_08h_0Ah_0Ch_0Eh_0Eh_0Ch_0Ah_08h_06h_04h_03h_02h_00h</td></tr>
<tr><td>S/W Reset</td><td>02h_04h_06h_08h_0Ah_0Ch_0Eh_0Eh_0Ch_0Ah_08h_06h_04h_03h_02h_00h</td></tr>
<tr><td>H/W Reset</td><td>02h_04h_06h_08h_0Ah_0Ch_0Eh_0Eh_0Ch_0Ah_08h_06h_04h_03h_02h_00h</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
</table>

5.5.6. IIE Sharpness Enhancement Control (5Ah~5Ch)

Command Page			Page 2								
Address	**Parameter**	**W/R**	**D7**	**D6**	**D5**	**D4**	**D3**	**D2**	**D1**	**D0**	**Default**
5Ah	1st	W/R	0	0	0	SHP_RATIO[4:0]					18h
5Bh	1st	W/R	SHP_THR_H[7:0]								64h
5Ch	1st	W/R	SHP_THR_L[7:0]								1Eh

Description

This register sets the enhancement level of the sharpness enhancement. This function is able to use when SHP_EN=1

SHP_RATIO[4:0]: Adjust the ratio of sharpness enhancement.

$$Y_{enh} = Y_{org} + (Y_{org} – blur(Y_{org})) \times SHP\_RATIO$$

SHP_RATIO[4:0]	Ratio (Dec)	SHP_RATIO[4:0]	Ratio (Dec)
00h	0.0	10h	2.0
01h	0.125	11h	2.125
02h	0.25	12h	2.25
03h	0.375	13h	2.375
04h	0.5	14h	2.5
05h	0.625	15h	2.625
06h	0.75	16h	2.75
07h	0.875	17h	2.875
08h	1.0	18h	3.0
09h	1.125	19h	3.125
0Ah	1.25	1Ah	3.25
0Bh	1.375	1Bh	3.375
0Ch	1.5	1Ch	3.5
0Dh	1.625	1Dh	3.625
0Eh	1.75	1Eh	3.75
0Fh	1.875	1Fh	3.875

SHP_THR_H[7:0]: Define Sharpness enhancement upper bound threshold.

SHP_THR_L[7:0]: Define Sharpness enhancement lower bound threshold.

Restriction: None

Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In	Yes

Default

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	18h_64h_1Eh
S/W Reset	18h_64h_1Eh
H/W Reset	18h_64h_1Eh

5.5.7. IIE Contrast Enhancement Control (60h~66h)

Command Page			Page 2								
Address	**Parameter**	**W/R**	**D7**	**D6**	**D5**	**D4**	**D3**	**D2**	**D1**	**D0**	**Default**
60h	1st	W/R	0	0	CN_00[5:0]						0Eh
61h	1st	W/R	0	0	CN_01[5:0]						18h
62h	1st	W/R	0	0	CN_02[5:0]						24h
63h	1st	W/R	0	0	CN_03[5:0]						28h
64h	1st	W/R	0	0	CN_04[5:0]						24h
65h	1st	W/R	0	0	CN_05[5:0]						18h
66h	1st	W/R	0	0	CN_06[5:0]						0Eh

Description

This register sets the weight value of the turning point of contrast gain cure. This function is able to use when CN_EN=1

CN_00[5:0]: Adjust the weight of S curve ratio of turning point 1.

CN_01[5:0]: Adjust the weight of S curve ratio of turning point 2.

CN_02[5:0]: Adjust the weight of S curve ratio of turning point 3.

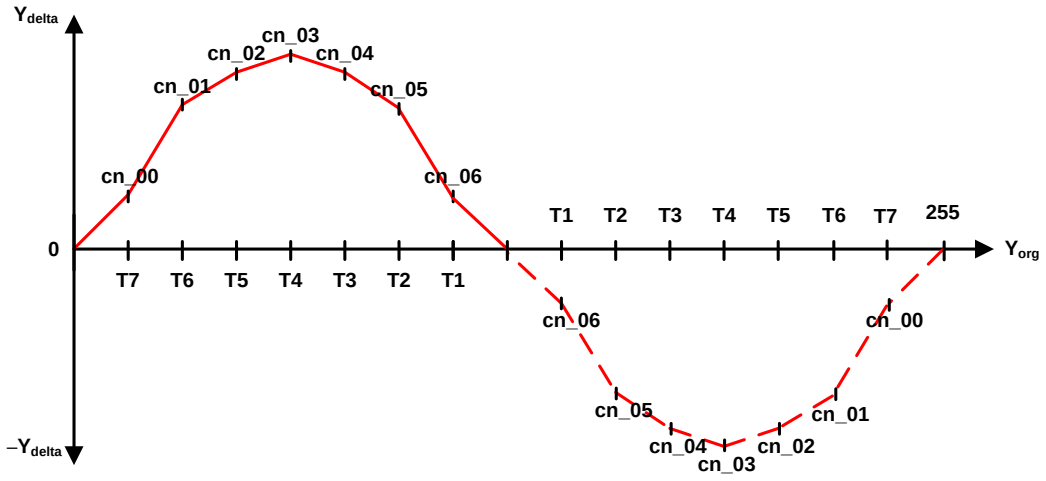
CN_03[5:0]: Adjust the weight of S curve ratio of turning point 4.

CN_04[5:0]: Adjust the weight of S curve ratio of turning point 5.

CN_05[5:0]: Adjust the weight of S curve ratio of turning point 6.

CN_06[5:0]: Adjust the weight of S curve ratio of turning point 7.

$$Y_{enh} = Y_{org} + Y_{delta}$$



Restriction

None

Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In	Yes

Default

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	0Eh_18h_24h_28h_24h_18h_0Eh
S/W Reset	0Eh_18h_24h_28h_24h_18h_0Eh
H/W Reset	0Eh_18h_24h_28h_24h_18h_0Eh

5.5.8. EXTC Command Set Enable Register (FFh)

Command Page			Page 2								
Address	**Parameter**	**W/R**	**D7**	**D6**	**D5**	**D4**	**D3**	**D2**	**D1**	**D0**	**Default**
FFh	1st	W	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	98h
	2nd	W	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	81h
	3rd	W	PAGE[7:0]								02h

Description

PAGE[7:0]: Set the command page.

PAGE[7:0]	Command Page
00h	Page 0
01h	Page 1
02h	Page 2
03h	Page 3
04h	Page 4
05h	Page 5
06h	Page 6
07h	Page 7
08h	Page 8
09h	Page 9
0Ah	Page 10
Others	Reserved

Set the register, 1st Parameter = 98h, 2nd Parameter = 81h, 3rd Parameter = Page value to enable "Page command set" available

See section "5.1 Command Flow".

Restriction: None

Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In	Yes

Default

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	02h
S/W Reset	02h
H/W Reset	02h

5.6. Page 3 Command Description

5.6.1. EXTC Command Set Enable Register (FFh)

Command Page			Page 3								
Address	**Parameter**	**W/R**	**D7**	**D6**	**D5**	**D4**	**D3**	**D2**	**D1**	**D0**	**Default**
FFh	1st	W	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	98h
	2nd	W	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	81h
	3rd	W	PAGE[7:0]								03h

Description

PAGE[7:0]: Set the command page.

PAGE[7:0]	Command Page
00h	Page 0
01h	Page 1
02h	Page 2
03h	Page 3
04h	Page 4
05h	Page 5
06h	Page 6
07h	Page 7
08h	Page 8
09h	Page 9
0Ah	Page 10
Others	Reserved

Set the register, 1st Parameter = 98h, 2nd Parameter = 81h, 3rd Parameter = Page value to enable "Page command set" available

See section "5.1 Command Flow".

Restriction: None

Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In	Yes

Default

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	03h
S/W Reset	03h
H/W Reset	03h

5.7. Page 4 Command Description

5.7.1. DSI Lanes Control (00h)

<table>
<tr><th colspan="2">Command Page</th><th colspan="10">Page 4</th></tr>
<tr><th>Address</th><th>Parameter</th><th>W/R</th><th>D7</th><th>D6</th><th>D5</th><th>D4</th><th>D3</th><th>D2</th><th>D1</th><th>D0</th><th>Default</th></tr>
<tr><td>00h</td><td>1st</td><td>W/R</td><td>MIPI_LANE_SEL</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>80h</td></tr>
<tr><td>Description</td><td colspan="11">MIPI_LANE_SEL: MIPI DSI lane number selection
Note: When use this setting, please reference to chapter 4.1 “DSI System Interface”.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Restriction</td><td colspan="11">None</td></tr>
<tr><td>Register Availability</td><td colspan="11"><table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td>Default</td><td colspan="11"><table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>80h</td></tr><tr><td>S/W Reset</td><td>80h</td></tr><tr><td>H/W Reset</td><td>80h</td></tr></table></td></tr>
</table>

5.7.2. Touch Synchronization Timing Adjust (27h~2Ah)

Command Page			Page 4								
Address	**Parameter**	**W/R**	**D7**	**D6**	**D5**	**D4**	**D3**	**D2**	**D1**	**D0**	**Default**
27h	1st	W/R	TOUCH_OPT[1:0]		VSOD[1:0]		HSOM[1:0]		HFP_HBP_OPT	VS_PW_OPT	00h
28h	1st	W/R	HSOD[7:0]								05h
29h	1st	W/R	HSOHW[7:0]								19h
2Ah	1st	W/R	VS_OUT_EN	HS_OUT_EN	VS_OUT_POL	HS_OUT_POL	0	0	STB_EN	0	F0h

Description

This command controls the synchronization output. This function is able to use when Page1_R29h=01h.

TOUCH_OPT[1:0]: Select the Output Mode of synchronization (time scale: internal T_{OP_CLK})

TOUCH_OPT[1:0]	Description
0h	Off
1h	VFP+VBP
2h	Adjustable for VSOUT / HSOUT(Note 2)
3h	VFP+VBP / HFP+HBP

VSOD[1:0]: Set the VSOUT delay timing (time scale: internal T_{OP_CLK})

VSOD[1:0]	Description
0h	0 line (First line of back porch)
1h	1 line
2h	2 line
3h	3 line

HSOM[1:0]: Set the HSOUT active period (time scale: internal T_{OP_CLK})

HSOM[1:0]	Description
0h	VACT Period + VFP + VBP
1h	VACT Period
2h	VFP+VBP
3h	Reserved

HFP_HBP_OPT: Select the output source for HSOUT

HFP_HBP_OPT	Description
0	Prebuf-Source
1	HSOUT(Note 2)

VS_PW_OPT: Set the pulse width of VSOUT

VS_PW_OPT	Description
0	pulse width = 1H
1	During transition from display off to display on : pulse width = 3H During transition from display on to display off : pulse width = 2H Otherwise : pulse width = 1H

HSOD[7:0]: Set HSOUT delay timing (time scale: internal T_{OP_CLK})

HSOD[1:0]	Description
0h	0clk
1h	1clk
2h	2clk
:	:
FDh	253clk
FEh	254clk
FFh	255clk

<table>
<tr><td></td><td>
HSOHW[7:0]: Set the high width of HSOUT (time scale: internal T_{OP_CLK})
<table>
<tr><th>HSOHW[1:0]</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td>0h</td><td>Reserved</td></tr>
<tr><td>1h</td><td>1clk</td></tr>
<tr><td>2h</td><td>2clk</td></tr>
<tr><td>:</td><td>:</td></tr>
<tr><td>FDh</td><td>253clk</td></tr>
<tr><td>FEh</td><td>254clk</td></tr>
<tr><td>FFh</td><td>255clk</td></tr>
</table>
VS_OUT_EN: VS signal output enable (1: enable, 0: disable)

HS_OUT_EN: HS signal output enable (1: enable, 0: disable)

VS_OUT_POL: VS signal polarity (1: non-inversion, 0: inversion)

HS_OUT_POL: HS signal polarity (1: non-inversion, 0: inversion)

STB_EN: touch option

Note 1: T_{OP_CLK}: 32ns

Note 2: When use this setting, please reference to chapter 17 “Touch Synchronization Signal”.
</td></tr>
<tr><td>Restriction</td><td>None</td></tr>
<tr><td>Register
Availability</td><td>
<table>
<tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr>
<tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
</table>
</td></tr>
<tr><td>Default</td><td>
<table>
<tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr>
<tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>00h_05h_19h_F0h</td></tr>
<tr><td>S/W Reset</td><td>00h_05h_19h_F0h</td></tr>
<tr><td>H/W Reset</td><td>00h_05h_19h_F0h</td></tr>
</table>
</td></tr>
</table>

5.7.3. BIST Mode Function (2Dh,2Fh)

Command Page			Page 4								
Address	**Parameter**	**W/R**	**D7**	**D6**	**D5**	**D4**	**D3**	**D2**	**D1**	**D0**	**Default**
2Dh	1st	W/R	FRM_PT[7:0]								FFh
2Fh	1st	W/R	0	0	FRM_CYC[1:0]		0	0	0	FRM_EN	00h

Description

FRM_PT[15:0]: Enable/disable the pattern

FRM_PT[15:0]	Pattern
FRM_PT[0]	White
FRM_PT[1]	Black
FRM_PT[2]	Red
FRM_PT[3]	Green
FRM_PT[4]	Blue
FRM_PT[5]	Gray128
FRM_PT[6]	Gray127
FRM_PT[7]	V-Color bar

See also sections:"8 BIST Mode Function "

FRM_CYC[1:0]: Set scan cycle of each pattern

FRM_CYC[1:0]	Description
0h	64 frames
1h	128 frames
2h	256 frames
3h	512 frames

FRM_EN: Enable/disable BIST mode function

FRM_EN	Description
0	Normal display
1	Enable BIST mode

Restriction: None

Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In	Yes

Default

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	FFh_FFh_00h
S/W Reset	FFh_FFh_00h
H/W Reset	FFh_FFh_00h

5.7.4. Power Control 1 (69h)

Command Page			Page 4								
Address	**Parameter**	**W/R**	**D7**	**D6**	**D5**	**D4**	**D3**	**D2**	**D1**	**D0**	**Default**
69h	1st	W/R	1	CP_VCL_CLP_OPTION_PRE[2:0]			0	1	1	1	D7h

Description

CP_VCL_CLP_OPTION_PRE[2:0]: Set VCL clamp level.

CP_VCL_CLP_OPTION_PRE[2:0]	VCL clamp level (V)
0h	-3.0V
1h	-2.9V
2h	-2.8V
3h	-2.7V
4h	-2.6V
5h	-2.5V
6h	-2.4V
7h	-2.3V

Restriction

None

Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In	Yes

Default

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	D7h
S/W Reset	D7h
H/W Reset	D7h

5.7.5. VCORE Setting (6Ch)

Command Page			Page 4								
Address	**Parameter**	**W/R**	**D7**	**D6**	**D5**	**D4**	**D3**	**D2**	**D1**	**D0**	**Default**
6Ch	1st	W/R	0	0	0	1	DI_VCORE_SEL[3:0]				15h

Description

DI_VCORE_SEL[3:0]: Set VCORE voltage adjustment.

DI_VCORE_SEL[3:0]	VCORE voltage (V)
0h	1.25
1h	1.30
2h	1.35
3h	1.40
4h	1.45
5h	1.50
6h	1.55
7h	1.60
8h	1.65
9h	1.70
Others	Reserved

Restriction: None

Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In	Yes

Default

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	15h
S/W Reset	15h
H/W Reset	15h

5.7.6. Power Control 2 (6Eh)

Command Page			Page 4								
Address	**Parameter**	**W/R**	**D7**	**D6**	**D5**	**D4**	**D3**	**D2**	**D1**	**D0**	**Default**
6Eh	1st	W/R	0	DI_PWR_REG	REG1_VRH_CP[5:0]						6Ah

Description

DI_PWR_REG: Select the input power mode.

DI_PWR_REG	BOOSTM2	BOOSTM1	BOOSTM0	Note
0	0	0	1	Power Mode 2A External IOVCC, VSP and VSN (VCI=VSP) *Note 1*
1	0	0	1	Power Mode 4 External IOVCC, VCI, VSP and VSN
X	0	1	0	Power Mode 3 External IOVCC and VCI (ILI4003)
prohibited				-

Note 1: VCI and VSP pads must be connected by external metal path.

REG1_VRH_CP[5:0]: Set VGH clamp level. (18mV/step)

REG1_VRH_CP[5:0]	VGH clamp level (V)
03h	7.98
04h	8.16
05h	8.34
06h	8.52
07h	8.7
08h	8.88
:	:
29h	14.82
2Ah	15
2Bh	15.18
:	:
39h	17.7
3Ah	17.88
3Bh	18.06
Other	Reserved

Restriction: None

Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In	Yes

Default

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	6Ah
S/W Reset	6Ah
H/W Reset	6Ah

5.7.7. Power Control 3 (6Fh)

Command Page			Page 4								
Address	**Parameter**	**W/R**	**D7**	**D6**	**D5**	**D4**	**D3**	**D2**	**D1**	**D0**	**Default**
6Fh	1st	W/R	VGLREG_EN_GO	DI_CP_VGH_BH[2:0]			DI_CP_VGL_BL[2:0]			DI_CP_VCL_REG_SEL	34h

Description

VGLREG_EN_GO: Enable/Disable VGL regulator circuit (VGLO1).

VGLREG_EN_GO	VGL regulator
0	Disable
1	Enable

DI_CP_VGH_BH[2:0]: Set the factor used in the step-up circuits for VGH.

Select the optimal step-up factor for the operating voltage. To reduce power consumption, set a smaller factor.

DI_CP_VGH_BH[2:0]	VGH Output (power mode 3, 4)	VGH Output (power mode 2)	Flying Capacitor
0h	Reserved	Reserved	-
1h	2*VSP	2*VSP	C21P/N + C22P/N (option)
2h	2.5*VSP	3*VSP	C21P/N + C22P/N (option)
3h	3*VSP	3*VSP	C21P/N + C22P/N (option)
4h	3.5*VSP	4*VSP	C21P/N + C22P/N
5h	4*VSP	4*VSP	C21P/N + C22P/N
6h	4.5*VSP	5*VSP	C21P/N + C22P/N
7h	5*VSP	5*VSP	C21P/N + C22P/N

DI_CP_VGL_BL[2:0]: Set the factor used in the step-up circuits for VGL. Select the optimal step-up factor for the operating voltage. To reduce power consumption, set a smaller factor.

DI_CP_VGL_BL[2:0]	VGL Output (power mode 3, 4)	VGL Output (power mode 2)	Flying Capacitor
0h	-1.5*VSP	-2*VSP	C23P/N + C24P/N (option)
1h	-2*VSP	-2*VSP	C23P/N + C24P/N (option)
2h	-2.5*VSP	-3*VSP	C23P/N + C24P/N (option)
3h	-3*VSP	-3*VSP	C23P/N + C24P/N (option)
4h	-3.5*VSP	-4*VSP	C23P/N + C24P/N
5h	-4*VSP	-4*VSP	C23P/N + C24P/N
6h	-4.5*VSP	-5*VSP	C23P/N + C24P/N
7h	-5*VSP	-5*VSP	C23P/N + C24P/N

DI_CP_VCL_REG_SEL: Set VCL power source.

DI_CP_VCL_REG_SEL	VCL power source
0	Charge-pumping circuit (Connect the C41P/C41N and C42P/C42N capacitor)
1	Regulator circuit (Disconnect the C41P/C41N and C42P/C42N capacitor)

Restriction: None

Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In	Yes

Default	

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	34h
S/W Reset	34h
H/W Reset	34h

5.7.8. VCOM Control (8Bh)

Command Page			Page 4								
Address	**Parameter**	**W/R**	**D7**	**D6**	**D5**	**D4**	**D3**	**D2**	**D1**	**D0**	**Default**
8Bh	1st	W/R	1	1	1	0	DI_VCM_SEL0_EN	0	1	1	E3h

Description

DI_VCM_SEL0_EN: Set the VCOM output mode.

DI_VCM_SEL0_EN	GS_PANEL Note	VCOM output mode
0	0	Set VCOM level by VCM1[8:0]
0	1	Set VCOM level by VCM2[8:0]
1	0	VCOM = 0V
1	1	VCOM = 0V

Note: Please reference"5.4.2 Set Panel Operation Mode and Data Complement Setting (22h)"

Restriction

None

Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Norma Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In	Yes

Default

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	E3h
S/W Reset	E3h
H/W Reset	E3h

5.7.9. Power Control 4 (8Ch~8Dh)

Command Page			Page 4								
Address	**Parameter**	**W/R**	**D7**	**D6**	**D5**	**D4**	**D3**	**D2**	**D1**	**D0**	**Default**
8Ch	1st	W/R	0	DI_VCOM_REG_VGLREG[6:0]							03h
8Dh	1st	W/R	0	DI_VCOM_CP_VGLCLP[6:0]							14h

Description

DI_VCOM_REG_VGLREG[6:0]: Set VGLO1 voltage adjustment. (0.18V/step)

DI_VCOM_REG_VGLREG[6:0]	VGLO1 voltage (V)
03h	-6.99
04h	-7.17
05h	-7.35
06h	-7.53
07h	-7.71
08h	-7.89
09h	-8.07
0Ah	-8.25
0Bh	-8.43
0Ch	-8.61
0Dh	-8.79
0Eh	-8.97
0Fh	-9.15
10h	-9.33
11h	-9.51
12h	-9.69
13h	-9.87
14h	-10.05
15h	-10.23
:	:
3Fh	-17.79
40h	-17.97
41h	-18.15
Others	Reserved

DI_VCOM_CP_VGLCLP[6:0]: Set VGL clamp level. (18mV/step)

DI_VCOM_CP_VGLCLP[6:0]	VGL clamp level (V)
03h	-6.99
04h	-7.17
05h	-7.35
06h	-7.53
07h	-7.71
08h	-7.89
09h	-8.07
0Ah	-8.25
0Bh	-8.43
0Ch	-8.61
0Dh	-8.79
0Eh	-8.97
0Fh	-9.15
10h	-9.33
11h	-9.51
12h	-9.69
13h	-9.87
14h	-10.05

<table>
<tr><td></td><td>
<table>
<tr><td>15h</td><td>-10.23</td></tr>
<tr><td>:</td><td>:</td></tr>
<tr><td>3Fh</td><td>-17.79</td></tr>
<tr><td>40h</td><td>-17.97</td></tr>
<tr><td>41h</td><td>-18.15</td></tr>
<tr><td>Others</td><td>Reserved</td></tr>
</table>
</td></tr>
<tr><td>Restriction</td><td>None</td></tr>
<tr><td>Register
Availability</td><td>
<table>
<tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr>
<tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
</table>
</td></tr>
<tr><td>Default</td><td>
<table>
<tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr>
<tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>03h_14h</td></tr>
<tr><td>S/W Reset</td><td>03h_14h</td></tr>
<tr><td>H/W Reset</td><td>03h_14h</td></tr>
</table>
</td></tr>
</table>

5.7.10. Temperature Detecting Setting (BBh~CEh)

Command Page			Page 4								
Address	**Parameter**	**W/R**	**D7**	**D6**	**D5**	**D4**	**D3**	**D2**	**D1**	**D0**	**Default**
BBh	1st	W/R	EN_TEMP_PROCESS	0	CP_VGH_TAP_C[5:0]						1Eh
BCh	1st	W/R	0	0	CP_VGH_TAP_L[5:0]						1Eh
BDh	1st	W/R	0	0	CP_VGH_TAP_M[5:0]						1Eh
BEh	1st	W/R	0	0	CP_VGH_TAP_H[5:0]						1Eh
BFh	1st	W/R	VCOM_C[7:0]								4Ch
C0h	1st	W/R	VCOM_L[7:0]								4Ch
C1h	1st	W/R	VCOM_M[7:0]								4Ch
C2h	1st	W/R	VCOM_H[7:0]								4Ch
C8h	1st	W/R	TS_TH0[7:0]								00h
C9h	1st	W/R	TS_TH1[7:0]								00h
CAh	1st	W/R	TS_TH2[7:0]								00h
CBh	1st	W/R	TS_TH3[7:0]								00h
CCh	1st	W/R	TS_TH0[9:8]		TS_TH1[9:8]		TS_TH2[9:8]		TS_TH3[9:8]		00h
CDh	1st	W/R	TS_DEBT_OPT[3:0]				TS_HYST_OPT[3:0]				02h
CEh	1st	W/R	EN_TS	VCOM_C[8]	VCOM_L[8]	VCOM_M[8]	VCOM_H[8]	1	0	0	04h

Description

EN_TEMP_PROCESS / EN_TS: Enable/Disable Temperature Detecting function.

EN_TEMP_PROCESS	EN_TS	Function
0	0	Disable
1	1	Enable
Other		Reserved

CP_VGH_TAP_C[5:0]: Set VGH clamp level for Temp_Cold. (18mV/step)

CP_VGH_TAP_L[5:0]: Set VGH clamp level for Temp_Low. (18mV/step)

CP_VGH_TAP_M[5:0]: Set VGH clamp level for Temp_Middle. (18mV/step)

CP_VGH_TAP_H[5:0]: Set VGH clamp level for Temp_High. (18mV/step)

CP_VGH_TAP_C[5:0] CP_VGH_TAP_L[5:0] CP_VGH_TAP_M[5:0] CP_VGH_TAP_H[5:0]	VGH clamp level (V)
03h	7.98
04h	8.16
05h	8.34
06h	8.52
07h	8.7
08h	8.88
:	:
28h	14.64
29h	14.82
2Ah	15
2Bh	15.18
2Ch	15.36
:	:
37h	17.34
38h	17.52
39h	17.7

3Ah	17.88
3Bh	18.06
Other	Reserved

VCOM_C[8:0]: Set the VCOM level for Temp_Cold.

VCOM_L[8:0]: Set the VCOM level for Temp_Low.

VCOM_M[8:0]: Set the VCOM level for Temp_Middle.

VCOM_H[8:0]: Set the VCOM level for Temp_High.

VCOM_C[8:0] VCOM_L[8:0] VCOM_M[8:0] VCOM_H[8:0]	VCOM voltage (V)
010h	-0.204
011h	-0.216
012h	-0.228
013h	-0.24
014h	-0.252
015h	-0.264
:	:
07Ah	-1.476
07Bh	-1.488
07Ch	-1.5
:	:
149h	-3.96
14Ah	-3.972
14Bh	-3.984
14Ch	-3.996
14Dh	-4.008
Others	Reserved

TS_TH0[9:0]: Set the temperature detecting range threshold for Temp_Cold.

TS_TH1[9:0]: Set the temperature detecting range threshold for Temp_Low.

TS_TH2[9:0]: Set the temperature detecting range threshold for Temp_Middle.

TS_TH3[9:0]: Set the temperature detecting range threshold for Temp_High.

TS_DEBT_OPT[3:0]: Set the de-bounce of temperature detecting range.

TS_HYST_OPT[3:0]: Set the hysteresis of temperature detecting range.

Restriction	None

Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Id e Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In	Yes

<table>
<tr>
<td>Default</td>
<td>
<table>
<tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr>
<tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>1Eh_1Eh_1Eh_1Eh_4Ch_4Ch_4Ch_4Ch_00h_00h
_00h _00h _00h _02h _04h</td></tr>
<tr><td>S/W Reset</td><td>1Eh_1Eh_1Eh_1Eh_4Ch_4Ch_4Ch_4Ch_00h_00h
_00h _00h _00h _02h _04h</td></tr>
<tr><td>H/W Reset</td><td>1Eh_1Eh_1Eh_1Eh_4Ch_4Ch_4Ch_4Ch_00h_00h
_00h _00h _00h _02h _04h</td></tr>
</table>
</td>
</tr>
</table>

5.7.11. OTP Control (D7h)

Command Page			Page 4								
Address	**Parameter**	**W/R**	**D7**	**D6**	**D5**	**D4**	**D3**	**D2**	**D1**	**D0**	**Default**
D7h	1st	W/R	0	0	0	OTP_PATH	PROG_SEL[1:0]		0	0	1Ch

Description

OTP_PATH:

OTP_PATH	Description
0	Internal VGH Programming
1	External MTP_PWR Programming

PROG_SEL[1:0]:

PROG_SEL[1:0]	Description
0h	Inhibited
1h	Internal Programming Setting (Best Setting)
2h	Inhibited
3h	Internal Programming Setting (Default)

Restriction

None

Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In	Yes

Default

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	1Ch
S/W Reset	1Ch
H/W Reset	1Ch

5.7.12. EXTC Command Set Enable Register (FFh)

Command Page			Page 4								
Address	**Parameter**	**W/R**	**D7**	**D6**	**D5**	**D4**	**D3**	**D2**	**D1**	**D0**	**Default**
FFh	1st	W	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	98h
	2nd	W	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	81h
	3rd	W	PAGE[7:0]								04h

Description

PAGE[7:0]: Set the command page.

PAGE[7:0]	Command Page
00h	Page 0
01h	Page 1
02h	Page 2
03h	Page 3
04h	Page 4
05h	Page 5
06h	Page 6
07h	Page 7
08h	Page 8
09h	Page 9
0Ah	Page 10
Others	Reserved

Set the register, 1st Parameter = 98h, 2nd Parameter = 81h, 3rd Parameter = Page value to enable "Page command set" available

See section "5.1 Command Flow".

Restriction: None

Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In	Yes

Default

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	04h
S/W Reset	04h
H/W Reset	04h

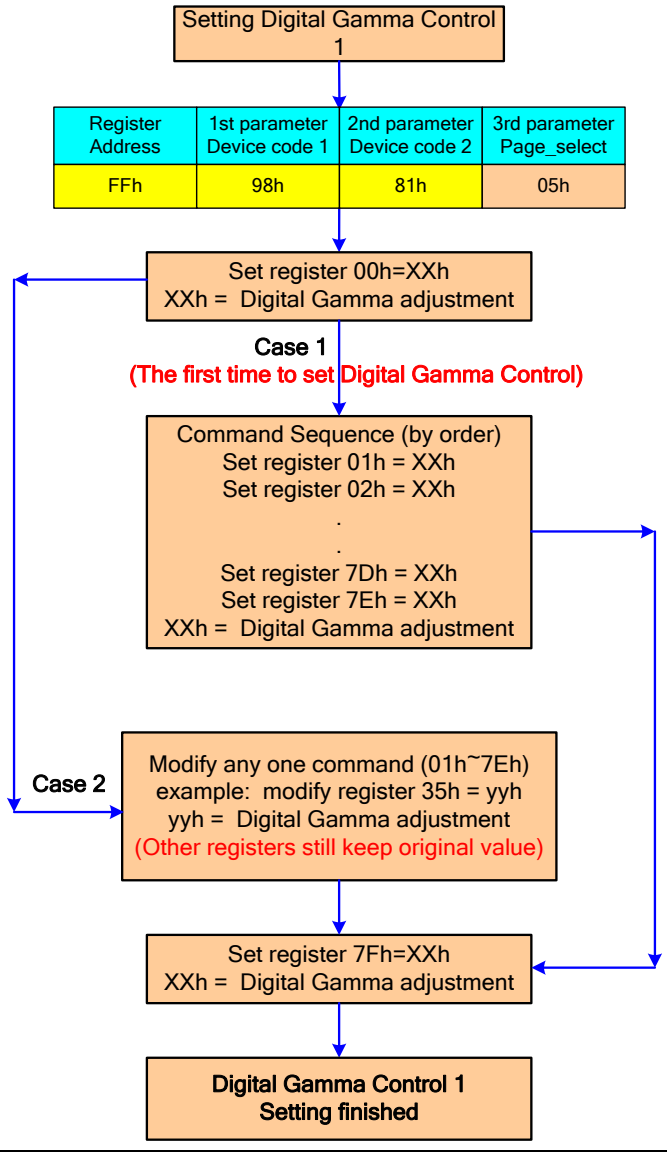
5.8. Page 5 Command Description

5.8.1. Fine Digital Gamma Control 1 (00h~7Fh)

Command Page			Page 5								
Address	Parameter	W/R	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default
00h	1st	W	RDIN0[7:0]								00h
01h	1st	W	RDIN1[7:0]								00h
02h	1st	W	RDIN2[7:0]								00h
03h	1st	W	RDIN3[7:0]								00h
04h	1st	W	RDIN4[7:0]								00h
05h	1st	W	RDIN5[7:0]								00h
:	1st	W	:								00h
7Ah	1st	W	RDIN122[7:0]								00h
7Bh	1st	W	RDIN123[7:0]								00h
7Ch	1st	W	RDIN124[7:0]								00h
7Dh	1st	W	RDIN125[7:0]								00h
7Eh	1st	W	RDIN126[7:0]								00h
7Fh	1st	W	RDIN127[7:0]								00h

Description

RDINx[7:0]: Digital Gamma Macro-adjustment registers for red gamma curve.



Restriction	None

<table>
<tr><td>Register
Availability</td><td>
<table>
<tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr>
<tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
</table>
</td></tr>
<tr><td>Default</td><td>
<table>
<tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr>
<tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>00h_00h_...00h_00h</td></tr>
<tr><td>S/W Reset</td><td>00h_00h_...00h_00h</td></tr>
<tr><td>H/W Reset</td><td>00h_00h_...00h_00h</td></tr>
</table>
</td></tr>
</table>

5.8.2. Digital 3 Gamma Enable (80h)

Command Page			Page 5								
Address	**Parameter**	**W/R**	**D7**	**D6**	**D5**	**D4**	**D3**	**D2**	**D1**	**D0**	**Default**
80h	1st	W/R	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	EN_3G	00h
Description		**En_3G:** 0 : digital 3 gamma disable 1 : digital 3 gamma enable									
Restriction		None									
Register Availability											

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In	Yes

Default

Status	Default Value (Before OTP program)
Power On Sequence	00h
S/W Reset	00h
H/W Reset	00h

5.8.3. EXTC Command Set Enable Register (FFh)

Command Page			Page 5								
Address	**Parameter**	**W/R**	**D7**	**D6**	**D5**	**D4**	**D3**	**D2**	**D1**	**D0**	**Default**
FFh	1st	W	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	98h
	2nd	W	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	81h
	3rd	W	PAGE[7:0]								05h

Description

PAGE[7:0]: Set the command page.

PAGE[7:0]	Command Page
00h	Page 0
01h	Page 1
02h	Page 2
03h	Page 3
04h	Page 4
05h	Page 5
06h	Page 6
07h	Page 7
08h	Page 8
09h	Page 9
0Ah	Page 10
Others	Reserved

Set the register, 1st Parameter = 98h, 2nd Parameter = 81h, 3rd Parameter = Page value to enable "Page command set" available

See section "5.1 Command Flow".

Restriction

None

Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In	Yes

Default

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	05h
S/W Reset	05h
H/W Reset	05h

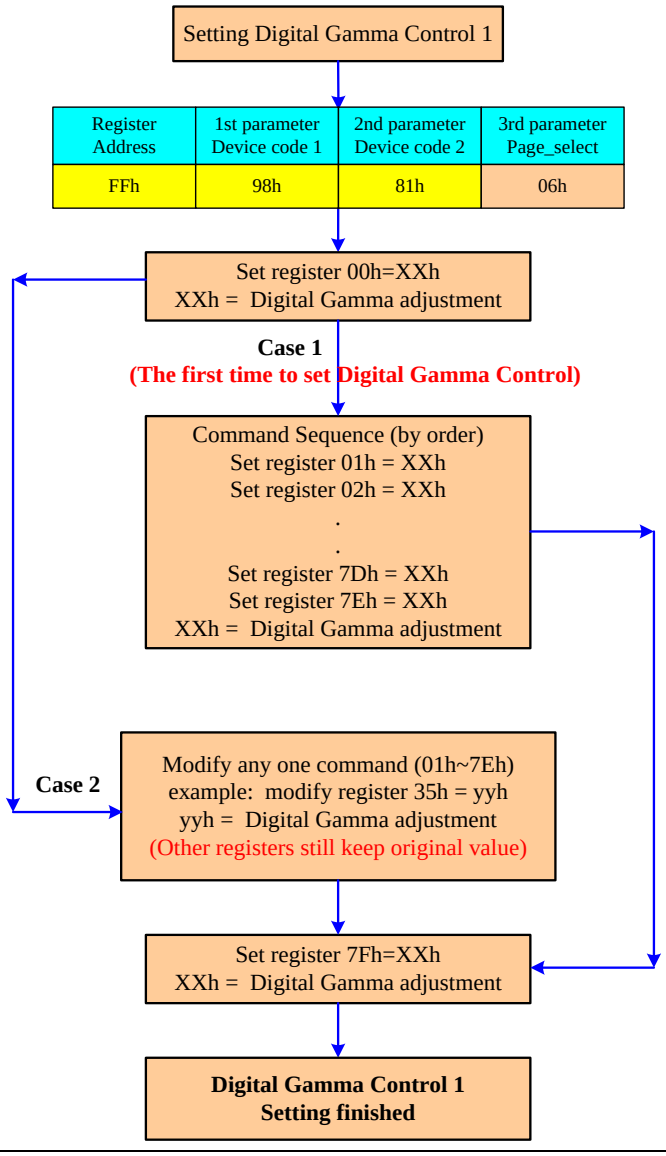
5.9. Page 6 Command Description

5.9.1. Fine Digital Gamma Control 2 (00h~7Fh)

Command Page			Page 6								
Address	**Parameter**	**W/R**	**D7**	**D6**	**D5**	**D4**	**D3**	**D2**	**D1**	**D0**	**Default**
00h	1st	W	RDIN128[7:0]								00h
01h	1st	W	RDIN129[7:0]								00h
02h	1st	W	RDIN130[7:0]								00h
03h	1st	W	RDIN131[7:0]								00h
04h	1st	W	RDIN132[7:0]								00h
05h	1st	W	RDIN133[7:0]								00h
:	1st	W	:								00h
7Ah	1st	W	RDIN250[7:0]								00h
7Bh	1st	W	RDIN251[7:0]								00h
7Ch	1st	W	RDIN252[7:0]								00h
7Dh	1st	W	RDIN253[7:0]								00h
7Eh	1st	W	RDIN254[7:0]								00h
7Fh	1st	W	RDIN255[7:0]								00h

Description

RDINx[7:0]: Digital Gamma Macro-adjustment registers for red gamma curve.



Restriction	None

<table>
<tr><td>Register
Availability</td><td>
<table>
<tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr>
<tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
</table>
</td></tr>
<tr><td>Default</td><td>
<table>
<tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr>
<tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>00h_00h_...00h_00h</td></tr>
<tr><td>S/W Reset</td><td>00h_00h_...00h_00h</td></tr>
<tr><td>H/W Reset</td><td>00h_00h_...00h_00h</td></tr>
</table>
</td></tr>
</table>

5.9.2. EXTC Command Set Enable Register (FFh)

Command Page			Page 6								
Address	**Parameter**	**W/R**	**D7**	**D6**	**D5**	**D4**	**D3**	**D2**	**D1**	**D0**	**Default**
FFh	1st	W	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	98h
	2nd	W	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	81h
	3rd	W	PAGE[7:0]								06h

Description

PAGE[7:0]: Set the command page.

PAGE[7:0]	Command Page
00h	Page 0
01h	Page 1
02h	Page 2
03h	Page 3
04h	Page 4
05h	Page 5
06h	Page 6
07h	Page 7
08h	Page 8
09h	Page 9
0Ah	Page 10
Others	Reserved

Set the register, 1st Parameter = 98h, 2nd Parameter = 81h, 3rd Parameter = Page value to enable "Page command set" available

See section "5.1 Command Flow".

Restriction: None

Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In	Yes

Default

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	06h
S/W Reset	06h
H/W Reset	06h

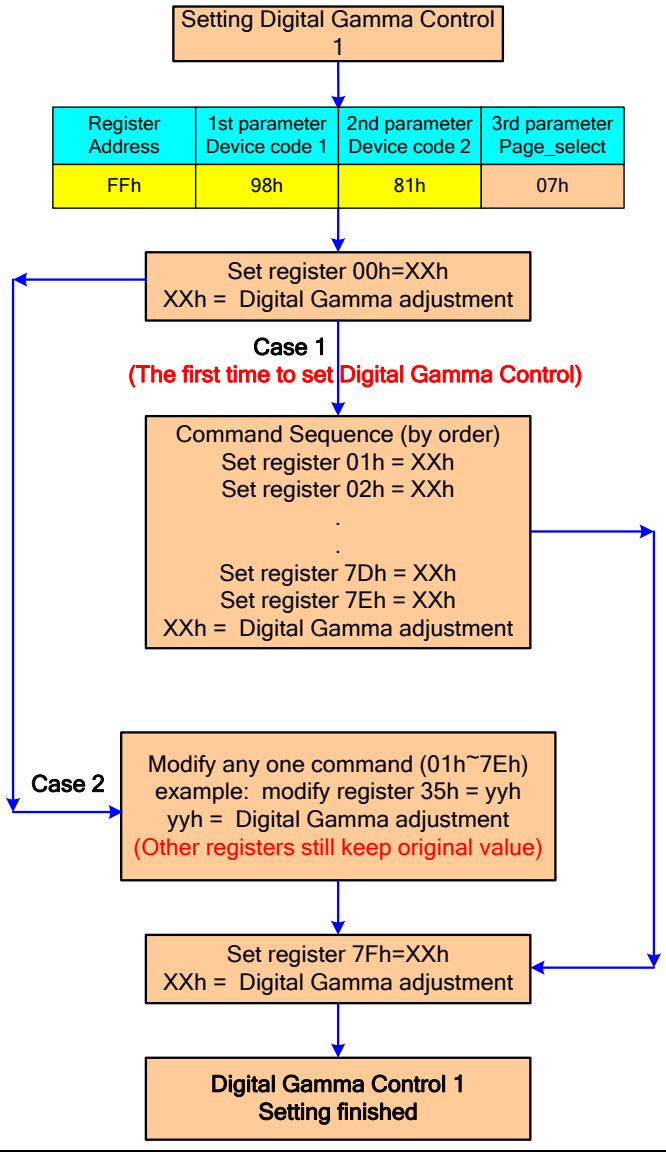
5.10. Page 7 Command Description

5.10.1. Fine Digital Gamma Control 3 (00h~7Fh)

Command Page			Page 7								
Address	Parameter	W/R	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default
00h	1st	W	GDIN0[7:0]								00h
01h	1st	W	GDIN1[7:0]								00h
02h	1st	W	GDIN2[7:0]								00h
03h	1st	W	GDIN3[7:0]								00h
04h	1st	W	GDIN4[7:0]								00h
05h	1st	W	GDIN5[7:0]								00h
:	1st	W	:								00h
7Ah	1st	W	GDIN122[7:0]								00h
7Bh	1st	W	GDIN123[7:0]								00h
7Ch	1st	W	GDIN124[7:0]								00h
7Dh	1st	W	GDIN125[7:0]								00h
7Eh	1st	W	GDIN126[7:0]								00h
7Fh	1st	W	GDIN127[7:0]								00h

Description

GDINx[7:0]: Digital Gamma Macro-adjustment registers for green gamma curve.



Restriction	None

<table>
<tr><td>Register
Availability</td><td>
<table>
<tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr>
<tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
</table>
</td></tr>
<tr><td>Default</td><td>
<table>
<tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr>
<tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>00h_00h_...00h_00h</td></tr>
<tr><td>S/W Reset</td><td>00h_00h_...00h_00h</td></tr>
<tr><td>H/W Reset</td><td>00h_00h_...00h_00h</td></tr>
</table>
</td></tr>
</table>

5.10.2. EXTC Command Set Enable Register (FFh)

Command Page			Page 7								
Address	**Parameter**	**W/R**	**D7**	**D6**	**D5**	**D4**	**D3**	**D2**	**D1**	**D0**	**Default**
FFh	1st	W	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	98h
	2nd	W	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	81h
	3rd	W	PAGE[7:0]								07h

Description

PAGE[7:0]: Set the command page.

PAGE[7:0]	Command Page
00h	Page 0
01h	Page 1
02h	Page 2
03h	Page 3
04h	Page 4
05h	Page 5
06h	Page 6
07h	Page 7
08h	Page 8
09h	Page 9
0Ah	Page 10
Others	Reserved

Set the register, 1st Parameter = 98h, 2nd Parameter = 81h, 3rd Parameter = Page value to enable "Page command set" available

See section "5.1 Command Flow".

Restriction: None

Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In	Yes

Default

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	07h
S/W Reset	07h
H/W Reset	07h

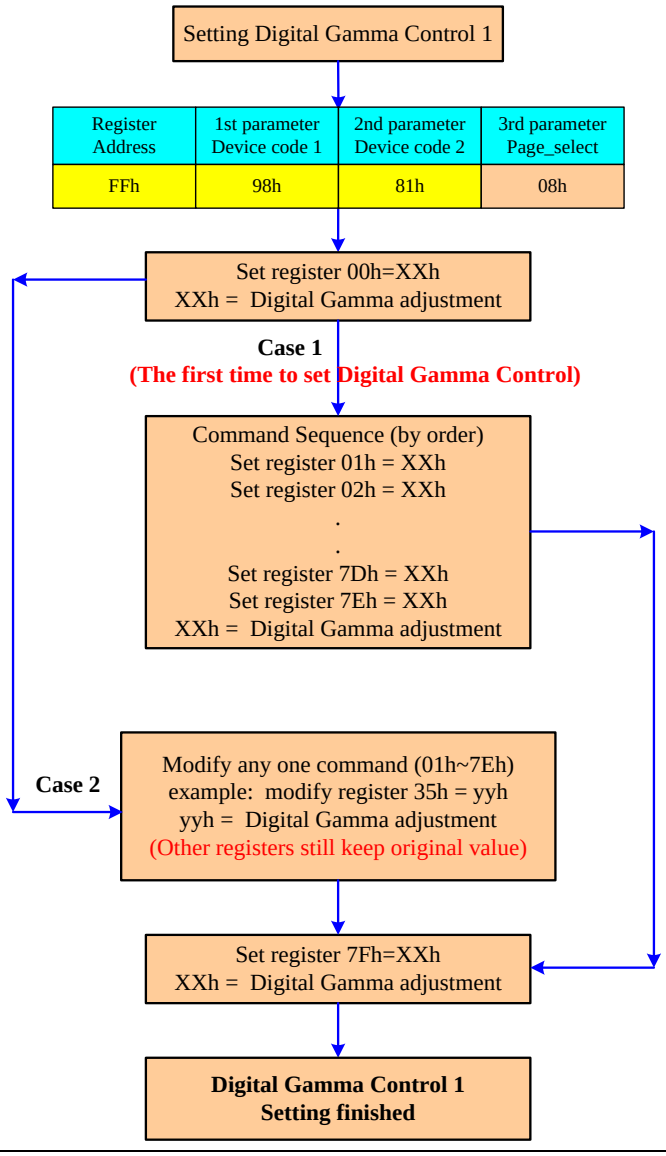
5.11. Page 8 Command Description

5.11.1. Fine Digital Gamma Control 4 (00h~7Fh)

Command Page			Page 8								
Address	Parameter	W/R	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default
00h	1st	W	GDIN128[7:0]								00h
01h	1st	W	GDIN129[7:0]								00h
02h	1st	W	GDIN130[7:0]								00h
03h	1st	W	GDIN131[7:0]								00h
04h	1st	W	GDIN132[7:0]								00h
05h	1st	W	GDIN133[7:0]								00h
:	1st	W	:								00h
7Ah	1st	W	GDIN250[7:0]								00h
7Bh	1st	W	GDIN251[7:0]								00h
7Ch	1st	W	GDIN252[7:0]								00h
7Dh	1st	W	GDIN253[7:0]								00h
7Eh	1st	W	GDIN254[7:0]								00h
7Fh	1st	W	GDIN255[7:0]								00h

Description

GDINx[7:0]: Digital Gamma Macro-adjustment registers for green gamma curve.



Restriction	None

<table>
<tr><td>Register
Availability</td><td>
<table>
<tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr>
<tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
</table>
</td></tr>
<tr><td>Default</td><td>
<table>
<tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr>
<tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>00h_00h_...00h_00h</td></tr>
<tr><td>S/W Reset</td><td>00h_00h_...00h_00h</td></tr>
<tr><td>H/W Reset</td><td>00h_00h_...00h_00h</td></tr>
</table>
</td></tr>
</table>

5.11.2. EXTC Command Set Enable Register (FFh)

Command Page			Page 8								
Address	**Parameter**	**W/R**	**D7**	**D6**	**D5**	**D4**	**D3**	**D2**	**D1**	**D0**	**Default**
FFh	1st	W	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	98h
	2nd	W	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	81h
	3rd	W	PAGE[7:0]								08h

Description

PAGE[7:0]: Set the command page.

PAGE[7:0]	Command Page
00h	Page 0
01h	Page 1
02h	Page 2
03h	Page 3
04h	Page 4
05h	Page 5
06h	Page 6
07h	Page 7
08h	Page 8
09h	Page 9
0Ah	Page 10
Others	Reserved

Set the register, 1st Parameter = 98h, 2nd Parameter = 81h, 3rd Parameter = Page value to enable "Page command set" available

See section "5.1 Command Flow".

Restriction: None

Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In	Yes

Default

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	08h
S/W Reset	08h
H/W Reset	08h

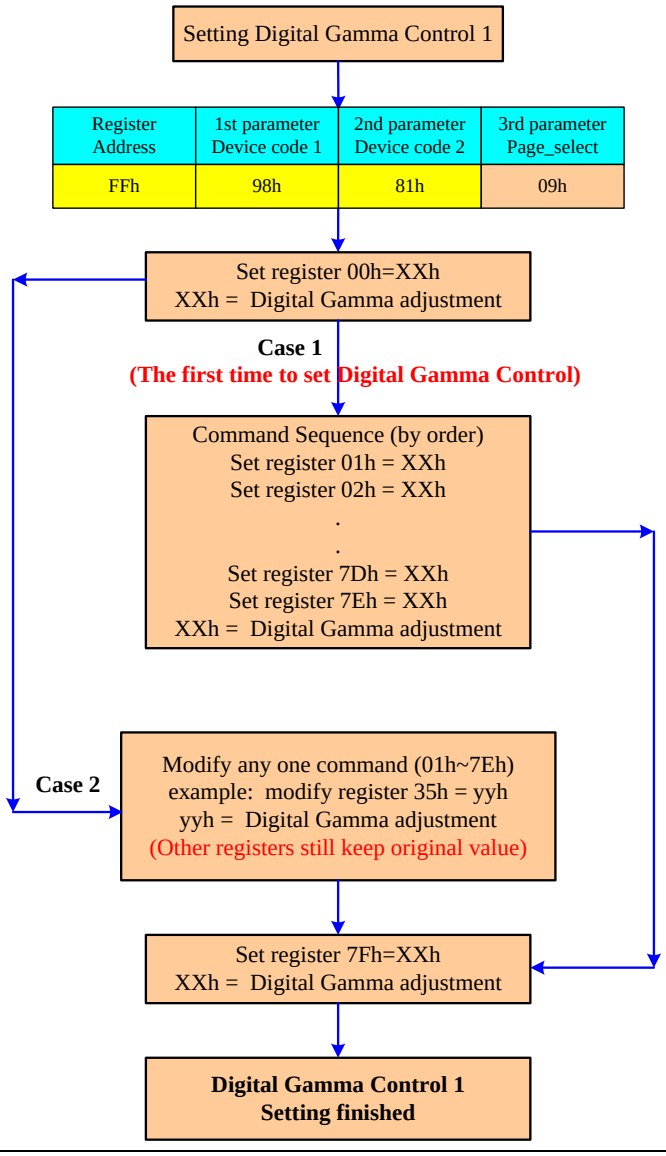
5.12. Page 9 Command Description

5.12.1. Fine Digital Gamma Control 5 (00h~7Fh)

Command Page			Page 9								
Address	Parameter	W/R	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default
00h	1st	W	BDIN0[7:0]								00h
01h	1st	W	BDIN1[7:0]								00h
02h	1st	W	BDIN2[7:0]								00h
03h	1st	W	BDIN3[7:0]								00h
04h	1st	W	BDIN4[7:0]								00h
05h	1st	W	BDIN5[7:0]								00h
:	1st	W	:								00h
7Ah	1st	W	BDIN122[7:0]								00h
7Bh	1st	W	BDIN123[7:0]								00h
7Ch	1st	W	BDIN124[7:0]								00h
7Dh	1st	W	BDIN125[7:0]								00h
7Eh	1st	W	BDIN126[7:0]								00h
7Fh	1st	W	BDIN127[7:0]								00h

Description

BDINx[7:0]: Digital Gamma Macro-adjustment registers for blue gamma curve.



Restriction	None

<table>
<tr><td>Register
Availability</td><td>
<table>
<tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr>
<tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
</table>
</td></tr>
<tr><td>Default</td><td>
<table>
<tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr>
<tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>00h_00h_...00h_00h</td></tr>
<tr><td>S/W Reset</td><td>00h_00h_...00h_00h</td></tr>
<tr><td>H/W Reset</td><td>00h_00h_...00h_00h</td></tr>
</table>
</td></tr>
</table>

5.12.2. EXTC Command Set Enable Register (FFh)

Command Page			Page 9								
Address	**Parameter**	**W/R**	**D7**	**D6**	**D5**	**D4**	**D3**	**D2**	**D1**	**D0**	**Default**
FFh	1st	W	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	98h
	2nd	W	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	81h
	3rd	W	PAGE[7:0]								09h

Description

PAGE[7:0]: Set the command page.

PAGE[7:0]	Command Page
00h	Page 0
01h	Page 1
02h	Page 2
03h	Page 3
04h	Page 4
05h	Page 5
06h	Page 6
07h	Page 7
08h	Page 8
09h	Page 9
0Ah	Page 10
Others	Reserved

Set the register, 1st Parameter = 98h, 2nd Parameter = 81h, 3rd Parameter = Page value to enable "Page command set" available

See section "5.1 Command Flow".

Restriction: None

Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In	Yes

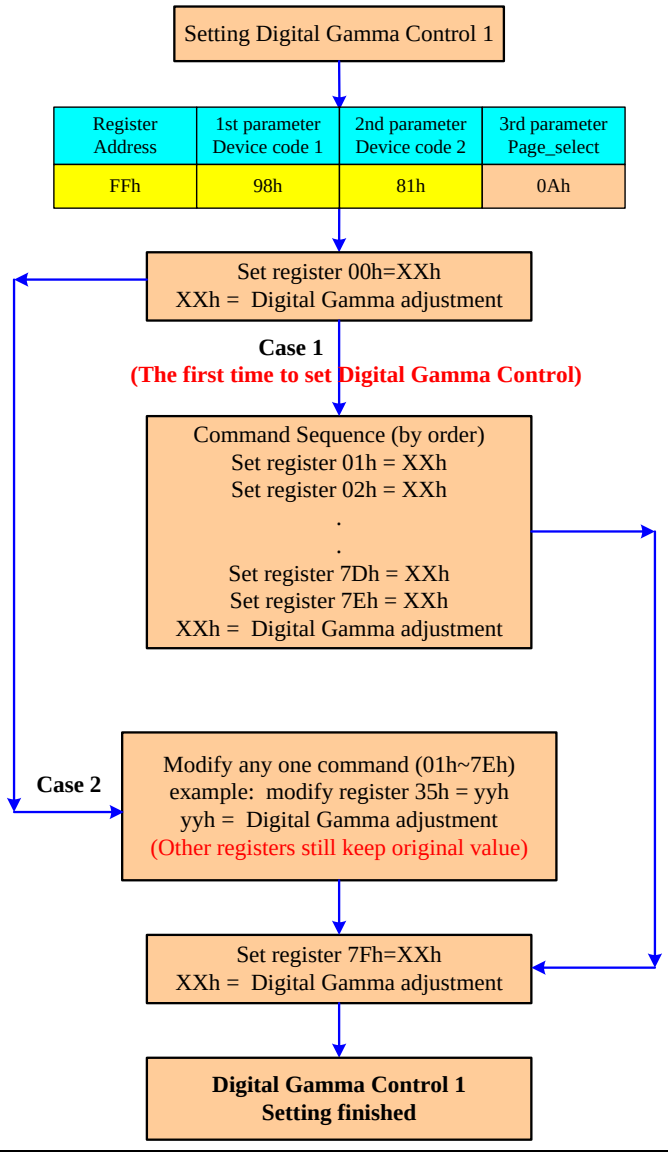
Default

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	09h
S/W Reset	09h
H/W Reset	09h

5.13. Page 10 Command Description

5.13.1. Fine Digital Gamma Control 6 (00h~7Fh)

Command Page			Page 10								
Address	Parameter	W/R	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default
00h	1st	W	BDIN128[7:0]								00h
01h	1st	W	BDIN129[7:0]								00h
02h	1st	W	BDIN130[7:0]								00h
03h	1st	W	BDIN131[7:0]								00h
04h	1st	W	BDIN132[7:0]								00h
05h	1st	W	BDIN133[7:0]								00h
:	1st	W	:								00h
7Ah	1st	W	BDIN250[7:0]								00h
7Bh	1st	W	BDIN251[7:0]								00h
7Ch	1st	W	BDIN252[7:0]								00h
7Dh	1st	W	BDIN253[7:0]								00h
7Eh	1st	W	BDIN254[7:0]								00h
7Fh	1st	W	BDIN255[7:0]								00h
Description			**BDINx[7:0]:** Digital Gamma Macro-adjustment registers for blue gamma curve.								
Restriction			None								



<table>
<tr><td>Register
Availability</td><td>
<table>
<tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr>
<tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
</table>
</td></tr>
<tr><td>Default</td><td>
<table>
<tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr>
<tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>00h_00h_...00h_00h</td></tr>
<tr><td>S/W Reset</td><td>00h_00h_...00h_00h</td></tr>
<tr><td>H/W Reset</td><td>00h_00h_...00h_00h</td></tr>
</table>
</td></tr>
</table>

5.13.2. EXTC Command Set Enable Register (FFh)

Command Page			Page 10								
Address	**Parameter**	**W/R**	**D7**	**D6**	**D5**	**D4**	**D3**	**D2**	**D1**	**D0**	**Default**
FFh	1st	W	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	98h
	2nd	W	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	81h
	3rd	W	PAGE[7:0]								0Ah

Description

PAGE[7:0]: Set the command page.

PAGE[7:0]	Command Page
00h	Page 0
01h	Page 1
02h	Page 2
03h	Page 3
04h	Page 4
05h	Page 5
06h	Page 6
07h	Page 7
08h	Page 8
09h	Page 9
0Ah	Page 10
Others	Reserved

Set the register, 1st Parameter = 98h, 2nd Parameter = 81h, 3rd Parameter = Page value to enable "Page command set" available

See section "5.1 Command Flow".

Restriction: None

Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In	Yes

Default

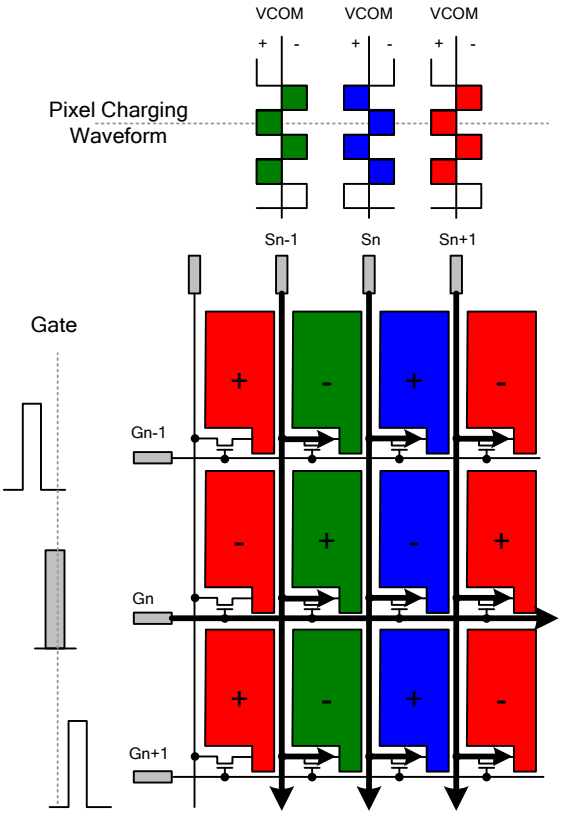
Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	0Ah
S/W Reset	0Ah
H/W Reset	0Ah

6. Source Driver

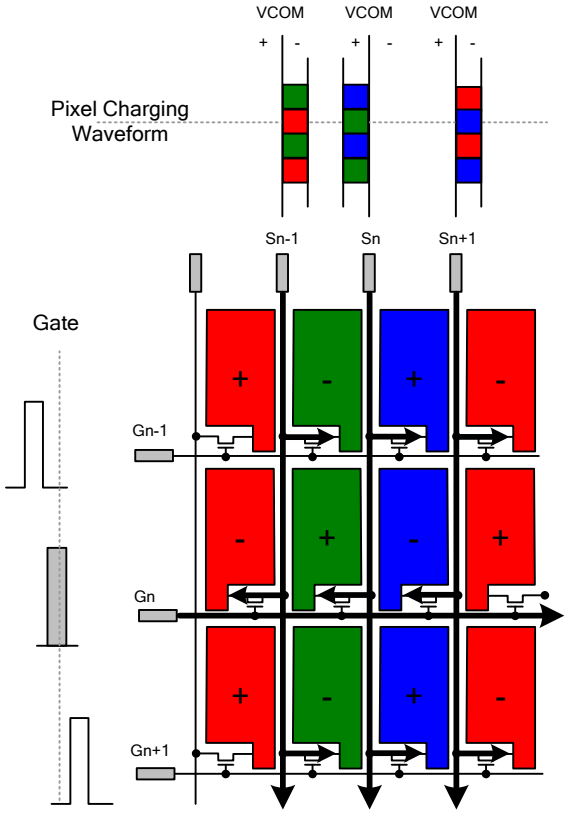
The source driver uses 2402 channels (S1~S2400 and SDUM[2:1] channels) for the Zig-zag function used for driving the source line of the TFT LCD panel. The source driver converts the digital data into the analog voltage and generates corresponding gray scale voltage output, enabling up to 16.7M colors to be displayed simultaneously. The output circuit of this source driver incorporates an operational amplifier, so that a positive and a negative voltage can be alternately outputted from each channel.

6.1. Zig-zag Inversion

Zig-zag Inversion is used to reduce the power consumption. The Zig-zag inversion decreases the switching frequency of the source related to the magnitude of power consumption. This method will have an addendum data line, SDUM.



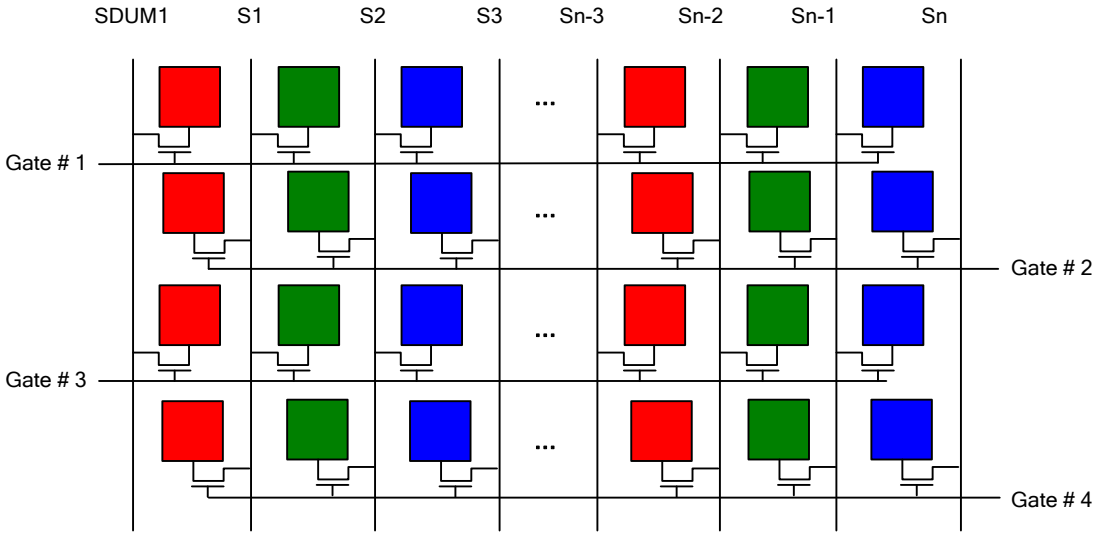
1-Dot Inversion Driving



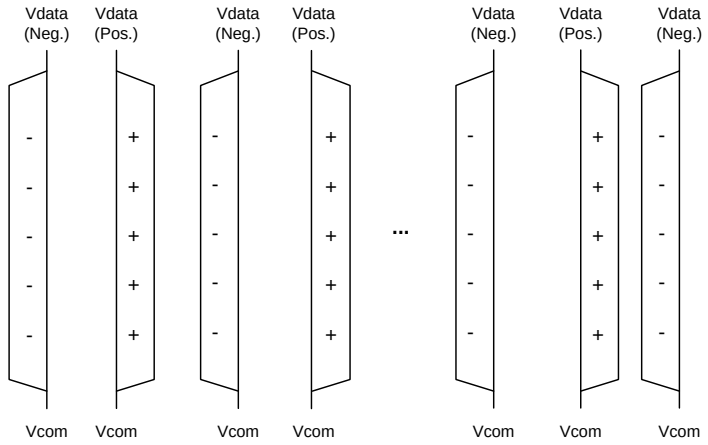
Vertical Bi-Color driving

6.2. Zig-zag Inversion Concept

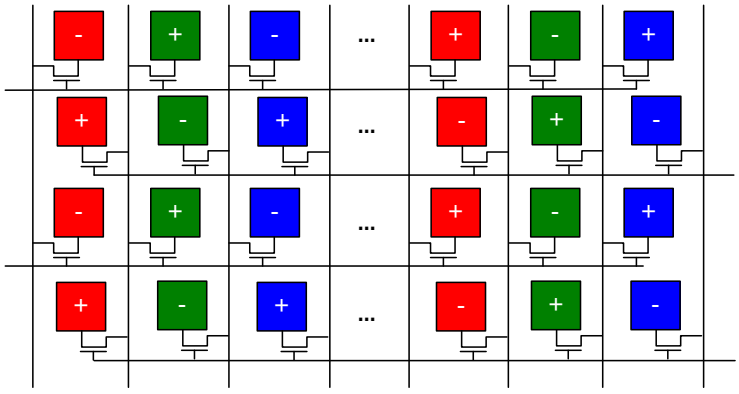
The Zig-zag method uses the same polarity of data line of the column inversion to show the 1-dot inversion.



Column Inversion



1-Dot Inversion



6.3. Zig-zag Inversion Source Output Method

The driving panel display method adds one sub-pixel at the Gate_Even to shift the data output.

(At the Gate_Even line, an additional data line is utilized.)

Red Pattern

	SDUM1	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	Sn-5	Sn-4	Sn-3	Sn-2	Sn-1	Sn
Gate_Odd	R1	G1	B1	R2	G2	B2	Gx-1	Bx-1	Rx	Gx	Bx	
Gate_Even		R1	G1	B1	R2	G2	Rx-1	Gx-1	Bx-1	Rx	Gx	Bx
Gate_Odd	R1	G1	B1	R2	G2	B2	Gx-1	Bx-1	Rx	Gx	Bx	
Gate_Even		R1	G1	B1	R2	G2	Rx-1	Gx-1	Bx-1	Rx	Gx	Bx
Gate_Odd	R1	G1	B1	R2	G2	B2	Gx-1	Bx-1	Rx	Gx	Bx	
Gate_Even		R1	G1	B1	R2	G2	Rx-1	Gx-1	Bx-1	Rx	Gx	Bx

Green Pattern

	SDUM1	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	Sn-5	Sn-4	Sn-3	Sn-2	Sn-1	Sn
Gate_Odd	R1	G1	B1	R2	G2	B2	Gx-1	Bx-1	Rx	Gx	Bx	
Gate_Even		R1	G1	B1	R2	G2	Rx-1	Gx-1	Bx-1	Rx	Gx	Bx
Gate_Odd	R1	G1	B1	R2	G2	B2	Gx-1	Bx-1	Rx	Gx	Bx	
Gate_Even		R1	G1	B1	R2	G2	Rx-1	Gx-1	Bx-1	Rx	Gx	Bx
Gate_Odd	R1	G1	B1	R2	G2	B2	Gx-1	Bx-1	Rx	Gx	Bx	
Gate_Even		R1	G1	B1	R2	G2	Rx-1	Gx-1	Bx-1	Rx	Gx	Bx

Blue Pattern

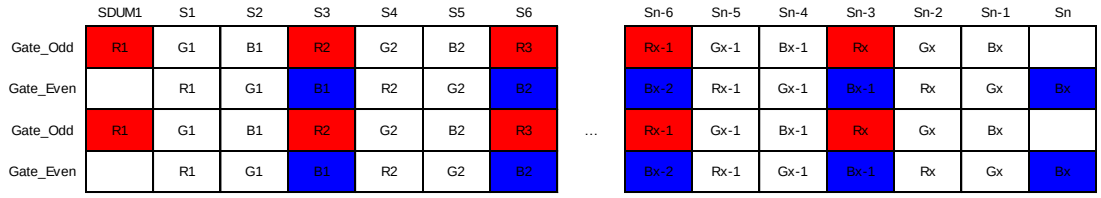
	SDUM1	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	Sn-5	Sn-4	Sn-3	Sn-2	Sn-1	Sn
Gate_Odd	R1	G1	B1	R2	G2	B2	Gx-1	Bx-1	Rx	Gx	Bx	
Gate_Even		R1	G1	B1	R2	G2	Rx-1	Gx-1	Bx-1	Rx	Gx	Bx
Gate_Odd	R1	G1	B1	R2	G2	B2	Gx-1	Bx-1	Rx	Gx	Bx	
Gate_Even		R1	G1	B1	R2	G2	Rx-1	Gx-1	Bx-1	Rx	Gx	Bx
Gate_Odd	R1	G1	B1	R2	G2	B2	Gx-1	Bx-1	Rx	Gx	Bx	
Gate_Even		R1	G1	B1	R2	G2	Rx-1	Gx-1	Bx-1	Rx	Gx	Bx

6.4. Zig-zag Inversion RED Data Display

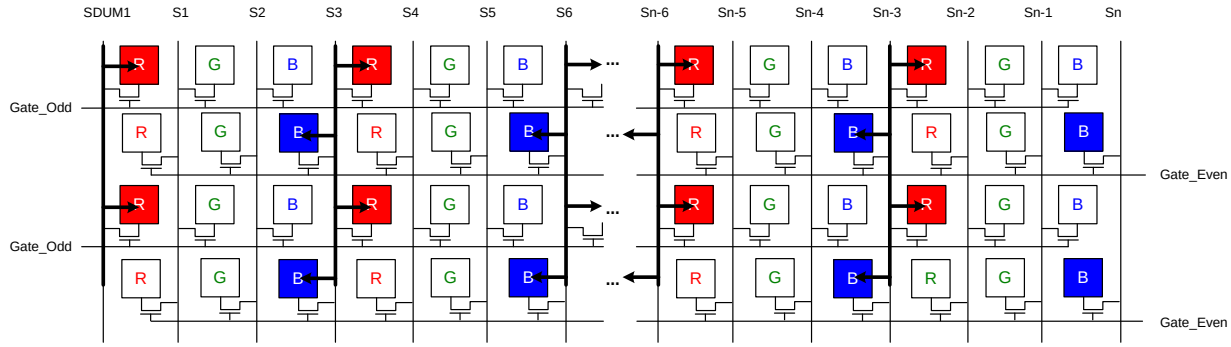
The figure below illustrates the Zig-zag inversion panel driving method for Red data input.

When driving a Red pattern, the Red and Blue sub-pixels will light up line by line according to the data signal input.

Source Output

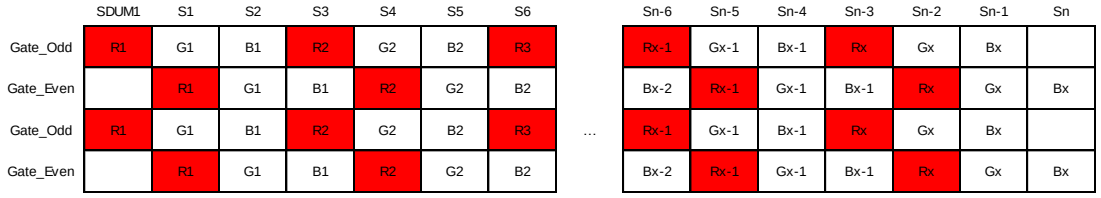


Panel Driving

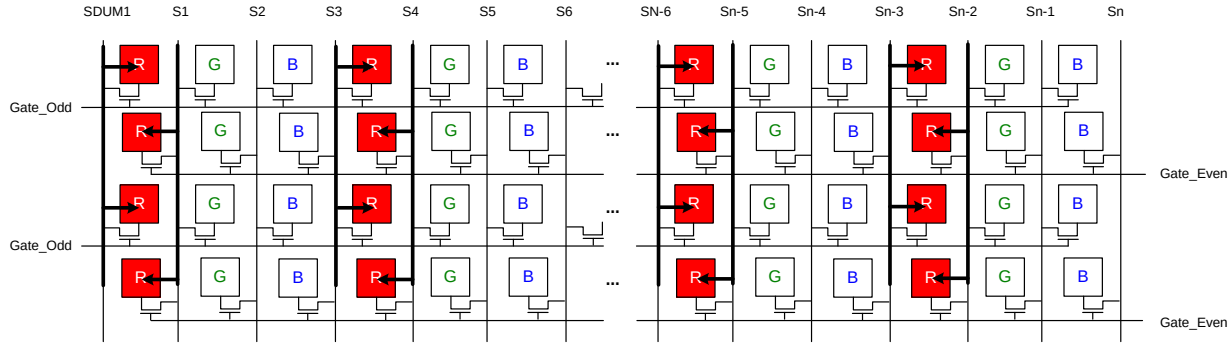


The figure below is the Zig-zag inversion panel driving method. The panel will be driven by the Red data input of the Gate_Odd and the Green data input of the Gate_Even.

Source Output



Panel Driving



6.5. Zig-zag Inversion GREEN Data Display

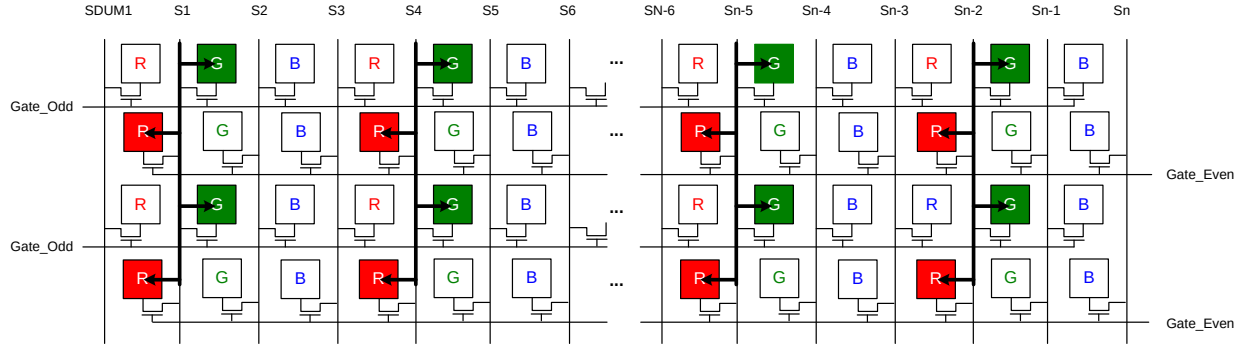
The figure below illustrates the Zig-zag inversion panel driving method for Green data input.

When driving a Green pattern, the Green and Red sub-pixels will light up line by line according to the data signal input.

Source Output

	SDUM1	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6		Sn-6	Sn-5	Sn-4	Sn-3	Sn-2	Sn-1	Sn
Gate_Odd	R1	G1	B1	R2	G2	B2	R3		Rx-1	Gx-1	Bx-1	Rx	Gx	Bx	
Gate_Even		R1	G1	B1	R2	G2	B2		Bx-2	Rx-1	Gx-1	Bx-1	Rx	Gx	Bx
Gate_Odd	R1	G1	B1	R2	G2	B2	R3	...	Rx-1	Gx-1	Bx-1	Rx	Gx	Bx	
Gate_Even		R1	G1	B1	R2	G2	B2		Bx-2	Rx-1	Gx-1	Bx-1	Rx	Gx	Bx

Panel Driving

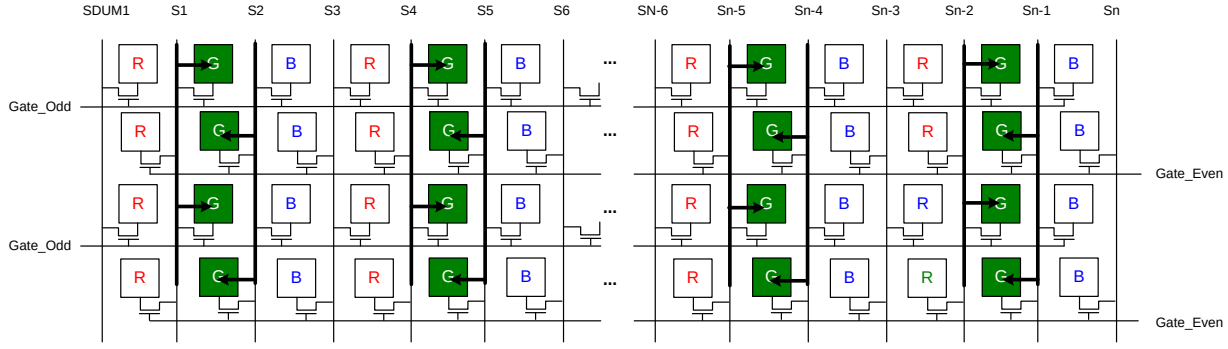


The figure below is the Zig-zag inversion panel driving method. The panel will be driven by the Green data input of the Gate_Odd and the Blue data input of the Gate_Even.

Source Output

	SDUM1	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6		Sn-6	Sn-5	Sn-4	Sn-3	Sn-2	Sn-1	Sn
Gate_Odd	R1	G1	B1	R2	G2	B2	R3		Rx-1	Gx-1	Bx-1	Rx	Gx	Bx	
Gate_Even		R1	G1	B1	R2	G2	B2		Bx-2	Rx-1	Gx-1	Bx-1	Rx	Gx	Bx
Gate_Odd	R1	G1	B1	R2	G2	B2	R3	...	Rx-1	Gx-1	Bx-1	Rx	Gx	Bx	
Gate_Even		R1	G1	B1	R2	G2	B2		Bx-2	Rx-1	Gx-1	Bx-1	Rx	Gx	Bx

Panel Driving



6.6. Zig-zag Inversion BLUE Data Display

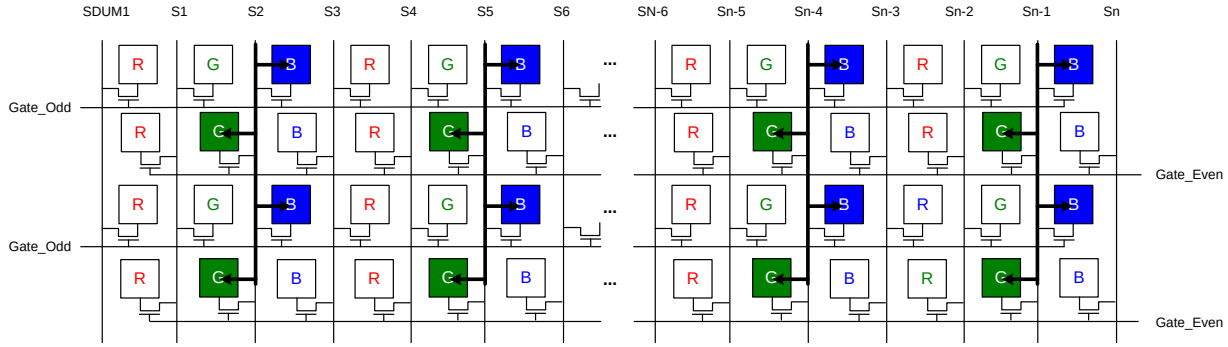
The figure below illustrates the Zig-zag inversion panel driving method for Blue data input.

When driving a Blue pattern, the Blue and Green sub-pixels will light up line by line according to the data signal input.

Source Output

	SDUM1	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6		Sn-6	Sn-5	Sn-4	Sn-3	Sn-2	Sn-1	Sn
Gate_Odd	R1	G1	B1	R2	G2	B2	R3		Rx-1	Gx-1	Bx-1	Rx	Gx	Bx	
Gate_Even		R1	G1	B1	R2	G2	B2		Bx-2	Rx-1	Gx-1	Bx-1	Rx	Gx	Bx
Gate_Odd	R1	G1	B1	R2	G2	B2	R3	...	Rx-1	Gx-1	Bx-1	Rx	Gx	Bx	
Gate_Even		R1	G1	B1	R2	G2	B2		Bx-2	Rx-1	Gx-1	Bx-1	Rx	Gx	Bx

Panel Driving

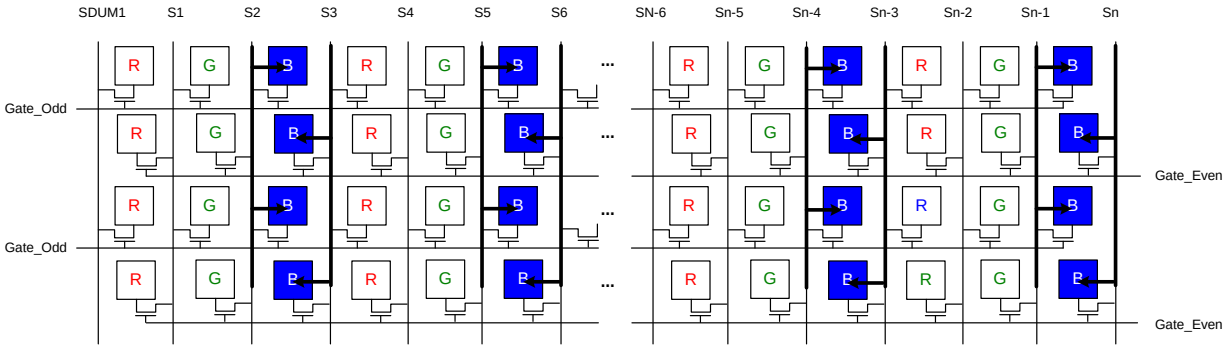


The figure below is the Zig-zag inversion panel driving method. The panel will be driven by the Blue data input of the Gate_Odd and the Red data input of the Gate_Even.

Source Output

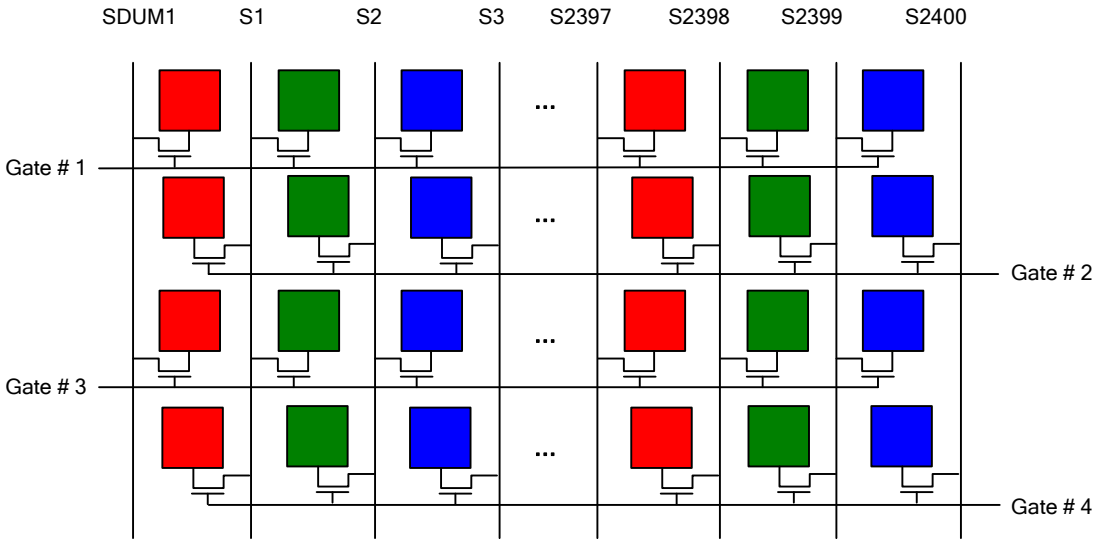
	SDUM1	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6		Sn-6	Sn-5	Sn-4	Sn-3	Sn-2	Sn-1	Sn
Gate_Odd	R1	G1	B1	R2	G2	B2	R3		Rx-1	Gx-1	Bx-1	Rx	Gx	Bx	
Gate_Even		R1	G1	B1	R2	G2	B2		Bx-2	Rx-1	Gx-1	Bx-1	Rx	Gx	Bx
Gate_Odd	R1	G1	B1	R2	G2	B2	R3	...	Rx-1	Gx-1	Bx-1	Rx	Gx	Bx	
Gate_Even		R1	G1	B1	R2	G2	B2		Bx-2	Rx-1	Gx-1	Bx-1	Rx	Gx	Bx

Panel Driving

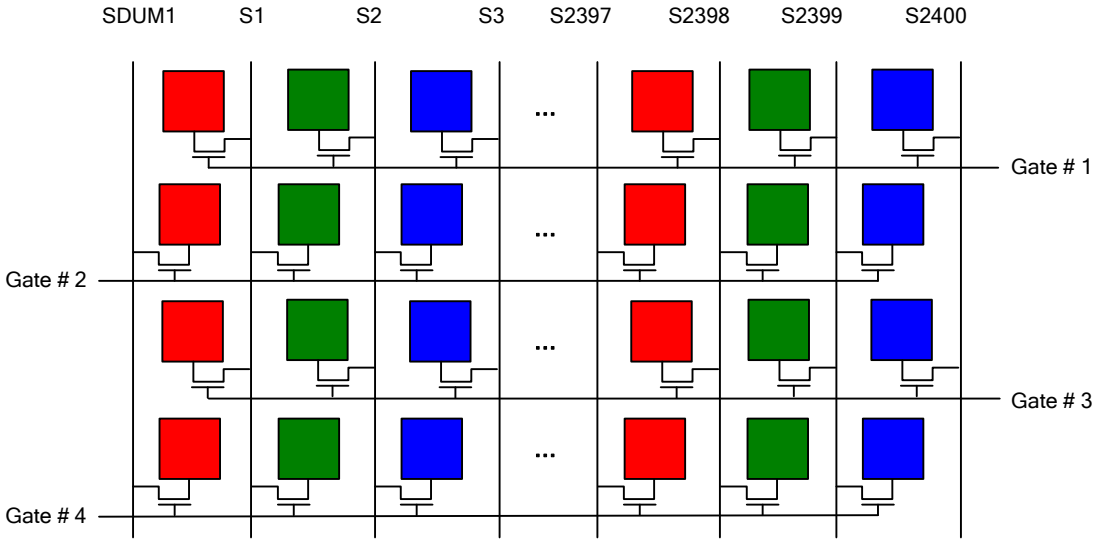


6.7. Different Zig-zag Type Panel

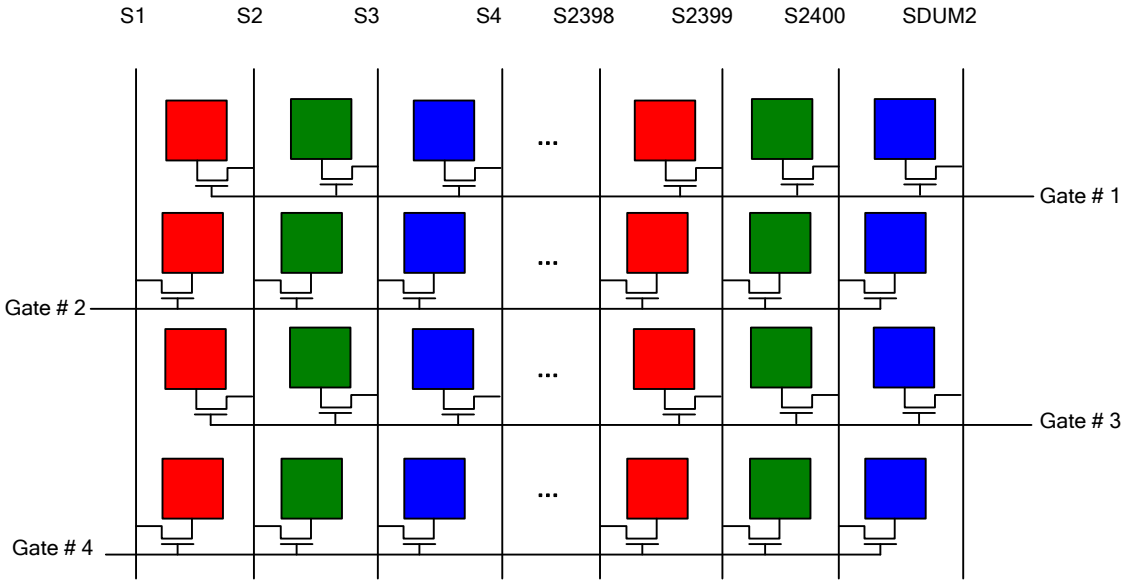
Zig-zag Type 1 (NLA[3:0] = 9h)



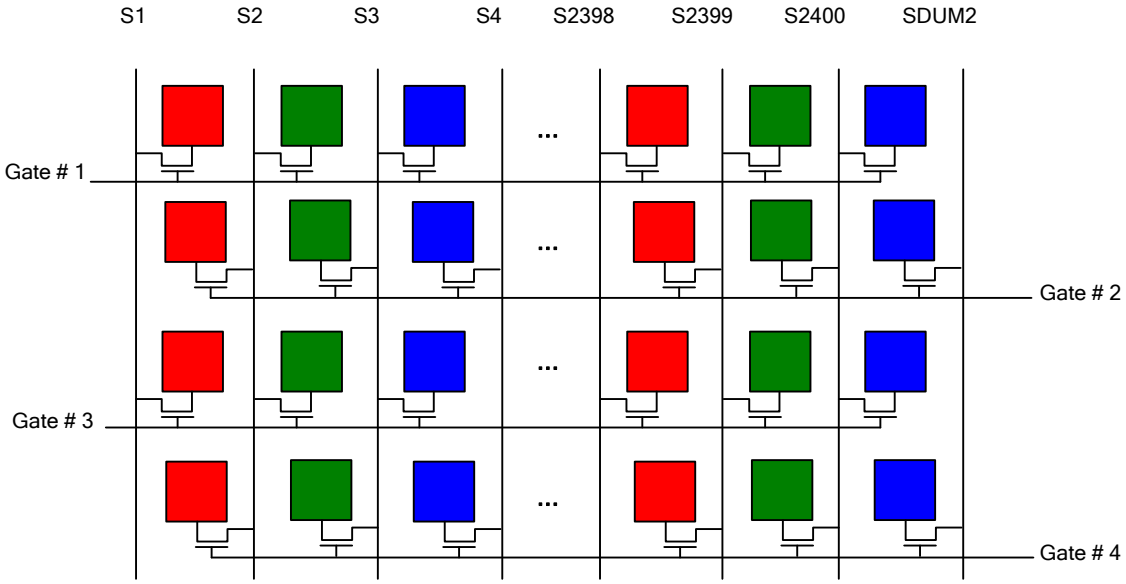
Zig-zag Type 2 (NLA[3:0] = Ah)



Zig-zag Type 3 (NLA[3:0] = Bh)



Zig-zag Type 4 (NLA[3:0] = Ch)



7. Enter/Exit Idle Mode Flow

7.1. Enter/Exit Idle Mode Flow

Input data format in Idle Mode shall use uncompressed 24 bit/pixel Writing and full-frame pixel data are carried in command mode using Memory Write Start and Memory Write Continue commands.

Following figure describes sequence to enter Idle Mode .

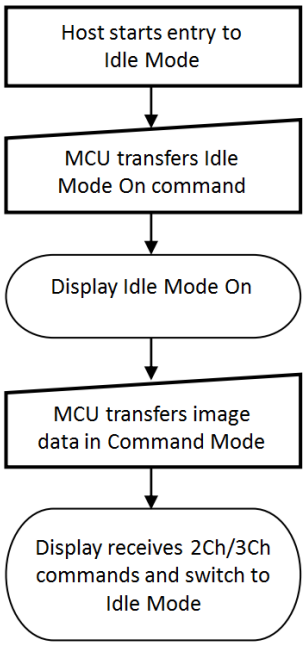


Figure 92: Enter Idle Mode Flow

Following figure describes sequence to exit Idle Mode and switch back to Video Mode operation.

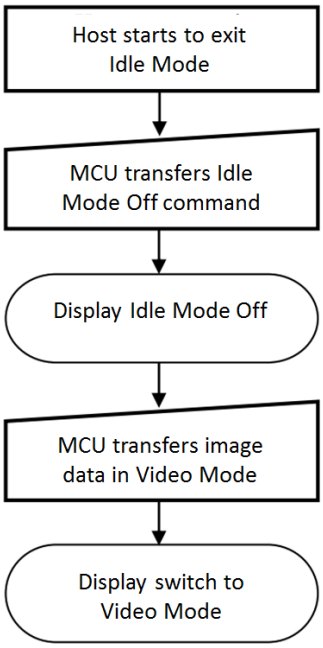


Figure 93: Exit Idle Mode Flow

7.2. Enter/Exit Idle Mode sequence

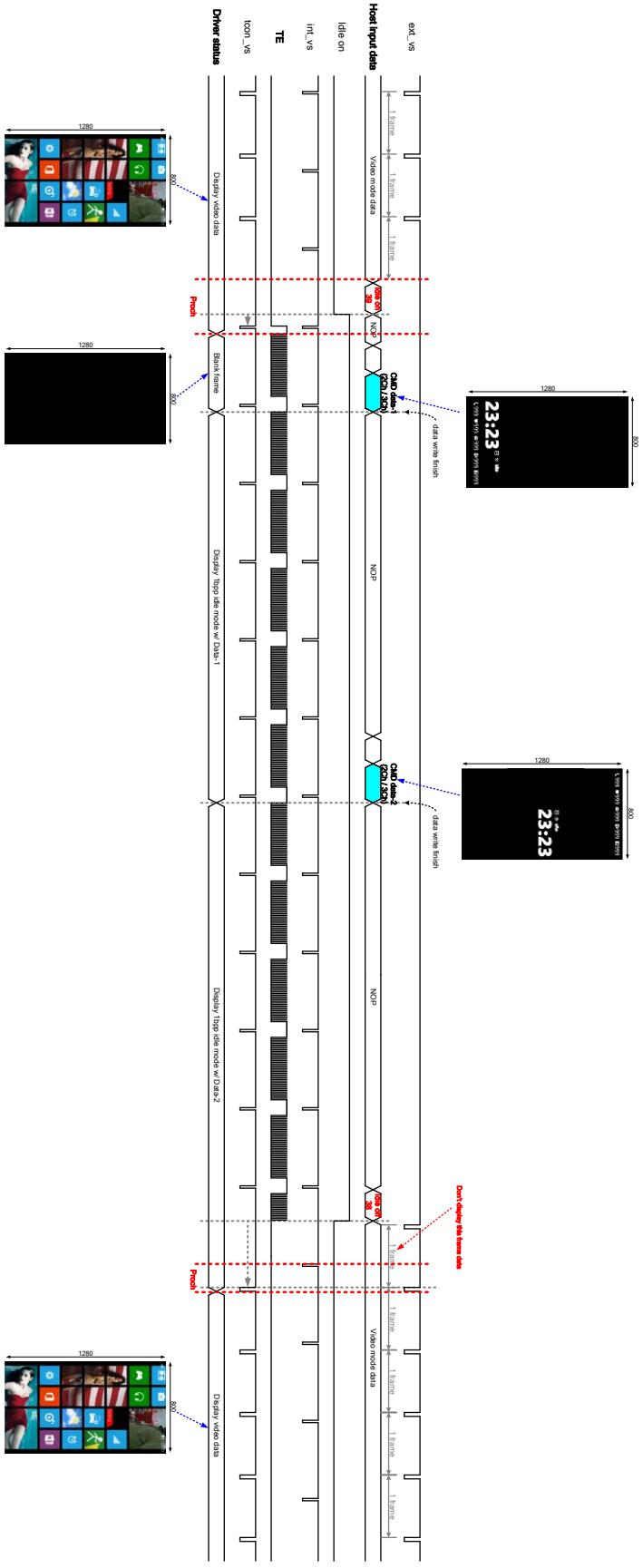
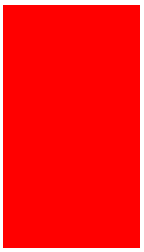
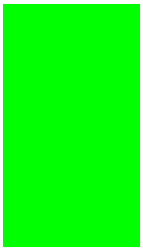
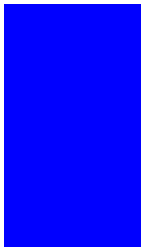
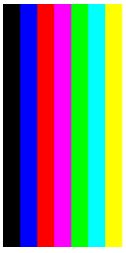


Figure 94: Enter/Exit Idle Mode Sequence

8. BIST Mode Function

8.1. BIST Mode Pattern

Table 33: BIST Mode Pattern

FRM_PT[0] White	FRM_PT[1]  Black	FRM_PT[2]  Red	FRM_PT[3]  Green
FRM_PT[4]  Blue	FRM_PT[5]  Gray128	FRM_PT[6]  Gray127	FRM_PT[7]  V-Color bar

9. Content Adaptive Brightness Control (CABC) Function

The CABC, a dynamic backlight control function, drastically reduces the power consumption of the luminance source. The ILI9881C will refer the gray scale content of the display image to output in PWM waveform then to the LED driver for backlight brightness control. The content of gray scale can be increased while simultaneously lowering the brightness of the backlight to achieve the same perceived brightness. The adjusted gray level scale and the power consumption reduction depend on the content of the image.

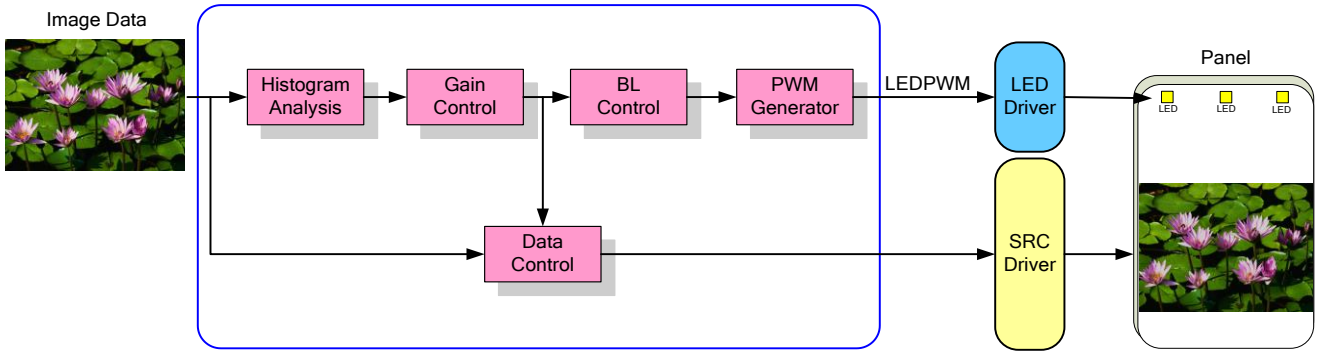


Figure 95: CABC Block Diagram

The ILI9881C can calculate the backlight brightness level and send a PWM_OUT pulse to the LED driver via LEDPWM pin for backlight brightness control purposes. The PWM frequency can be adjusted by PWM_DIV parameters, and the calculating equation is shown below:

$$f_{LEDPWM} = \frac{32\ MHz}{(\mathrm{PWM\_DIV}[7:0] + 1) \times PWM\_DUTY\_PRECISION}$$

Figure 96 is the basic timing diagram which is applied from the ILI9881C in order to control the LED driver.

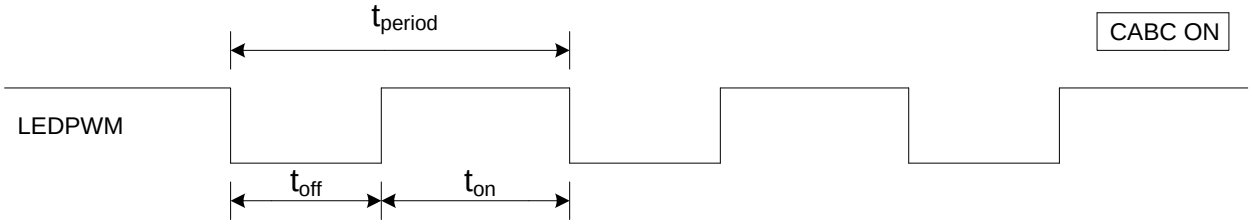
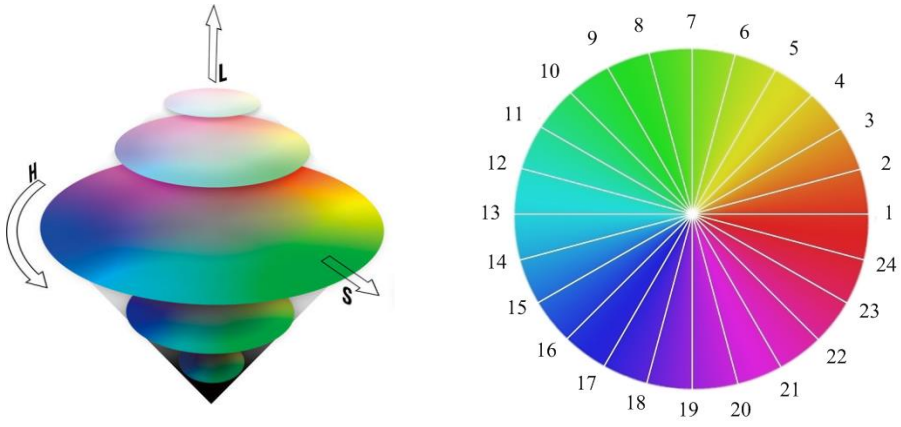


Figure 96: PWM OUT On/Off Period

10. Color Enhancement Function

10.1. Saturation Enhancement

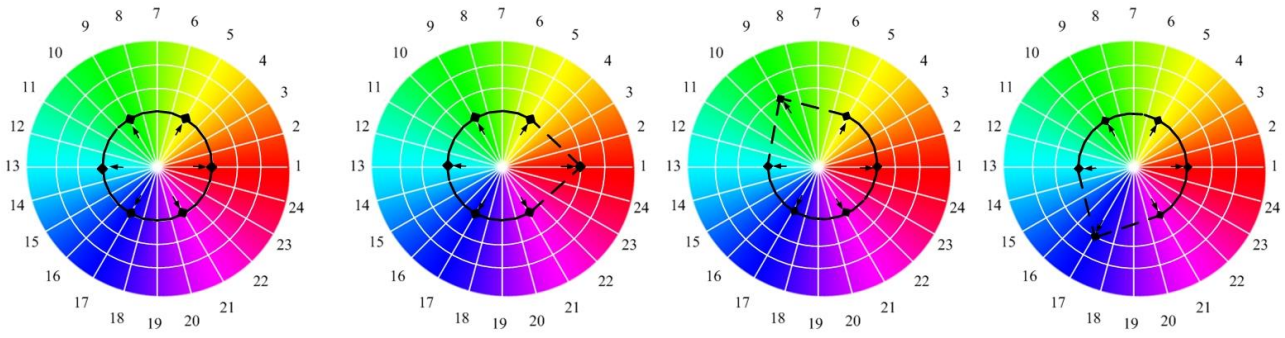
The ILI9881C provides the saturation enhancement to make the image content more vivid. The main concept in this feature is to enhance the color information on HSL domain, which includes the saturation information of each different color, show as Figure 97(a). The user can simply adjust the saturation enhancement level by setting command 55h. In this design, it also provides the saturation enhancement for each different color-axis, show as Figure 97(b).



(a) (b)

Figure 97: Saturation Enhancement (a) HSL model, (b) the definition of 24 color-axis.

The user can define the saturation enhancement level for each color-axis through the command, such as red, yellow, green, cyan, blue, magenta (24 color-axis), the example of enhancement application shows in Figure 98



(a) (b) (c) (d)

Figure 98: Saturation Enhancement (a) All color-axis with same level, (b) higher level in red-axis, (c) higher level in green-axis (d) higher level in blue-axis.

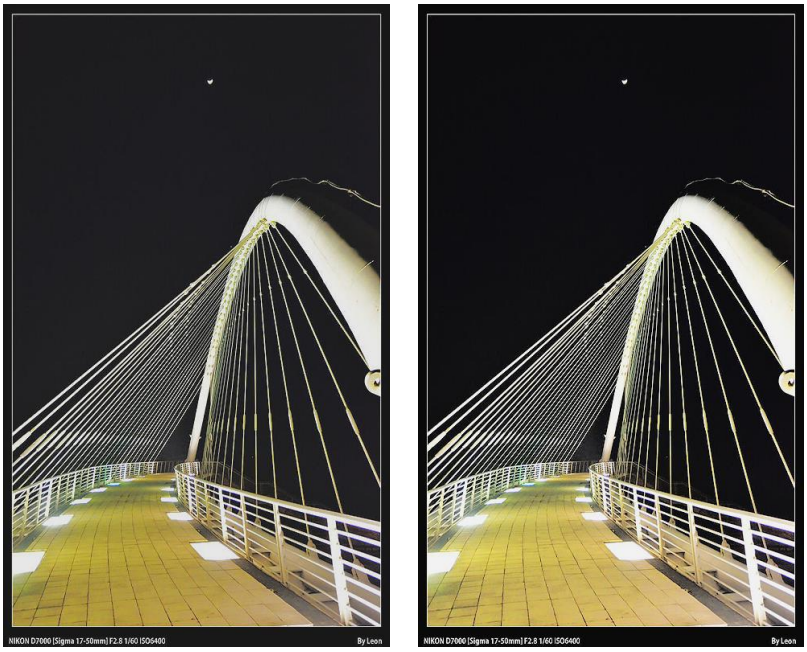
In Figure 99, there is an example for saturation enhancement. Different enhancement levels being applied in this example.

(a) **(b)** **(c)** **(d)**

Figure 99: Saturation Enhancement Image (a) Original, (b) Low Level, (c) Medium Level, (d) High Level.

10.2. Contrast Enhancement

The contrast between the dark and light, indicate the clarity of the image content. In this design, it provides contrast enhancement to increase the difference between dark and light to achieve the high contrast image. The user can select the enhancement level by setting command, the example shows below.



(a) **(b)**

Figure 100: Contrast Enhancement Image (a) Original, (b) After enhancement

10.3. Sharpness Enhancement

Sharpness enhancement is provided to enhance the image visibility. Unlike contrast enhancement, sharpness enhancement is to strengthen the object's edge to make the object more clearly. The user can select the enhancement level by setting command, the example shows below.

(a) **(b)**

Figure 101: Sharpness Enhancement Image (a) Original, (b) After enhancement

10.4. Sunlight Readability

The sunlight readability is in order to achieve high visibility in daylight or other bright light condition. Figure 102 shows the main concept of the influence of ambient light to the LCD displayer and the solution in the high ambient light condition. In this design, it changes the image content to achieve the high visibility in the ambient light condition as shows in Figure 102(b).

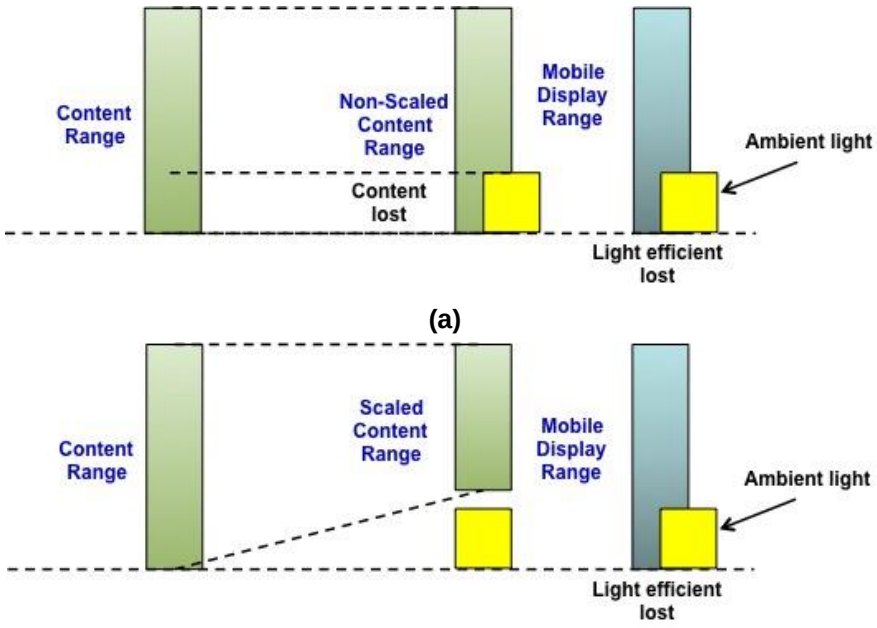


Figure 102: Sunlight Readability Concept (a) Backlight efficiency is consumed by ambient light, (b)Enhance the image content to avoid the influence.

11. Sleep Out Command and Self-Diagnostic Functions

11.1. Register Loading Detection

Sleep Out command (See Sleep Out (11h)) is a trigger for an internal function of the display module, which indicates, if the display module loading function of factory default values from EEPROM (or similar device) to registers of the display controller works properly.

The display controller will compare factory values of the EEPROM and register values of the display controller (1st step: compare register and EEPROM values; 2nd step: load EEPROM value to the register). If those two values (EEPROM and register values) are the same, a bit is inverted (= increased by 1), which is defined in command Read Display Self-Diagnostic Result (0Fh) (= RDDSDR) (The used bit of this command is D7). If those values are not the same, this bit (D7) is not inverted (= not increased by 1). The flow chart for this internal function is as follows:

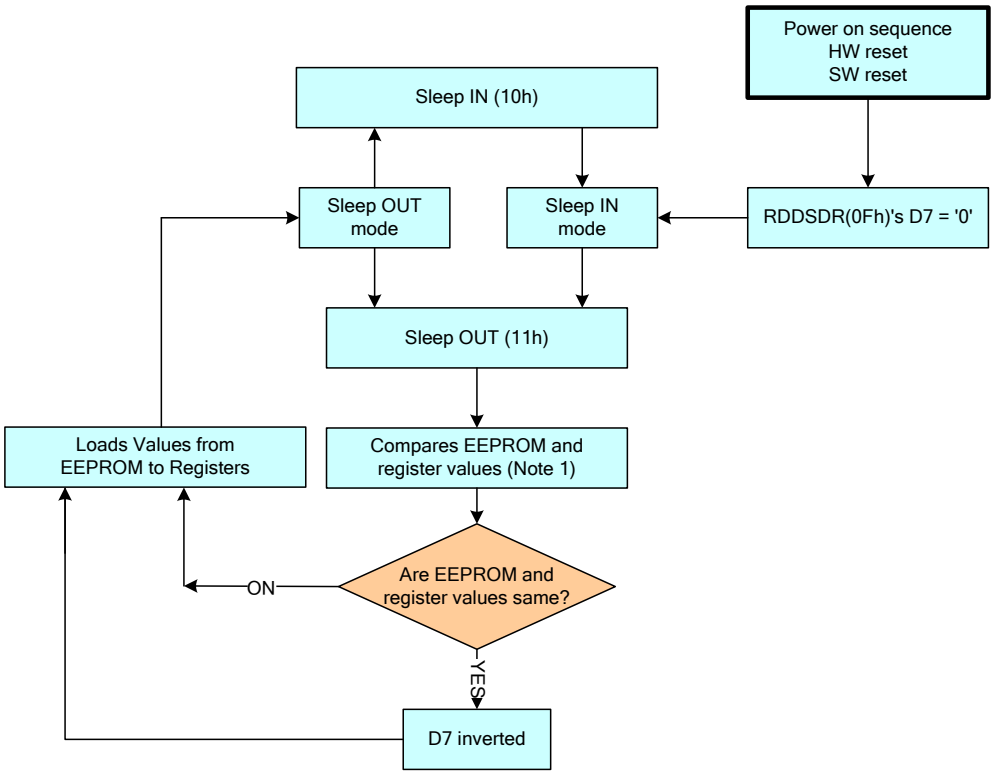


Figure 103: Register Loading Detection

Notes: *If the EEPROM and loaded register values are not compared, then they can be changed by 00h to AFh and DAh to DDh commands.*

11.2. Functionality Detection

The Sleep Out command (See Sleep Out (11h)) is a trigger for an internal function of the display module. It indicates if the display module is still running and meets functionality requirements. The internal function (the display controller) is compared to check if the display module still meets functionality requirements (e.g. booster voltage levels, timings, etc.). If functionality requirements are met, a bit is inverted (= increased by 1), defined in the command Read Display Self-Diagnostic Result (0Fh) (RDDSDR) (The used bit of this command is D6). If functionality requirement is not the same, this bit (D6) is not inverted (= not increased by 1). The flow chart for this internal function is as follows:

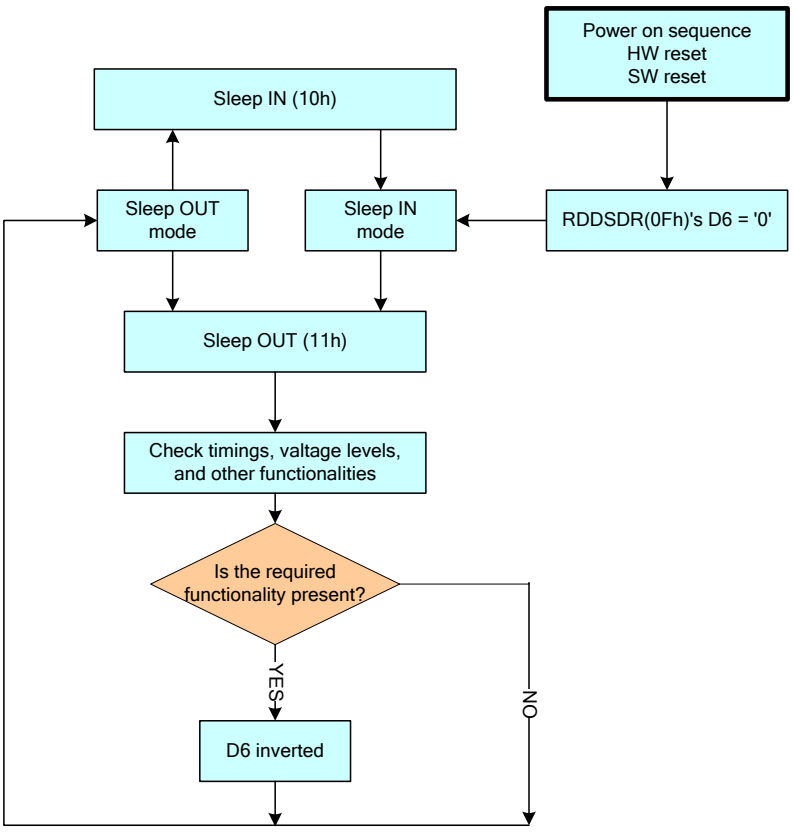


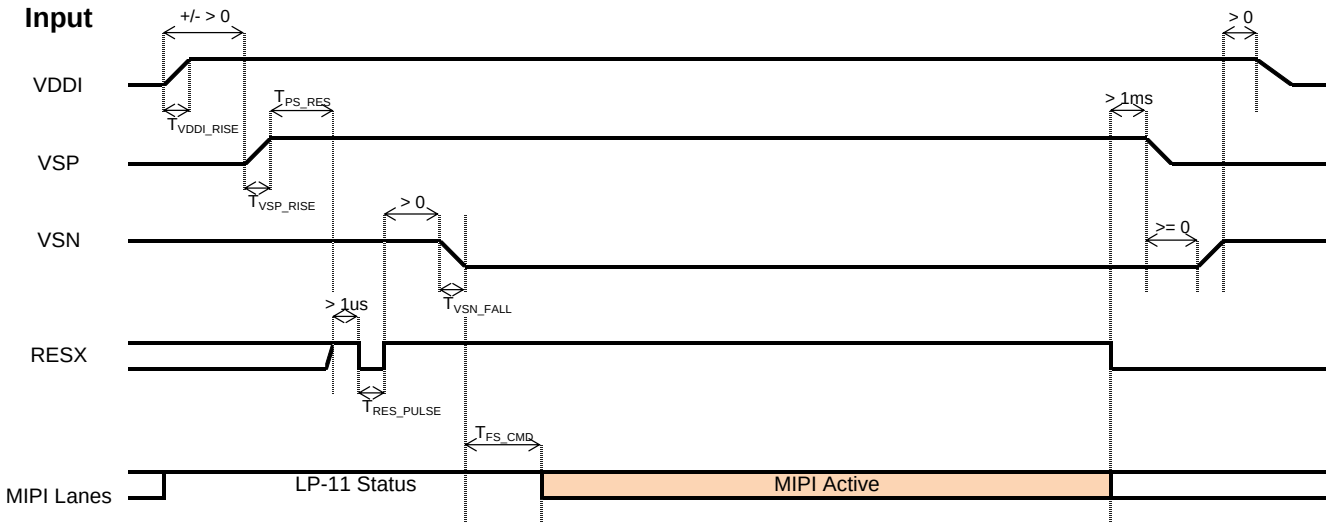
Figure 104: Functionality Detection

Notes: *When changing from the Sleep In mode to Sleep Out mode, 120msec are needed after the Sleep Out command before it is able to check if functionality requirements are met and a value of RDDSDR's D6 is valid. Otherwise, there will be 5msec delay for the D6's value to be valid when the Sleep Out command is sent in the Sleep Out mode.*

12. Power on/off Sequence

12.1. Power on/off sequence

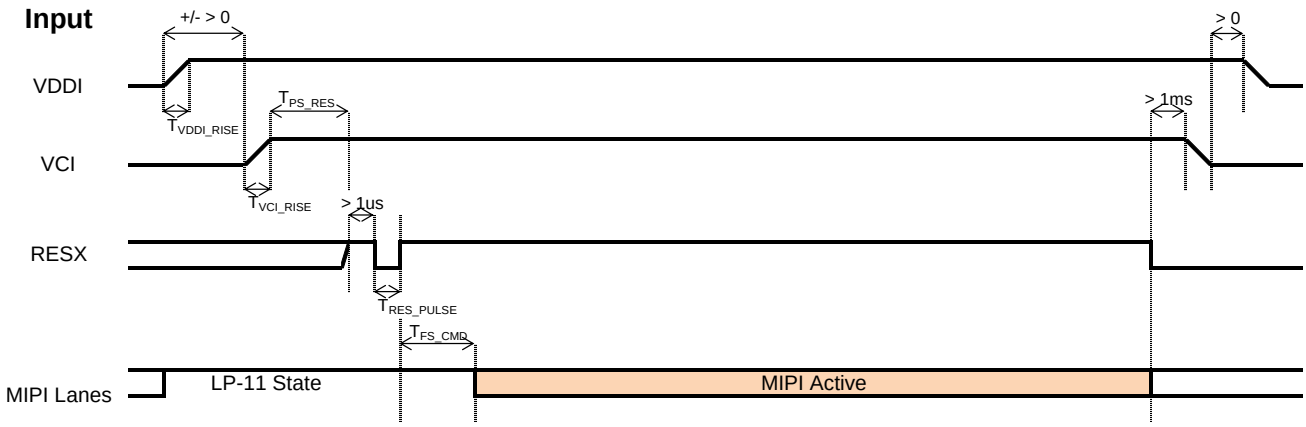
12.1.1. Power Mode 2A



Symbol	Characteristics	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units
T_{VDDI_RISE}	VDDI Rise time	200	-	-	us
T_{VSP_RISE}	VSP Rise time	200	-	-	us
T_{VSN_FALL}	VSN Fall time	200	-	-	us
T_{PS_RES}	VDDI/VSP on to Reset high	5	-	-	ms
T_{RES_PULSE}	Reset low pulse time	10	-	-	us
T_{FS_CMD}	Reset to first command	10	-	-	ms

Figure 105: Power on/off sequence with Power Mode 2A

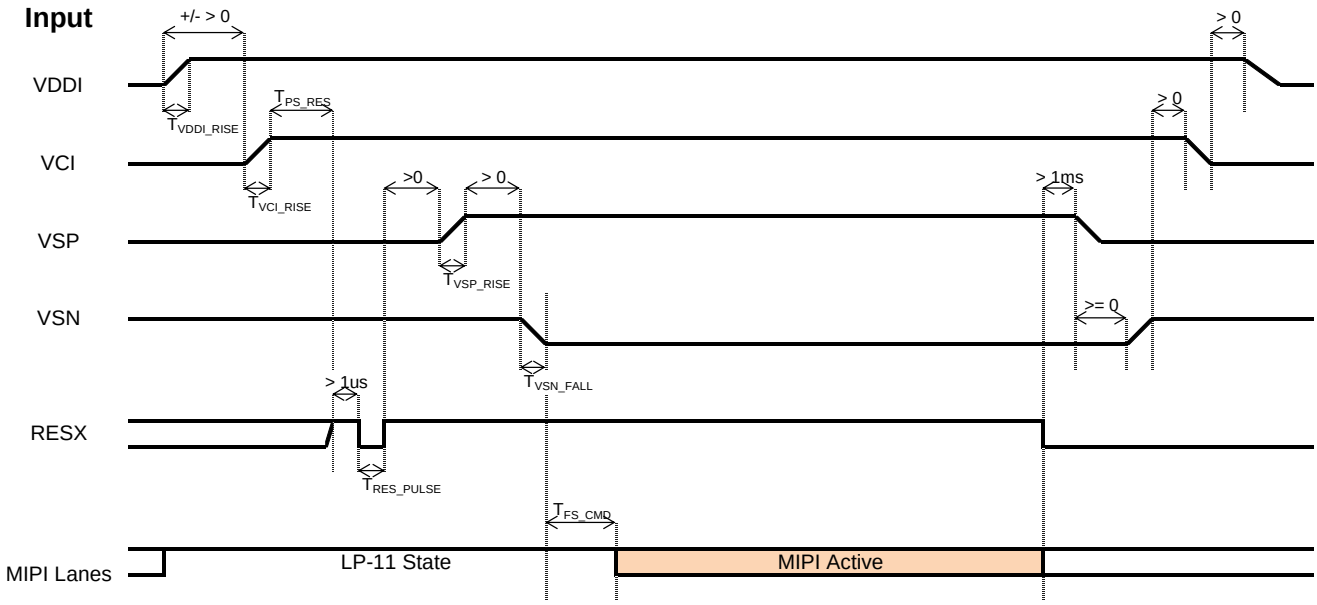
12.1.2. Power Mode 3



Symbol	Characteristics	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units
T_{VDDI_RISE}	VDDI Rise time	200	-	-	us
T_{VCI_RISE}	VCI Rise time	200	-	-	us
T_{PS_RES}	VDDI/VCI on to Reset high	5	-	-	ms
T_{RES_PULSE}	Reset low pulse time	10	-	-	us
T_{FS_CMD}	Reset to first command	10	-	-	ms

Figure 106: Power on/off sequence with Power Mode 3

12.1.3. Power Mode 4



Symbol	Characteristics	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units
T_{VDDI_RISE}	VDDI Rise time	200	-	-	us
T_{VCI_RISE}	VCI Rise time	200	-	-	us
T_{VSP_RISE}	VSP Rise time	200	-	-	us
T_{VSN_FALL}	VSN Fall time	200	-	-	us
T_{PS_RES}	VDDI/VCI on to Reset high	5	-	-	ms
T_{RES_PULSE}	Reset low pulse time	10	-	-	us
T_{FS_CMD}	Reset to first command	10	-	-	ms

Figure 107: Power on/off sequence with Power Mode 4

12.2. Uncontrolled Power Off

The uncontrolled power off means a situation when a battery is removed without the controlled power off sequence. There will not be any damages for the display module, or the display module will not cause any damages for the host or lines of the interface. At an uncontrolled power off event, the ILI9881C will force the display to become blank and will not have any abnormal visible effects within 1 second on the display and remains blank until the Power On Sequence powers it up.

13. Power Level Definition

13.1. Power Levels

4 level modes are defined in order from Maximum to Minimum Power consumption:

1. Normal Mode On (full display), Sleep Out, Idle Mode Off.
   In this mode, the display is able to show a maximum of 16.7M colors.
2. Normal Mode On (full display), Sleep Out, Idle Mode On.
   In this mode, the display is able to show a maximum of 2 colors.
3. Sleep In Mode.
   In this mode, the DC/DC converter, internal oscillator and panel driver circuit are stopped.
4. Power Off Mode.
   In this mode, all input powers are removed.

Transition between modes 1-3 is controllable by MCU commands. Mode 4 is entered only when both Power supplies are removed.

13.2. Power Flow Chart

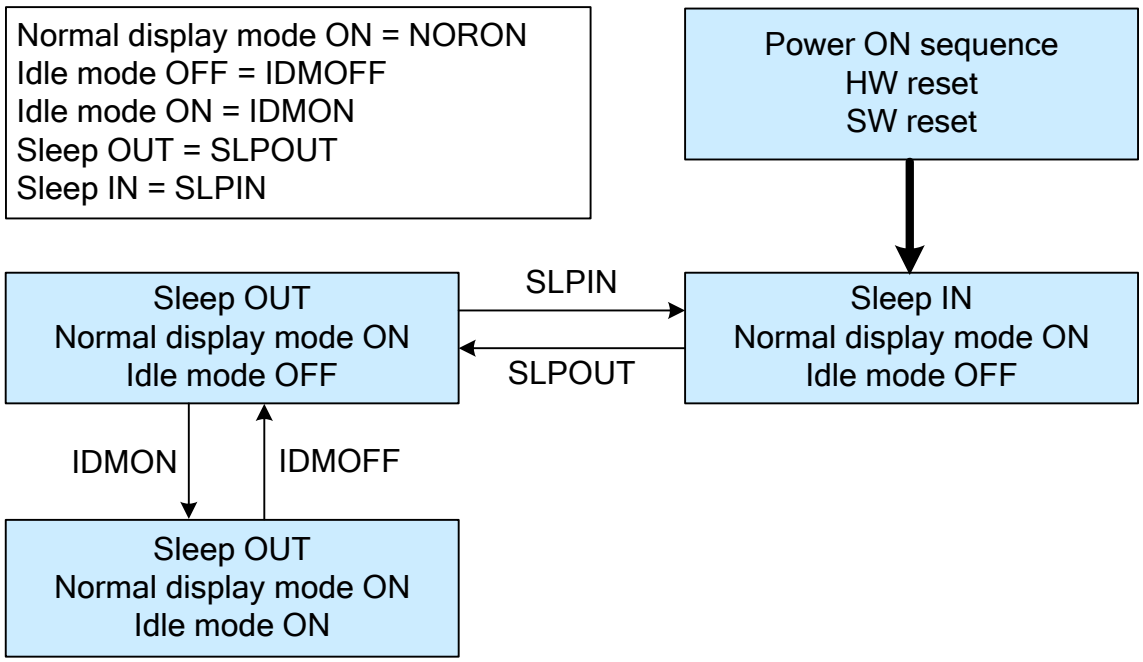


Figure 1085: Power Mode Flow Chart

Notes:

1. *There is not any abnormal visual effect when one power mode changes to another power mode.*
2. *There is not any limitation, which is not specified by User, when one power mode changes to another power mode.*

14. Characteristics of I/O

14.1. Output or Bi-directional (I/O) Pins

Table 34: Characteristics of Output or Bi-directional (I/O) Pins

Pin/Line	After Power ON	After Hardware Reset	After Software Reset
D0P	Hi-Z (Inactive)	Hi-Z (Inactive)	Hi-Z (Inactive)
D0N	Hi-Z (Inactive)	Hi-Z (Inactive)	Hi-Z (Inactive)
VS	Hi-Z (Inactive)	Hi-Z (Inactive)	Hi-Z (Inactive)
HS	Hi-Z (Inactive)	Hi-Z (Inactive)	Hi-Z (Inactive)
LEDPWM	Low	Low	Low
TE	Low	Low	Low

Note: *There will be no output from D0P, D0N, VS, HS, LEDPWM and TE during Power ON/OFF sequence, hardware reset, and software reset.*

14.2. Input Pins

Table 35: Input Pins

Pin/Line	During Power ON Process	After Power ON	After Hardware Reset	After Software Reset	During Power OFF Process
RESX	See chapter 12	Input valid	Input valid	Input valid	See chapter 12
IM[2:0]	Input invalid	Input valid	Input valid	Input valid	Input invalid
LANSEL	Input invalid	Input valid	Input valid	Input valid	Input invalid
RS[1:0]	Input invalid	Input valid	Input valid	Input valid	Input invalid
BOOSTM[2:0]	Input invalid	Input valid	Input valid	Input valid	Input invalid
CLKP	Input invalid	Input valid	Input valid	Input valid	Input invalid
CLKN	Input invalid	Input valid	Input valid	Input valid	Input invalid
D0P	Input invalid	Input valid	Input valid	Input valid	Input invalid
D0N	Input invalid	Input valid	Input valid	Input valid	Input invalid
D1P	Input invalid	Input valid	Input valid	Input valid	Input invalid
D1N	Input invalid	Input valid	Input valid	Input valid	Input invalid
D2P	Input invalid	Input valid	Input valid	Input valid	Input invalid
D2N	Input invalid	Input valid	Input valid	Input valid	Input invalid
D3P	Input invalid	Input valid	Input valid	Input valid	Input invalid
D3N	Input invalid	Input valid	Input valid	Input valid	Input invalid

15. NV Memory Programming Flow

15.1. External MTP_PWR Programming Flow

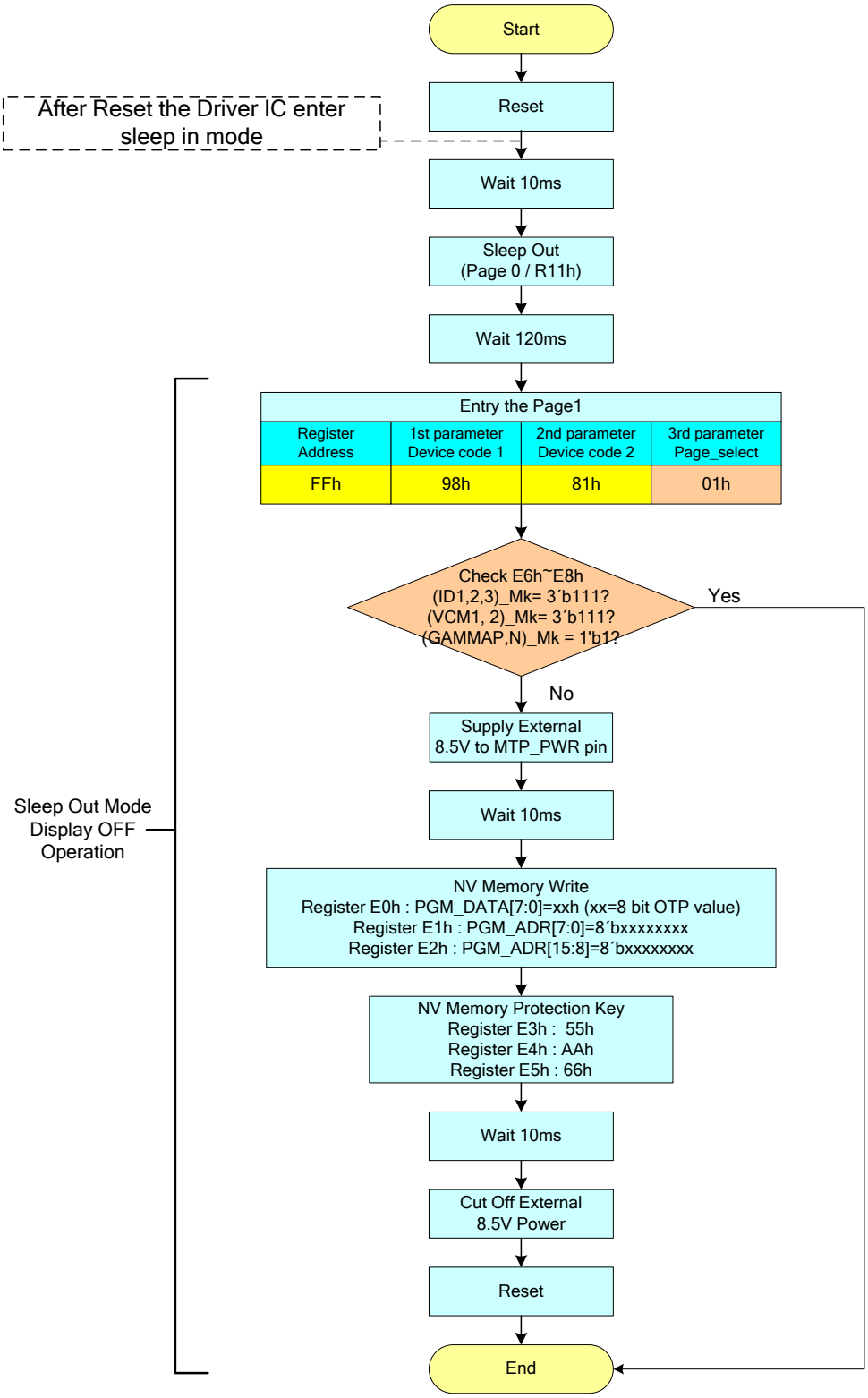


Figure 109: External MTP_PWR Programming Flow

15.2. Internal VGH Programming Flow

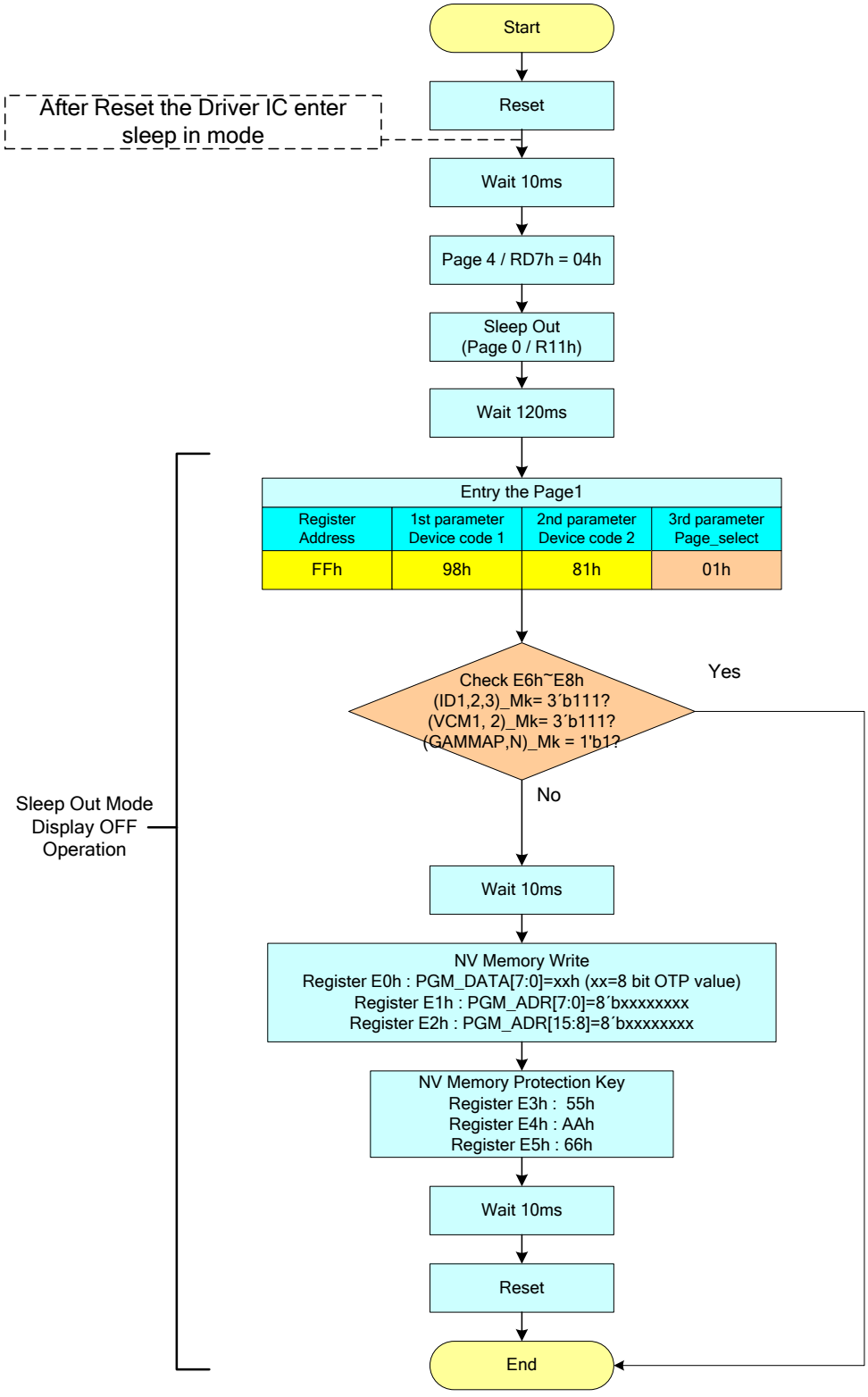


Figure 110: Internal VGH Programming Flow

16. Gamma Correction

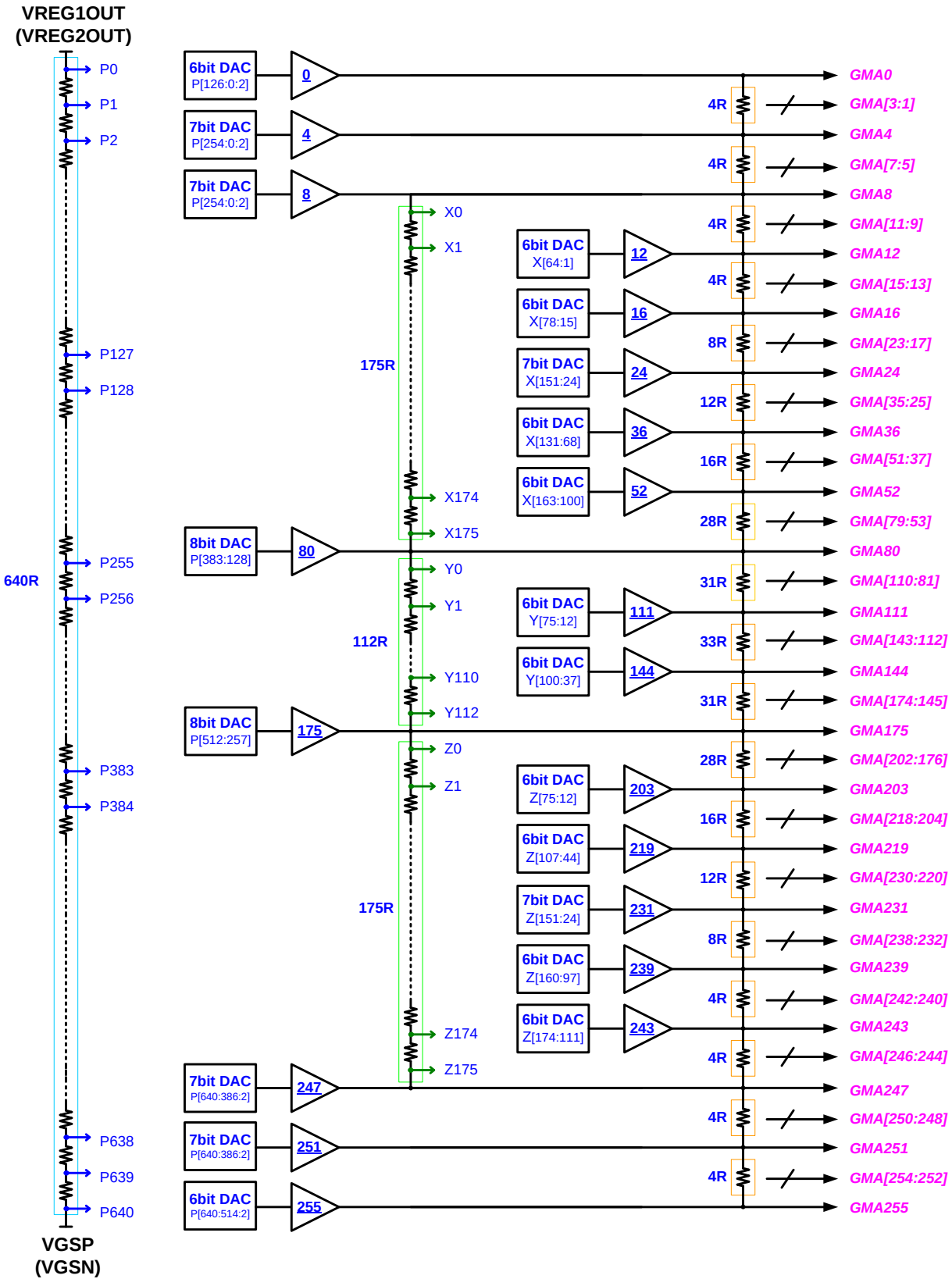


Figure 111: Gamma Architecture

17. Touch Synchronization Signal

The VS and HS pad of ILI9881C can output the synchronization signals to touch sensing signal for touch panel controller. To use these signals, touch panel controller can receive touch sensing signal while avoiding display changing noise.

These signals are consist of vertical synchronization signal: VSOUT and horizontal synchronization signal: HSOUT. The level of output voltage is IOVCC to GND. Each signal can adjust output timing for internal synchronization signal. The high level width of VSOUT is 1 line, and it is adjustable. VSOUT is outputted always, but HSOUT is outputted during displaying only.

(1) VSOUT output Timing

VSOUT output means internal VSYNC is starting point. VSOUT output timing can be adjusted by VSOD register. Unit is 1H.

(2) HSOUT output Timing

HSOUT output means internal source output timing is starting point. HSOUT output timing can be adjusted by HSOD register. And HSOUT high level width can be adjusted by HSOHW register.

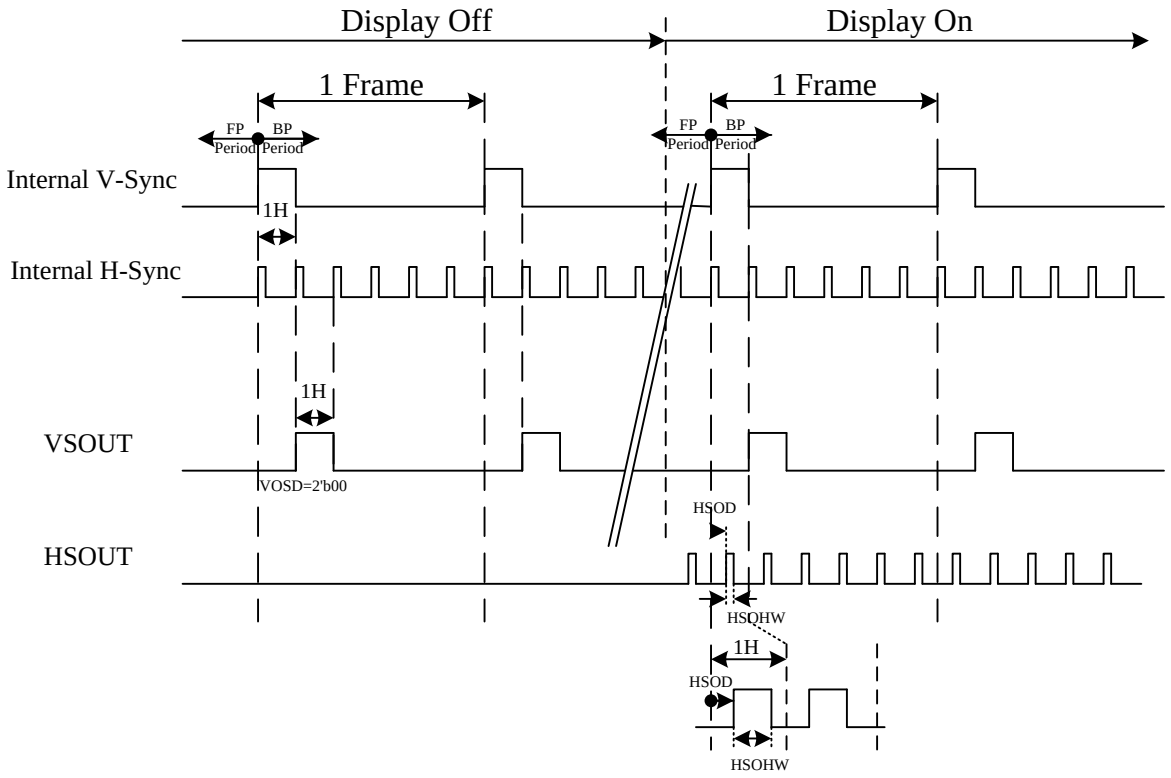


Figure 112: Touch Synchronization Signal

18. Electrical Characteristics

18.1. Absolute Maximum Ratings (TBD)

The absolute maximum rating is listed in Table 36. When the ILI9881C is used out of the absolute maximum ratings, it may be permanently damaged. To use the ILI9881C within the following electrical characteristics limit is strongly recommended for normal operation. If these electrical characteristic conditions are exceeded during normal operation, the ILI9881C will malfunction and cause poor reliability.

Table 36: Absolute Maximum Ratings

Item	Symbol	Unit	Value
Analog Operating Voltage	VCI ~ GND	V	-0.3 ~ +6.5
Analog Operating Voltage	VCIREF ~ GND	V	-0.3 ~ +6.5
Digital Operating Voltage	VDDI ~ GND	V	-0.3 ~ +3.3
Digital Operating Voltage	VCC1 ~ GND	V	-0.3 ~ +3.3
Digital Operating Voltage	VCC2 ~ GND	V	-0.3 ~ +3.3
DSI Operating Voltage	VDDAM ~ GND	V	-0.3 ~ +3.3
OTP Supply Voltage	MTP_PWR ~ GND	V	-0.3 ~ +9.0
Supply Voltage	VSP ~ GND	V	-0.3 ~ +6.5
Supply Voltage	VSN ~ GND	V	0.3 ~ -6.5
Gate Driver High Voltage	VGH ~ GND	V	-0.3 ~ +18
Gate Driver Low Voltage	VGL ~ GND	V	0.3 ~ -18
Driver Supply Voltage	VCI - VCL	V	≦ 6.0V
Driver Supply Voltage	VGH - VGL	V	≦ 32.0V
Input Voltage	VIN	V	-0.3 ~ VDDI + 0.3
HS Input Voltage	VHSIN	V	-0.3 ~ + 1.65
Operating Temperature	Topr	℃	-30 ~ +70
Storage Temperature	Tstg	℃	-55 ~ +110

Note: *Even if the absolute maximum rating of one of the above parameters is exceeded only for a short while, the quality of the product may be degraded. Therefore, be sure to use the product within the range of the absolute maximum ratings.*

18.2. DC Characteristics for Panel Driving

Item	Symbol	Condition	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit	Note
Power & Operation Voltage							
Analog operating voltage	VCI	-	2.5	2.8	6.0	V	
Analog operating voltage	VCIREF		2.5	2.8	6.0		
Digital operating voltage	VDDI	-	1.65	2.8	3.3	V	
Digital operating voltage	VCC1		1.75	2.8	6.0	V	
Digital operating voltage	VCC2		1.75	2.8	6.0	V	
DSI operating voltage	VDDAM	-	1.75	1.8	3.3	V	
OTP Supply voltage	MTP_PWR	-	-	8.5	-	V	
Analog operating voltage	VSP	-	4.5		6	V	
Analog operating voltage	VSN	-	-6		-4.5	V	
Logic High level input voltage	VIH	-	0.7*VDDI		VDDI	V	Note1
Logic Low level input voltage	VIL	-	-0.3		0.3*VDDI	V	Note1
Logic High level output voltage TE , LEDPWM	VOH	IOH = -1.0mA	0.8*VDDI		VDDI	V	Note1
Logic Low level output voltage TE , LEDPWM	VOL	IOL = +1.0mA	0		0.2*VDDI	V	Note1
Gate Driver High Voltage	VGH	-	8.0	-	18	V	
Gate Driver Low Voltage	VGL	-	-18.0	-	-7.0	V	
Driver Supply Voltage	-	|VGH-VGL|	15	-	32	V	
VCOM Operation							
DC VCOM Amplitude Voltage	VCOM	-	-4.0	-	0	V	Note3
Source Driver							
Source Output Range	VSOUT	-	0.5	-	VREG1OUT-0.5	V	Note4
Positive Gamma Reference Voltage	VREG1OUT	-	2.9	-	5.5	V	
Negative Gamma Reference Voltage	VREG2OUT	-	-5.5	-	-2.9	V	
Source Output Setting Time	Tr	Below with 99% precision	-	10 (TBD)	-	uS	Note3.4
Output Deviation Voltage (Source Output channel)	Vdev	Sout>=4.2V Sout<=0.8V	-	-	20 (TBD)	mV	Note3
		4.2V>Sout>0.8V	-	-	15 (TBD)	mV	
Output Offset Voltage	VOFFSET	-	-	-	35 (TBD)	mV	Note3
Standby mode current consumption							
Sleep In mode	I(VDDI SLP IN)	Ta = 25 °C VCI=2.8V VDDI=1.8V	-	(TBD)	(TBD)	uA	
	I(VCI SLP IN)		-	(TBD)	(TBD)	uA	

Notes:

1. Ta = -30 to 70 °C (to 85 °C no damage) , VCI = 2.5V to 6.0V, VDDI = 1.65V to 3.3V

2. Supply digital VDDI voltage equal or less than analog VCI voltage.

3. Source channel loading = (TBD)

4. The maximum value is between with (TBD) and Gamma setting value

18.3. DSI DC Characteristics

The DSI uses different state codes which depend on DC voltage levels of the clock and data lanes. The meaning of the state codes is defined in the following table.

State Code	Line DC Voltage Levels	
	CLOCK_P or DATA_P	CLOCK_N or DATA_N
HS-0	Low (HS)	High (HS)
HS-1	High (HS)	Low (HS)
LP-00	Low (LP)	Low (LP)
LP-01	Low (LP)	High (LP)
LP-10	High (LP)	Low (LP)
LP-11	High (LP)	High (LP)

Note: *Ta = -30℃ to 70℃ (to +85℃ no damage)*

18.3.1. DC Characteristics for Power Lines

Parameter	Symbol	Condition	Specification			Unit
			Min.	Typ.	Max.	
Analog power supply voltage	VCI	Operating voltage	2.5	2.8	6.0	V
Digital power supply voltage	VDDI	Operating voltage	1.65	1.8	3.3	V
Analog power supply voltage noise	V_{VCI_NOISE}	Noise Range, 0 to 100MHz, Sinusoidal Wave (peak-to-peak)	-	-	100	mV
		Noise Range, 0 to 30kHz, Pulse Wave with Duty Cycle (50%/50%)	-	-	500	mV
Digital power supply voltage noise	V_{VDDI_NOISE}	Noise Range, 0 to 100MHz, Sinusoidal Wave (peak-to-peak)	-	-	100	mV

Notes:

1. *Ta = -30℃ to 70℃ (to +85℃ no damage)*
2. *These values are not symmetric amplitude, which center points are VDDI or VCI. See examples, when VVCI_NOISE and VVDDI_NOISE are maximums, as reference purposes below.*

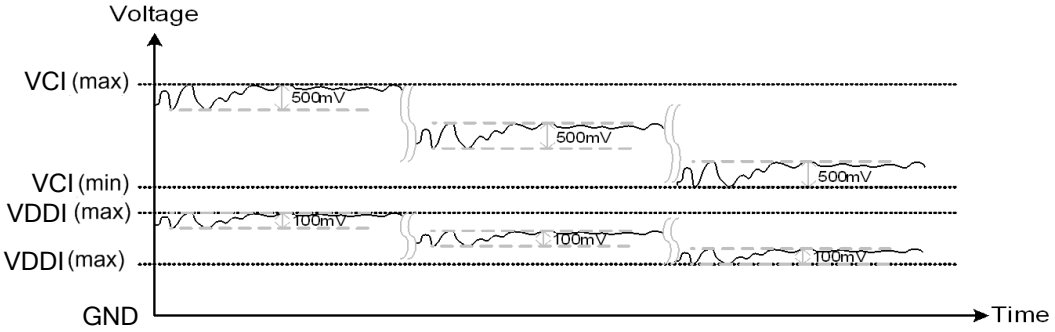


Figure 113: Noise on Power Supply Lines

18.3.2. DC Characteristics for DSI LP Mode

DC levels of the LP-00, LP-01, LP-10 and LP-11 are defined in the table below: DC Characteristics for the DSI LP mode when LP-RX, LP-CD or LP-TX is mentioned in the condition column. Other logical levels in the table are for MCU interface.

Parameter	Symbol	Condition	Specification			Unit
			Min.	Typ.	Max.	
Logic 1 input voltage	V_{IHLPCD}	LP-CD	450	-	1350	mV
Logic 0 input voltage	V_{ILLPCD}	LP-CD	0.0	-	200	mV
Logic 1 input voltage	V_{IHLPRX}	LP-RX (CLK, D0 ,D1, D2, D3)	880	-	1350	mV
Logic 0 input voltage	V_{ILLPRX}	LP-RX (CLK, D0 ,D1, D2, D3)	0.0	-	550	mV
Logic 0 input voltage	$V_{ILLPRXULP}$	LP-RX (CLK ULP mode)	0.0	-	300	mV
Logic 1 output voltage	V_{OHLPTX}	LP-TX (D0)	1.1	-	1.3	V
Logic 0 output voltage	V_{OLLPTX}	LP-TX (D0)	-50	-	50	mV
Logic 1 input current	I_{IH}	LP-CD, LP-RX	-	-	10	uA
Logic 0 input current	I_{IL}	LP-CD, LP-RX	-10	-	-	uA

Notes:

1.Ta = -30℃ to 70℃ (to +85℃ no damage)

2. DSI High Speed mode is off.

18.3.3. Spike/Glitch Rejection

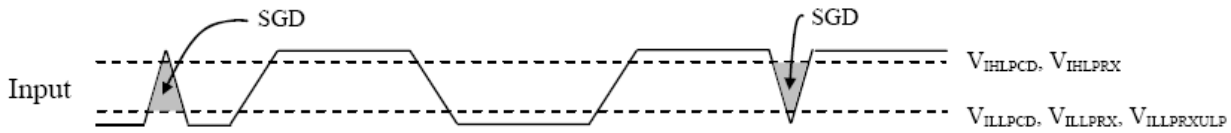


Figure 114: Spike/Glitch Rejection

Notes:

1. *A spike/glitch can be rejected when the Peak Interference Amplitude is 200mV (at maximum) and Interference Frequency is 450MHz (at the very least).*
2. *n = 0 and 1.*

Table 37: Spike/Glitch Rejection

Spike/Glitch Rejection – DSI					
Signal	Symbol	Parameter	Min	Max	Unit
CLKP/N, DnP/N	SGD	Input pulse rejection for DSI	-	300	Vps

18.3.4. DC Characteristics for DSI HS mode

Parameter	Symbol	Condition	Specification			Unit
Input Common Mode Voltage for Clock	V_{CMCLK}	CLKP/N Note 2, Note 3	70	-	330	mV
Input Common Mode Voltage for Data	V_{CMDATA}	DnP/N Note 2, Note 3, Note 5	70	-	330	mV
Common Mode Ripple for Clock Equal or Less than 450MHz	$V_{CMRCLKL450}$	CLKP/N Note 4	-50	-	50	mV
Common Mode Ripple for Data Equal or Less than 450MHz	$V_{CMRDATAL450}$	DnP/N Note 4, Note 5	-50	-	50	mV
Common Mode Ripple for Clock More than 450MHz (peak sine wave)	$V_{CMRCLKM450}$	CLKP/N	-	-	100	mV
Common Mode Ripple for Data More than 450MHz (peak sine wave)	$V_{CMRDATAM450}$	DnP/N Note 5	-	-	100	mV
Differential Input Low Level Threshold Voltage for Clock	$V_{THLCLK-}$	CLKP/N	-70	-	-	mV
Differential Input Low Level Threshold Voltage for Data	$V_{THLDATA-}$	DnP/N Note 5	-70	-	-	mV
Differential Input High Level Threshold Voltage for Clock	$V_{THHCLK+}$	CLKP/N	-	-	70	mV
Differential Input High Level Threshold Voltage for Data	$V_{THHDATA+}$	DnP/N Note 5	-	-	70	mV
Single-ended Input Low Voltage	V_{ILHS}	CLKP/N, DnP/N Note 3, Note 5	-40	-	-	mV
Single-ended Input High Voltage	V_{IHHS}	CLKP/N, DnP/N Note 3, Note 5	-	-	460	mV
Differential Termination Resistor	R_{TERM}	CLKP/N, DnP/N Note 5	80	100	125	Ω
Single-ended Threshold Voltage for Termination Enable	$V_{TERM-EN}$	CLKP/N, DnP/N Note 5	-	-	450	mV
Termination Capacitor	C_{TERM}	CLKP/N, DnP/N Note 5, Note 6	-	-	60	pF

Notes:

1. Ta = -30℃ to 70℃ (to +85℃ no damage) , VCI = 2.5V to 6.0V, VDDI = 1.65V to 3.3V

2. Includes 50mV (-50mV to 50mV) ground difference

3. Without VCMRCLKM450/VCMRDATAM450

4. Without 50mV (-50mV to 50mV) ground difference

5. n = 0 and 1

6. For higher bit rates, a 14pF capacitor will be needed to meet the common-mode return loss specification.

The DSI receiver (HS mode) understands that there is logical 1 (= HS-1) when a differential voltage is more than VTHH (CLKP/DnP). The DSI receiver (HS mode) understands that there is logical 0 (= HS-0) when a differential voltage is more than VTHL (CLKN/DnN). There is undefined state if the differential voltage is less than VTHH (CLKP/DnP) and less than VTHL (CLKN/DnN). A reference figure is below.

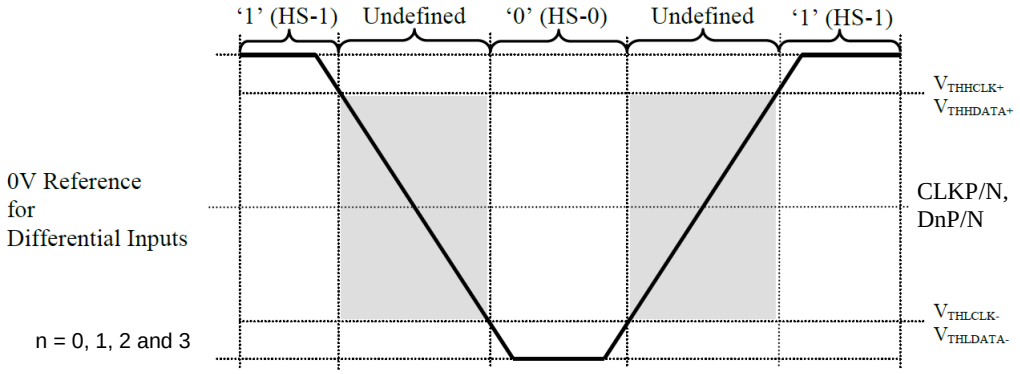
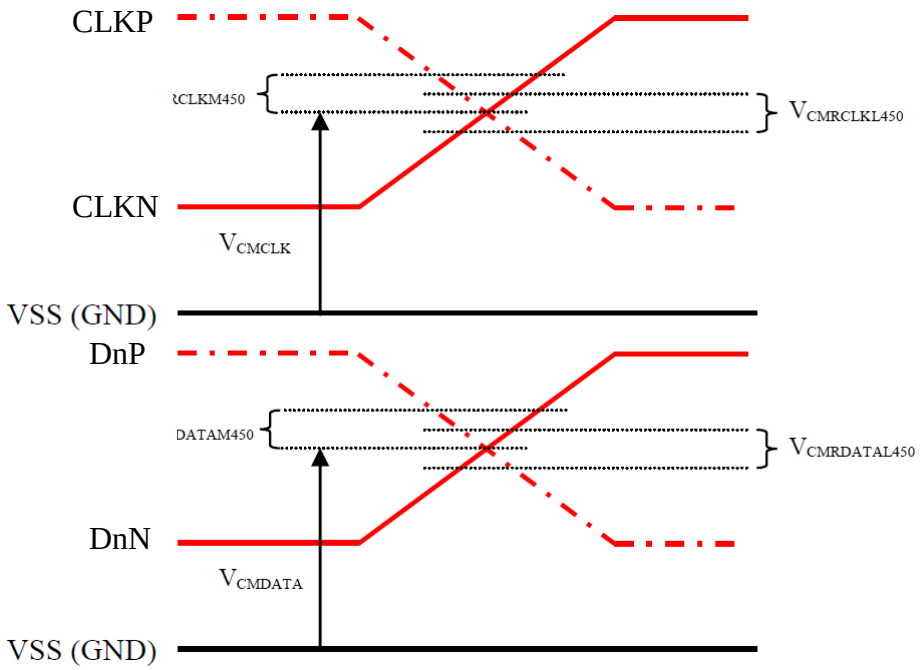


Figure 115: Differential Inputs Logical 0 and 1, Threshold High/Low, Differential Voltage Range



Note: *n = 0, 1, 2 and 3*

Figure 116: Common Mode Voltage on Clock and Data Channels

The termination resistor (RTERM) of the differential DSI receiver can be driven to two different states by the receiver:

- Low Power (LP) mode when the termination resistor is not connected between differential inputs (CLKP <=> CLKN or D0P <=> D0N or D1P <=> D2N or D2P <=> D3N or D1P <=> D3N)
- High Speed (HS) mode when the termination resistor is connected between differential inputs (CLKP <=> CLKN or D0P <=> D0N or D1P <=> D2N or D2P <=> D3N or D1P <=> D3N)

The termination switch (HS/LP), when the termination resistor is not connected, is illustrated below.

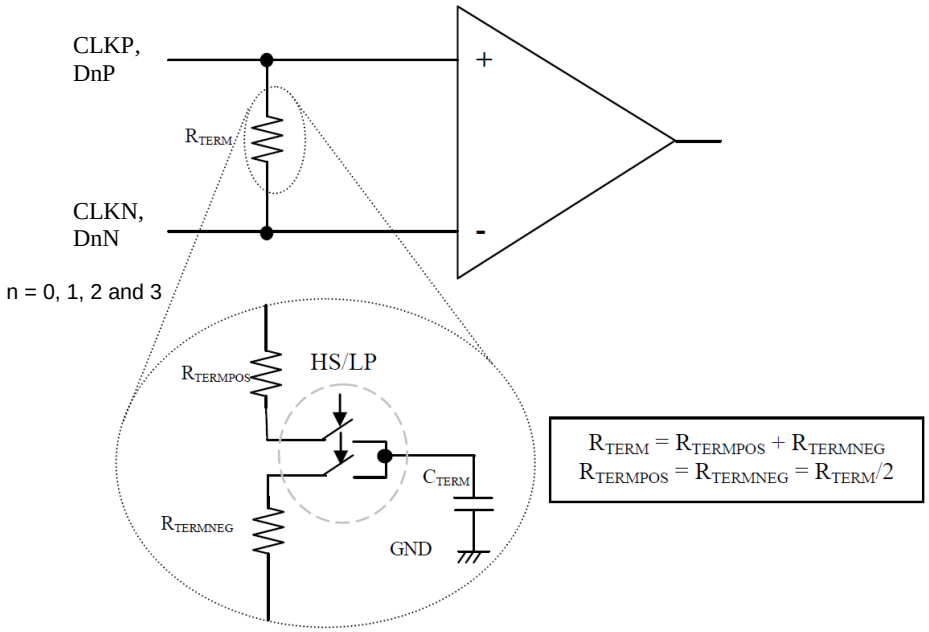


Figure 117: Differential Pair Termination Resistor on the Receiver Side

18.4. AC Characteristics

18.4.1. DSI Timing Characteristics

18.4.2. High Speed Mode – Clock Channel Timing

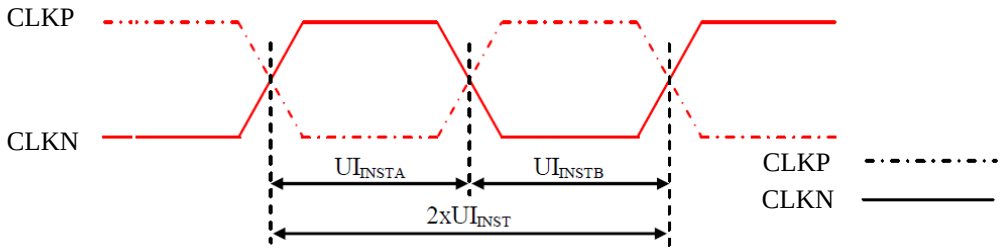


Figure 118: DSI Clock Channel Timing

Table 38: DSI Clock Channel Timing

Signal	Symbol	Parameter	Min	Max	Unit
CLKP/N	$2xUI_{INST}$	Double UI instantaneous	4	25	ns
CLKP/N	UI_{INSTA},UI_{INSTB} (Note 1)	UI instantaneous Half	2 (Note 2)	12.5	ns

Notes:

1. UI = UIINSTA = UIINSTB

2. Define the minimum value of 24 UI per Pixel, see Table 39.

Table 39: Limited Clock Channel Speed

Data type	Two Lanes speed	Three Lanes speed	Four Lanes speed
Data Type = 00 1110 (0Eh), RGB 565, 16 UI per Pixel	566 Mbps	433 Mbps	366 Mbps
Data Type = 01 1110 (1Eh), RGB 666, 18 UI per Pixel	637 Mbps	487 Mbps	412 Mbps
Data Type = 10 1110 (2Eh), RGB 666 Loosely, 24 UI per Pixel	850 Mbps	650 Mbps	550 Mbps
Data Type = 11 1110 (3Eh), RGB 888, 24 UI per Pixel	850 Mbps	650 Mbps	550 Mbps

18.4.3. High Speed Mode – Data Clock Channel Timing

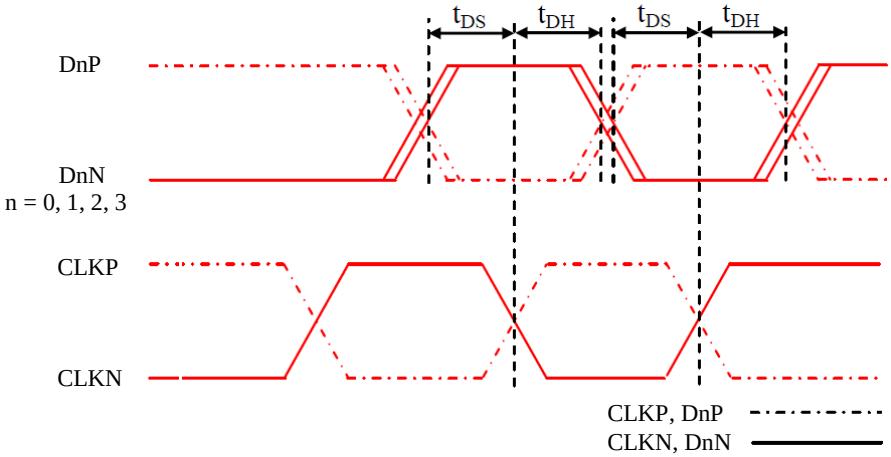


Figure 119: DSI Data to Clock Channel Timings

Table 40: DSI Data to Clock Channel Timings

Signal	Symbol	Parameter	Min	Max
DnP/N , n=0 and 1	t_{DS}	Data to Clock Setup time	0.15xUI	-
	t_{DH}	Clock to Data Hold Time	0.15xUI	-

18.4.4. High Speed Mode – Rising and Falling Timings

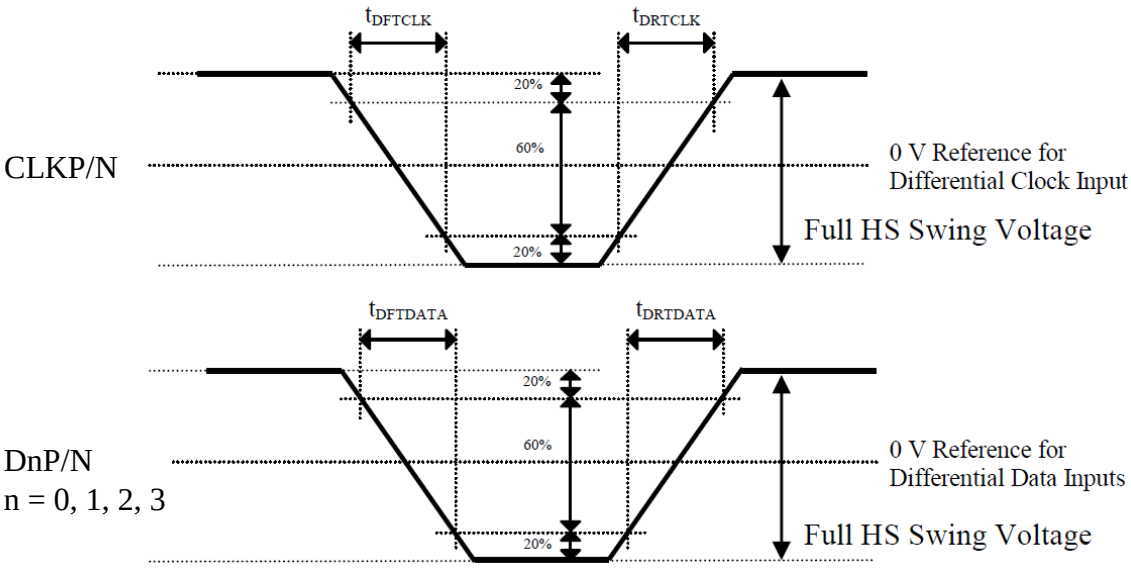


Figure 120: Rising and Falling Timings on Clock and Data Channels

Table 41: Rise and Fall Timings on Clock and Data Channels

Parameter	Symbol	Condition	Specification		
			Min	Typ	Max
Differential Rise Time for Clock	t_{DRTCLK}	CLKP/N	150 ps	-	0.3UI (Note)
Differential Rise Time for Data	$t_{DRTDATA}$	DnP/N n=0 and 1	150 ps	-	0.3UI (Note)
Differential Fall Time for Clock	t_{DFTCLK}	CLKP/N	150 ps	-	0.3UI (Note)
Differential Fall Time for Data	$t_{DFTDATA}$	DnP/N n=0 and 1	150 ps	-	0.3UI (Note)

Note: *The display module has to meet timing requirements, which are defined for the transmitter (MCU) on MIPI D-Phy standard.*

18.4.5. Low Speed Mode – Bus Turn Around

Lower Power Mode and its State Periods on the Bus Turnaround (BTA) from the MCU to the Display Module (ILI9881C) are illustrated for reference purposes below.

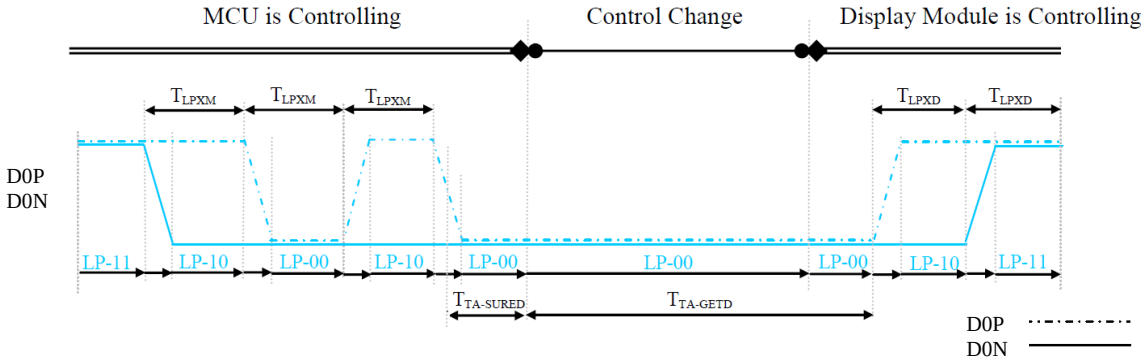


Figure 121: BTA from the MCU to the Display Module

Lower Power Mode and its State Periods on the Bus Turnaround (BTA) from the Display Module (ILI9881C) to the MCU are illustrated for reference purposes below.

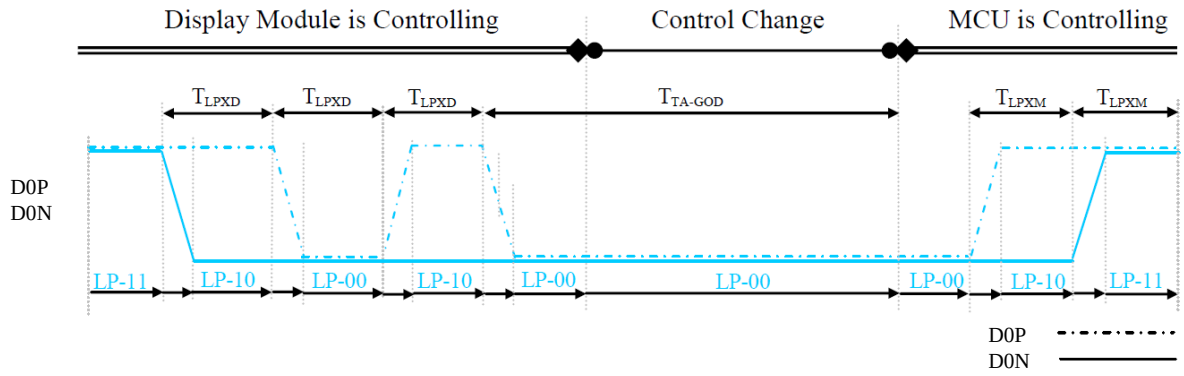


Figure 122: BTA from the Display Module to the MCU

Table 42: Low Power State Period Timings – A

Signal	Symbol	Description	Min	Max	Unit
D0P/N	T_{LPXM}	Length of LP-00, LP-01, LP-10 or LP-11 periods MCU ➔ Display Module (ILI9881C)	50	75	ns
D0P/N	T_{LPXD}	Length of LP-00, LP-01, LP-10 or LP-11 periods Display Module (ILI9881C) ➔ MCU	50	75	ns
D0P/N	$T_{TA-SURED}$	Time-out before the Display Module (ILI9881C) starts driving	T_{LPXD}	$2xT_{LPXD}$	ns

Table 43: Low Power State Period Timings – B

Signal	Symbol	Description	Time	Unit
D0P/N	$T_{TA-GETD}$	Time to drive LP-00 by Display Module (ILI9881C)	$5xT_{LPXD}$	ns
D0P/N	T_{TA-GOD}	Time to drive LP-00 after turnaround request - MCU	$4xT_{LPXD}$	ns

18.4.6. Data Lanes from Low Power Mode to High Speed Mode

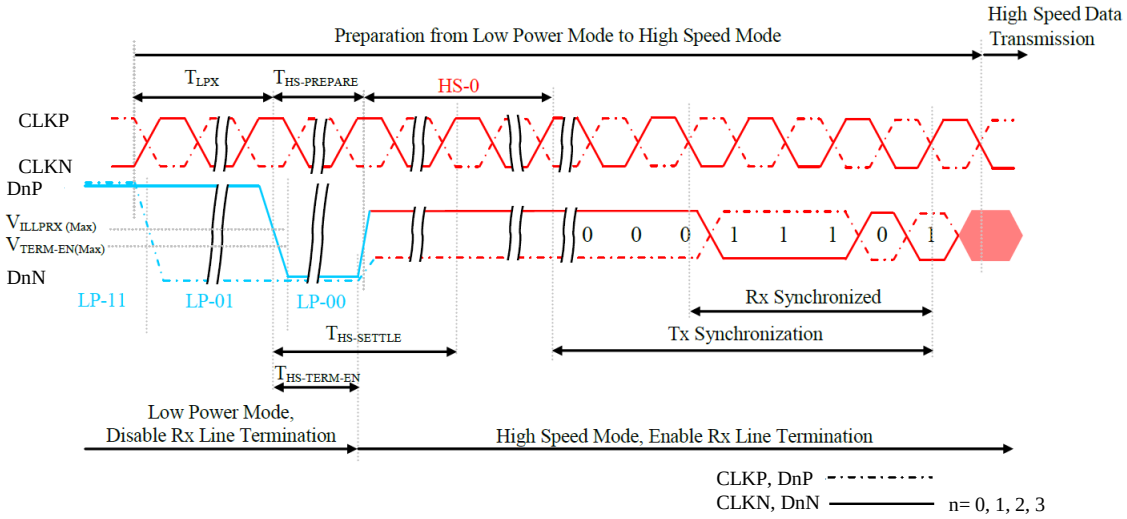
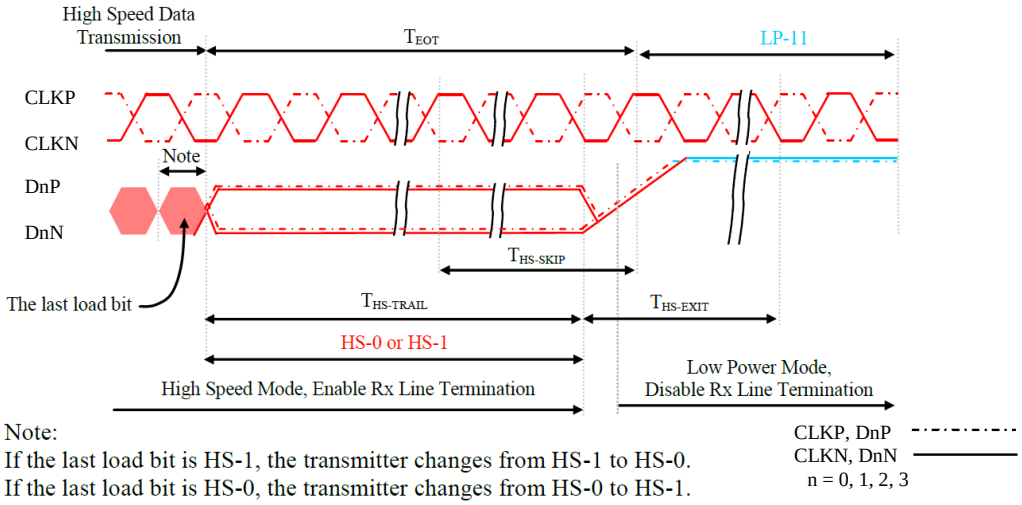


Figure 123: Data Lanes - Low Power Mode to High Speed Mode Timings

Table 44: Data Lanes - Low Power Mode to High Speed Mode Timings

Signal	Symbol	Description	Min	Max	Unit
DnP/N, n = 0 and 1	T_{LPX}	Length of any Low Power State Period	50	-	ns
DnP/N, n = 0 and 1	$T_{HS-PREPARE}$	Time to drive LP-00 to prepare for HS Transmission	40+4xUI	85+6xUI	ns
DnP/N, n = 0 and 1	$T_{HS-TERM-EN}$	Time to enable Data Lane Receiver line termination measured from when Dn crosses VILMAX	-	35+4xUI	ns

18.4.7. Data Lanes from High Speed Mode to Low Power Mode



Note:
If the last load bit is HS-1, the transmitter changes from HS-1 to HS-0.
If the last load bit is HS-0, the transmitter changes from HS-0 to HS-1.

Figure 124: Data Lanes - High Speed Mode to Low Power Mode Timings

Table 45: Data Lanes - High Speed Mode to Low Power Mode Timings

Signal	Symbol	Description	Min	Max	Unit
DnP/N, n = 0 and 1	$T_{HS-SKIP}$	Time-Out at Display Module (ILI9881C) to ignore transition period of EoT	40	55+4xUI	ns
DnP/N, n = 0 and 1	$T_{HS-EXIT}$	Time to driver LP-11 after HS burst	100	-	ns

18.4.8. DSI Clock Burst – High Speed Mode to/from Low Power Mode

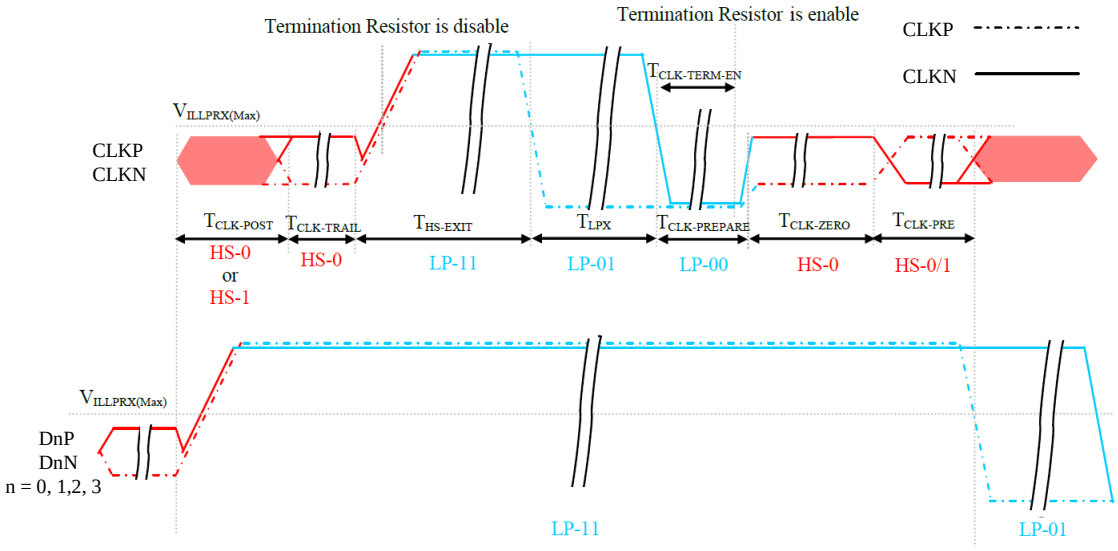
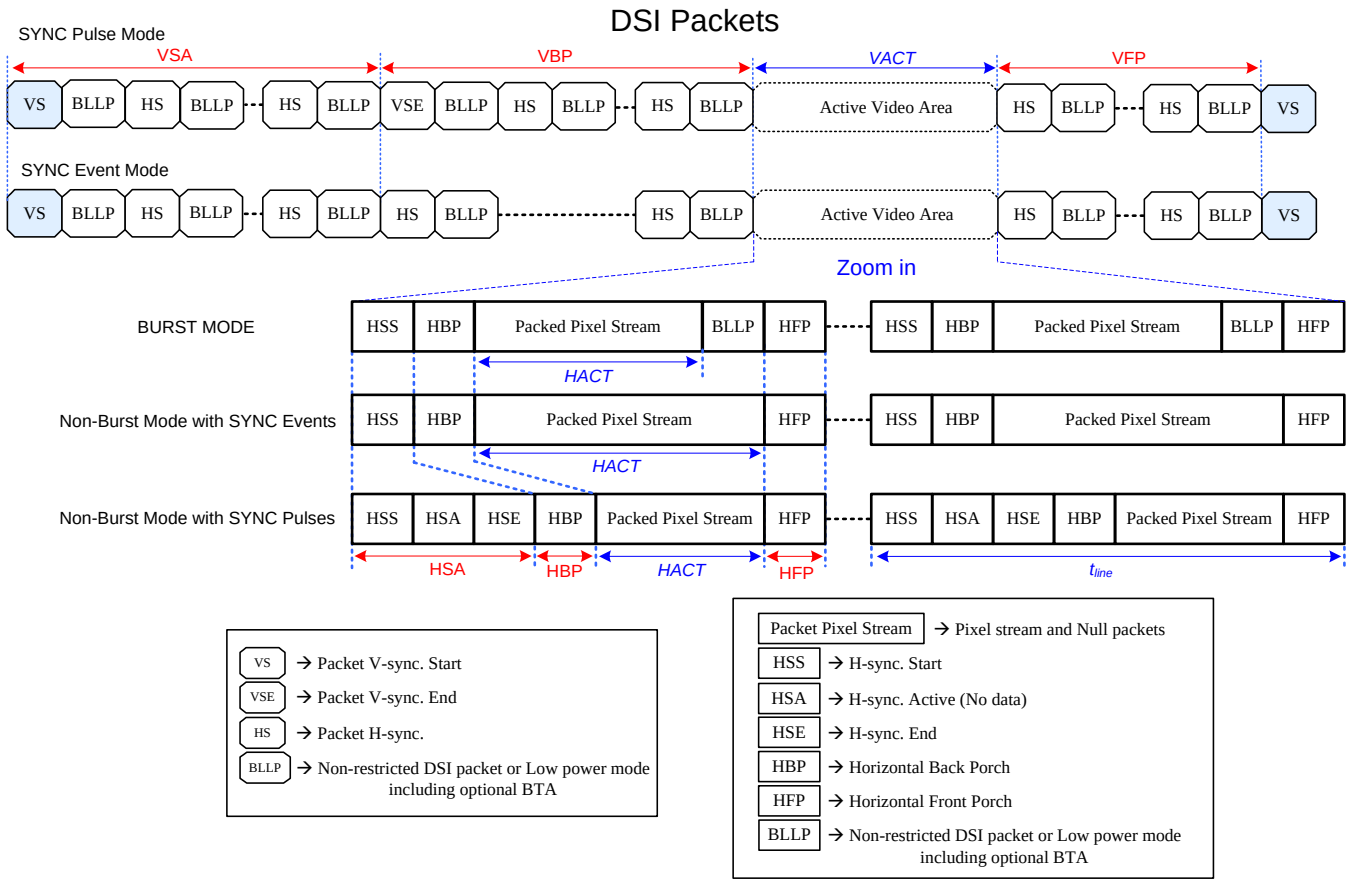


Figure 125: Clock Lanes - High Speed Mode to/from Low Power Mode Timings

Table 46: Clock Lanes - High Speed Mode to/from Low Power Mode Timings

Signal	Symbol	Description	Min	Max	Unit
CLKP/N	$T_{CLK-POST}$	Time that the MCU shall continue sending HS clock after the last associated Data Lanes has transitioned to LP mode	60+52xUI	-	ns
CLKP/N	$T_{CLK-TRAIL}$	Time to drive HS differential state after last payload clock bit of a HS transmission burst	60	-	ns
CLKP/N	$T_{HS-EXIT}$	Time to drive LP-11 after HS burst	100	-	ns
CLKP/N	$T_{CLK-PREPARE}$	Time to drive LP-00 to prepare for HS transmission	38	95	ns
CLKP/N	$T_{CLK-TERM-EN}$	Time-out at Clock Lane to enable HS termination	-	38	ns
CLKP/N	$T_{CLK-PREPARE}$ + $T_{CLK-ZERO}$	Minimum lead HS-0 drive period before starting Clock	300	-	ns
CLKP/N	$T_{CLK-PRE}$	Time that the HS clock shall be driven prior to any associated Data Lane beginning the transition from LP to HS mode	8xUI	-	ns

18.4.9. Timing for DSI video mode



VS → Packet V-sync. Start
VSE → Packet V-sync. End
HS → Packet H-sync.
BLLP → Non-restricted DSI packet or Low power mode including optional BTA

Packet Pixel Stream → Pixel stream and Null packets
HSS → H-sync. Start
HSA → H-sync. Active (No data)
HSE → H-sync. End
HBP → Horizontal Back Porch
HFP → Horizontal Front Porch
BLLP → Non-restricted DSI packet or Low power mode including optional BTA

Parameters	Symbols	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units
Vertical sync. active	VSA	TBD	TBD	-	Line
Vertical Back Porch	VBP	TBD	TBD	-	Line
Vertical Front Porch	VFP	TBD	TBD	-	Line
Active lines per frame	VACT	-	1280	-	Line
Horizontal sync. active	HSA	TBD	TBD	-	Pixel
Horizontal Back Porch	HBP	TBD	TBD	-	Pixel
Horizontal Front Porch	HFP	TBD	TBD	-	Pixel
Active pixels per line	HACT	-	800	-	Pixel
Line time	t_{line}	TBD		-	bps/lane
Bit rate	BR_{bps}	200		Note 5	Line

1 UI=1/Bit rate

HAS(pixel)= (tHSA*lane number) / (UI* pixel format)

HBP(pixel)= (tHBP*lane number) / (UI* pixel format)

HFP(pixel)= (tHFP*lane number) / (UI* pixel format)

$$\text{Frame Rate} = \frac{BR_{bps} \times Lane_{num}}{(VACT+VSA+VBP+VFP) \times (HACT+HSA+HBP+HFP) \times \text{Pixel Format}}$$

Example：BR_{bps} = 457Mbps/lane, 1UI=2.1883ns, Frame rate=60Hz, VACT=1280, VSA=2, VBP=30, VFP=20, HACT=720, HSA=33, HBP=100, HFP=100, $Lane_{num}$=4(lane), Pixel Format=24(bit).

Note:

1. $Lane_{num}$: Date lane of MIPI-DSI.
2. Pixel Format: Please reference to “4.1DSI System Interface”.
3. The formula exists slightly error because of the host-transmission way.
4. The best frame rate setting： 2 data lanes：50~60 Hz / 3 data lanes：50~70 Hz / 4 data lanes：50~70 Hz.
5. Please reference to “Table 39: Limited Clock Channel Speed”

18.4.10. Reset Timing

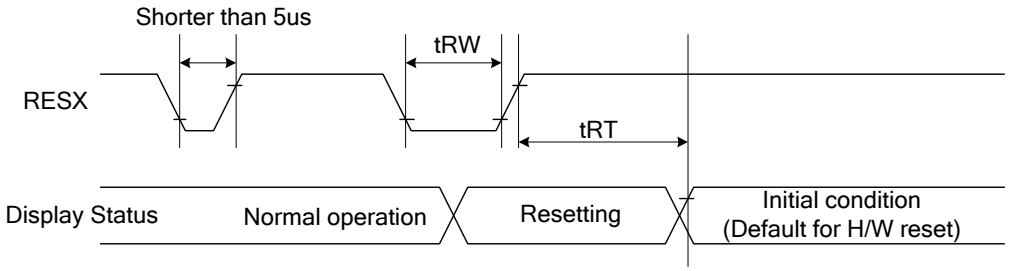


Figure 126: Reset Timing

Table 47: Reset Timing

Signal	Symbol	Parameter	Min	Max	Unit
RESX	tRW	Reset pulse duration	10		uS
	tRT	Reset cancel		5 (note 1,5)	mS
				120 (note 1,6,7)	mS

Notes:

1. *The reset cancel also includes required time for loading ID bytes, VCOM setting and other settings from EEPROM to registers. This loading is done every time when there is H/W reset cancel time (tRT) within 5 ms after a rising edge of RESX.*
2. *Spike due to an electrostatic discharge on RESX line does not cause irregular system reset according to the Table 48.*

Table 48: Reset Descript

RESX Pulse	Action
Shorter than 5us	Reset Rejected
Longer than 10us	Reset
Between 5us and 10us	Reset starts

3. During the Resetting period, the display will be blanked (The display enters the blanking sequence, which maximum time is 120 ms, when Reset Starts in the Sleep Out mode. The display remains the blank state in the Sleep In mode.) and then return to Default condition for Hardware Reset.
4. Spike Rejection can also be applied during a valid reset pulse, as shown below:

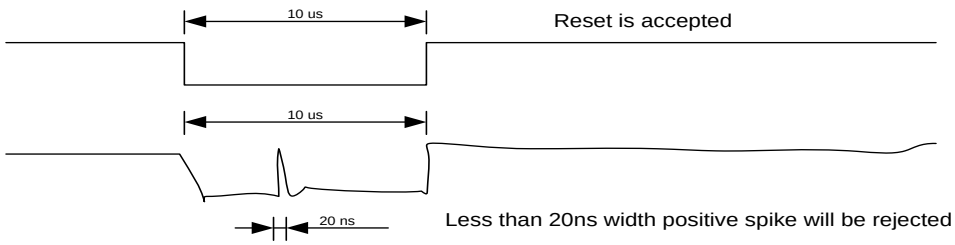


Figure 127: Positive Noise Pulse during Reset Low

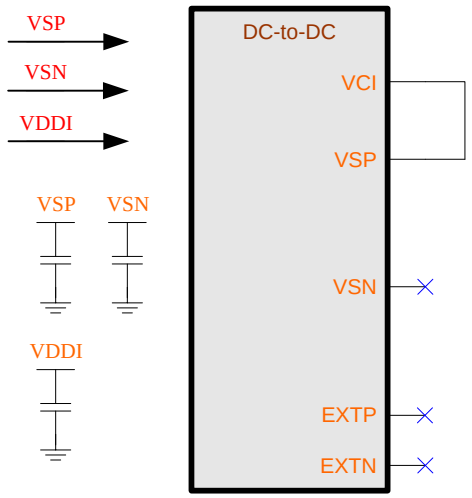
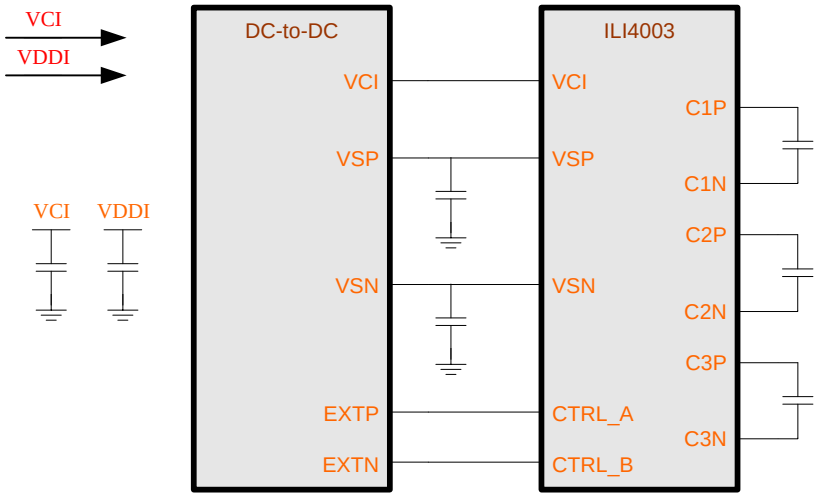
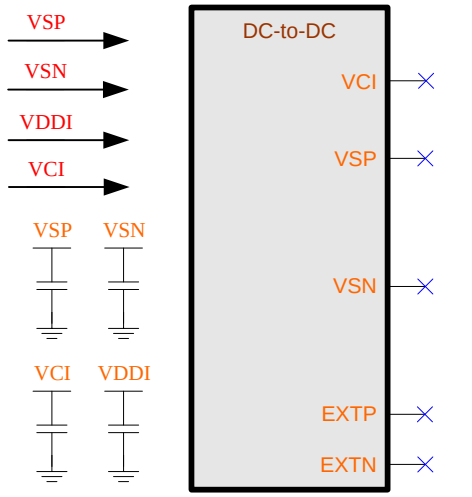
5. When Reset applied during Sleep In Mode.
6. When Reset applied during Sleep Out Mode.
7. It is necessary to wait 5msec after releasing RESX before sending commands. Also Sleep Out command cannot be sent for 120msec.

19. Panel Application

19.1. Input Power Type

ILI9881C supports 3 kinds of input power type as shown below.

Table 49: Different Input Power Type

Setting	Input Power Type
Power Mode 2A BOOSTM[2:0] = 1h DI_PWR_REG = 0h	
Power Mode 3 BOOSTM[2:0] = 2h DI_PWR_REG = don't care	
Power Mode 4 BOOSTM[2:0] = 1h DI_PWR_REG = 1h	

19.2. Power Mode 2A (BOOSTM[2:0] = 1h, DI_PWR_REG = 0h)

19.2.1. Power Structure

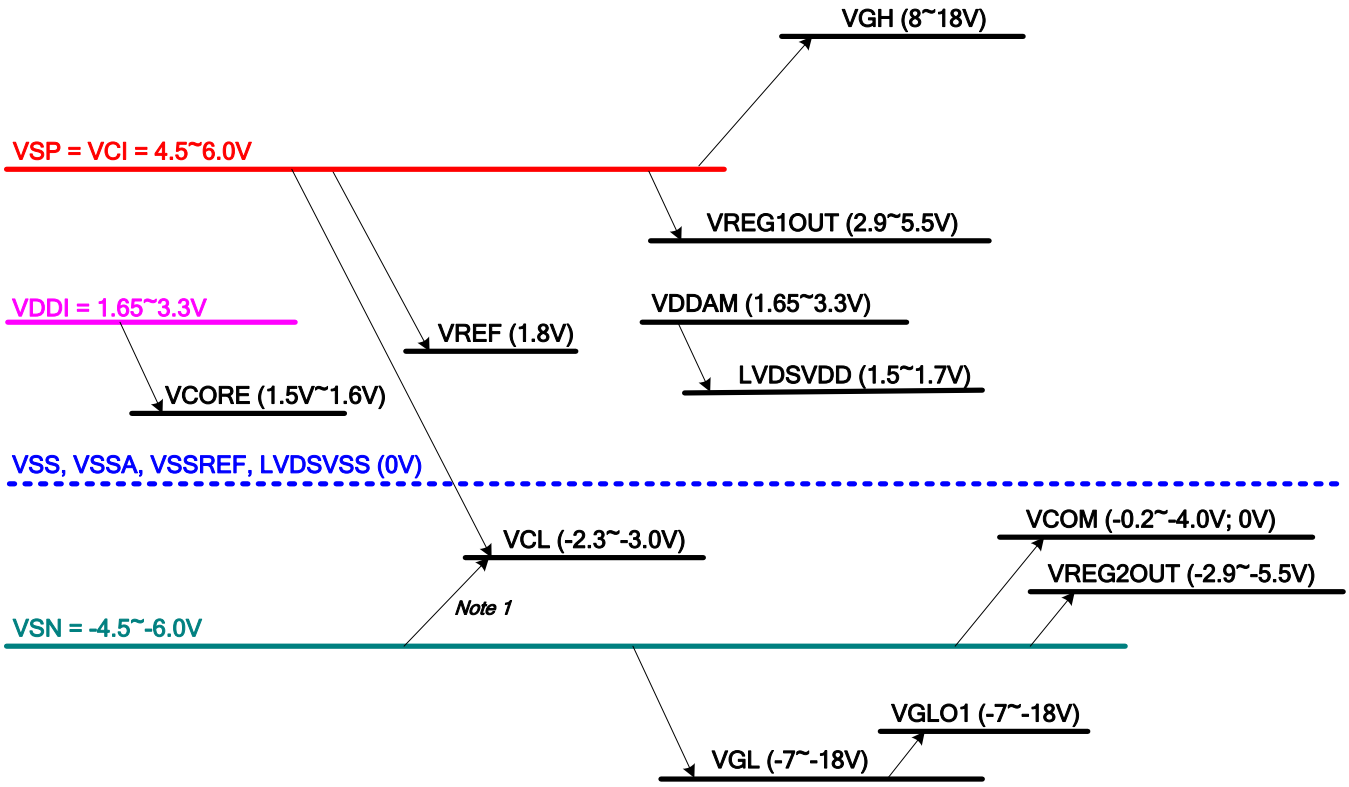


Figure 128: Power Structure of Power Mode 2A

Notes:

1. *Please refer to"5.7.7 Power Control 3 (6Fh)".*
2. *The VREG1OUT, VREG2OUT, VCOM, VGH, VGL and VCL output voltage levels are lower than their theoretical levels (Ideal voltage levels) due to the current consumption at respective outputs.*

19.2.2. Reference Circuit

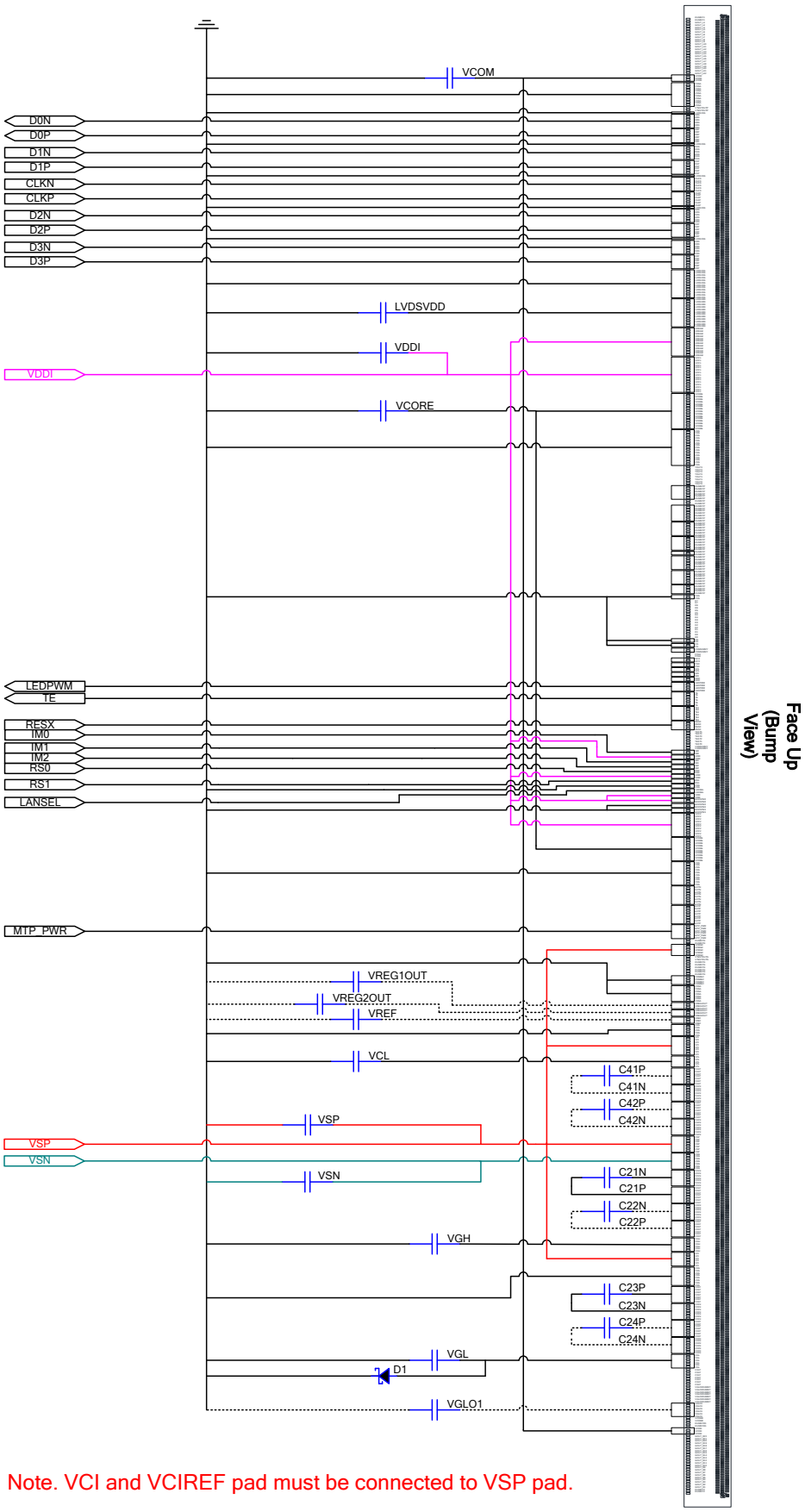


Figure 129: Reference Circuit of Power Mode 2A

19.2.3. External Component

Table 50: External Component table of Power Mode 2A

N0.	Pad Name	Typical Value	Note
1	VDDI	1.0uF / 4V	I/O and Digital Power
2	VSP	2.2~4.7uF / 10V	Analog Power
3	VSN	2.2~4.7uF / 10V	Analog Power
4	LVDSVDD	1.0uF / 4V	
5	VCORE	2.2uF / 4V	
6	VREF	1.0uF / 4V	Optional
7	VCL	1.0uF / 6.3V	
8	REG1OUT	1.0uF / 6.3V	Optional
9	REG2OUT	1.0uF / 6.3V	Optional
10	VCOM	2.2uF / 4V	
11	VGH	1.0uF / 25V	
12	VGL	1.0uF / 25V	
13	VGLO1	1.0uF / 25V	Optional (if not used)
14	C21P/C21N	1.0uF / 25V	
15	C22P/C22N	1.0uF / 25V	Optional
16	C23P/C23N	1.0uF / 25V	
17	C24P/C24N	1.0uF / 25V	Optional
18	C41P/C41N	1.0uF / 6.3V	Optional
19	C42P/C42N	1.0uF / 6.3V	Optional
20	D1	Schottky Diode VF ≤ 0.4V/20mA at 25℃, VR ≥ 30V	

19.3. Power Mode 3 (BOOSTM[2:0] = 2h, DI_PWR_REG = don't care)

19.3.1. Power Structure

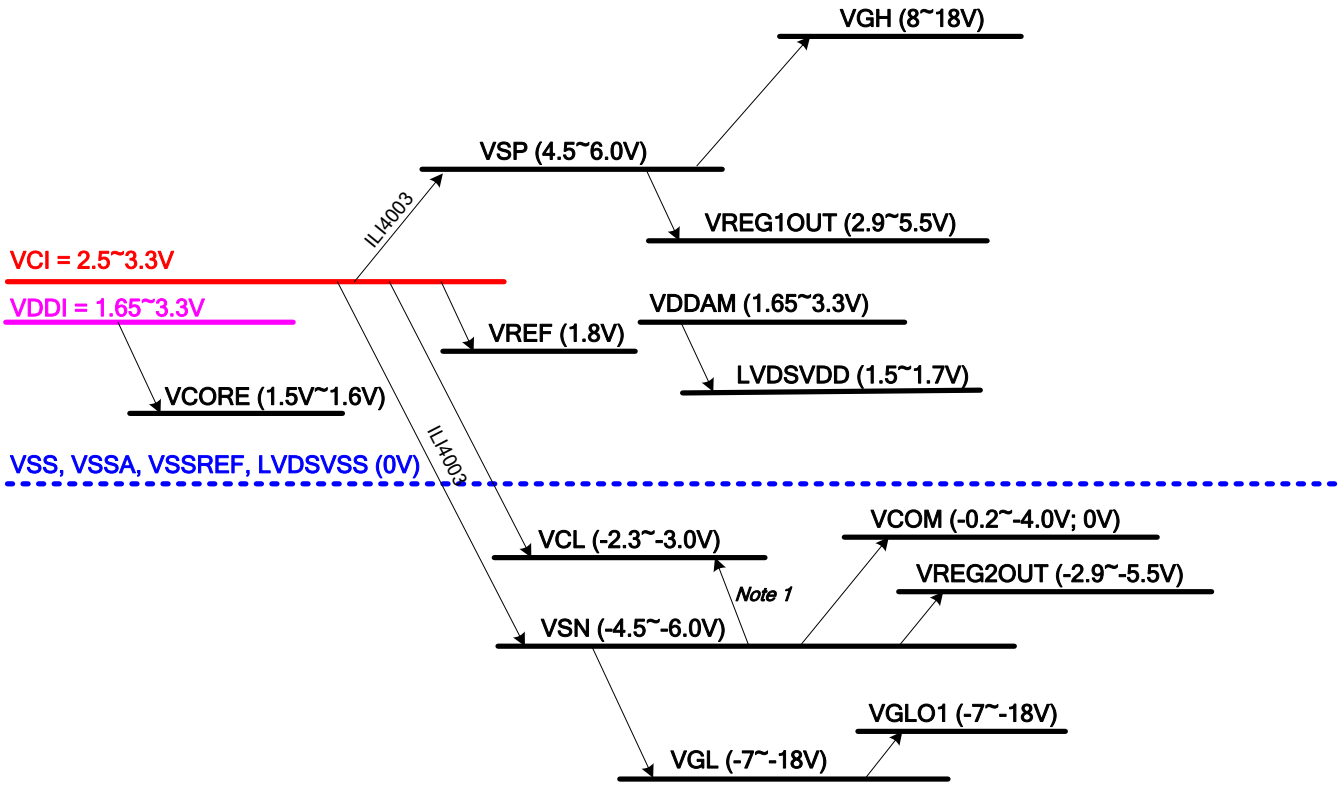


Figure 130: Power Structure of Power Mode 3

Notes:

1. *Please refer to"5.7.7 Power Control 3 (6Fh)".*
2. *The VSP, VSN, VREG1OUT, VREG2OUT, VCOM, VGH, VGL and VCL output voltage levels are lower than their theoretical levels (Ideal voltage levels) due to the current consumption at respective outputs.*

19.3.2. Reference Circuit

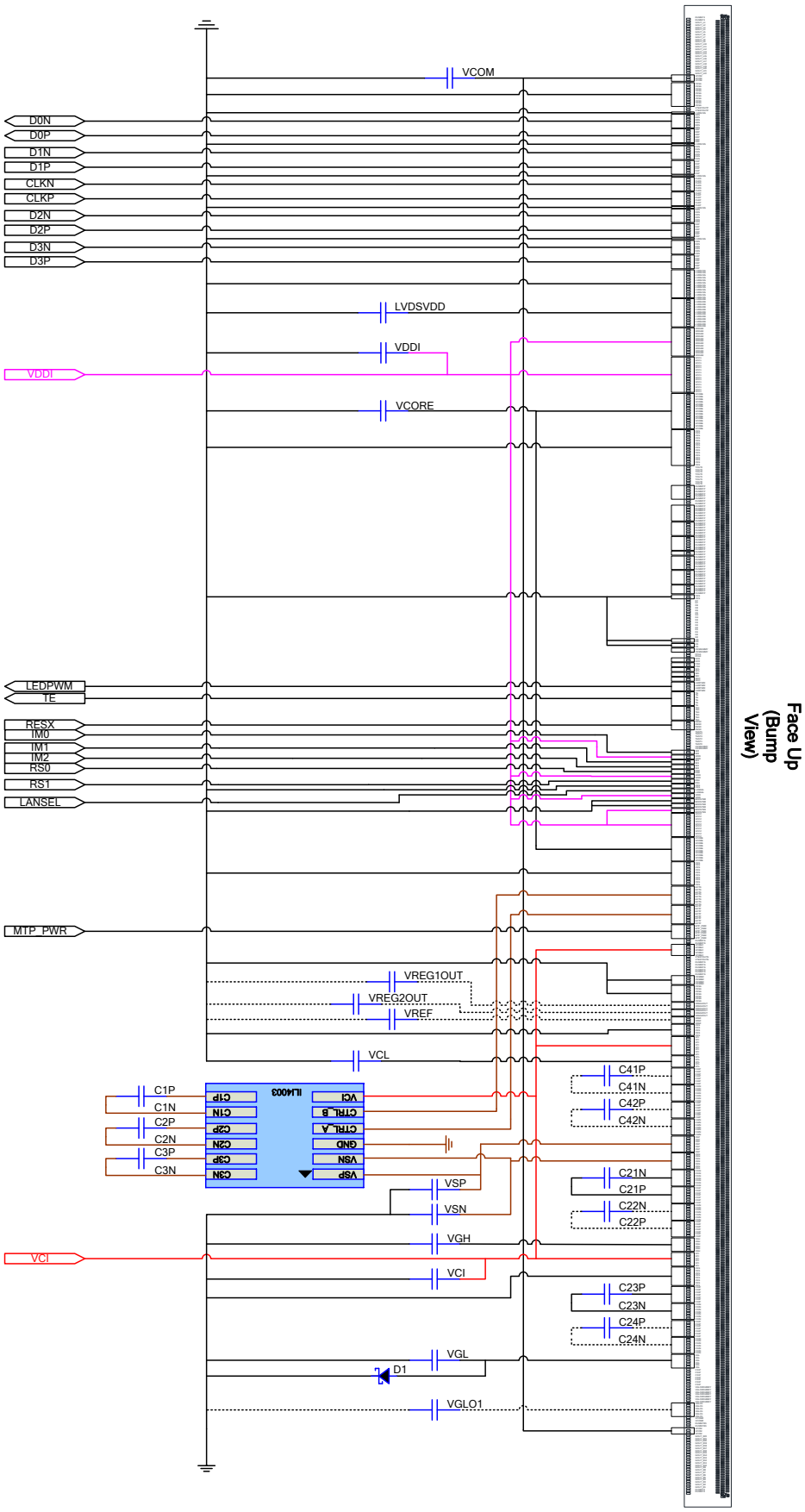


Figure 131: Reference Circuit of Power Mode 3

19.3.3. External Component

Table 51: External Component table of Power Mode 3

N0.	Pad Name	Typical Value	Note
1	VCI	1.0uF / 6.3V	Analog Power
2	VDDI	1.0uF / 4V	I/O and Digital Power
3	VSP	2.2~4.7uF / 6.3V	
4	VSN	2.2~4.7uF / 6.3V	
5	LVDSVDD	1.0uF / 4V	
6	VCORE	2.2uF / 4V	
7	VREF	1.0uF / 4V	Optional
8	VCL	1.0uF / 6.3V	
9	REG1OUT	1.0uF / 6.3V	Optional
10	REG2OUT	1.0uF / 6.3V	Optional
11	VCOM	2.2uF / 4V	
12	VGH	1.0uF / 25V	
13	VGL	1.0uF / 25V	
14	VGLO1	1.0uF / 25V	Optional (if not used)
15	C21P/C21N	1.0uF / 25V	
16	C22P/C22N	1.0uF / 25V	Optional
17	C23P/C23N	1.0uF / 25V	
18	C24P/C24N	1.0uF / 25V	Optional
19	C41P/C41N	1.0uF / 6.3V	Optional
20	C42P/C42N	1.0uF / 6.3V	Optional
21	Q1		ILI4003
22	C1P/C1N	2.2uF / 6.3V	
23	C2P/C2N	2.2uF / 6.3V	
24	C3P/C3N	2.2uF / 6.3V	
25	D1	Schottky Diode VF ≤ 0.4V/20mA at 25℃, VR ≥ 30V	

19.4. Power Mode 4 (BOOSTM[2:0] = 1h, DI_PWR_REG = 1h)

19.4.1. Power Structure

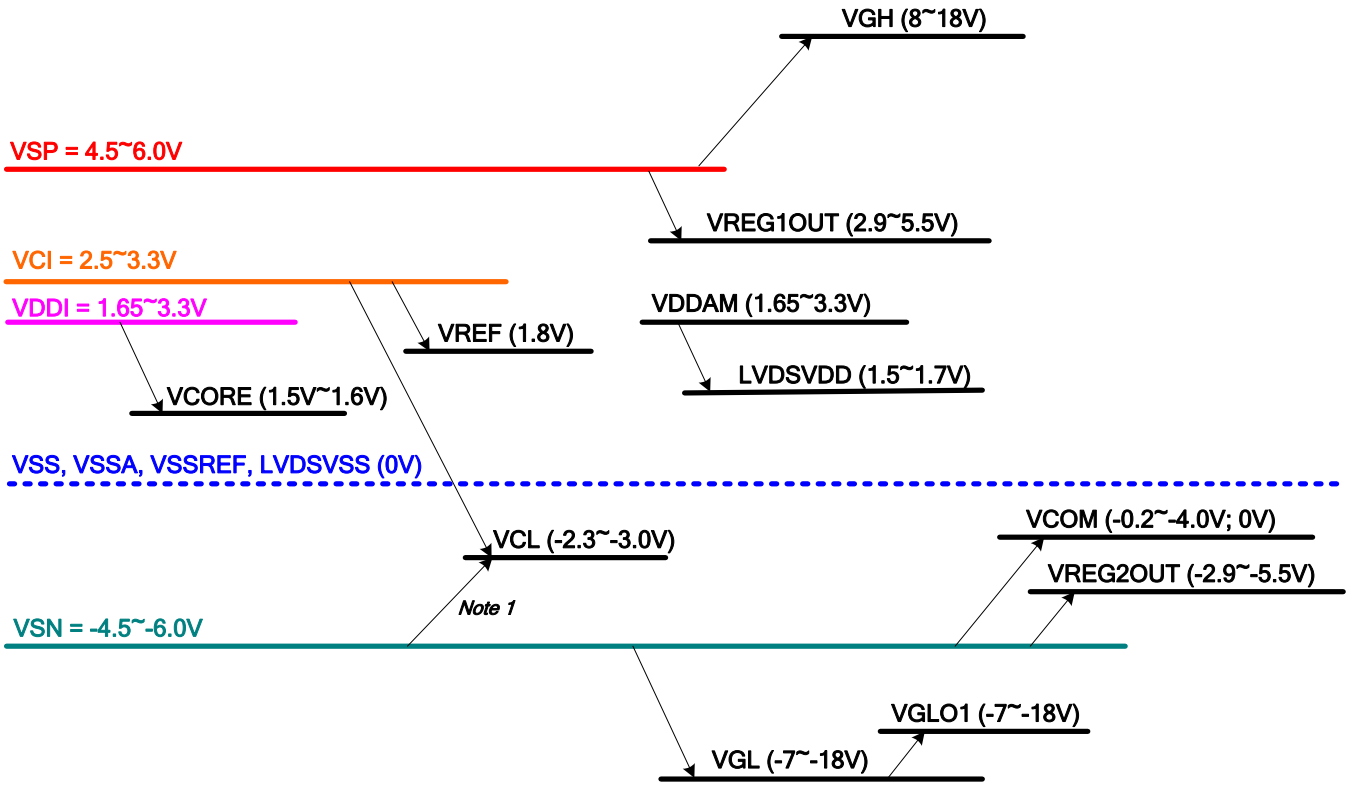


Figure 132: Power Structure of Power Mode 4

Notes:

1. *Please refer to"5.7.7 Power Control 3 (6Fh)".*
2. *The VREG1OUT, VREG2OUT, VCOM, VGH, VGL and VCL output voltage levels are lower than their theoretical levels (Ideal voltage levels) due to the current consumption at respective outputs.*

19.4.2. Reference Circuit

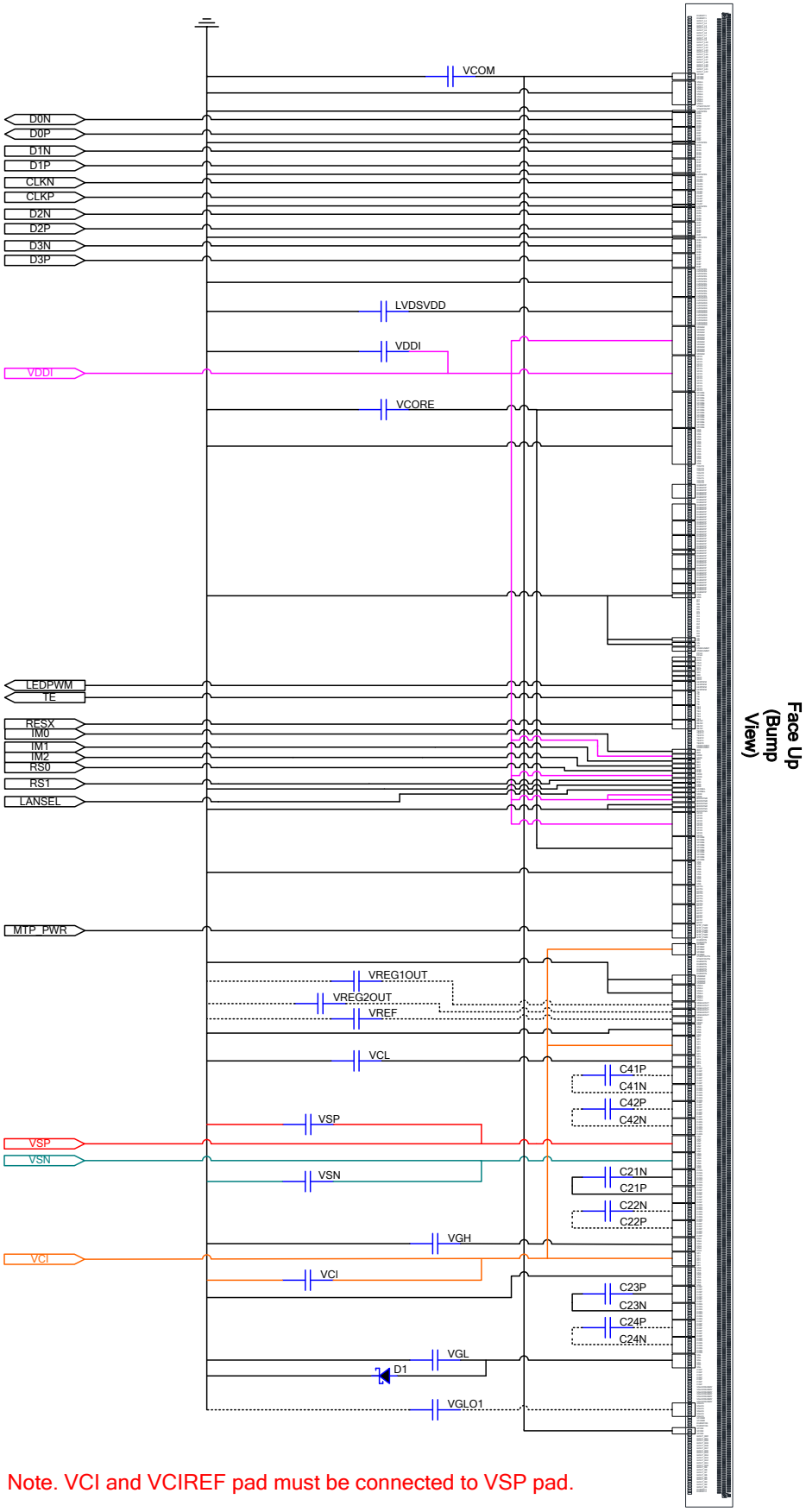


Figure 133: Reference Circuit of Power Mode 4

19.4.3. External Component

Table 52: External Component table of Power Mode 4

N0.	Pad Name	Typical Value	Note
1	VDDI	1.0uF / 4V	I/O and Digital Power
2	VCI	1.0uF / 6.3V	Analog Power
3	VSP	2.2~4.7uF / 10V	Analog Power
4	VSN	2.2~4.7uF / 10V	Analog Power
5	LVDSVDD	1.0uF / 4V	
6	VCORE	2.2uF / 4V	
7	VREF	1.0uF / 4V	Optional
8	VCL	1.0uF / 6.3V	
9	REG1OUT	1.0uF / 6.3V	Optional
10	REG2OUT	1.0uF / 6.3V	Optional
11	VCOM	2.2uF / 4V	
12	VGH	1.0uF / 25V	
13	VGL	1.0uF / 25V	
14	VGLO1	1.0uF / 25V	Optional (if not used)
15	C21P/C21N	1.0uF / 25V	
16	C22P/C22N	1.0uF / 25V	Optional
17	C23P/C23N	1.0uF / 25V	
18	C24P/C24N	1.0uF / 25V	Optional
19	C41P/C41N	1.0uF / 6.3V	Optional
20	C42P/C42N	1.0uF / 6.3V	Optional
21	D1	Schottky Diode VF ≤ 0.4V/20mA at 25℃, VR ≥ 30V	

19.5. Maximum Layout Resistance (TBD)

Table 53: Maximum Layout Resistance

Pad Name	Type	Maximum series resistance	Unit
VCI	Power Supply	5	Ω
VCIREF	Power Supply	10	Ω
VDDI	Power Supply	5	Ω
VCC1	Power Supply	5	Ω
VCC2	Power Supply	5	Ω
VDDAM	Power Supply	5	Ω
VSP	Power Supply	5	Ω
VSN	Power Supply	5	Ω
VSSA	Ground	5	Ω
VSSREF	Ground	10	Ω
LVDSVSS	Ground	50	Ω
VSS	Ground	5	Ω
MTP_PWR	Power Supply	5	Ω
VREG1OUT	Analog	20	Ω
VERG2OUT	Analog	20	Ω
VCL	Analog	5	Ω
VGH	Analog	10	Ω
VGL	Analog	10	Ω
VGLO1	Analog	10	Ω
EXTP	Output	10	Ω
EXTN	Output	10	Ω
LVDSVDD	Analog	5	Ω
VREF	Analog	20	Ω
VCORE	Analog	5	Ω
C21P, C21N, C22P, C22N C23P, C23N, C24P, C24N C41P, C41N, C42P, C42N C51P, C51N, C52P, C52N	Step-up Capacitor	5	Ω
IM[2:0], RS[1:0] LANSEL, BOOSTM[2:0]	Input	100	Ω
RESX	Input	100	Ω
TE, TE1, LEDPWM	Output	50	Ω
CLKP, CLKN D1P, D1N D2P, D2N D3P, D3N	Input	5	Ω
D0P, D0N	Input + Output	5	Ω
CSX, DCX, SCL, SDI	Input	100	Ω
SDO	Output	100	Ω
GOUT_L[22:1] GOUT_R[22:1]	Output	10	Ω
VCOM	Analog	5	Ω
VTESTOUTP	Analog	100	Ω
VTESTOUTN	Analog	100	Ω
TOUT[3:0]	Input + Output	100	Ω
TEST[3:0]	Input + Output	100	Ω
VS, HS	Input + Output	100	Ω
PCLK	Input	100	Ω
D[7:0]	Input + Output	50	Ω

20. Liquid Crystal Power Supply Specifications

Table 54: Liquid Crystal Power Supply Specifications

Item		Description
TFT Source Driver		2404 pins , 800(RGB)
TFT Gate Driver Control Signal		44 pins
TFT Display's Capacitor Structure		Cst structure only (Cs on Common)
Liquid Crystal Drive Output	S1 ~ 2400, SDUM[3:0]	V0 ~ V255 grayscales
	GOUT_L/R[22:1]	VGH – VGL
	VCOM	-4.2 ~ -0.2V; 0V
Input Power Voltage	VCI	2.50 ~ 6.0V
	VCIREF	2.50 ~ 6.0V
	VDDI	1.65 ~ 3.3V
	VCC1	1.75 ~ 6.0V
	VCC2	1.75 ~ 6.0V
	VDDAM	1.75 ~ 3.3V
	VSP	4.5 ~ 6V
	VSN	-6 ~ -4.5V
Liquid Crystal Drive Voltages	VGH	8.0V ~ 18.0V
	VGL	-18.0V ~ -7.0V
	VCL	-3.0V ~ -2.3V
	VGH – VGL	Max. 32.0V
Internal Step-up Circuits	VGH	2xVSP or 2.5xVSP or 3*VSP or 3.5*VSP or 4*VSP or 4.5*VSP or 5*VSP
	VGL	-1.5xVSP or -2xVSP or -2.5xVSP or -3xVSP or -3.5xVSP or -4xVSP or -4.5xVSP or -5xVSP

21. Revision History

Version No.	Date	Page	Description
V090	2014/07/17	All	New created
V091	2014/10/01	29	Modify the dummy pad
		49	Modify the description of ULPS
		141	Modify the restriction of command Page0_2Ch
		149	Modify the restriction of command Page0_3Ch
		151	Modify the description of command Page0_45h
		199	Modify the pumping cycle description of commands Page1_41h~43h
		213	Add the command Page1_F0h~F1h
		226	Modify the command address of DSI Lanes Control
		231	Modify the description of command Page4_6Ch
		281	Modify the power on/off sequence
		305	Modify the timing for DSI video mode
		311	Modify the external component table of power mode 2A
		314	Modify the external component table of power mode 3
		317	Modify the external component table of power mode 4
V092	2014/10/16	118	Add the page 2 command set
		119	Add the page 3 command set
		120	Add the page 4 command set
		121	Add the page 5 command set
		121	Add the page 6 command set
		122	Add the page 7 command set
		122	Add the page 8 command set
		123	Add the page 9 command set
		123	Add the page 10 command set
		271	Add the enter/exit idle mode sequence
		272	Add the bist mode function
		288	Add the internal vgh programming flow